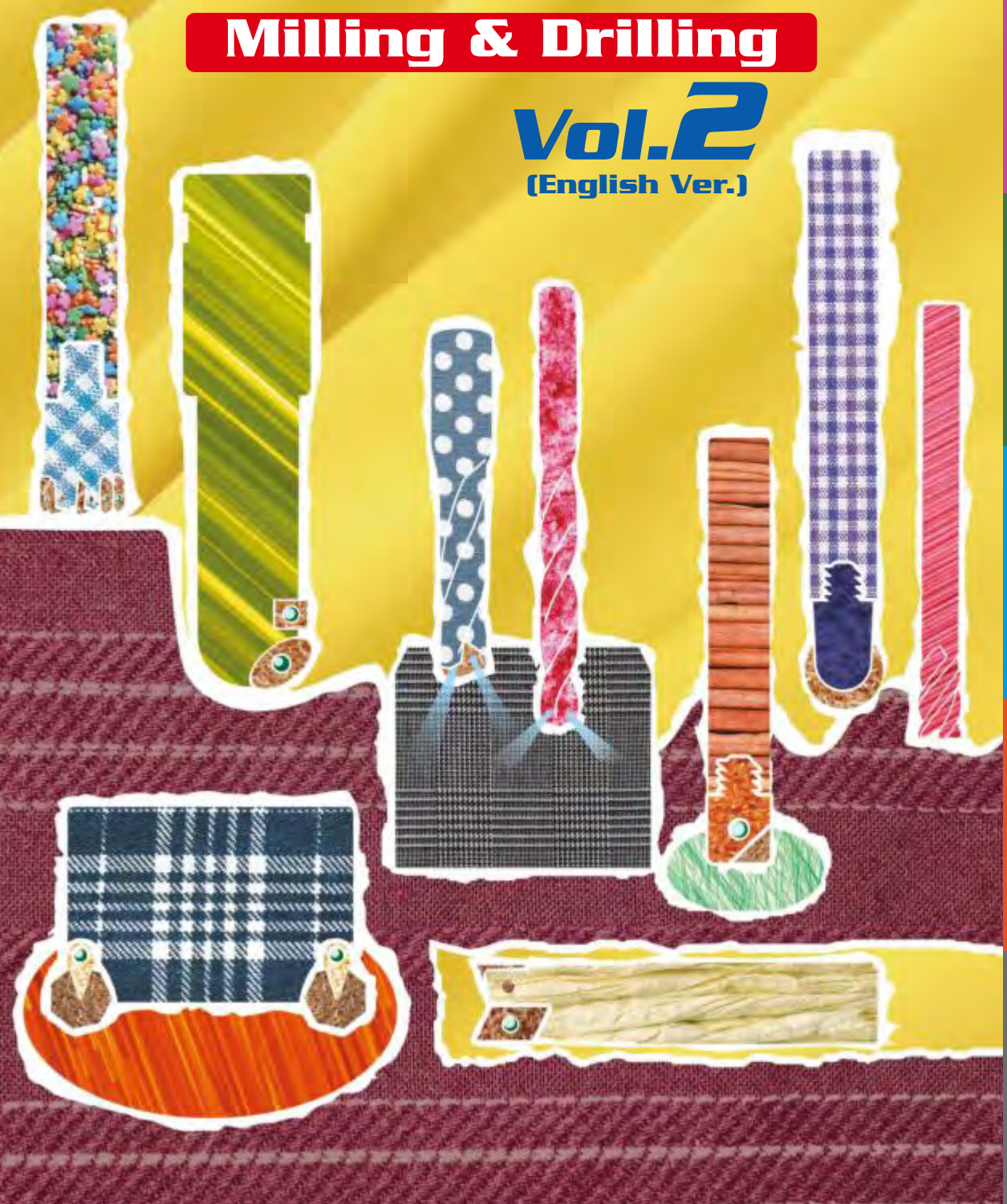
Tooling by DIJET®

Milling & Drilling

Vol.2

(English Ver.)



Carbide Grades

Modular Head Series

Indexable Tools

Solid Carbide End Mills

Drills

Technical Information

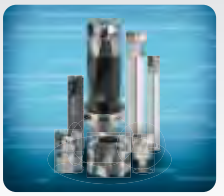
Tooling by DIJET® Milling & Drilling Vol.2

Break Through

YOUR SEARCH FOR WORLD CLASS TOOLS ENDS HERE.

Modular Head Series
B005

QM Series
B013, C035



High Feed Diemaster
B010, C019

SKS Extreme
C011

Wild Radius
C075

Hepta Mill
C082

Nega Hepta
C096

Swing Ball
B021, C122

Mirror Series
B035, C138

Super Diemaster
B023, C106

Aero Chipper
B031, C184

Dijet Mill 45/90
C224

Solide Carbide E/M for
Heat Resistant Alloy
D007

Solide Carbide E/M for
Aluminium
D013

TA-EZ Drill
E002

Sigma Drill Hard
E010

CONTENTS

Tooling by DIJET

Milling & Drilling

A Carbide Grades

B Modular Head Series

C Indexable Tools

D Solid Carbide End Mills

E Drills

F Technical Information

G Index

About Safety When Using Cutting Tool Products

1. When Using cutting tool products

In accordance with the Product Liability Law (PL law) enforced on July 1st 1995, our company has attached warning labels and caution labels to the packaging of our applicable products. However, there are no specific caution notes displayed on the tools themselves. Before handling or using any cutting tool or cutting tool material, please read the sections “About safety when using cutting tool products” in this catalogue. In addition, please teach the information stated in these sections to all workers as part of the safety education at your company.

Warning	You can be killed or seriously injured if you don’t follow instructions.
Caution	You can be exposed to potential hazardous situation which, if not avoided,may result in minor or moderate injury.

	PROHIBITION - “Do Not”
	COMPULSION - “Do By All Means”

2. Basic Characteristics of Cutting Material.

2-1. Meanings of words used in this catalogue

2-1-1. Cutting tool materials:
General terms such as carbide alloy, cermet, ceramics, sintered CBN, sintered diamond, cermetal etc

2-2. Physical Characteristics

2-2-1. Appearance:
Varies depending on material properties and material type. Example: Gray, black, gold, etc.

2-2-2. Odor:
Odorless

2-2-3. Hardness, Specific Gravity

Material	Hardness (HV)	Gravity
Carbide alloy	500~3000	9~16
Cermet	500~3000	5~9
Ceramic	1000~4000	2~7
Sintered CBN	2000~5000	3~5
Sintered Diamond	8000~12000	3~5
New composite material not including W & Co (Cermetal)	500~3000	5~9
HSS	200~1200	7~9
Alloy steel	200~1200	7~9

2-2-4. Composition:
Including carbides, nitrides and sulfides of W, Ti, Al, Si, Ta, Nb, B, V, etc. as well as metal components of Fe, Co, Ni, Cr, Mo, etc.

3. Cautions regarding the handling of tool materials

Warning	
!	① Cutting tool materials have the characteristics of being extremely hard yet brittle. Therefore may be broken by impact or by overtightening.
	② Since carbide tool materials have high specific gravities, be carefull to handle large products or large quantities as heavy materials.
	③ If a laser or electric pen, etc. is used to mark carbide material or products, crack may form. Do not mark sections which may be subject to stress.
	④ The thermal expansion of carbide tool materials is different from that of metal materials. Because of this, for shrink-fit or cooling-fit products, if the usage temperature is slightly higher (lower) than the specified temperature, cracking may occure.
	⑤ When brazing hard tool materials, if the temperature is too high or too low from the melting point of the brazing material, loosening and breakage may occur.
⊘	⑥ Please note that products in this catalogue are continously under study and are improved. The products therefore may be changed in the future and thus become different from the catalogue. Stock status is mentioned for the products in this catalogue. However, please note that the products here may be replaced by the new grades and products in the future.
!	⑦ When cutting tool materials are grounded or heated, dust or mist (smoke) occurs. If a lot of it is inhaled, swallowed or comes in contact with eyes or skin, it could result injury to the body. When machining, be careful to avoid exposing your body to the dust or mist; it is recommended that localized ventilation equipment to be used and that a protective mask, protective goggles, and protective gloves be worn. In addition, if the dust, etc. comes in contact with hands, wash them thoroughly with soap and water. Do not drink or eat in the work area, and wash your hands before drinking or eating. Dust on clothes should not be shaken out, use a vaccum, etc. to remove the dust or wash the clothes in a washing machine. If the cobalt contain in the cutting tool material is touched repeatedly or over a long period of time, it has been reported that it may affect skin, respiratory organs, or heart, etc. For detailed information refer to the MSDS = Material Safety Data Sheet for each material.
Caution	
⊘	⑧ If cutting tool materials become corroded due to cutting fluid, lubricating agents, or other moisture, their strength will be reduced. Care should be taken regarding storage conditions
!	⑨ For carbide tool materials, the strength may be slightly reduced due to the surface conditions. For finishing, always use diamond grinder.
	⑩ Machining hard tool materials on EDM may cause cracks on the surface due to electrons remaining after the EDM operation, resulting in lowering of the toughness. Eliminate these cracks by grinding,etc.

4. Precaution for using cutting tools

		Caution	Counter plan
General Cutting Tools	①	Misuse or mismatch of working conditions may cause tool breakage or dispersion of broken pieces.	1. Please equip safety items, such as safety glasses and protective gloves. 2. Please use them in the area of our recommended cutting condition (See our catalogue or instruction)
	②	Excess impact or heavy wear will increase cutting resistanceand may cause tool breakage and dispersion of broken pieces.	1. Please equip safety items, such as safety glasses and protective gloves. 2. Please change tools a bit early for its tool life.
	③	Lack of dynamic balance in high-speed revolution cause vibration and tool-broken.	1. Please equip safety items, such as safety glasses and protective gloves. 2. Please operate test-run before cutting, and confirm that there is no vibration or unusual sound.
	④	Sparks, generation of heat or chips in high temperature duringoperation may cause fire.	**Counter plan** 1. Please don't operate around "Danger Zone", in which area there is some fear of fire or explosion. 2. When oil-coolant is used, please be sure to be enough system for fire-prevention around there.
		Caution	**Counter plan**
	⑤	Direct touch to the sharp cutting edge may cause injury.	When you set up them to the machine or take them out of the case, please wear protective gloves.
	⑥	Dispersion of hearted or prolonged chips may cause injury or burn.	1. Please equip safety items, such as safety glasses and protective gloves. 2. When you get rid of chips, please stop machining at first, and equip protective items before doing it.
	⑦	During cutting operation, cutting tools get very hot. Directtouch to tools immediately after operation may cause burn.	Please equip safety items, such as safety glasses and protective gloves.
	⑧	Direct contact to the rough surface on the work may cause inury.	Please don't touch work materials with bear hands.
Indexable Cutting Tools		**Warning**	**Counter plan**
	⑨	When inserts or parts are not clamped well, falling off or dispersion may occur and cause injury.	1. Please clean up the insert pocket or fastening parts before setting insert. 2. Please set up the inserts with supplied wrench only, and confirm that the inserts or parts are clamped completely.
	⑩	When indexable tools are used in high-speed revolution orparts may burst out of the body due to centrifugal force.	**Counter plan** Please use them in the area of our recommended cutting condition. (see our catalogue or instruction)
	⑪	When clamped too tight by supplementary tools like pipe etc,inserts or body may be broken.	**Counter plan** Please set up them with supplied wrench only.

About Safety When Using Cutting Tool Products

	Warning	Counter plan
Milling Cutters and Other Milling tools	If cutter lacks dynamic balance, tool breakage or dispersion of broken pieces may occur by vibration.	1. Please use them in the area of recommended cutting condition. (See our catalogue or instruction) 2. Rotating portion and dynamic balancing should be periodically checked to prevent from eccentric rotation or run out due to wear of bearing portion.
	Caution	**Counter plan**
	Since milling cutter have sharp edges, direct contact with bare hands may cause injury.	Please equip safety items such as safety glasses and protective gloves.
Drills	**Warning**	**Counter plan**
	When drilling through hole with turning work, a kind of disk (reminder parts) sometimes flies out from the end of frilling very fast. It's very dangerous since the disc has sharp edge.	Please equip safety items such as safety glasses, protective gloves, andcovers at the chucking.
	Caution	**Counter plan**
	Some micro drills have sharp edge with the top. Direct touch to tools may cause injury.	Please equip safety items such as safety glasses and protective gloves.
Brazed Tools	**Warning**	**Counter plan**
	When brazing is carried out again and again, the strength of carbide insert is deteriorated and becomes easy to be broken during cutting.	Carbide tools which is brazed several times should not be used because its strength has deteriorated.
	Caution	**Counter plan**
	Dispersion of broken inserts by tools breakage or falling off body may cause injury.	1. Please confirm they are firmly brazed. 2. Please don't use brazed tools in the condition that requires high cutting temperature.
Others	**Warning**	**Counter plan**
	It is dangerous to use tools except for the fixed application. It may cause damdage of tool and machine.	Please use them in the area of our recommended cutting condition. (see our catalogue or instruction)

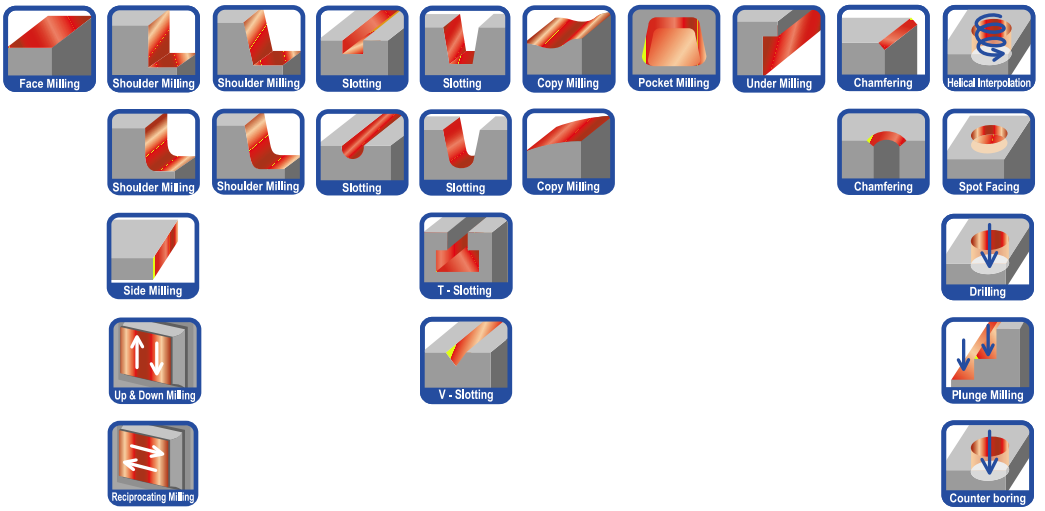
How To Use This Catalogue

- Please note that products in this catalogue are continuously under study and are improved.
- The products therefore may be changed in the future and thus become different from the cata-
- logue. Stock status is mentioned for the products in this catalogue. However, please note that the products here may be replaced by the new grades and products in the future.

REGARDING STOCK STATUS

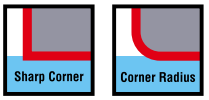
●:Standard stock items
□:Stock in Japan
◎:Soon to be stocked
○:Soon to be deleted

APPLICATION ICONS



GRADE ICONS

CORNER R ICONS



OTHERS

Ultra-rigid "G-body" improved body durability and tool life by 30% or more

Internal coolant hole

Environment-Conscious Products

JCTMA 2008-005
ECO PRODUCT ★★★

"Environment-Conscious Products" is authorized Japan Cemented Carbide Tool manufacturer's Association (JCTMA). JCTMA established the standard for Environment-Conscious Products for the purpose of the global environmental preservation. Dijet has been promoting many "Environment-Conscious Products" since we had joined this program. And also, Dijet has continously developed this kind of products.

Evaluation Item

New product development concept (60 points)	Tool life (Improve 20%)	15
	Environment road reduction of customer	15
	Energy-saving at the manufacturing	5
	Waste at the manufacturing	5
	Harmful materials at the manufacturing	5
	Weight reduction	5
	Harmful material of the product	5
	Rare metal of the product	5
Environmental activity (40 points)	Purchasing (Green product, environmetal education, etc)	10
	Manufacturing (Energy-Saving, Waste, etc)	15
	Packaging material (Improvement of the recycling rate)	5
	Distribution (Low-emission vehicles, ISO 14001)	5
	Waste & Recycling (Collection of used tools & package, etc)	5
	Total	**100**

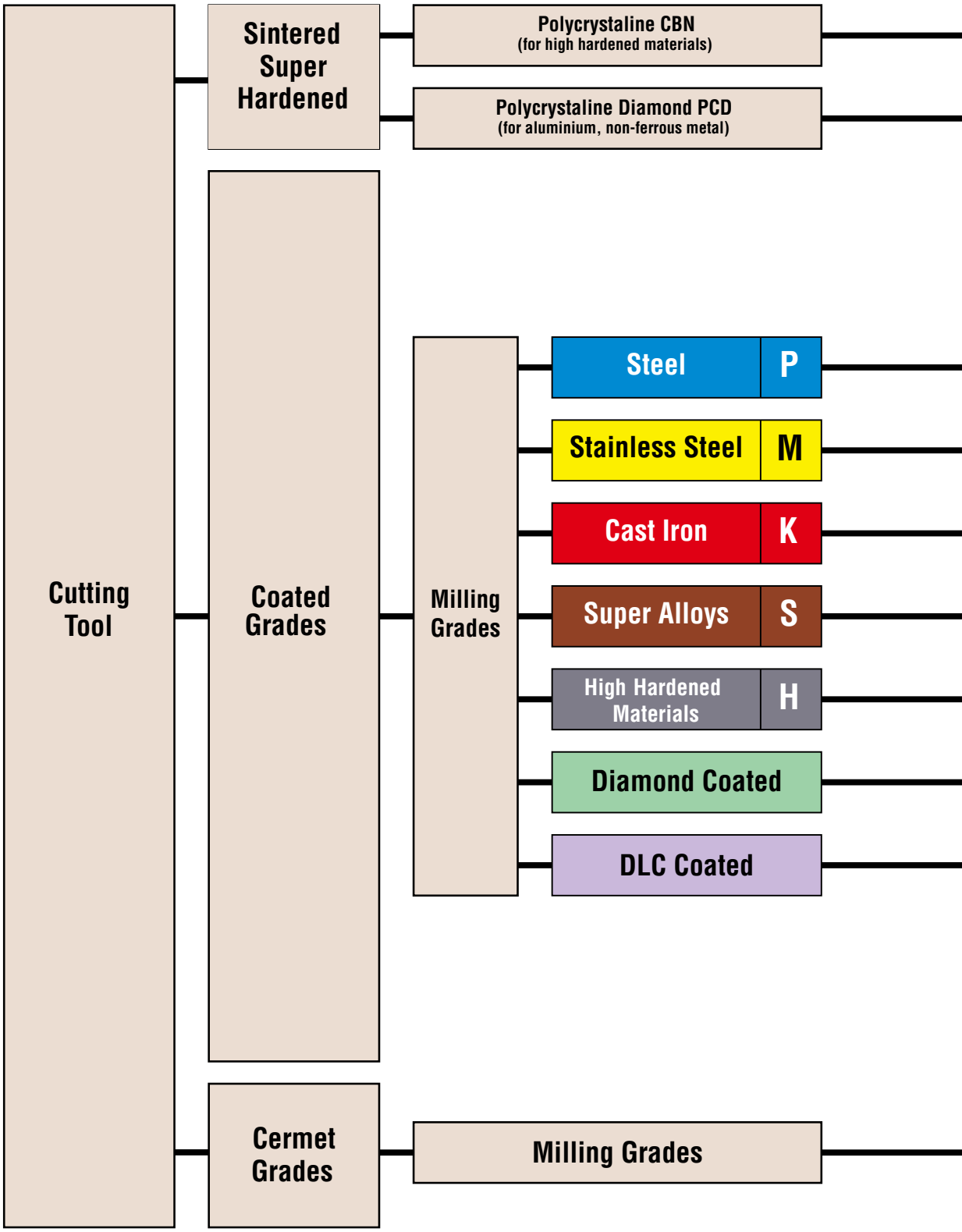
Evaluation Criteria

Environment-conscious products	Over 80	★★★
	79~60	★★
	59~40	★

Tooling by DIJET®

Carbide Grades

DIJET Grades for Cutting Tools



JBN795 - JBN500 - JBN300 - JBN245

JDA30 - JDA735 - JDA10 - JDA715

JC8003 - JC730U - JC8015 - JC5015 - JC8118 - JC5118 - JC5040 - JC8050 - JC7560

JC730U - JC8015 - JC5015 - JC8118 - JC5118 - JC8050 - JC7560

JC8003 - JC605W - JC608X - JC610 - JC8118 - JC8015 - JC5015

JC8003 - JC8015 - JC5015 - JC5118 - JC8050 - JC7560

DH102 - JC6102 - JC8003 - JC8008 - JC8015 - JC8118 - JC5118

JC10000

JC20003 - JC20015

CX75 - CX90

DIJET Grades for Turning Tools

ISO classification	P					M				K			
	P01	P10	P20	P30	P40	M10	M20	M30	M40	K01	K10	K20	K30
Coated	JC8003									JC8003			
		JC730U					JC730U				JC605W		
		JC8015						JC8015				JC608X	
		JC5015						JC5015					
		JC5118									JC8118		
		JC8118						JC5118				JC610	
			JC5040						JC8050				
				JC8050							JC8015		
									JC7560				
				JC7560								JC5015	
Cermet	NIT					NIT				NIT			
		CX75					CX75				CX75		
			CX90										
				SC30				SC30					

ISO classification	S				H		
	S01	S10	S20	S30	H01	H10	H20
Coated	JC8003				DH102		
		JC8015				JC6102	
						JC8003	
		JC5015					
						JC8008	
		JC5118					
						JC8015	
			JC8050				
						JC5118	
			JC7560				
						JC8118	

For Finishing of Steel & Cast Iron	
CBN	JBN500
	JBN245
Coated	DH102
	JC6102
	JC8003
	JC8015 JC5015

Aluminium・Copper Alloy ・Non-ferrous Metal	
PCD	JDA30
	JDA735
	JDA10

Grade Comparison Chart

■ COATED GRADES FOR MILLING

ISO Codes		DIJET	Mitsubishi	Tungaloy	Sumitomo	Kyocera	Hitachi	Sandvik	Kennametal	NTK
P	P01	JC8003					ATH80D JP4005 PCA08M PCS08M PTH08M			
P	P10	JC8003 JC730U		T3130	ACP100	PR1025 PR1225 PR730 PR830	ACS05E CY9020 JP4020 PC20M PCA12M	GC1010 GC4220	KC505M KC510M KC515M KC715M	DT4
P	P20	JC8015 JC8118 JC5015 JC5118	F7030 FH7020 VP15TF	AH120 AH725 T3130	ACP200	PR1025 PR1225 PR1230 PR1525 PR630 PR730 PR830	CY15 CY150 JP4020 JS4060 JX1015	GC1025 GC1030 GC3040 GC4220 GC4230	KC522M KC525M KC527M KC610M KC620M KC635M KC715M KC720M KC927M KCPM20	DM4 TM4 ZM3
P	P30	JC5015 JC5118 JC8118 JC5040	F7030 VP15TF VP30RT	AH120 AH130 AH140 AH330 AH725 AH730 T3130	ACP200 ACP300	PR1230 PR1525 PR660	CY25 CY250 GX2140 HC844 JS4045 JS4060 JX1045 PTH30E	GC1030 GC2030 GC3040 GC1030	KC530M KC537M KC725M KC730M KC735M KCMP30 KCPK30	ZM3 QM3 TM4 ZM3
P	P40	JC5040 JC8050 JC7560	VP30RT	AH130 AH140 T3130	ACP300		GF30 GX2140 GX30 JM4060 JS4060 JX1060 PTH40H	GC2040 GC4240	KC735M	
M	M10					PR1025 PR1225 PR1525 PR730	CY9020 JP4020 JX1020 PCS08M	GC1010 GC1025 GC1030	KC515M KCPM20	DT4
M	M20	JC730U JC8015	F7030 VP15TF VP20RT	AH120 AH725 T3130	ACP200	PR1025 PR1225 PR1525 PR660 PR730 PR830	CY15 CY150 JP4020 JX1015	GC1030 GC2030 S30T	KC522M KC525M KC610M KC635M KC720M KC927M	DM4 TM4 ZM3
M	M30	JC8015 JC5015 JC5118	F7030 VP15TF VP20RT VP30RT	AH120 AH130 AH140 AH725 GH730 T3130	ACP200 ACP300	PR1225 PR1525 PR660	CY25 CY250 HC844 JX1045	GC1040 GC2030 GC2040 GC4230 S30T S40T	KC530M KC537M KC725M KC730M KC735M KCMP30	DM4 QM3 TM4 ZM3
M	M40	JC8050 JC7560	VP30RT	AH130 AH140 T3130	ACP300	PR1225	GF30 GX2160 GX30 JM4060 JS4060 JX1060 PTH30E PTH40H	GC1040 GC2040 GC4240 S40T		
K	K01	JC8003					ACS05E ATH80D PCA08M PCS08M PTH08M		KC907M	
K	K10	JC605W JC608X JC610	F5010 VC5020	AH110 GH110 T1115	ACK200	PR1210 PR1510 PR905	ACS05E CY10H CY100H CY9020 JP4005 JP4020 JX1020 PTH13S	K15W	KC514M KC515M KC914M KC917M KCK15	
K	K20	JC8015 JC5015 JC8118	F5020 MC5020 VP15TF VP20RT	AH120 AH725 T1115	ACK200	PR1210 PR1510 PR905	CY15 CY150 GX2120 JP4020 JX1015 PTH13S	GC1020 GC3220 GC4220 K20D K20W	KC520M KC522M KC524M KC527M KC610M KC620M KC635M KC924M KC927M KCPM20	DM4 QM3
K	K30	JC5015	VP15TF VP20RT	AH120 AH725	ACK300		CY25 CY250 GX2140 GX30 JX1045 PTH30E PTH40H	GC1030 GC3040 GC4220 GC4230 GC4240	KC537M KCPK30	
S	S01	JC8003					ACS05E			DT4
S	S10	JC8015	VP15TF	AH110 AH120		PR1210 PR1510 PR905	JS1025 PCS08M PTH13S	GC1010 GC1025 GC1030	KC510M	DT4
S	S20	JC5015 JC5118	MP9030 VP15TF	AH120		PR1210 PR1510	CY100H CY10H JM4060 JP4020	GC2030 S30T	KC522M KC525M KC610M	DT4 TM4 ZM3
S	S30	JC8050 JC7560					GX30 JM4060	GC1040 GC2040 S30T S40T	KC725M KCMP30	
H	H01	DH102 JC6102 JC8003	MP8010				JP4005			
H	H10	JC8008	MP8010 VP15TF				BH200 BH250 JP4020	GC1010 GC1030	KC505M KC510M	
H	H20	JC8015 JC8118 JC5118	VP15TF	AH120			ATH80D PCA08M PTH08M	GC3040 GC4220		

Carbide Grades

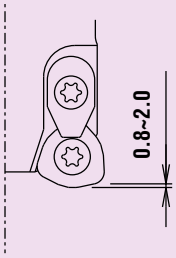
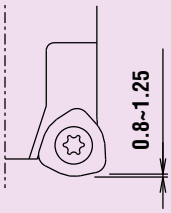
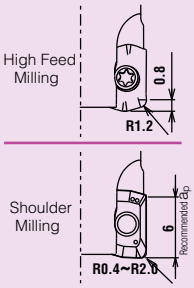
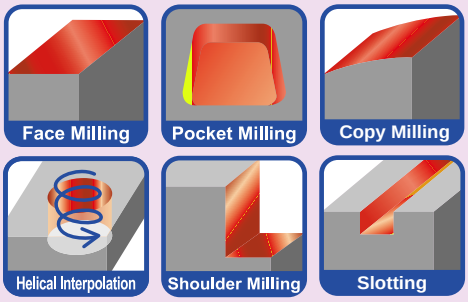
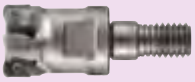
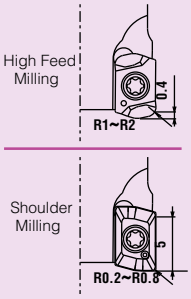
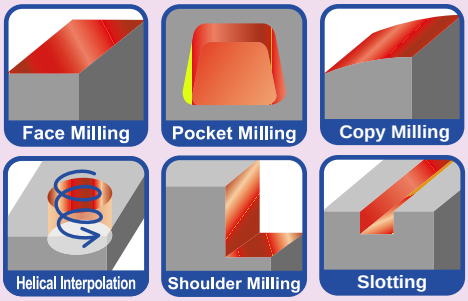
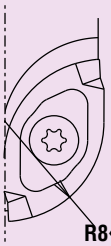
■ CERMET GRADES

ISO Codes		DIJET	Mitsubishi	Tungaloy	Sumitomo	Kyocera	Hitachi	Sandvik	Kennametal	NTK
P		LN10	AP25N VP25N	NS520	T1000A T110A	PV30 PV7010 TN30 TN6010	MZ1000	CT5015	KT1120	Q15 T15
P	P10	LN10 CX75 PX75	AP25N NX2525 NX3035 VP25N	AT530 GT530 GT730 NS700	T1500A T1500Z T250A	PV7010 PV7020 PV7025 PV7040 TN60 TN6010 TN6020	CH350 CH550 CZ25 MZ1000	CT5015 GC1525	KT315 KT910	Q15 T15 Z15
P	P20	CX75 CX90 PX90	AP25N MP3025 NX2525 NX3035 NX4045	GT530 GT730 NS530 NS730	T1500A T1500Z T250A T3000Z T4500A	PV7020 PV7025 PV90 TN100M TN60 TN6020 TN90	CH550 CH7030 CZ1025 CZ25 MZ2000	CT525 GC1525	KT5020 KTPK20	C7X C7Z
P	P30	CX90	NX4545 VP45N	NS740	T3000Z T4500A		CH570 CH7035 MZ3000	CT530 GC1525		C7X N40
M	M10	LN10 CX75	AP25N NX2525 VP25N	NS520	T1000A T110A T1500A T1500Z	PV7020 PV7025 TN60 TN6020	CH550 MZ1000	CT525 GC1525	KT315 KT910	C7X T15
M	M20	CX75 PX75	AP25N NX2525 NX3035 VP25N	GT530 GT730 J530 NS530	A1500A A1500Z T250A	PV7020 PV7025 PV90 TN100M TN60 TN6020 TN90	CH550 CH7030 CZ25 MZ2000		KT5020 KTPK20	C7X
M	M30	PX90	NX4545	NS740	T250A T3000Z T4500A		CH7035 CZ25 MZ3000			C7X N40
K	K01	LN10	AP25N NX2525 VP25N	GT530 GT730 NS520	T1000A T110A	PV30 PV7005 TN30	MZ1000	CT5015	KT1120	Q15 T15
K	K10	LN10 CX75	AP25N NX2525 VP25N	GT530 GT730 NS530	T1500A T1500Z	PV7005 PV7010 TN60 TN6010	CH550 MZ1000	CT5015	KT315 KT910	C7X T15 Z15
K	K20	CX75	AP25N NX2525 VP25N		T3000Z		CH7030 CZ25 MZ2000		KT5020 KTPK20	
K	K30						CH7035 MZ3000			

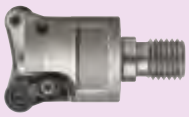
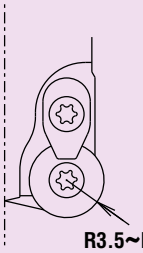
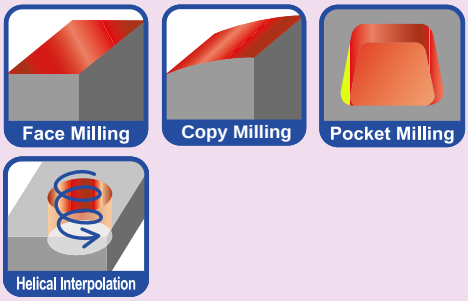
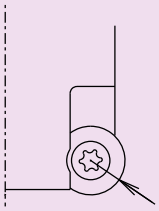
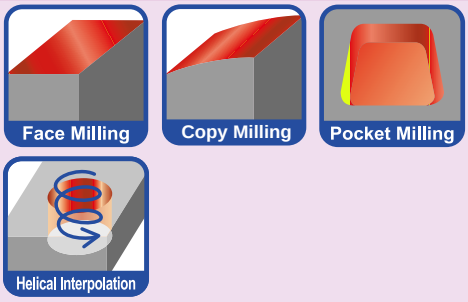
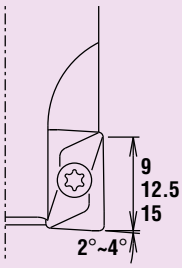
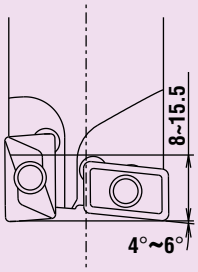
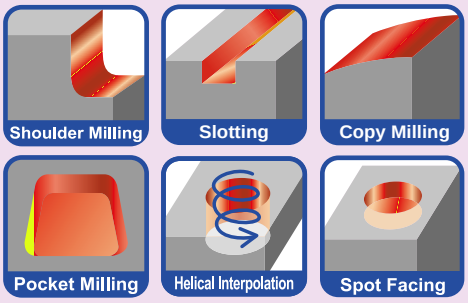
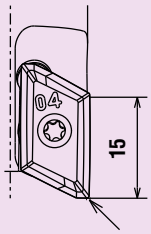
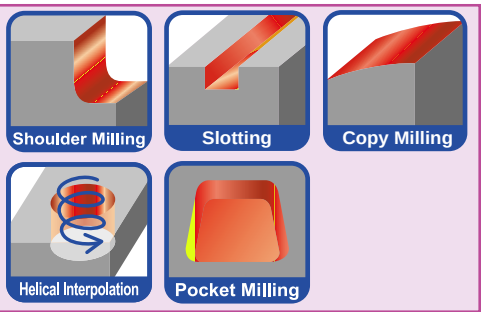
Tooling by DIJET®

Modular Head Series

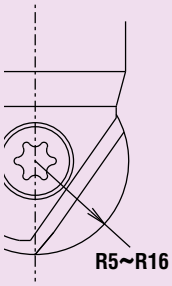
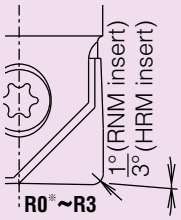
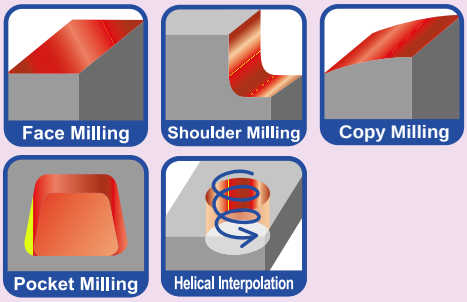
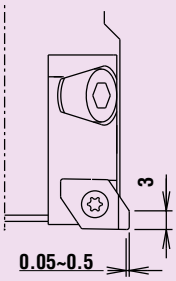
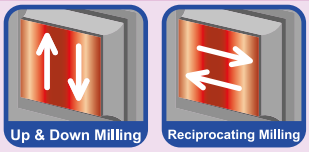
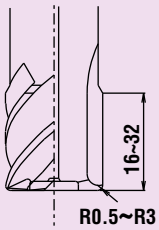
Modular Head Series

Type	Tool	Type and Range	Entering Angle/Max. ap	Applications
High Feed Copy Milling	High Feed Diemaster Standard type MSH Type B010	G-Body φ16~φ35		
High Feed Copy Milling	High Feed Diemaster Fine pitch type MSH Type B011	G-Body φ20~φ40		
High Feed Copy Milling	QM MAX MQX Type B015	G-Body φ16~φ42		
High Feed Copy Milling	QM MILL MPM Type B019	G-Body  φ10~φ32		
Copy Roughing	Swing Ball MSW Type B021	G-Body φ16~φ32		

Modular Head Series

Type	Tool	Type and Range	Entering Angle/Max .ap	Applications
Copy Milling oncommon &difficult to cut materials	Super Diemaster Standard type SDH Type B023	G-Body  φ15~φ40	 R3.5~R6	
Copy Milling oncommon &difficult to cut materials	Super Diemaster Fine pitch type SDH Type B024	G-Body φ20~φ42	 R3.5~R6	
Shoulder Milling	Side Chipper MIC Type B027	 φ16~φ40	 2°~4°	
Multi-Functional Milling	Super End Chipper MEC Type B029	 φ16~φ32	 4°~6°	
Aerospace Tooling	Aero Chipper MAL Type B033	G-Body φ20~φ40	 R0.2~R3.2	

Modular Head Series

Type	Tool	Type and Range	Entering Angle/Max. ap	Applications
Copy Milling	Mirror Ball MBN-H Type B035	 φ10~φ32		
Shoulder Finishing & Copy Milling	Mirror Radius MRN-H Type B039	 φ10~φ32	 ※ R0: corner radius below 0.1mm.	
Vertical Wall Finishing	Back& Forth Cutter MPF Type B045	 φ30~φ40		
Solid Carbide Modular Head with Multi Cutting Edge	S-Head SMSAType B047	 φ16~φ32		
High Productivity	Solid Carbide Shank Holder MSN Type B048		φ10~φ32 : End Mill Shank type φ9.8~φ32 : Straight Arbor type	

Tuff Modular Head System

Roughing | Finishing | Multi Function Milling | Up& Down Milling | Chamfering

HighEfficiency × Intensive ToolManagement = CostReduction

■ FEATURES

1. High efficient machining is possible with the combination of MSN carbide shank holder and Modular head compared with conventional steel shank tools and almost 2 to 3 times higher efficiency in all the aspects is possible. This is due to controlled vibrations of MSN carbide shank holder + Modular head. Machining time is drasticaly reduced due to higher cutting parameters and cost reduction is achieved by increased tool life and reduction in machine hour rate.
2. Intensive tool management is possible from roughing to finishing by the combination of 19 kinds of heads
3. Carbide shank can be used repeatedly only by exchanging a head even if the head is damaged. Also the head can be easily exchanged because of the screw mounting mechanism.

G-Body

Special surface-hardening treatment on thermal heat resistant high speed steel gives high hardness over 65HRC and secure insert pocket and holder against thermal deformation. This G-body is anti-vibration & highly tough. This results into increased tool life by 30% or more compared with general cutter body/tool. It is difficult to get damaged even under severe cutting conditions. Also rust-proof and anti-welding effect is much improved.

Tuff Modular Head System

Performance comparison test MSN carbide shank VS Steel shank

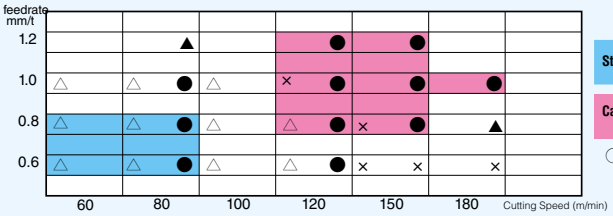
■ CUTTINGCONDITIONS

- Tool: Steelshank: SKS-2020-130-S20
  Carbide shank MSN-M10-140-S20C + MSH-2020-M10
- InsertNo.: WDMW050316ZTR (JC5040)
- Workmaterial: S55C
- Hardness: 201HB

	Lowspeed	Highspeed
Cuttingspeed	Vc=80m/min	Vc=150m/min
Spindlespeed	n= 1,270min-1	n= 2,390min-1
Feedspeed	Vf= 2,000mm/min	Vf= 4,800mm/min
Feedperrevolution	f= 1.6mm/rev	f= 2.0mm/rev

- Depthofcut: ap=0.3mm
- Pickfeed: ae=12mm
- Coolant: Air blow
- Machine: Vertical MC
- Overhunglength: 190mm
- Downcutting

■ CUTTINGREGION'SCOMPARISON



Steelshankbody : SKS-2020-130-S20S20 (○,△,×)

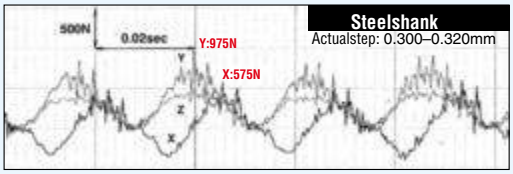
Carbideshankbody : MSN-M10-140-S20C+MSH-2020-M10(●,▲,×)

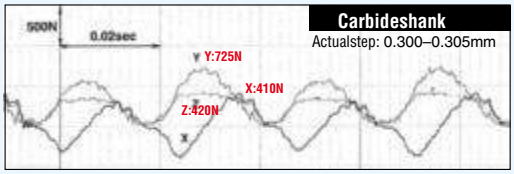
○,● : No chatter △,▲ : Small chatter × : Bigchatter

Improved efficiency by 3 times!

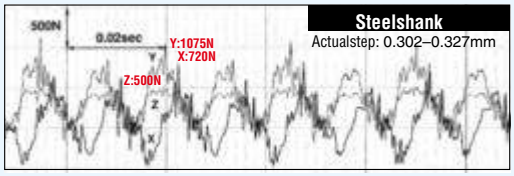
■ VIBRATIONS COMPARISON

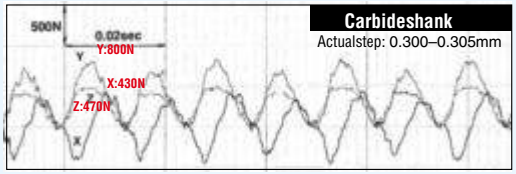
Low cutting speed (Vc=80m/min)



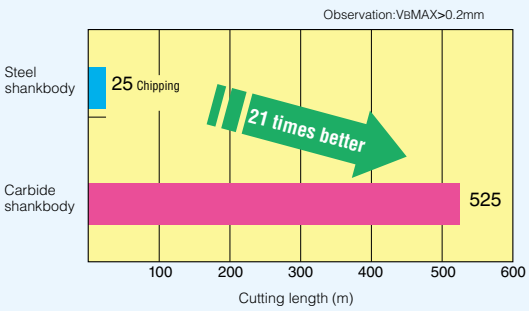


High cutting speed (Vc=150m/min)

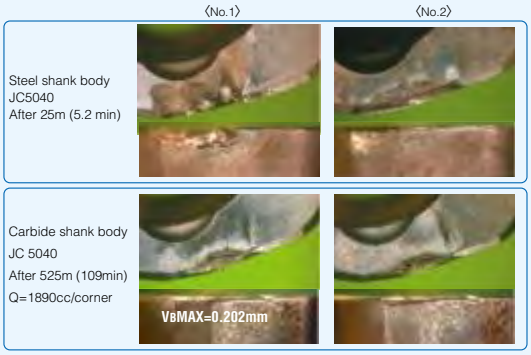




■ TOOL LIFE COMPARISON



■ CONDITION OF THE INSERTS AFTER ABOVE TESTS



■ OBSERVATIONS

- **Tool life was highly improved with MSN carbide shank.**
- **No chatter in low speed and high speed conditions.**

Tuff Modular Head System

Instructions for Tuff Modular Head System

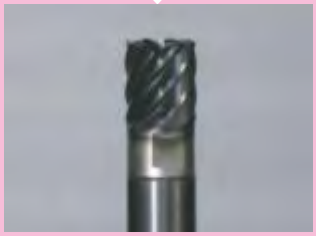
⚠ Mounting Modular head and MSN/MGN shank holder

Tightening procedure

1 Cleaning

Remove dirt and chips with air blow from the connecting thread and face of modular head and MSN/MGN shank holder.

2 Initial Tightening



Tighten by hand until the head and the shank holder faces touch.

3 Final Tightening

Tighten slowly with torque control spanner wrench or special spanner wrench for S-Head and confirm that there is no gap.

⚠ Attention: Final tightening without initial tightening can cause connecting thread damage.

⚠ NOTE

1. Use the spanner wrenches that designed specifically for S-Head or torque control type.
2. Please gently apply pressure on wrench.
3. Please confirm that there is no gap between MSN/MGN shank holder and Modular head.

Torque control spanner wrench

Spanner wrench for S-Head (DS type)

■ Except for S-Head

Thread	Tightening torque	Spannersize for S-Head
M6	8.0N·m	8
M8	16N·m	10,12
M10	16N·m	14,15
M12	20N·m	17
M16	25N·m	22,26

※Modular heads are supplied without spanner wrench.

■ S-Head

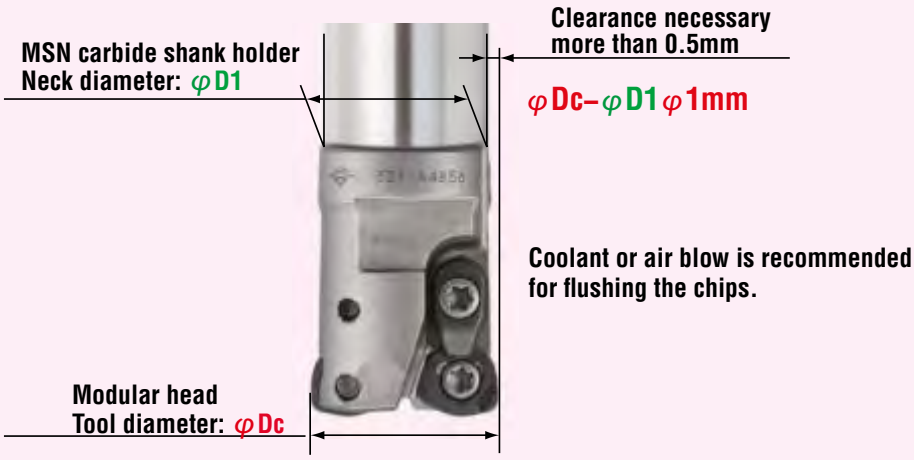
Thread	Tightening torque	Spannersize for S-Head	Cat No.of spanner wrench for S-Head
M8	10~11N·m	14	DS-14
M10	10~16N·m	17	DS-17
M12	15~20N·m	22	DS-22
M16	20~25N·m	27	DS-27

Tuff Modular Head System

Instructions for Tuff Modular Head System

⚠ Selection of "MSN Carbide shank holder"

In case of using modular head over φ16mm, please select
MSN carbide shank whose diameter (φD1) is 1mm or more smaller thanmodular head (φDc).
A wrong selection causes damage to the carbide shank.



In case of finishing operation (like Mirror Ball, Mirror Radius etc.), the damage risk of the carbide shank is low. Clearance more than 0.5mm is not necessary.

⚠ Caution for the mounting on shrink-fit holder.

When you use acarbide shank and a modular head onthe shrink-fit holder, please shrink-fit the only carbide shank without mounting a modular head. Please mount amodular head after shrink-fit operation.

Note: In case of shrink fit MSN shank+Modular Head together, it will be difficult to loose due to heat desipation.

Insert setup installation points of double clamping mechanism type

1 Clean the insert seat by brush or air blow before installing the insert, and remove the chips and dust completely. In that time, please confirm whether there is neither the deformation nor burr at insert seat.

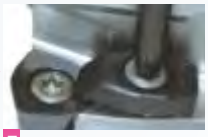
2 Clean the insert it self.

3 Please spread the attached Moly coat on the clamp screw.

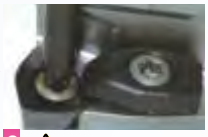
4 Fix the insert to insert seat and confirm. Tighten the clamp screw with torque wrench with specified torque as follows.

Recommended torque for clamp screw

Wrench size	Recommended torque
T15	3.6N•m
T20	6.0N•m



5 Confirm the insert is completely fixed, then tighten the screw for clamp set. (The insert can be removed ifthe clamp set loosens even if it doesn't completely detach)

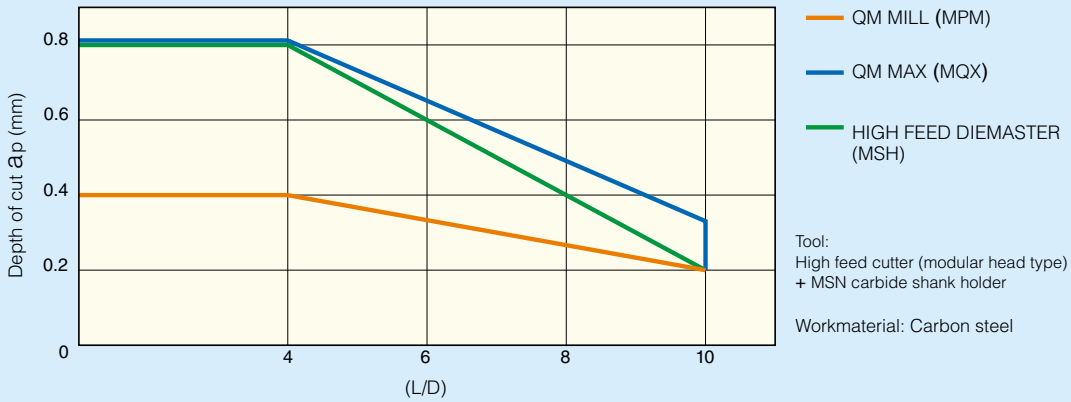


6 ⚠ **Make sure to fix the insert completely by tightening the clamp screw again.**

Tuff Modular Head System

Guidelines to select the DIJET high feed cutters

The relation between ap and L/D



▼ Point

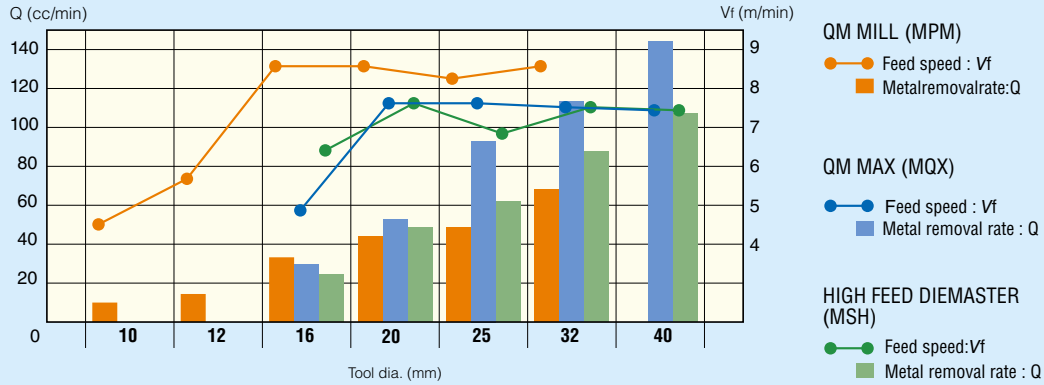
ap (Depth of cut : mm)

- In case of L/D=4 or below, QM MAX (MQX) or HIGH FEED DIEMASTER (MSH) are able to cut deeply at ap=0.8mm.
- In case of QM MILL (MPM), even L/D is higher, there is no change in ap.

Machine

- In case machine does not have enough power or unrigid for higher L/D, were commend to use QM MILL (MPM).

Metal removal rate



▼ Point

Metal removal rate

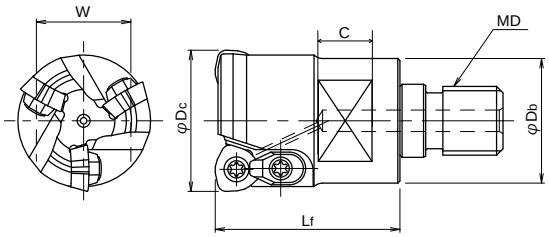
- In case of tool dia. φ16 or below, we recommend to use QM MILL (MPM).
- In case of tool dia. φ16-φ40, we recommend to use QM MAX (MQX).

Machine

- In case of machining by small machine (BT40 or below), we recommend to use QM MILL (MPM).
- In case of moderate speed machine (Vf≦10m/min), we recommend to use QM MAX (MQX).
- In case of low speed machine (Vf≦6m/min), we recommend to use HIGH FEED DIEMASTER (MSH).

High Feed Diemaster MSHTYPE

G-Body | Standard Type | Through Coolant Hole



■ BODY

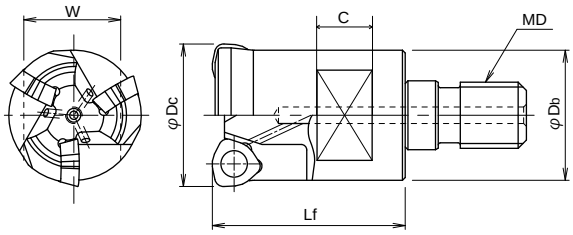
Cat No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	Lf	φDb	MD	C	W	Inserts	Parts: Clamp Screw	Clamp Set	Wrench
MSH-2016-M8	●	2	16	23	15	M8	8	12	WO※※04...	TSW-2556H	–	A-08SD
MSH-2017-M8	●	2	17									
MSH-2020-M10	●	2	20	30	19	M10	9	14	WD※※05...	DSW-306H	–	A-10
MSH-2021-M10	●	2	21									
MSH-2025-M12	●	2	25	35	23.6	M12	10	17	WD※※06...	CSW-408H	DCM-18	A-15
MSH-2026-M12	●	2	26									
MSH-2032-M16	●	2	32	43	29	M16	12.5	22	WD※※08...	DSW-4510H	DCM-17	A-20SD
MSH-3032-M16	●	3	32						WD※※06...	CSW-408H	DCM-18	A-15
MSH-2033-M16	●	2	33						WD※※08...	DSW-4510H	DCM-17	A-20SD
MSH-3033-M16	●	3	33						WD※※06...	CSW-408H	DCM-18	A-15
MSH-2035-M16	●	2	35						WD※※08...	DSW-4510H	DCM-17	A-20SD
MSH-3035-M16	●	3	35						WD※※06...	CSW-408H	DCM-18	A-15

Note) 1. Please refer page B052-B058 for recommended cutting conditions.
2. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
3. Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque.
4. In case of using double clamping mechanism type, please refer page B008 "Insert setup installation points of double clamping mechanism type"

Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque (N•m)
TSW-2556H	0.9
DSW-306H	1.8
CSW-408H	3.6
DSW-4510H	6.0

High Feed Diemaster MSHTYPE

G-Body Fine Pitch Type Through Coolant Hole



■BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	Lf	φDb	MD	C	W	Inserts	Parts: Clamp Screw	Parts: Wrench
MSH-3020-M10	●	3	20	30	19	M10	9	14	WO※※04...	TSW-2556H	A-08SD
MSH-3021-M10	●	3	21	30	19	M10	9	14			
MSH-3025-M12	●	3	25	35	23.6	M12	10	17	WD※※05...	DSW-306H	A-10
MSH-3026-M12	●	3	26	35	23.6	M12	10	17			
MSH-4032-M16	●	4	32	43	29	M16	12	22			
MSH-5040-M16	●	5	40	43	32	M16	14	26			

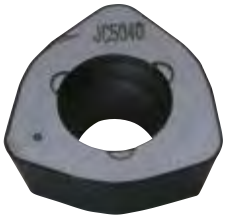
Note) 1. Please refer page B052-B058 for recommended cutting conditions.
2. All cutters are supplied with out inserts.
3. Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque.

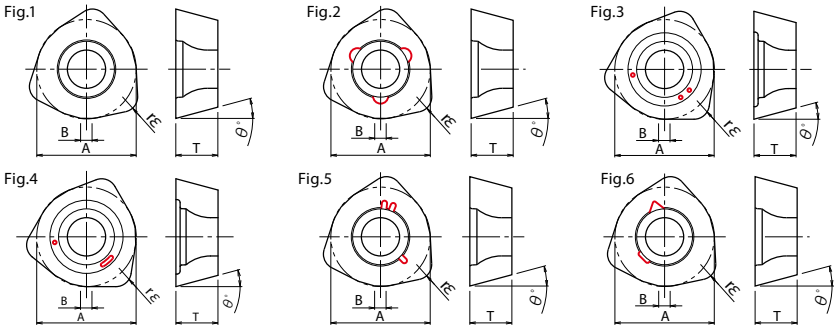
Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque (N•m)
TSW-2556H	0.9
DSW-306H	1.8

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

High Feed Diemaster MSHTYPE

■ INSERT WITHOUT CHIPBREAKER



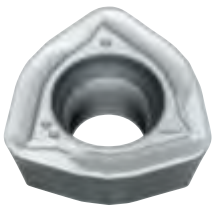


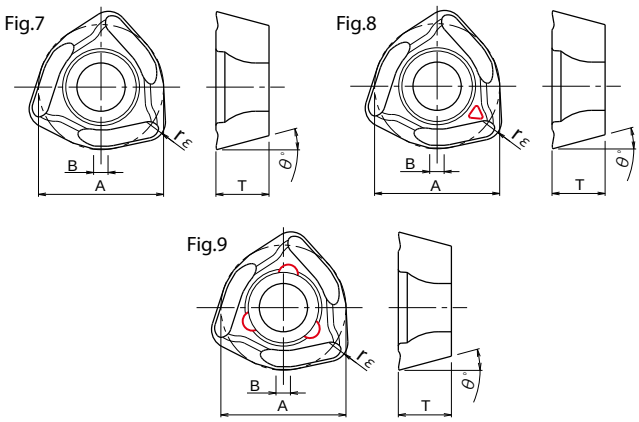
Cat. No.	Tole-rance	Dimensions (mm)					PVD coated					
		A	T	B	rε	θ°	JC7560	JC8015	JC8050	JC5015	JC5040	JC5118
WOMW04T215ZER	M	6.5	2.8	0.8	1.5	13	●Fig.1	●Fig.1	●Fig.1		●Fig.2	●Fig.1
WDMW050316ZER		8	3.2	1	1.6	15			●Fig.4			●Fig.3
WDMW050316ZTR		8	3.2	1	1.6	15	●Fig.1	●Fig.1	●Fig.1		●Fig.2	●Fig.1
WDMW06T320ZER		10	3.97	1.2	2	15	●	●	●Fig.4		●	●Fig.3
WDMW06T320ZTR		10	3.97	1.2	2	15	●Fig.1	●Fig.1	●Fig.1		●Fig.2	●Fig.1
WDMW080520ZER		13	5.5	1.5	2	15			●Fig.4			●Fig.3
WDMW080520ZTR		13	5.5	1.5	2	15	●Fig.5	●Fig.5	●Fig.5		●Fig.6	●Fig.5

10 inserts per case

■ INSERT WITH CHIPBREAKER

PVD coated





Cat. No.	Tole-rance	Dimensions (mm)					PVD coated			
		A	T	B	rε	θ°	JC7560	JC8015	JC8050	JC5118
WOMT04T215ZER	M	6.5	2.8	0.8	1.5	13	●Fig.9	●Fig.7	●Fig.9	●Fig.7
WDMT050316ZER		8	3.2	1	1.6	15	●Fig.8	●Fig.7	●Fig.8	●Fig.7
WDMT06T320ZER		10	3.97	1.2	2	15	●Fig.8	●Fig.7	●Fig.8	●Fig.7
WDMT080520ZER		13	5.5	1.5	2	15	●Fig.8	●Fig.7	●Fig.8	●Fig.7

10 inserts per case

QM MAX — MQX TYPE

QM Quick&Mini MAX

G-Body

Low cutting force

Adopted unique 3D geometry insert with low cutting force (25% lower than coventional tool).
QM MAX achieved high efficient machining up to ap=1mm.
Maintain stable cutting force & power consumption in case of deep cavity milling.

Multi blades

Multi blades achieves Q=144cc/min. (In case of using of φ32 modular head type)

Vibration free

"QM MAX" MQX type can achieve high efficient machining and longer tool life bycontrolling the
By mounting "MIRROR INSERT", high efficient finishing of side & bottom
face is possible.

Insertvariation

High feed and Shoulder milling is possible with the same body.
By mounting "MIRROR INSERT", high efficient finishing of side & bottom face is possible.

High feed insert

EPMT100312ZER

High feed insert for unfavorable condition

EPMW100312ZER EPMW100312ZTR

Shoulder milling insert

Deflection:Below0.03mm

ZPMT1003…ZER (Corner Radius 0.4, 0.8,2.0)#

For high hardened steel insert

EPHW100316ZTR

"MIRRORINSERT"for finishing side & bottom face

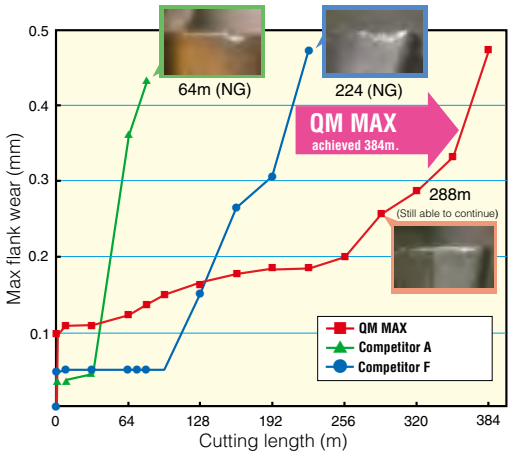
YPHW1003…ZER-…

"JC5118" can cut general steel, hardened material, Titanium alloy and heat-resistant alloy. Tough grade "JC8050" for interrupted cutting. "JC7560" improved heat-fracture and impact strength for rough milling. "DH102" for hardened steel at high speed machining. "JC8015" and cermet grade "CX75" are available for "MIRROR INSERT" YPHW type.

■ Cutting performance of QM MAX against competitor

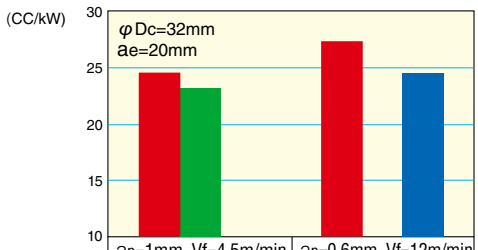
Tool life comparison

Material: NAK80, 40HRC
Insert No.: EPMT100312ZER (JC8050)
Cutting conditions:
Dc=32mm, Vc=120.6m/min (n=1,200min⁻¹),
f=3mm/rev (Vf=3, 600mm/min) (6N), ap=0.6mm, ae=19mm, Q=41cc/min
Overhunglength: ℓ=100mm, Shoulder milling, Downcut, Dry (Air blow)



Metal removal rate comparison

Metal removal rate/1kW on S50C



	ap=1mm, Vf=4.5m/min	ap=0.6mm, Vf=12m/min
QM MAX	24.59	27.27
Competitor A	23.08	
Competitor F		24.49

Metal removal rate Q / kW of QM MAX is 6%-10% more than the competitor's tool. And also, Power consumption of QM MAX is lower than competitors.

Power Saving Features

QM MAX

MQXTYPE

NEW ZPMT-PL

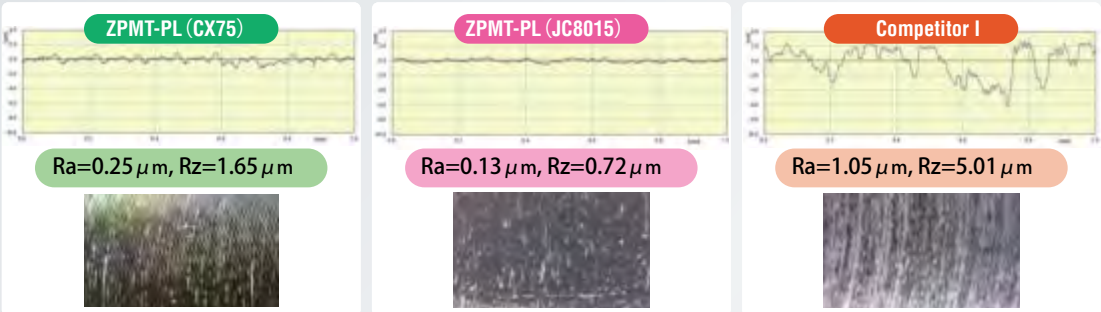
Series expansion, shoulder milling insert from semi-finishing to finishing side & bottom face for QM MAX MQX / QXP type.

Adopted 3 grades: PVD coated grade "JC8015" that showed stable performance in raw material up to 36HRC, cast iron, and stainless steel. / New PVD coated grade "DH102" suitable for high speed machining in high hardened material. / Cermet "CX75".

Cutting performance

Surface roughness (bottom)

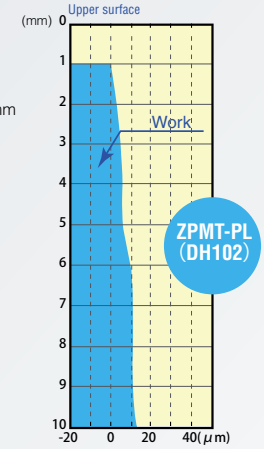
Material: C50 (raw material), Tool dia.: Ø25mm
Vc=160.2m/min, fz=0.12mm/t, ap=0.2mm, Overhung length: 60mm



2. Deflection (side wall) (Z pick=2mm)

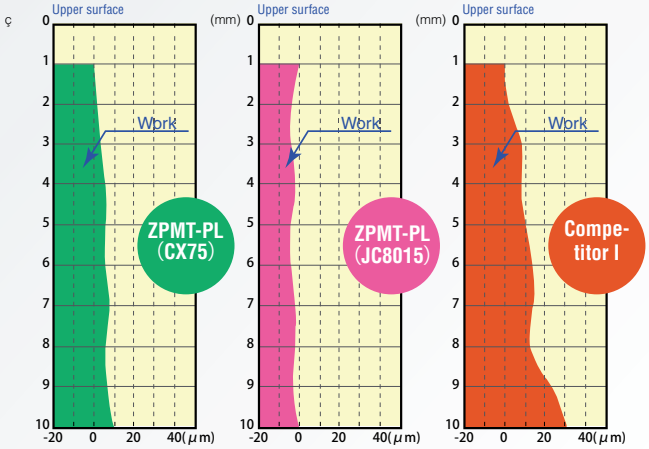
Material: SKD11 (60HRC)
1.2379 (60HRC)
Tool dia: Ø26 mm
Vc=180m/min,
fz=0.15mm/t,
ap=2×8=16mm,
ae=0.1mm

Overhung length: 65mm



3. Deflection (side wall) (Z pick=3mm)

Material: 50CC50 (raw material), Tool dia: Ø25mm Vc=282.7m/min,
fz=0.12mm/t, ap=3×4=12mm, ae=0.15mm
Overhung length: 60mm



Application for choice of insert grade for ZPMT-PL type

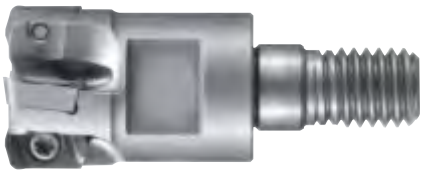
Work-materials	Carbon steel (C50, C55) Below 250HB	Die steel (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	Mold steel (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	Mold steel (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	Hardened die steel (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	Hardened die steel (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	Grey & Nodular cast iron (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	Stainless steel Below 250HB	Titanium alloy
Grades	**CX75 (JC8015)**	**CX75 (JC8015)**	**JC8015 (DH102)**	**DH102 (JC8015)**	**DH102 (JC8015)**	**DH102**	**JC8015 (DH102)**	**JC8015 (DH102)**	**JC8015 (DH102)**

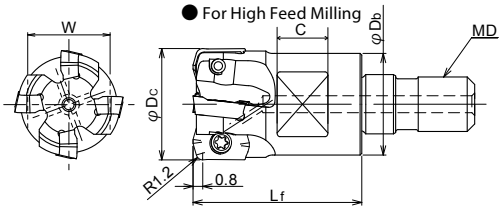
QM MAX

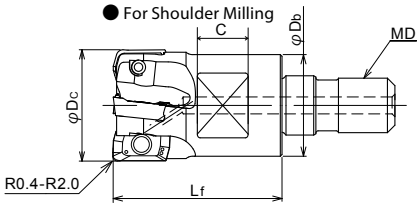
MQX TYPE

G-Body

Through Coolant Hole







■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	Lf	φDb	MD	C	W	Inserts	Parts: Clamp Screw	Parts: Wrench
MQX-2016-M8	●	2	16	23	14	M8	8	12			
MQX-2017-M8	●	2	17	23	14	M8	8	12			
MQX-3020-M10	●	3	20	30	18	M10	9	14		TSW-2556H	
MQX-4020-M10	●	4	20	30	18	M10	9	14			
MQX-4021-M10	●	4	21	30	18	M10	9	14			
MQX-4025-M12	●	4	25	35	22.5	M12	10	17			
MQX-5025-M12	●	5	25	35	22.5	M12	10	17			
MQX-4026-M12	●	4	26	35	22.5	M12	10	17	EP**1003**Z*R		
MQX-5026-M12	●	5	26	35	22.5	M12	10	17	ZPMT1003**ZER		A-08
MQX-5030-M16	□	5	30	43	27	M16	12	22	YPHW1003**ZER-**		
MQX-5032-M16	●	5	32	43	29	M16	12	22		DSW-2563H	
MQX-6032-M16	●	6	32	43	29	M16	12	22			
MQX-5035-M16	●	5	35	43	29	M16	12	22			
MQX-6035-M16	●	6	35	43	29	M16	12	22			
MQX-6040-M16	●	6	40	43	32	M16	14	26			
MQX-7040-M16	●	7	40	43	32	M16	14	26			
MQX-6042-M16	●	6	42	43	32	M16	14	26			

Note) 1. Please refer page B059-B101 for recommended cutting conditions.
2. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
3. Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque.

Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque (N•m)
TSW-2556H	0.9
DSW-2563H	0.9

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

QM MAX

MQXTYPE

■ INSERTS

High feed insert

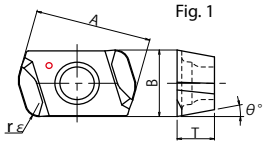
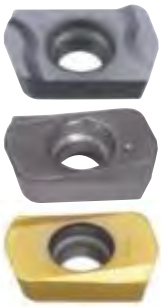


Fig. 1

High feed insert for unfavourable condition



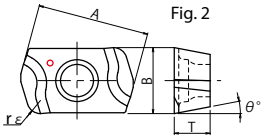


Fig. 2

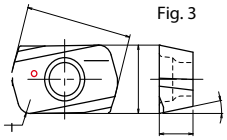


Fig. 3

For high hardened steel insert

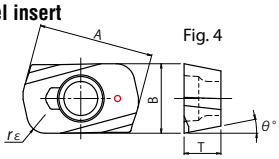


Fig. 4

Shoulder milling insert

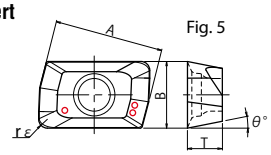


Fig. 5

"MIRROR INSERT" for finishing side & bottomface

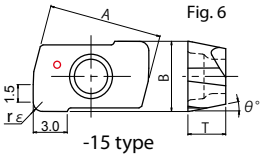


Fig. 6

-15 type

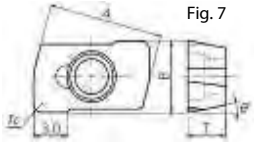


Fig. 7

-F type for low feed speed

"MIRRORINSERT" for finishing bottom face/contouring milling

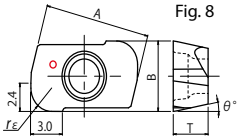


Fig. 8

-24 type

Shoulder milling insert (From semi-finishing to finishing)

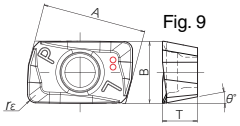


Fig. 9

Type	Cat. No.	Tole-rance	PVD coated JC5118	DH102	JC7560	JC8015	JC8050	Cermet CX75	Dimensions (mm) A	T	B	r ε	θ°	Fig.
High feed insert	**EPMT100312ZER**	M	●		●		●		10	3.2	6	1.2	11°	1
High feed insert for unfavourable condition	**EPMW100312ZER**	M	●				●		10	3.2	6	1.2	11°	2
	EPMW100312ZTR	M	●		●		●							3
For high hardened steel insert	**EPHW100316ZTR**	H		●					10	3.2	6	1.6	11°	4
Shouldermilling insert	**ZPMT100304ZER**	M	●				●		10	3.2	6	0.4	11°	5
	ZPMT100308ZER	M	●				●		10	3.2	6	0.8	11°	5
	ZPMT100320ZER	M	●				●		10	3.2	6	2.0	11°	5
Shoulder milling insert from semi-finishing to finishing side & bottom face	**ZPMT100308ZER-PL**	M		●		●		●	10	3.4	6	0.8	11°	9
"MIRRORINSERT" for finishing side & bottom face /contouring milling.	**YPHW100303ZER-15**	H		●		●		●	10	3.35	6	0.3	11°	6
	YPHW100308ZER-15	H		●				●	10	3.35	6	0.8	11°	6
	YPHW100308ZER-F	H				●			10	3.35	6	0.8	11°	7
	YPHW100320ZER-24	H		●		●			10	3.35	6	2.0	11°	8

10 inserts per case.

Discrimination of grade for QM MAX insert

Identification for the grades has been defined by different mark.

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

QM MILL MPM TYPE

Low cutting force

Adopted unique 3D geometry insert with low cutting force and multi blades, even if small insert, QM MILL achieved high speed and high efficient machining.
Possible to use on low power and compact machines such as BT30.

G-Body

Multi blades

Diameter 10mm: 2 flutes and diameter 32mm : 8 flutes

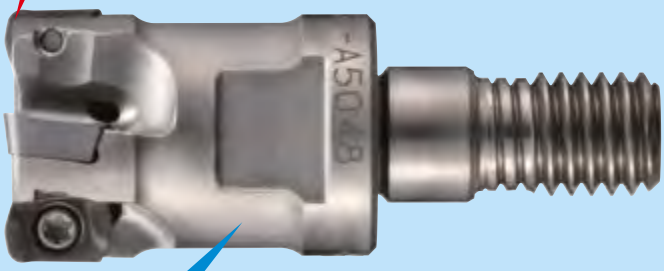
Vibration free

"QM MILL" MPM type can achieve high efficient machining and longer tool life by controlling the vibration with the combination of MSN carbide shank holder.

Insert with low cutting force geometry

High productivity by multi blades
High metal removal rate

φ32mm
8 flutes



Adopted high rigid G-Body.

Highly accurate G-body can achieve high feed rate and longer tool life

Insert variation

High feed and shoulder milling is possible with the same body.

High feed insert

EOMT0602..ZER (R1.0,2.0)

High feed insert
for unfavourable condition

EOMW060210ZER

Shoulder milling insert
Deflection below 0.02mm

ZOMT0602...ZER (R0.2,0.4,0.8)

For high hardened steel insert

EOHW060210ZTR

"JC5118" can cut general steel, hardened material, Titanium alloy and heat-resistant alloy.
Tough grade "JC8050" for interrupted cutting. "JC7560" improved heat-fracture and impact strength for rough milling.
"DH102" for hardened steel at high feed machining.

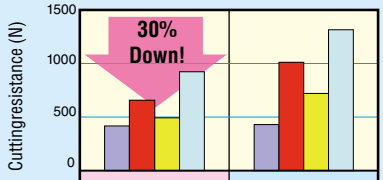
QM MILL MPMTYPE

■ Cutting performance of QM MILL against competitor

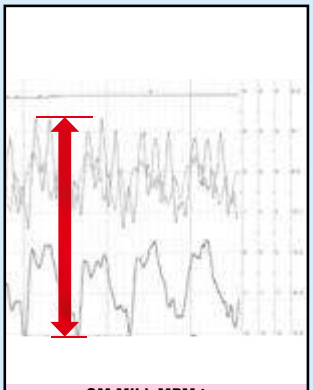
Cutting force comparison (f=5.2mm/rev)

Material: S50C (C50, 1049)
Cutting conditions: Dc=16mm, Vc=120m/min, ap=0.3mm, ae=9mm, Down Cut

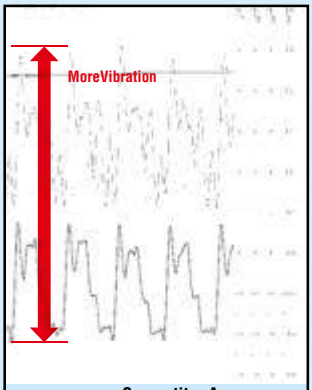
Low Cutting Force



	QM Mill MPM type	Competitor A
X Feed force	420	430
Y Main force	660	1020
Z Back force	500	730
Resultant force	928	1326



QM MILL MPM type
f=5.2mm/rev

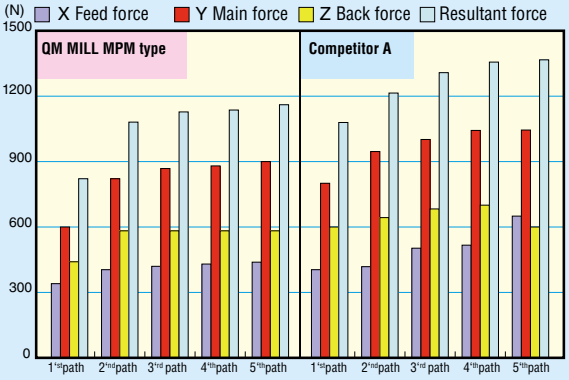


Competitor A
f=5.2mm/rev

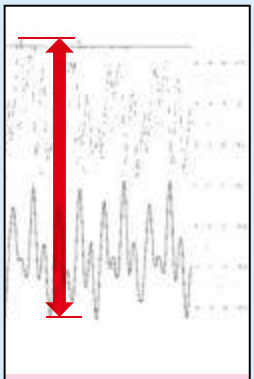
Cutting force comparison (f=4.0mm/rev)

Material: S50C (C50,1049)
Cutting conditions: Dc=16mm,Vc=120m/min, ap=0.3mm, ae=9mm, Down Cut

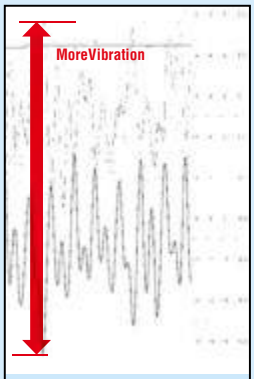
Vibration Free



In QM MILL, very less variation of cutting force after 3rd path

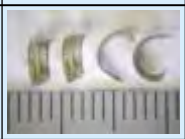
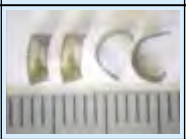


QM MILL MPM type:
5th path



Competitor: 5th path

Chip shape (f=4.0mm/rev)

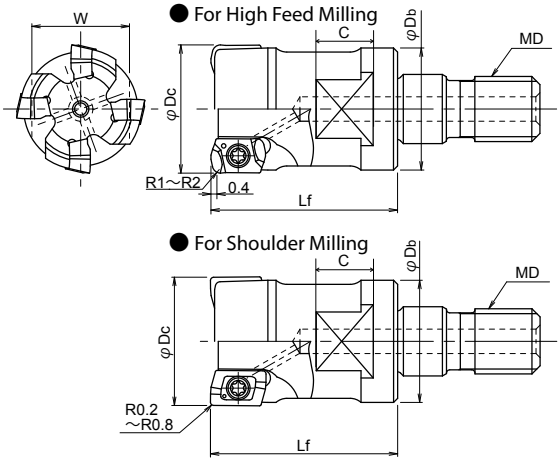
	1st path	2nd path	3rd path	4th path	5th path
QM MILL MPM type					
Competitor A					

Chips by QM MILL show smooth cut and less heat generation.

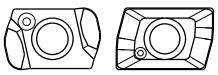
QM MILL MPMTYPE

G-Body

Through Coolant Hole



■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions(mm) φDc	Lf φ	Db	MD	C	W	Inserts	Parts: Clamp Screw	Parts: Wrench
											
MPM-2010-M6	●	2	**10**	18	9.5	M6	6.5	8	EO※※0602※※Z※R ZOMT0602※※ZER	DSW-1838H	A-06
MPM-2011-M6	●	2	**11**	18	9.7	M6	6.5	8			
MPM-3012-M6	●	3	**12**	20	11.2	M6	6.5	8			
MPM-3013-M6	●	3	**13**	20	11.5	M6	6.5	8			
MPM-4016-M8	●	4	**16**	23	15	M8	6.5	12			
MPM-4017-M8	●	4	**17**	23	15	M8	8	12			
MPM-5020-M10	●	5	**20**	30	19	M10	8	14			
MPM-5021-M10	●	5	**21**	30	19	M10	9	14			
MPM-6025-M12	●	6	**25**	35	23.6	M12	9	17			
MPM-7030-M16	□	7	**30**	43	29	M16	10	22			
MPM-8032-M16	●	8	**32**	43	29	M16	12	22			

Note) 1. Please refer page B102-B110 for recommended cutting conditions.
2. All cutters are supplie dwithout inserts
3. Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque

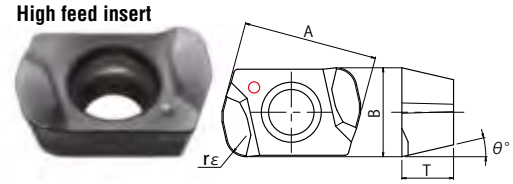
Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
DSW-1838H	0.4

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

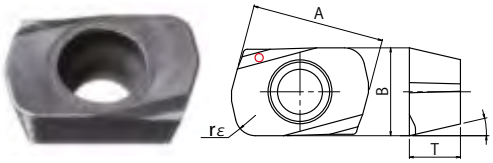
QM MILL MPMTYPE

■ INSERTS

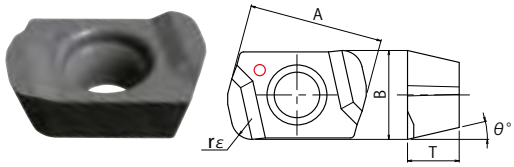
High feed insert



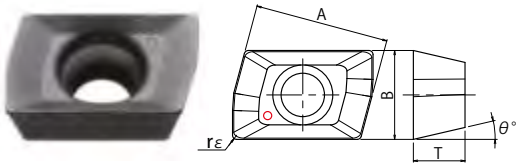
For high hardened steel insert



High feed insert for unfavourable condition



Shoulder milling insert

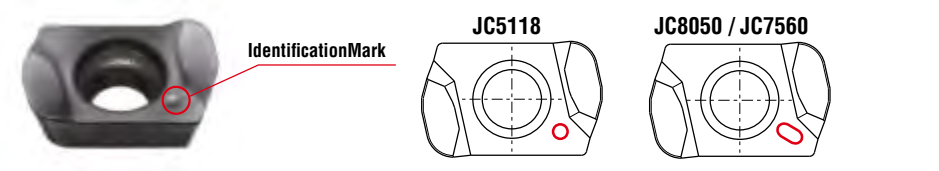


Type	Cat. No.	Tole-rance	PVD coated				Dimensions (mm)				
			JC5118	DH102	JC7560	JC8050	A	T	B	rε	θ°
High feed insert	EOMT060210ZER	M	●		●	●	6.5	2.5	4.3	1.0	13°
	EOMT060220ZER	M	●			●	6.5	2.5	4.3	2.0	13°
High feed insert for unfavourable condition	EOMW060210ZER	M	●		●	●	6.5	2.5	4.3	1.0	13°
For high hardened steel insert	EOHW060210ZTR	H		●			6.5	2.5	4.3	1.0	13°
	EOHW060220ZTR	H		●			6.5	2.5	4.3	2.0	13°
Shoulder milling insert	ZOMT060202ZER	M	●			●	6.5	2.5	4.3	0.2	13°
	ZOMT060204ZER	M	●			●	6.5	2.5	4.3	0.4	13°
	ZOMT060208ZER	M	●			●	6.5	2.5	4.3	0.8	13°

10 inserts per case.

Identification of grade for QM MILL insert

Identification for the grades has been defined by different mark.

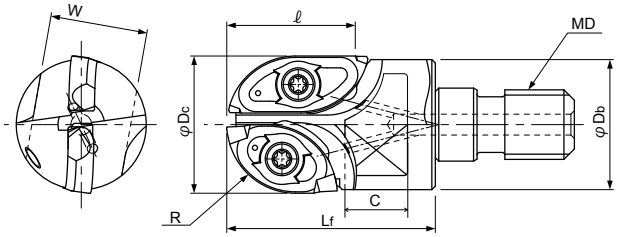


● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Swing Ball MSW TYPE

G-Body Through Coolant Hole

Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque N•m
DSW-2563H	0.9
DSW-307H	1.8
DSW-4085	3.6
DSW-511H	6.1
TSW-511	5.5

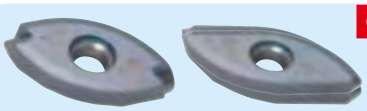


■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) R	φDc	ℓ	Lf	φDb	MD	C	W	Inserts	Parts: Clamp Screw	Parts: Wrench
MSW-1615-M8	●	2	8	**16**	15	23	15	M8	8	12	SWB216HM SWB216HS	DSW-2563H	A-08SD
MSW-2018-M10	●	2	10	**20**	18.5	30	18.7	M10	9	14	SWB220HM/HM-H/MMW SWB220HS/MSW	DSW-307H	A-10
MSW-2522-M12	●	2	12.5	**25**	21.9	35	23.5	M12	10	17	SWB225HM/HM-H/MMW SWB225HS/MSW	DSW-4085	A-15
MSW-3025-M16	□	2	15	**30**	25.9	43	28.2	M16	12.5	22	SWB230HM/HM-H/MMW SWB230HS/MSW	DSW-511H	A-20
MSW-3225-M16	●	2	16	**32**	29.5	43	29.9	M16	12.5	22	SWB232HM-G/MMW-G SWB232HS-G/MSW-G	TSW-511	A-20

Note) 1. Please refer page B111-B112 for recommended cutting conditions
2. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
3. Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque.

Inserts series expansion.



① Insert for welded & hardened steel (-W type)

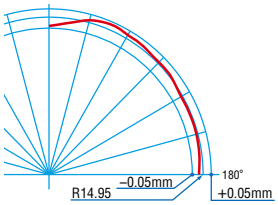
1. Improved insert strength
2. Suitable for welded & hardened steel (over 50HRC).

② Insert for semi-finishing (main blade -H type)

1. Main blades -H type for semi-finishing are available for φ20mm, φ25mm and φ30mm. In case of using -H type blade please confirm the grade of both inserts. It should be the same grade.
2. Able to use for semi-finishing by improving nose radius accuracy. Do not recommend to use for roughing.

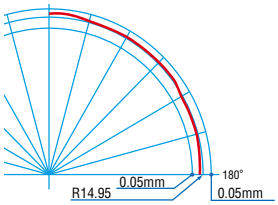
● Insert comparison

SWB-HM type for Regular purpose insert



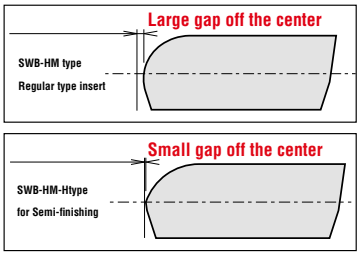
R min. 14.906
R max. 14.981

SWB-HM-H type Insert for Semi-finishing



R min. 14.938
R max. 14.983

Radius form accuracy on body



● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Swing Ball MSWTYPE

■ INSERTS

Fig.1 (Main blade)

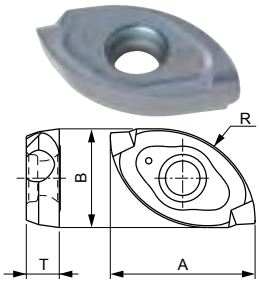


Fig. 2 (Sub blade)

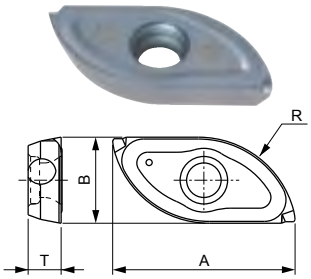


Fig. 3 (Main blade for welded & hardened steel)

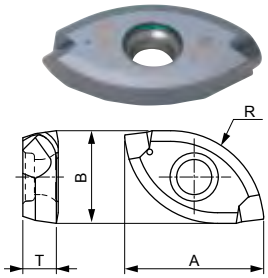
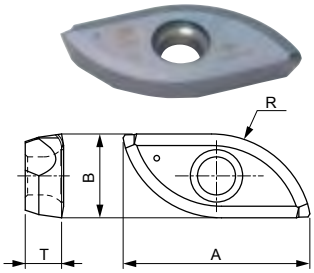


Fig. 4 (Sub blade for welded &hardened steel)

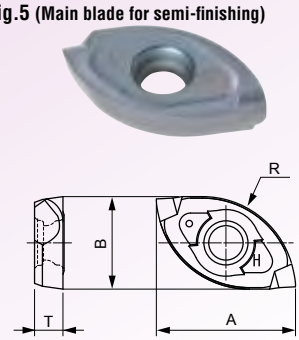


■ SWB-Htype
(Main blade for semi-finishing)

1. Added-H type semi-finishing main blade for φ20, φ25 and φ30.

2. For use in semi-finishing only
(Not recommend for roughing.)

Fig.5 (Main blade for semi-finishing)



Cat. No.	PVD coated				Dimensions (mm)				Fig.
	JC 5118	JC 8015	JC 8050	JC 5040	R	A	B	T	
SWB216HM	●		●		8	15	7.9	3	1
SWB216HS	●		●		8	16.1	6.6	3	2
SWB220HM		●		●	10	15.8	9.9	3.65	1
SWB220HM-H		●			10	16	9.9	3.65	5
SWB220MMW		●			10	15.8	9.9	3.65	3
SWB220HS		●		●	10	20	8.2	3.65	2
SWB220MSW		●			10	20	8.2	3.65	4
SWB225HM		●		●	12.5	18.5	12.4	3.8	1
SWB225HM-H		□			12.5	18.9	12.4	3.8	5
SWB225MMW		●			12.5	18.5	12.4	3.8	3
SWB225HS		●		●	12.5	23.8	10.5	3.8	2
SWB225MSW		●			12.5	23.8	10.5	3.8	4
SWB230HM		□		□	15	22.2	14.8	5.35	1
SWB230HM-H		□			15	22.4	14.8	5.35	5
SWB230MMW		□			15	22.2	14.8	5.35	3
SWB230HS		□		□	15	27.5	12.3	5.35	2
SWB230MSW		□			15	27.5	12.3	5.35	4
SWB232HM-G		●		●	16	26	16	5.35	1
SWB232MMW-G		●			16	26	16	5.35	3
SWB232HS-G		●		●	16	31.7	13.9	5.35	2
SWB232MSW-G		●			16	31.7	13.9	5.35	4

10 inserts per case, but SWB232HS-G and SWB232MSW-G : 5 pieces per case.
Note) 1. Please refer page B112 for machining form by swing ball.
2. Incase of using main blade -H type for semi-finishing, be sure to use the same grade of sub blade.

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

High efficient machining tool with sharp and strong cutting edge.

Increased insert strength

68% stronger than conventional Diemaster (DDM) ISO insert. In addition to conventional insert grades, tough grade "JC8050" for unfavourable conditions and "JC5118" for general use are available.

Double clamping mechanism

Adopted double clamping mechanism for more rigidity.

Positive axial rake

- R3.5 & R5 inserts→ A.R.; +6°
- R6 & R8 inserts→A.R.; +8°

⇒Reduced cutting forces by 21% than conventional Diemaster.

G-Body Standard Type Through Coolant Hole

Fig. 1

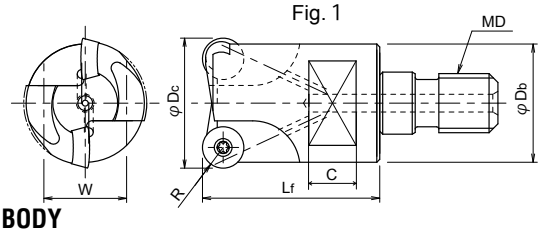
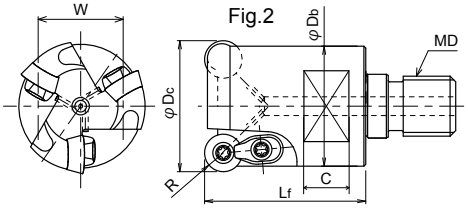


Fig.2



■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	R	Lf φ	Db	MD	C	W	Inserts	Parts: Clamp Screw	Clamp Set	Wrench	Fig.
SDH-2150-R07-M8	●	2	15	3.5	23	13.8	M8	8	12	RD○○07T2MO...	TSW-2556H		A-08SD	1
SDH-2160-R07-M8	●	2	16	3.5	23	15	M8	8	12	RD○○07T2MO...	TSW-2556H	–	A-08SD	1
SDH-2200-R07-M10	●	2	20	3.5	30	18	M10	8	14	RD○○07T2MO...	TSW-2556H	–	A-08SD	1
SDH-2220-R07-M10	●	2	22	3.5	30	20	M10	8	14	RD○○07T2MO...	TSW-2556H	–	A-08SD	1
SDH-2250-R10-M12	●	2	25	5	35	23	M12	10	17	RD○○1004MO...	CSW-408H	DCM-18	A-15	2
SDH-2280-R10-M12	□	2	28	5	35	25	M12	10	17	RD○○1004MO...	CSW-408H	DCM-18	A-15	2
SDH-2300-R10-M16	□	2	30	5	43	28	M16	12	22	RD○○1004MO...	CSW-408H	DCM-18	A-15	2
SDH-2320-R12-M16	●	2	32	6	43	28	M16	12	22	RD○○1204MO...	DSW-410H	DCM-18	A-15	2
SDH-3320-R10-M16	●	3	32	5	43	28	M16	12	22	RD○○1004MO...	CSW-408H	DCM-18	A-15	2
SDH-2350-R12-M16	●	2	35	6	43	32	M16	12	22	RD○○1204MO...	DSW-410H	DCM-18	A-15	2
SDH-3350-R10-M16	●	3	35	5	43	32	M16	12	22	RD○○1004MO...	CSW-408H	DCM-18	A-15	2
SDH-2400-R12-M16	●	2	40	6	43	32	M16	13	26	RD○○1204MO...	DSW-410H	DCM-18	A-15	2

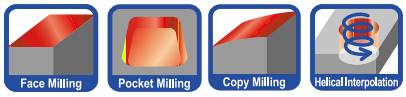
Note) 1. Please refer page B113-B123 for recommended cutting conditions.
2. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
3. Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque.
4. Incase of using double clamping mechanism type, please refer page B008 "Insertsetup installation points of double clamping mechanism type"

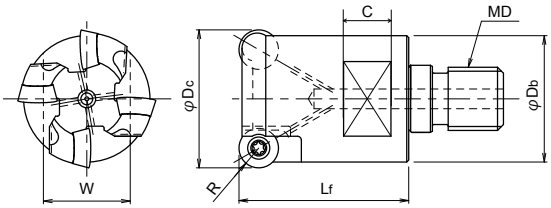
Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque (N•m)
TSW-2556H	0.9
CSW-408H	3.6
DSW-410H	3.6

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

G-Body Fine pitch type Through Coolant Hole





■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	R	Lf φ	Db	MD	C	W	Inserts	Parts: Clamp Screw	Parts: Wrench
SDH-3200-R07-M10	●	3	**20**	3.5	30	18	M10	8	14	RD○○07T2MO...	TSW-2556H	A-08SD
SDH-3220-R07-M10	●	3	**22**	3.5	30	20	M10	8	14	RD○○07T2MO...	TSW-2556H	A-08SD
SDH-3250-R07-M12	□	3	**25**	3.5	35	23	M12	10	17	RD○○07T2MO...	TSW-2556H	A-08SD
SDH-3250-R10-M12	●	3	**25**	5	35	23	M12	10	17	RD○○1004MO...	CSW-408H	A-15
SDH-3280-R10-M12	□	3	**28**	5	35	25	M12	10	17	RD○○1004MO...	CSW-408H	A-15
SDH-3300-R10-M16	□	3	**30**	5	43	28	M16	12	22	RD○○1004MO...	CSW-408H	A-15
SDH-4300-R10-M16	●	4	**30**	5	43	28	M16	12	22	RD○○1004MO...	CSW-408H	A-15
SDH-4320-R10-M16	●	4	**32**	5	43	28	M16	12	22	RD○○1004MO...	CSW-408H	A-15
SDH-3350-R12-M16	●	3	**35**	6	43	32	M16	12	22	RD○○1204MO...	DSW-410H	A-15
SDH-4350-R10-M16	●	4	**35**	5	43	32	M16	12	22	RD○○1004MO...	CSW-408H	A-15
SDH-4400-R12-M16	●	4	**40**	6	43	32	M16	13	26	RD○○1204MO...	DSW-410H	A-15
SDH-5420-R10-M16	●	5	**42**	5	43	32	M16	13	26	RD○○1004MO...	CSW-408H	A-15

Note) 1. Please refer page B113-B123 for recommended cutting conditions.
2. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
3. Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque.

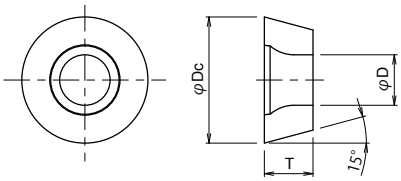
Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque (N•m)
TSW-2556H	0.9
CSW-408H	3.6
DSW-410H	3.6

Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■INSERTS

Standard type

Without chipbreaker
Chamfer-MOT
General Cutting



Cat. No.	Tolerance	PVD coated			Dimensions (mm)		
		JC8003	JC8015	JC5040	φDc	T	φD
RDMW07T2MOT	M	●	●	●	7	2.7	2.8
RDMW1004MOT	M	●	●	●	10	4.1	4.4
RDMW1204MOT	M	●	●	●	12	4.8	4.4

10 Inserts per case.

Standard type

With chipbreaker
Chamfer-MOT
R-honed -MOE
Stainless steel

With chipbreaker
R-honed -MOE
Titanium·Inconel

Fig.1

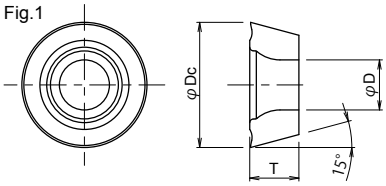
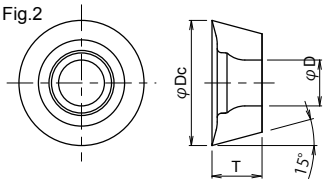


Fig.2



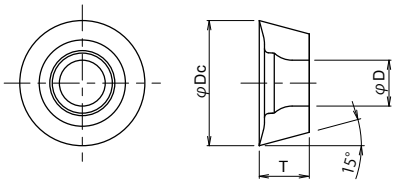
Cat. No.	Tolerance	PVD coated			Dimensions (mm)			Fig.
		JC5118	JC8015	JC8050	φDc	T	φD	
RDGT07T2MOE	G		●	●		2.7	2.8	1
RDGT1004MOE	G		●	●	10	4.1	4.4	1
RDGT1004MOT	G		●	●				
RDGT1204MOE	G		●	●	12	4.8	4.4	1
RDGT1204MOT	G		●	●				
RDMT07T2MOE	M	●	●	●	7	2.7	2.8	1
RDMT1004MOE	M	●	●	●				1
RDMT1004MOE-ML	M			●	10	4.1	4.4	2
RDMT1004MOT	M	●	●	●				1
RDMT1204MOE	M	●	●	●				1
RDMT1204MOE-ML	M			●	12	4.8	4.4	2
RDMT1204MOT	M	●	●	●				1

10 Inserts per case.

Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■ INSERTS

Low Cutting Force
Without chipbreaker
Sharp edge
Aluminium



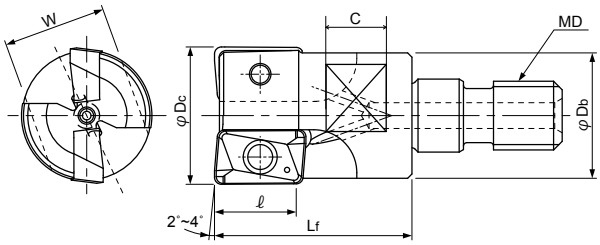
Cat. No.	Tolerance	Uncoated	Dimensions (mm)		
		FZ05	φDc	T	φD
RDGT07T2MOF-AL	G	●	7	2.7	2.8
RDGT1004MOF-AL	G	●	10	4.1	4.4
RDGT1204MOF-AL	G	●	12	4.8	4.4

10 Inserts per case.

Note) In case of chip clogging, remove the clampset. (DCM-18)
(Only in case of Aluminium Machining)

Side Chipper MIC TYPE

Through Coolant Hole



■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	ℓ	Lf	φDb	MD	C	W	Inserts	Parts: Clamp Screw	Parts: Wrench
MIC-2016-M8	●	2	16	9	23	14.6	M8	8	12	ZCMT1003○○R○ JDA-ZCGT1003○○	ESW-206	A-08SD
MIC-2018-M8	●	2	18	9	23	15.5	M8	8	12			
MIC-2020-M10	●	2	20	9	30	18.4	M10	9	14	ZCMT1003○○R○ JDA-ZCGT1003○○	ESW-206	A-08SD
MIC-3020-M10	●	3	20	9	30	18.4	M10	9	14			
MIC-2022-M10	●	2	22	12.5	30	19.5	M10	8	14	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10
MIC-3022-M10	●	3	22	9	30	19.5	M10	9	14	ZCMT1003○○R○ JDA-ZCGT1003○○	ESW-206	A-08SD
MIC-2025-M12	●	2	25	15	35	23	M12	10	17	ZPMT1604○○R○	TSW-408	A-15
MIC-3025-M12	●	3	25	12.5	35	23	M12	10	17	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10
MIC-2027-M12	□	2	27	15	35	24	M12	10	17	ZPMT1604○○R○	TSW-408	A-15
MIC-3027-M12	□	3	27	12.5	35	24	M12	10	17	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10
MIC-3030-M16	□	3	30	15	43	28.2	M16	12	22	ZPMT1604○○R○	TSW-408	A-15
MIC-2032-M16	●	2	32	15	43	29	M16	12	22			
MIC-3032-M16	●	3	32	15	43	29	M16	12	22			
MIC-2035-M16	□	2	35	15	43	29	M16	12	22			
MIC-4040-M16	●	4	40	15	43	29	M16	12	22			
MIC-5040-M16	●	5	40	12.5	43	29	M16	12	22	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10

Note) 1. Please refer page B124-B127 for recommended cutting conditions.
2. All cutter are supplied without inserts.
3. Body must be modified to 1.5 radius or 1.2 chamfer at corner to use 3.0mm or 3.2mm corner radius insert.
4. Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque.

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
ESW-206	0.9
DSW-307	1.4
TSW-408	3.1

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

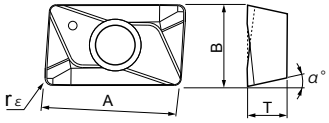
Side Chipper MICTYPE

■ INSERTS

Z○MT-R type

Z○MT-RP type

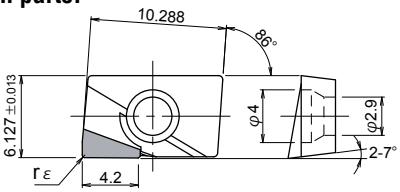
Polished



Cat. No.	PVD coated			Uncoated	Dimensions (mm)				
	JC5015	JC5040	JC8050	FZ15	A	B	T	α°	rε
ZCMT100304R	●	●			10.4	6.35	3.4	7	0.4
ZCMT100308R	●	●			10.4	6.35	3.4	7	0.8
ZCMT100308RP				●	10.4	6.35	3.4	7	0.8
ZPMT13T308R	●	●			13.3	7.938	3.97	11	0.8
ZPMT13T308RP				●	13.3	7.938	3.97	11	0.8
ZPMT13T316R	●	●			13.3	7.938	3.97	11	1.6
ZPMT13T316RP				□	13.3	7.938	3.97	11	1.6
ZPMT13T320R	●	●			13.3	7.938	3.97	11	2.0
ZPMT13T320RP				●	13.3	7.938	3.97	11	2.0
ZPMT160404R	●	●			16	9.525	4.76	11	0.4
ZPMT160408R	●	●	●		16	9.525	4.76	11	0.8
ZPMT160408RP				●	16	9.525	4.76	11	0.8
ZPMT160416R	●	●			16	9.525	4.76	11	1.6
ZPMT160416RP				●	16	9.525	4.76	11	1.6
ZPMT160420R	●	●			16	9.525	4.76	11	2.0
ZPMT160420RP				●	16	9.525	4.76	11	2.0
ZPMT160430R	●	●			16	9.525	4.76	11	3.0
ZPMT160430RP				●	16	9.525	4.76	11	3.0
ZPMT160432R	●	●			16	9.525	4.76	11	3.2
ZPMT160432RP				□	16	9.525	4.76	11	3.2

10 Inserts per case.

● Applicable for Aluminium parts.



1 Corner Not regrindable

For Nonferrous materials

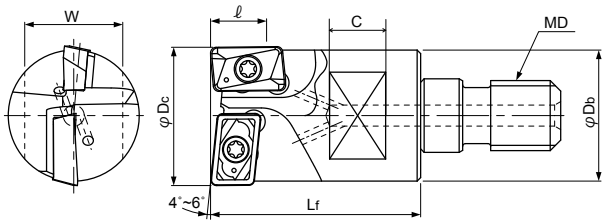
Cat.No.	Diamond	Corner radius
	JDA10	rε
JDA-ZCGT100302	□	0.2
JDA-ZCGT100304	□	0.4
JDA-ZCGT100308	□	0.8

1 Insert per case.

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Super End Chipper MECTYPE

Through Coolant Hole



■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions(mm) φDc	ℓ	Lf	φDb	MD	C	W	Inserts	Parts: Clamp screw	Parts: Wrench
MEC-2016-M8	●	2	16	8	23	14.8	M8	8	12	ZDMT08T208L○ ZPMT09T208R○	TSW-2250	A-07SD
MEC-2020-M10	●	2	20	9	30	18.7	M10	8	14	ZDMT100308L○ ZCMT100308R○	ESW-206	A-08SD
MEC-2021-M10	□	2	21	9	30	19.6	M10	8	14		ESW-206	A-08SD
MEC-2024-M12	□	2	24	12.5	35	22.2	M12	10	17	ZDMT13T3○○L○ ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10
MEC-2025-M12	●	2	25	12.5	35	23.2	M12	10	17		DSW-307	A-10
MEC-2026-M12	□	2	26	12.5	35	24.1	M12	10	17		DSW-307	A-10
MEC-2030-M16	□	2	30	15	43	28.2	M16	12.5	22	ZPMT150408L○ ZPMT160408R○	TSW-408	A-15
MEC-2032-M16	●	2	32	15	43	30.2	M16	12.5	22	ZPMT1604○○L○ ZPMT1604○○R○	TSW-408	A-15
MEC-2033-M16	□	2	33	15	43	31	M16	12.5	22		TSW-408	A-15

Note) 1. Please refer page B128-B129 for recommended cutting conditions.
2. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
3. Body must be modified to1.5 radius or 1.2 chamfer at corner to use 3.0mm or 3.2mm corner radius insert.
4. Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque.

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
TSW-2250	0.6
ESW-206	0.9
DSW-307	1.4
TSW-408	3.1
DSW-4510H	6.0

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Super End Chipper MECTYPE

■ INSERTS

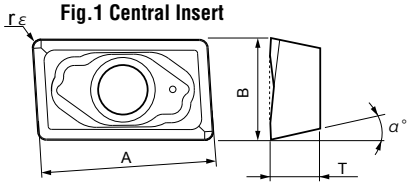
Z○MT-Ltype

Central Insert

Z○MT-LPtype

Central Insert (Polished)

Fig.1 Central Insert



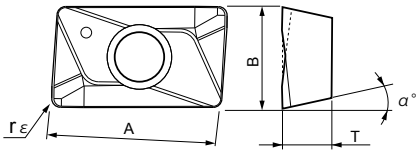
Z○MT-Rtype

Peripheral Insert

Z○MT-RPtype

Peripheral Insert (Polished)

Fig.2 Peripheral Insert



Cat. No.	PVD coated		Uncoated	Dimensions (mm)					Fig.
	JC5015	JC5040	FZ15	A	B	T	α°	r ε	
ZDMT08T208L	●	●		7.9	6	2.78	15	0.8	1
ZDMT08T208LP			●	7.9	6	2.78	15	0.8	1
ZPMT09T208R	●	●		9	5.4	2.78	11	0.8	2
ZPMT09T208RP			●	9	5.4	2.78	11	0.8	2
ZDMT100308L	●	●		10.4	6.35	3.4	15	0.8	1
ZDMT100308LP			●	10.4	6.35	3.4	15	0.8	1
ZCMT100308R	●	●		10.4	6.35	3.4	7	0.8	2
ZCMT100308RP			●	10.4	6.35	3.4	7	0.8	2
ZDMT13T308L	●	●		12.9	7.938	3.97	15	0.8	1
ZDMT13T308LP			●	12.9	7.938	3.97	15	0.8	1
ZPMT13T308R	●	●		13.3	7.938	3.97	11	0.8	2
ZPMT13T308RP			●	13.3	7.938	3.97	11	0.8	2
ZDMT13T320L	●	●		12.9	7.938	3.97	15	2.0	1
ZDMT13T320LP			●	12.9	7.938	3.97	15	2.0	1
ZPMT13T320R	●	●		13.3	7.938	3.97	11	2.0	2
ZPMT13T320RP			●	13.3	7.938	3.97	11	2.0	2
ZPMT150408L	●	●		15.45	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	1
ZPMT150408LP			●	15.45	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	1
ZPMT160408L	●	●		16.45	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	1
ZPMT160408LP			●	16.45	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	1
ZPMT160408R	●	●		16	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	2
ZPMT160408RP			●	16	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	2
ZPMT160416L	●	●		16.45	9.525	4.76	11	1.6	1
ZPMT160416LP			□	16.45	9.525	4.76	11	1.6	1
ZPMT160416R	●	●		16	9.525	4.76	11	1.6	2
ZPMT160416RP			●	16	9.525	4.76	11	1.6	2
ZPMT160420L	●	●		16.45	9.525	4.76	11	2.0	1
ZPMT160420LP			□	16.45	9.525	4.76	11	2.0	1
ZPMT160420R	●	●		16	9.525	4.76	11	2.0	2
ZPMT160420RP			●	16	9.525	4.76	11	2.0	2
ZPMT160430L	●	●		16.45	9.525	4.76	11	3.0	1
ZPMT160430LP			□	16.45	9.525	4.76	11	3.0	1
ZPMT160430R	●	●		16	9.525	4.76	11	3.0	2
ZPMT160430RP			●	16	9.525	4.76	11	3.0	2
ZPMT160432L	□	□		16.45	9.525	4.76	11	3.2	1
ZPMT160432LP			□	16.45	9.525	4.76	11	3.2	1
ZPMT160432R	●	●		16	9.525	4.76	11	3.2	2
ZPMT160432RP			●	16	9.525	4.76	11	3.2	2

10 Inserts per case.

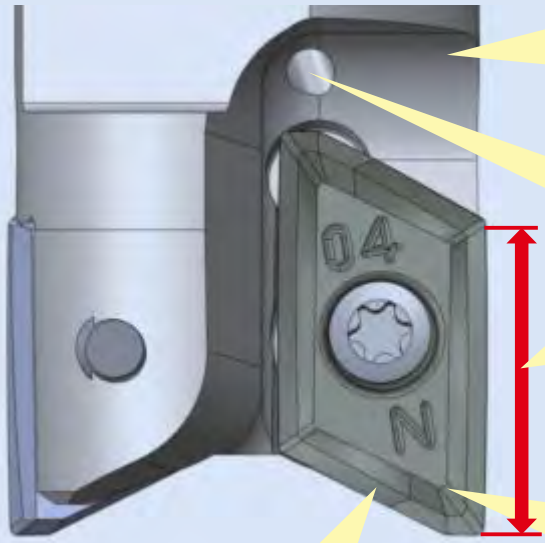
● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Aero Chipper MALTYPE

Possible for High Precision & High Efficient machining of Aluminium & Titanium alloys for Aerospace parts machining.

G-Body

Aerospace Tooling



G-Body Improved body durability by ultra-rigid "G Body".

Internal Coolant Supply

High Precision

True 90 degrees shoulder milling up to 15mm D.O.C

High Efficiency

High metal removal rate (Aluminium alloy, Q=2,250cc/min by dia 50mm cutter.)
Key on the back side of insert is for rigidity & positional stability.

Multi-purpose

Ramping, Shoulder milling, Slotting, Pocket milling and Helical interpolation are possible.

G-Body

Special surface-hardening treatment on thermal heat resistant high speed steel gives high hardness over 65HRC and secure insert pocket and holder against thermal deformation. This G-body is anti-vibration & highly tough. This results into increased tool life by 30% or more compared with general cutter body. It is difficult to get damaged even under severe cutting conditions. Also rust-proof and anti-welding effect is much improved.

Aero Chipper MALTYPE

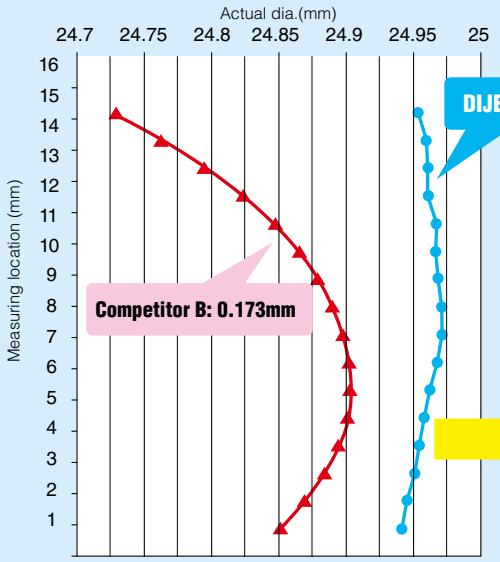
■CUTTING PERFORMANCE of DIJET against competitor

Aerospace Tooling G-Body

Accuracy on cutting edge

HighPrecision

■Accuracy comparison on cutting edge (Nominal dia.:φ25)

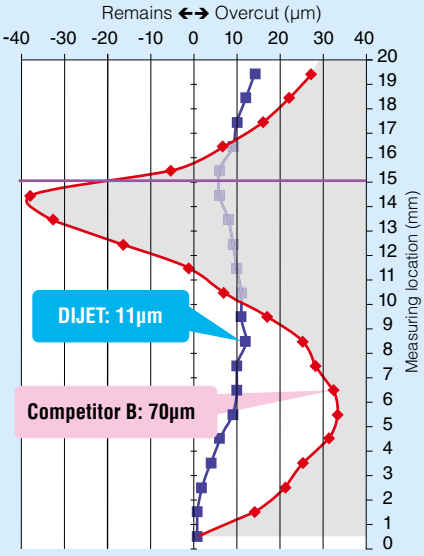


AERO CHIPPER showed much precise dimensions on insert than competitor B'sinsert.
Accuracy on cutting edge DIJET: 0.03mm, Competitor B: 0.173mm

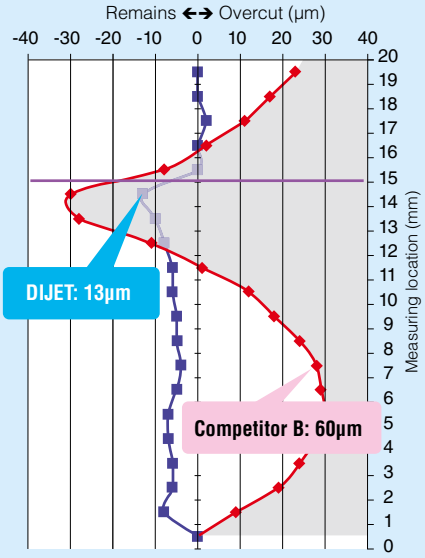
Machining accuracy

HighPrecision

■Accuracy comparison on machined wall
(ap=15mm, fz=0.4mm/t)



■Accuracycomparisononmachinedwall
(ap=15mm, fz=0.6mm/t)

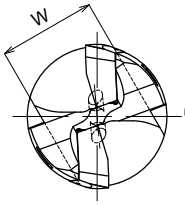


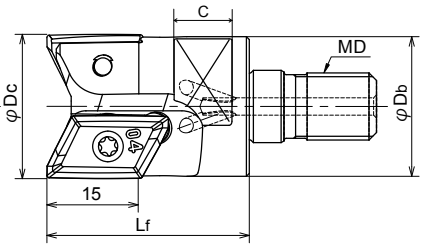
Tool dia.: φ 25 (DIJET: Modular head MAL + MSN carbide shank holder)
Workmaterial: A5056 n=20,000 (min^{-1}), Vc=1,570 (m/min), ap=15 (mm) (2times), ae=3 (mm), Wet, Downcut

During 15mm cutting length, AERO CHIPPER showed 4 times better accuracy.

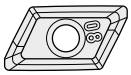
Aero Chipper MALTYPE

G-Body Through Coolant Hole





■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	Lf	φDb	MD	C	W	Max. spindle speed (min.⁻¹)	Inserts	Parts: Clamp Screw	Parts: Wrench
												
MAL-1020-M10	●	1	**20**	35	19.5	M10	9	14	15,000	XOGT1605○○ PD○R	DSW-4075	A-15
MAL-2025-M12	●	2	**25**	35	24	M12	10	19	40,000		DSW-4085	
MAL-2028-M12	●	2	**28**	35	24	M12	10	19	36,000			
MAL-2032-M16	●	2	**32**	43	29	M16	12	22	33,000			
MAL-2035-M16	●	2	**35**	43	29	M16	12	22	31,000			
MAL-3040-M16	●	3	**40**	43	32	M16	14	26	28,000			

Note) 1. Please refer page B130-B133 for recommended cutting conditions.
2. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
3. Body must be modified to 1.5 radius or 1.2 chamfer at corner to use 3.0mm or 3.2mm corner radius insert.
4. Please refer page B008 for recommended tightening torque.
5. In case of cutting speed over 1,000m/min, please use arbor which is balanced for high RPM. (Recommended to use Grade G6.3 arbor)

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
DSW-4075	3.6
DSW-4085	3.6

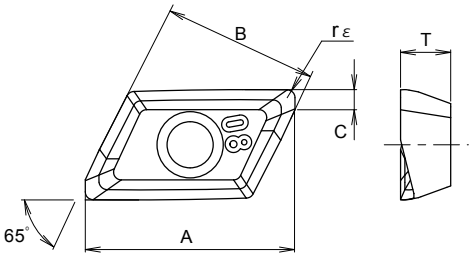
● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Aero Chipper MALTYPE

■ INSERTS

FZ05

JC5118



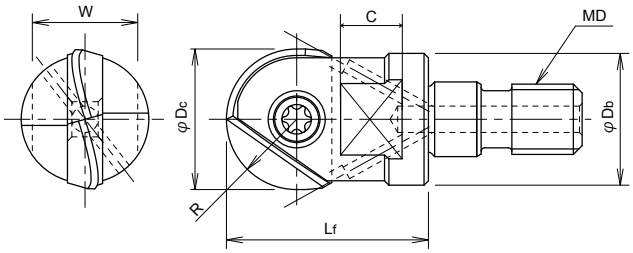
Cat.No.	Tole-rance	Dimensions (mm)					Uncoated	PVD coated
		A	B	C	T	rε	FZ05	JC5118
XOGT160502PDFR	G	20.8	16.35	2.5	5	0.2	●	
XOGT160504PDFR	G	21.0	16.35	2.4	5	0.4	●	
XOGT160508PDFR	G	21.0	16.35	2.4	5	0.8	●	
XOGT160512PDFR	G	20.9	16.35	2.5	5	1.2	●	
XOGT160516PDFR	G	20.7	16.35	2.6	5	1.6	●	
XOGT160520PDFR	G	20.6	16.35	2.8	5	2	●	
XOGT160525PDFR	G	20.3	16.35	3.0	5	2.5	●	
XOGT160530PDFR	G	20.1	16.35	3.3	5	3	●	
XOGT160532PDFR	G	19.9	16.35	3.5	5	3.2	●	
XOGT160502PDER	G	20.8	16.35	2.5	5	0.2		●
XOGT160504PDER	G	21.0	16.35	2.4	5	0.4		●
XOGT160508PDER	G	21.0	16.35	2.4	5	0.8		●
XOGT160512PDER	G	20.9	16.35	2.5	5	1.2		●
XOGT160516PDER	G	20.7	16.35	2.6	5	1.6		●
XOGT160520PDER	G	20.6	16.35	2.8	5	2		●
XOGT160530PDER	G	20.1	16.35	3.3	5	3		●
XOGT160532PDER	G	19.9	16.35	3.5	5	3.2		●

10 Inserts per case.

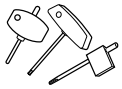
Mirror Ball MBN-HTYPE

Through Coolant Hole

Accuracy of MBN type modul ar head mounted on MSN carbide shank holder: O.D. run out below 15μm (Target below 10μm)



■ BODY

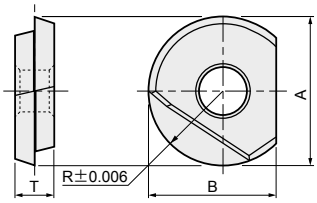
Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)							Inserts	Parts	
		R	φDc	Lf	φDb	MD	C	W		Clamp Screw	Wrench
											
MBN-100-M6-H	●	5	**10**	18	9.7	M6	6.5	8	BNM-100.../BNM-110	FSW-3007H	A-08
MBN-120-M6-H	●	6	**12**	20	11.5	M6	6.5	8	BNM-120...	FSW-3509H	A-10
MBN-160-M8-H	●	8	**16**	23	15	M8	8	12	BNM-160...	FSW-4013H	A-15
MBN-200-M10-H	●	10	**20**	30	18.5	M10	8	14	BNM-200...	FSW-5016H	A-20W
MBN-250-M12-H	●	12.5	**25**	35	24	M12	10	17	BNM-250...	FSW-6020	A-30
MBN-300-M16-H	●	15	**30**	43	29	M16	12.5	22	BNM-300...	FSW-8025	A-40
MBN-320-M16-H	●	16	**32**	43	29	M16	12.5	22	BNM-320...	FSW-8025	A-40

Note) 1. Please refer page B134-B139 for recommended cutting conditions.
2. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
3. Please refer page B008 for recommended tightening torque.

Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque (N•m)
FSW-3007H	1.2
FSW-3509H	2.0
FSW-4013H	3.0
FSW-5016H	4.0
FSW-6020	5.0
FSW-8025	6.0

Mirror Ball MBN-HTYPE

■ INSERTS



Radius form accuracy of insert:
within ±0.006mm

Cat. No.	PVD coated			Diamond coated	Uncoated	Dimensions (mm)				
	JC8003 (Z05)	JC5015 (Z10~20)	DH103 (Z05)	JC10000	KT9 (K10)	R	A	B	C (JBN245)	T
BNM-100	○	●	◎	□	●	5	10	8.5	-	2.6
BNM-120	○	●	◎	●	●	6	12	10	-	3
BNM-160	○	●	◎	□	●	8	16	12	0.8	4
BNM-200		●	●	●	●	10	20	15	1	5
BNM-250	○	●	◎		□	12.5	25	18.5	1	6
BNM-300		●	●		□	15	30	22.5	1	7
BNM-320	○	●	◎		●	16	32	23.5	-	7

2 Inserts per case, but in case of grade JC10000: 1 piece per case.

★ Instructions for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tighten the clamp screw too hard. Recommend to use Torque control wrenches.
   See the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions (mm) φDc	Recommended Torque N· m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

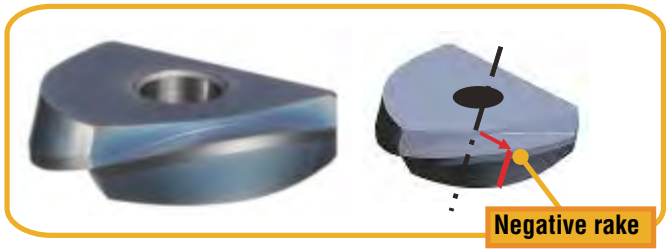
● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ◎: Soon to be stocked ○: Soon to be deleted

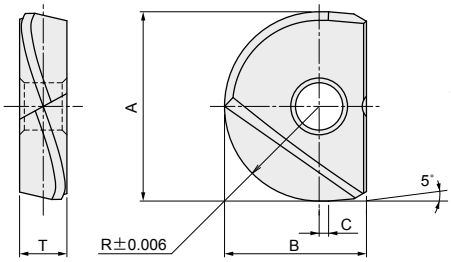
Mirror Ball MBN-HTYPE

■ INSERTS (S type,TG type) Mirror S

BNM-S: Standard type

BNM-TG: Stronger cutting edge type





Radius form accuracy of insert:
within ±0.006mm

Cat. No.	PVD coated		Uncoated	Dimensions (mm)				
	JC8008 (Z10)		FZ05 (Z01)	R	A	B	C	T
BNM-100-S	●		●	5	10	8.5	1	2.6
BNM-120-S	●		●	6	12	10	1	3
BNM-160-S	●		●	8	16	12	1	4
BNM-200-S	●		●	10	20	15	1	5
BNM-250-S	●		●	12.5	25	18.5	1	6
BNM-300-S	●		●	15	30	22.5	1	7
BNM-320-S	●			16	32	23.5	1	7

Cat. No.	PVD coated			Dimensions (mm)				
	DH102 (Z01)			R	A	B	C	T
BNM-100-TG	●			5	10	8.5	1	2.6
BNM-120-TG	●			6	12	10	1.5	3
BNM-160-TG	●			8	16	12	1.5	4
BNM-200-TG	●			10	20	15	2	5
BNM-250-TG	●			12.5	25	18.5	2	6
BNM-300-TG	●			15	30	22.5	2	7
BNM-320-TG	●			16	32	23.5	2	7

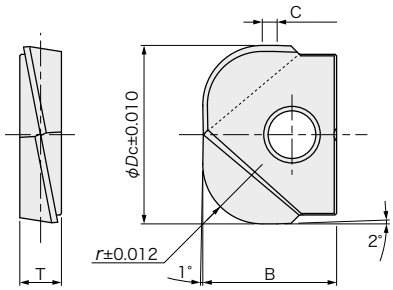
2 Inserts per case.

Note) "Mirror S, Mirror TG "inserts are exclusive use of MIRRORBALL. Please use only in MIRROR BALL body and modular head.

Please refer page B036 for "Instructions for mounting insert"

Mirror Ball MBN-HTYPE

■ INSERTS GRM type



Corner radius accuracy of inserts:
below ±0.012mm

Cat. No.	PVD coated		Dimensions (mm)				
	JC8015 (Z10-20)	NEW DH102 (Z01)	φDc	r	B	C	T
GRM-160-R50	●	●	16	5	12	1.1	4
GRM-200-R60	●	●	20	6	15	1.7	5
GRM-250-R80	●	●	25	6	18.5	2	6
GRM-300-R100	●	●	30	10	22.5	2.5	7

2 Inserts per case.

Note) 1. GRM type insert is exclusive use of MIRROR BALL. Please use only MIRROR BALL carbide shank bodies (page C140 – C141) or modular head MBN-H type (B035).

Mirror Radius

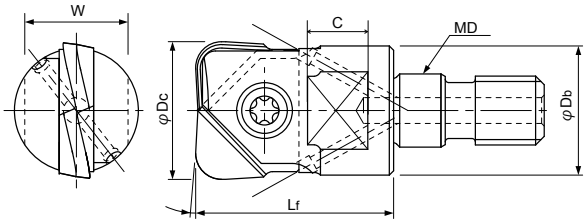
MRN-H TYPE

Through Coolant Hole

Accuracy of MRN type modular head mounted on MSN carbide shank holder:

☆ **HRM type: O.D. run out: below 15μm (Target below 10μm)**
Corner radius accuracy: within ±0.015mm

☆ **RNM type: O.D. run out: below 15μm (Target below 10μm)**
Face run out: below 5μm
Corner radius accuracy: within ±0.010mm



3° (HRM type insert)
1° (RNM type insert)

■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm) φDc	Lf	φDb	MD	C	W	Inserts	Parts: Clamp screw	Parts: Wrench
MRN-100-M6-H	●	**10**	18	9.7	M6	6.5	8	RNM-100-...,HRM-100/110-...	FSW-3007H	A-08
MRN-120-M6-H	●	**12**	20	11.5	M6	6.5	8	RNM-120-/130-...,HRM-120/130-...	FSW-3509H	A-10
MRN-160-M8-H	●	**16**	23	15	M8	8	12	RNM-160-/170-...,HRM-160/170-...	FSW-4013H	A-15
MRN-200-M10-H	●	**20**	30	19	M10	8	14	RNM-200-/210-...,HRM-200/220-...	FSW-5016H	A-20W
MRN-250-M12-H	●	**25**	35	24	M12	10	17	RNM-250-/260-...	FSW-6020	A-30
MRN-300-M16-H	□	**30**	43	29	M16	12.5	22	RNM-300-...	FSW-8025	A-40
MRN-320-M16-H	●	**32**	43	30	M16	12.5	22	RNM-320-...	FSW-8025	A-40

Note) 1. Please referpage B140-B150 for recommended cutting conditions.
2. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
3. Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque.

Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque (N•m)
FSW-3007H	1.2
FSW-3509H	2.0
FSW-4013H	3.0
FSW-5016H	4.0
FSW-6020	5.0
FSW-8025	6.0

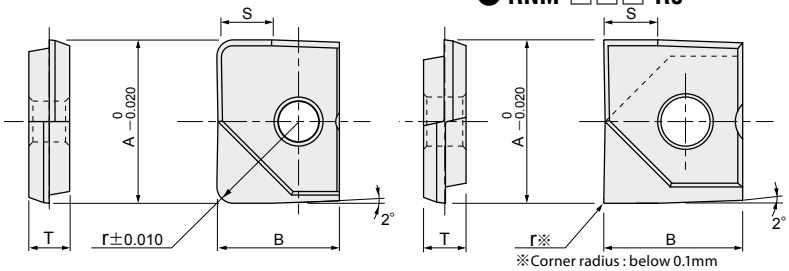
Mirror Radius

MRN-H TYPE

■ INSERTS

Radius form accuracy of insert: within ±0.010mm

● RNM-□□□-R0



Cat. No.	PVD coated JC8003 (Z05)	PVD coated JC8015 (Z10~20)	PVD coated DH103 (Z05)	Diamond coated JC10000	Un-coated KT9 (K10)	Dimensions (mm) r	S	A	B	T
RNM-100-R0		●				※	3.3	10	8.5	2.6
RNM-100-R03	○	●	◎		●	0.3				
RNM-100-R05	○	●	◎	●	●	0.5				
RNM-100-R10	○	●	◎	□	●	1				
RNM-100-R15	○	●			□	1.5				
RNM-100-R20	○	●	◎		●	2				
RNM-120-R0		●				※	4	12	10	3
RNM-120-R03	○	●	◎		●	0.3				
RNM-120-R05	○	●	◎	□	●	0.5				
RNM-120-R10	○	●	◎	□	●	1				
RNM-120-R15	○	●	◎		●	1.5				
RNM-120-R20	○	●	◎		●	2				
RNM-130-R03		□				0.3	4	13	10	3
RNM-130-R05		□				0.5				
RNM-130-R10		●				1				
RNM-130-R20		□				2				
RNM-160-R0		●				※	5.3	16	12	4
RNM-160-R03	○	●	◎		●	0.3				
RNM-160-R05	○	●	◎		●	0.5				
RNM-160-R10	○	●	◎		●	1				
RNM-160-R15	○	●	◎		□	1.5				
RNM-160-R20	○	●	◎		●	2				
RNM-170-R03		●				0.3	5.3	17	12	4
RNM-170-R05		●				0.5				
RNM-170-R10		●				1				
RNM-170-R20		□				2				
RNM-200-R0		●				※	6.7	20	15	5
RNM-200-R03	○	●	◎		●	0.3				
RNM-200-R05	○	●	◎		●	0.5				
RNM-200-R10	○	●	◎		●	1				

Cat. No.	PVD coated JC8003 (Z05)	PVD coated JC8015 (Z10~20)	PVD coated DH103 (Z05)	Diamond coated JC10000	Un-coated KT9 (K10)	Dimensions (mm) r	S	A	B	T
RNM-200-R15	○	●	◎		□	1.5	6.7	20	15	5
RNM-200-R20	○	●	◎		●	2				
RNM-200-R30		●				3				
RNM-210-R03		●				0.3	6.7	21	15	5
RNM-210-R05		●				0.5				
RNM-210-R10		●				1				
RNM-210-R20		●				2				
RNM-250-R0		□				※	8.3	25	18.5	6
RNM-250-R03	○	●	◎			0.3				
RNM-250-R05	○	●	◎			0.5				
RNM-250-R10	○	●	◎			1				
RNM-250-R15	○	□	◎			1.5				
RNM-250-R20	○	●	◎			2				
RNM-250-R30		●				3				
RNM-260-R03		●				0.3	8.3	26	18.5	6
RNM-260-R05		□				0.5				
RNM-260-R10		●				1				
RNM-260-R20		●				2				
RNM-300-R03	○	□	◎			0.3	10	30	22.5	7
RNM-300-R05	○	□	◎			0.5				
RNM-300-R10	○	□	◎			1				
RNM-300-R15	○	□				1.5				
RNM-300-R20	○	□	◎			2				
RNM-300-R30		□				3				
RNM-320-R03	○	●	◎			0.3	10.7	32	23.5	7
RNM-320-R05	○	●	◎			0.5				
RNM-320-R10	○	●	◎			1				
RNM-320-R15	○	□				1.5				
RNM-320-R20	○	●	◎			2				
RNM-320-R30		●				3				

2 inserts per case, but JC10000: 1 piece per case.

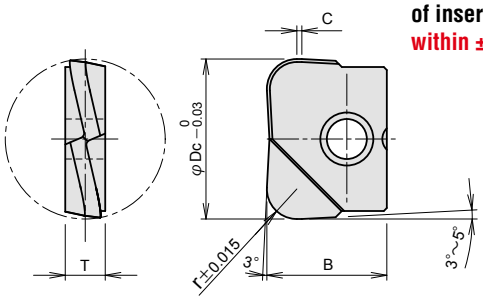
Please refer page B036 for "Instructions for mounting insert"

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ◎: Soon to be stocked ○: Soon to be deleted

Mirror Radius MRN-HTYPE

■ INSERTS

Radius form accuracy of insert: within ±0.015mm



Cat. No.	PVD coated	Dimensions (mm)				
	JC8015 (Z10~20)	φDc	r	B	C	T
HRM-100-R20	●	10	2	8.5	0.3	2.6
HRM-110-R20	●	11	2	8.5	0.3	2.6
HRM-120-R20	●	12	2	10	0.5	3
HRM-130-R20	●	13	2	10	0.5	3
HRM-160-R20	●	16	2	12	0.5	4
HRM-160-R30	●	16	3	12	0.5	4
HRM-170-R30	●	17	3	12	0.5	4
HRM-200-R20	●	20	2	15	0.5	5
HRM-200-R30	●	20	3	12	0.5	5
HRM-220-R30	●	22	3	15	0.5	5

2 inserts per case.

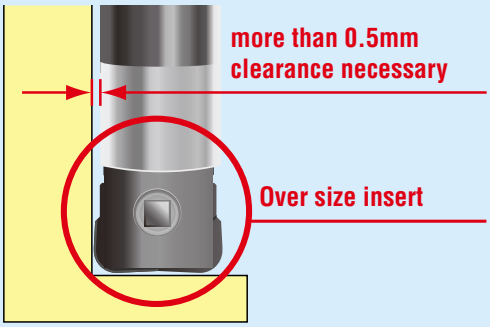
Note)"HRM" insert is exclusive use of MIRROR RADIUS carbide shank body.
Please use only in MIRROR RADIUS carbide shank body and modular head.

Please refer page B036 for "Instructions for mounting insert"

Features of "MIRROR RADIUS"Over size inserts

In case of using HRM insert,recommend to use over size insert for increasing side clearance to prevent the damage of shank by sticking chips.

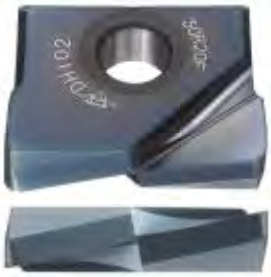
(※) **HRM-110-R20,HRM-130-R20, HRM-170-R30,HRM-220-R30**

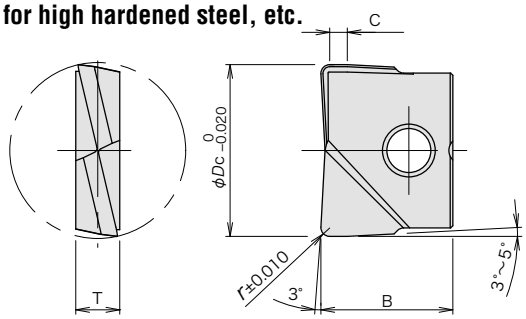


Mirror Radius MRN-HTYPE

■ INSERTS

Side & bottom face finishing for high hardened steel, etc.





Corner radius accuracy of inserts: within ±0.010mm

Longer periphery straight edge achieved longer tool life, better surface roughness and deflection on vertical wall application.

Cat. No.	PVD coated		Dimensions (mm)				
	JC 8015 (Z10~20)	DH102 (Z01)	φDc	r	B	C	T
FRM-100-R05	●	●	10	0,5	8,5	1.5	2.6
FRM-100-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-100-R20		●		2			
FRM-120-R05	●	●	12	0,5	10	1.5	3
FRM-120-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-120-R20	●	●		2			
FRM-120-R30		●		3			
FRM-160-R05	●	◎	16	0,5	12	2	4
FRM-160-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-160-R15		◎		1,5			
FRM-160-R20	●	●		2			
FRM-160-R30		●		3			
FRM-170-R10	●	●	17	1	12	2	4
FRM-200-R05	●	◎	20	0,5	15	2	5
FRM-200-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-200-R15		◎		1,5			
FRM-200-R20	●	◎		2			
FRM-200-R30		●		3			
FRM-210-R10	●	●	21	1	15	2	5
FRM-250-R05		●	25	0,5	18,5	2.5	6
FRM-250-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-250-R20	●	●		2			
FRM-250-R30		●		3			
FRM-300-R05		□	30	0,5	22,5	3	7
FRM-300-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-300-R20	●	●		2			
FRM-300-R30		□		3			
FRM-320-R05		●	32	0,5	23,5	3	7
FRM-320-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-320-R20	●	●		2			
FRM-320-R30		●		3			

2 inserts per case.

Note) Recommend to use FRM inserts combined with Mirror Radius End Mill carbide shank body (page C159 – C161) or Mirror Radius modular heads (page B039).

Please refer page B036 for "Instructions for mounting insert"

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ◎: Soon to be stocked ○: Soon to be deleted

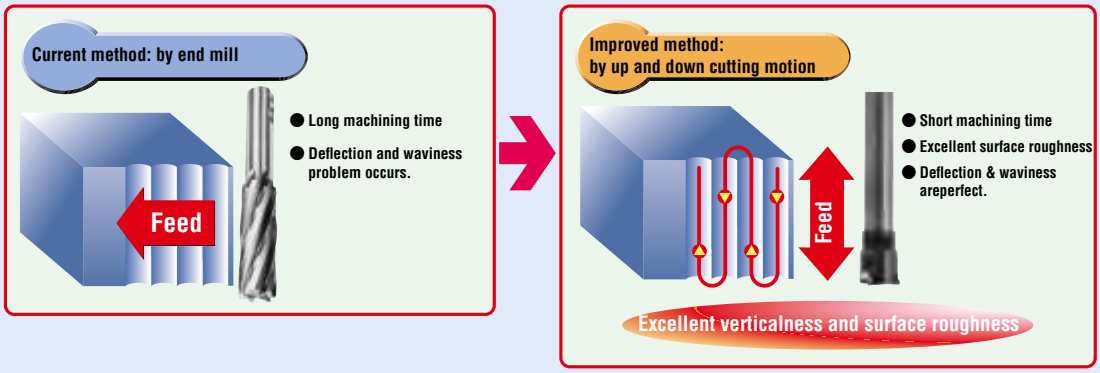
Back & Forth Cutter MPF TYPE

High speed up and down two way cutting can improve the efficiency and accuracy.

1 High speed & high accuracy can be achieved.

➡ Surface roughness and Parallelism/Perpendicularity: 0.01mm or less (feed & pick direction).

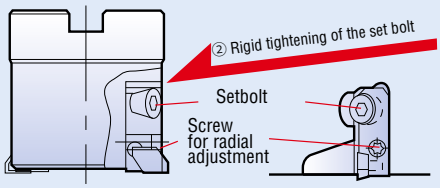
Improvement of machining method



2 Easy to adjust the O.D.run out.

Instructions for adjusting the O.D. run out

STEP1



① Loosen all the screws for radial adjustment.

② Tighten the set bolt as pushing the cartridge to axial direction
Tighten the set bolt firmly.

③ Set the cutter body to arbor.

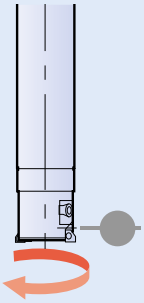
STEP2 On the machine

④ Measure the O.D. run out on the machine.

⑤ Adjust the lower inserts to reach the same height as highest insert by tightening the screw for radial adjustment.

Never loosen set bolt while the adjustment.

● Adjust O.D. run out 0.01mm or less
Target 0.005mm.



3 CBN insert and DV-coated insert are available as standard stock.

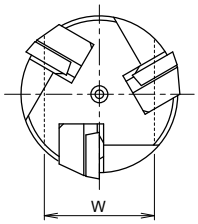
CBN: JBN500 is the best grade for high speed machining and accuracy finishing and longer tool life.
DV coated: JC8003 is suitable for semi-finishing to finishing.

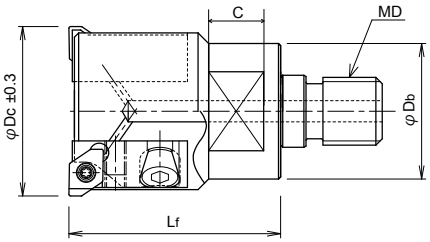
4 Consolidating of parts.

Easy setting by using same wrench for insert clamp screw and screw for radial adjustment. And the same parts are used from smallest diameter to biggest diameter.

Back & Forth Cutter

MPF TYPE





■ BODY

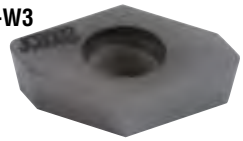
Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	With/Without Coolant hole	Dimensions (mm)					
				φDc	Lf	φDb	MD	C	W
MPF-2030-M16	●	2	--	**30**	50	28	M16	12.5	22
MPF-2033-M16	●	2	--	**33**	50	32	M16	12.5	22
MPF-3040-M16	●	3	●	**40**	50	32	M16	13	26

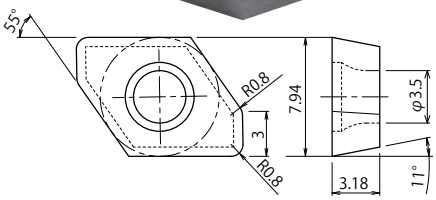
Note) 1. Please refer page B151 for recommended cutting conditions.
2. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
3. Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque.

Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque (N•m)
DSW-307H	1.8

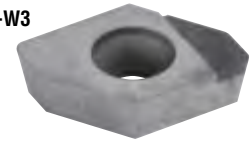
■ INSERTS

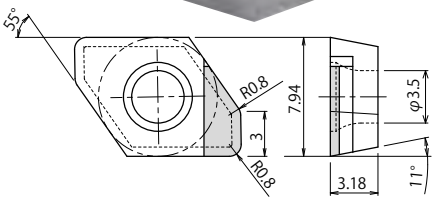
DPGT0903-W3
JC8003





DPGT0903-W3
JBN500

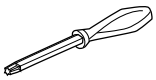
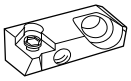
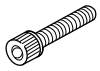
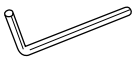




Cat. No.	Tolerance	PVD coated	CBN
		JC8003 (Semi-finishing to Finishing)	JBN500 (Superfinishing)
DPGT0903-W3	G	●	□

10 inserts per case, but JBN500: 1 piece per case.

■ PARTS

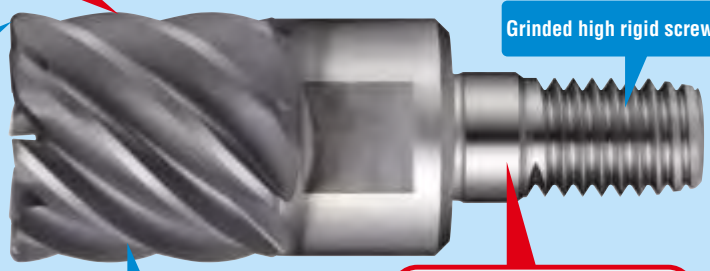
Clamp screw (A)	Wrench for (A) & (B)	Cartridge	Screw for radial adjustment (B)	Set bolt	Wrench for setbolt
					
DSW-307H	A-10SD	SDGPR09CA-PFC	RSW-05008	HCS5-10	LW-040

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

S-Head SMSA TYPE

- Solid carbide modular head with multi cutting edges.
- For general steel and difficult to cut materials such as heat resistant alloy and Titanium alloy.
- Possible to finish heel cutting of Turbine blades.
- Suitable for finishing vertical wall of Mold base.

Reduced cutting heat generation and achieved H.S.C. and long tool life on difficult to cut materials such as heat resistant alloy and Ti alloy.



Excellent cutting by positive geometry

Original radius shape

Adopted helical lead gash form R1 or more.
Radius form accuracy: Within ±0.02mm

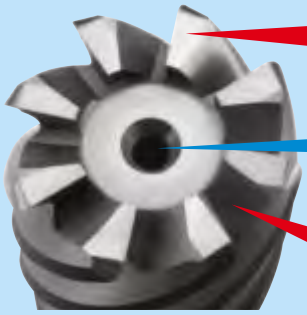
Grinded high rigid screw (Patented)

Adopted high thermal resistance DV coating

Excellent thermal and wear resistance against heat resistant alloy and Titanium alloy.

High repeatability on mounting

O.D. Runout: Below 0.015mm
Repeatability: Below 0.010mm



High efficient machining by multi cutting edges.

High accurate and efficient finishing can be done on bottom and side face machining.

Long tool life by internal coolant supply

Long tool life is achieved by through coolant hole at center in case of using end cutting edges.

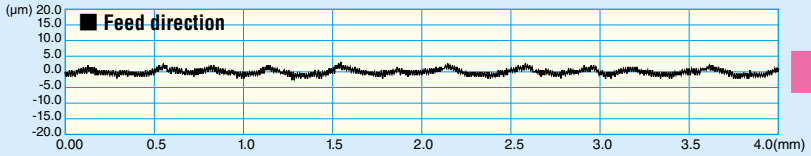
Excellent chip evacuation by wider end gash pocket

Chips can be smoothly evacuated from end cutting edges and it is possible to work with simultaneous multi axis such as ramping.

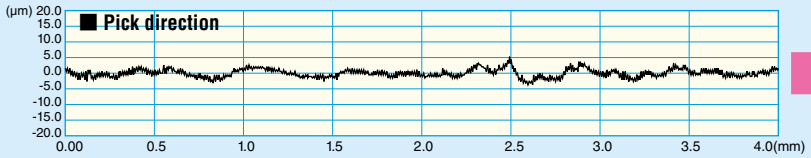
■ Cutting performance of S-HEAD

Surface roughness results (Side face finishing)

Material: S50C (C50, 1049)
Cuttingconditions: Dc=16mm, n=6,000min^{-1}, Vc=300m/min, Vf=2,000mm/min, fz=0.04mm/t,ap=8mm, ae=0.05mm
Overhunglength: ℓ=70mm, Down Cut with air blow



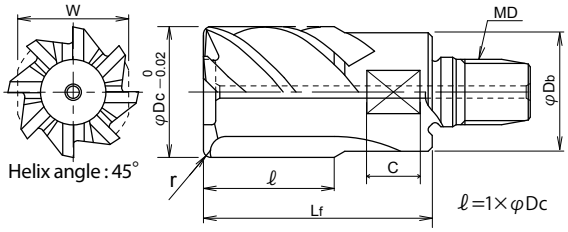
Ra:0.72μm
Rz:4.64μm



Ra:1.00μm
Rz:5.97μm

S-Head SMSA TYPE

Through Coolant Hole



■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	Grade	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) r	φDc	ℓ	Lf	φDb	MD	C	W
SMSA-8160R05-M8	□	JC8015	8	0.5	16	16	30	15	M8	8	14
SMSA-8160R10-M8	□			1							
SMSA-6160R20-M8	□		6	2							
SMSA-6160R30-M8	□			3							
SMSA-8200R05-M10	□		8	0.5	20	20	35	19	M10	9	17
SMSA-8200R10-M10	□			1							
SMSA-8200R20-M10	□			2							
SMSA-6200R30-M10	□		6	3							
SMSA-8250R10-M12	□		8	1	25	25	43	24	M12	11	22
SMSA-8250R20-M12	□			2							
SMSA-6250R30-M12	□		6	3							
SMSA-8300R10-M16	□		8	1	30	30	56	29	M16	14	27
SMSA-8300R20-M16	□			2							
SMSA-6300R30-M16	□		6	3							
SMSA-8320R10-M16	□		8	1	32	32	56	30			
SMSA-8320R20-M16	□			2							
SMSA-6320R30-M16	□		6	3							

Note) Please refer page B152-B155 for recommended cutting conditions.

Instructions for mounting S-Head on MSN carbide shank holder

Please refer the following table for tightening torque to mount S-Head on MSN carbide shank.

Recommended tightening torque for S-Head

Tool dia. φDc(mm)	Spanner size W (mm)	Spanner wrench	Tightening torque
φ16	14	DS-14	10 ~ 11N·m
φ20	17	DS-17	10 ~ 16N·m
φ25	22	DS-22	15 ~ 20N·m
φ30	27	DS-27	20 ~ 25N·m
φ32	27	DS-27	20 ~ 25N·m

※ S-Head are supplied without spanner wrench.
※ Prease refer page B007 for details.

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Carbide Shank Modular Head Holder MSNTYPE

Through Coolant Hole

Fig.1

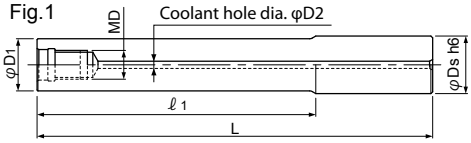
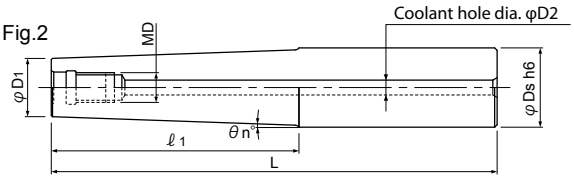


Fig.2



■END MILL SHANK TYPE

Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)							Weight (kg)	Fig.
		φDs	ℓ1	L	φD1	θn°	MD	φD2		
MSN-M6-12-S10C	●	10	12	60	9.7	–			0.06	1
MSN-M6-15-S12C	●	12	15	60	11.5	–			0.08	1
MSN-M6-30-S10C	●	10	30	80	9.7	–			0.07	1
MSN-M6-30-S12C	●	12	30	80	11.5	–			0.11	1
MSN-M6-35T-S12C	●	12	35	92	9.5	1°30′			0.12	2
MSN-M6-50-S10C	●	10	50	100	9.7	–	M6	3	0.09	1
MSN-M6-50-S12C	●	12	50	100	11.5	–			0.13	1
MSN-M6-57T-S12C	●	12	57	114	9.5	1°			0.14	2
MSN-M6-65T-S16C	●	16	65	125	11.2	1°45′			0.28	2
MSN-M6-80-S10C	●	10	80	130	9.7	–			0.12	1
MSN-M6-80-S12C	●	12	80	130	11.5	–			0.18	1
MSN-M8-20-S16C	●	16	20	75	15.5	–			0.17	1
MSN-M8-40-S16C	●	16	40	95	15.5	–			0.22	1
MSN-M8-40T-S20C	●	20	40	100	14.5	3°30′			0.36	2
MSN-M8-77T-S20C	●	20	77	143	14.5	1°45′	M8	4	0.49	2
MSN-M8-80-S16C	●	16	80	135	15.5	–			0.32	1
MSN-M8-120-S16C	●	16	120	175	15.5	–			0.42	1
MSN-M8-152-S16C	●	16	152	207	15.5	–			0.51	1
MSN-M10-20-S20C	●	20	20	80	19.5	–		6	0.29	1
MSN-M10-40-S20C	●	20	40	100	19.5	–			0.39	1
MSN-M10-40T-S20C	●	20	40	100	18.5	–			0.39	2
MSN-M10-70-S20C	●	20	70	130	19.5	0°43′			0.50	1
MSN-M10-85T-S25C	●	25	85	161	18.5	2°			0.90	2
MSN-M10-90-S20C	●	20	90	150	19.5	–	M10	4	0.60	1
MSN-M10-90T-S20C	●	20	90	150	18.5	0°19′			0.58	2
MSN-M10-140-S20C	●	20	140	200	19.5	–			0.80	1
MSN-M10-140T-S20C	●	20	140	200	18.5	0°12′			0.77	2
MSN-M10-160-S20C	●	20	160	220	19.5	–			0.87	1
MSN-M10-210-S20C	●	20	210	270	19.5	–			1.07	1

Note) Please refer page B007 fo recommended tightening torque.

Carbide Shank Modular Head Holder MSNTYPE

Through Coolant Hole

Fig.1

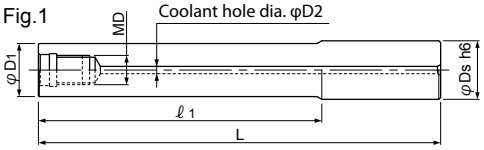
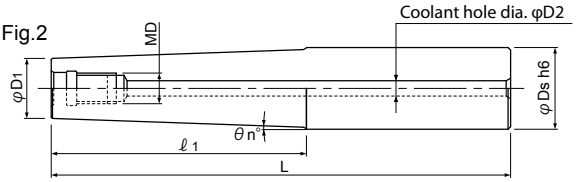


Fig.2



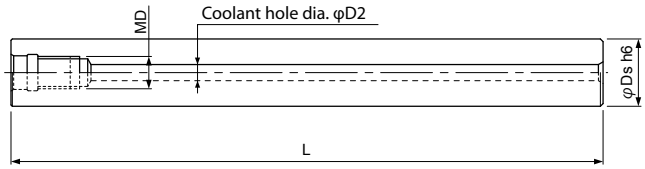
■END MILL SHANK TYPE

Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)							Weight (kg)	Fig.
		φDs	ℓ1	L	φD1	θn°	MD	φD2		
MSN-M12-25-S25C	●	25	25	90	24	–	M12	6	0.53	1
MSN-M12-55-S25C	●	25	55	120	24	–			0.72	1
MSN-M12-100T-S32C	●	32	100	180	23.5	2°			1.61	2
MSN-M12-105-S25C	●	25	105	170	24	–			1.03	1
MSN-M12-135-S25C	●	25	135	215	24	–			1.30	1
MSN-M12-155-S25C	●	25	155	220	24	–			1.34	1
MSN-M12-200-S25C	●	25	200	265	24	–			1.58	1
MSN-M16-25-S32C	●	32	25	90	29	–	M16	8	0.85	1
MSN-M16-55-S32C	●	32	55	120	29	–			1.13	1
MSN-M16-77-S32C	●	32	77	157	29	–			1.47	1
MSN-M16-97-S32C	●	32	97	177	29	–			1.64	1
MSN-M16-105-S32C	●	32	105	170	29	–			1.59	1
MSN-M16-117T-S32C	●	32	117	197	29	0°38′			1.88	2
MSN-M16-127-S32C	●	32	127	207	29	–			1.89	1
MSN-M16-127T-S32C	●	32	127	207	29	0°30′			2.23	2
MSN-M16-155-S32C	●	32	155	220	29	–			2.04	1
MSN-M16-177-S32C	●	32	177	257	29	–			2.32	1
MSN-M16-177T-S32C	●	32	177	257	29	0°23′			2.78	2
MSN-M16-195-S32C	●	32	195	260	29	–			2.40	1
MSN-M16-197T-S32C	●	32	197	277	29	0°23′			3.00	2
MSN-M16-225-S32C	●	32	225	290	29	–			2.57	1
MSN-M16-245-S32C	●	32	245	310	29	–			2.74	1
MSN-M16-295-S32C	●	32	295	360	29	–			3.17	1

Note) Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque.

Carbide Shank Modular Head Holder MSN TYPE

Through Coolant Hole



■ STRAIGHT ARBOR TYPE

Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)				Weight (kg)
		φDs	L	MD	φD2	
MSN-M6-67S-S9.8C	●	9.8	67	M6	3	0.06
MSN-M6-107S-S9.8C	●		107			0.10
MSN-M6-82S-S10C	●	10	82	M6	3	0.08
MSN-M6-122S-S10C	●		122			0.12
MSN-M6-80S-S11.8C	●	11.8	80	M6	3	0.11
MSN-M6-120S-S11.8C	●		120			0.17
MSN-M6-90S-S12C	●	12	90	M6	3	0.13
MSN-M6-130S-S12C	●		130			0.19
MSN-M8-97S-S15C	●	15	97	M8	4	0.21
MSN-M8-147S-S15C	●		147			0.33
MSN-M8-197S-S15C	●		197			0.44
MSN-M8-107S-S16C	●	16	107	M8	4	0.27
MSN-M8-157S-S16C	●		157			0.40
MSN-M10-130S-S18C	●	18	130	M10	4	0.42
MSN-M10-190S-S18C	●		190			0.62
MSN-M10-240S-S18C	●		240			0.89
MSN-M10-130S-S20C	●	20	130	M10	4	0.53
MSN-M10-190S-S20C	●		190			0.78
MSN-M10-250S-S20C	●		250			1.02
MSN-M12-185S-S23C	●	23	185	M12	6	0.98
MSN-M12-265S-S23C	●		265			1.42
MSN-M12-185S-S24C	●	24	185	M12	6	1.07
MSN-M12-265S-S24C	●		265			1.54
MSN-M12-145S-S25C	●	25	145	M12	6	0.91
MSN-M12-215S-S25C	●		215			1.36
MSN-M12-285S-S25C	●		285			1.80
MSN-M16-160S-S28C	●	28	160	M16	8	1.22
MSN-M16-230S-S28C	●		230			1.77
MSN-M16-310S-S28C	●		310			2.41
MSN-M16-157S-S32C	●	32	157	M16	8	1.61
MSN-M16-217S-S32C	●		217			2.22
MSN-M16-287S-S32C	●		287			2.94
MSN-M16-357S-S32C	●		357			3.66

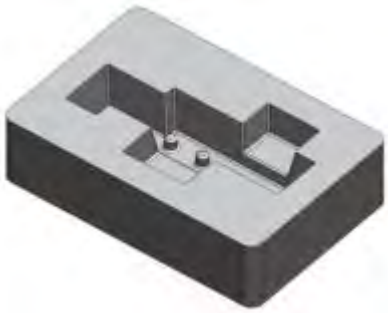
Note) Please refer page B007 for recommended tightening torque.

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Tuff Modular Head System

■ CASE STUDIES

1. Replacement from solid carbide ball nose endmill to indexable tool.

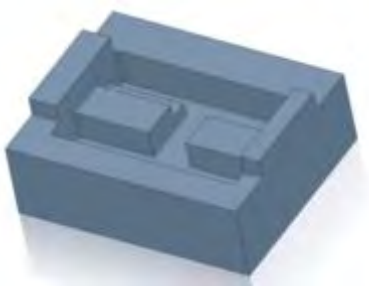


Work	Partname	Die casting mold
	Material	DH21: Hardened die steel (1.2344MD)
	Hardness	48HRC
Tool	Tool No.	Head: MRN-120-M6-H (Through coolant hole) Holder: MSN-M6-50-S12C
	Insert No. Grade	HRM-120-R20 (JC8015)
Cutting conditions	n, (Vc)	n=4,000min^{-1},Vc=150m/min
	Vf,(f)	Vf=4,000mm/min,f=1mm/rev
	ap	0.25mm
	ae	5mm
	Coolant	Wet cu t(Coolant through)
	Machine	Vertical MC

Result

We recommend High feed mirror radius instead of solid carbide ball nose end mill of competitor. HRM can machine from roughing to semi-finishing on hardened steel without chattering and machine efficiency has been highly improved and also chip clogging problem solved because of coolant was flushed through coolant hole.

2. Replacement to coolant through modular head.



Work	Partname	Injection mold
	Material	P20 Mold steel (PX5)
	Hardness	28-32HRC
Tool	Tool No.	Head: MRN-120-M6-H (Through coolant hole) Holder: MSN-M6-90S-S12C
	Insert No. Grade	HRM-120-R20 (JC8015)
Cutting conditions	n, (Vc)	n=3,000min^{-1},Vc=113m/min
	Vf, (f)	Vf=1,500mm/min, f=0.5 mm/rev
	ap	0.5mm
	ae	4mm
	Coolant	Internal air blow
	Machine	Vertical MC

Result

At 50mm deep cavity milling, competitor's tool without through coolant hole was damaged due to unable to flush the chips in the cavity and it was replaced with MRN Head+MSN Shank with through coolant hole. It was observed the tool life at high feed cavity milling was more than 2 hours without any damage.

High Feed Diemaster MSHTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

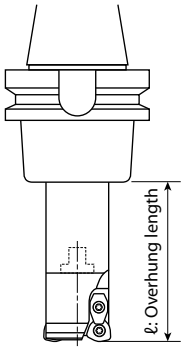
● MSH type + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia.(mm)							
		16/17				20/21/22			
		No.of teeth 2N				No.of teeth 2N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbonsteel S50C,S55C (C50,C55) Below250HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	70	0.4	3,580	6,440	70	0.6	2,850	5,700
		120	0.3	3,180	5,090	120	0.5	2,600	5,200
		160	0.2	2,980	4,760	190	0.3	2,400	4,800
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-43HRC	JC5118 (JC7560) (Below 36HRC)	70	0.4	3,180	5,720	70	0.5	2,850	5,700
		120	0.3	3,180	5,090	120	0.4	2,600	5,200
		160	0.2	2,980	4,760	190	0.3	2,400	4,800
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	70	0.4	3,180	5,720	70	0.5	2,850	5,700
		120	0.3	3,180	5,090	120	0.4	2,600	5,200
		160	0.2	2,980	4,760	190	0.3	2,400	4,800
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	70	0.3	3,180	5,720	70	0.5	2,500	5,000
		120	0.3	2,980	4,760	120	0.4	2,400	4,800
		160	0.2	2,980	4,760	190	0.3	2,400	4,800
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015	70	0.2	2,380	2,610	70	0.4	1,300	1,600
		120	0.2	2,380	2,380	120	0.3	1,200	1,400
		160	–	–	–	190	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 JC8015 (JC7560)	70	0.5	2,980	6,550	70	0.6	2,400	5,800
		120	0.4	2,980	5,960	120	0.5	2,400	5,300
		160	0.3	2,500	5,000	190	0.4	2,000	4,800

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of unfavourable conditions, insert grade JC8050 is recommended.



High Feed Diemaster MSHTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

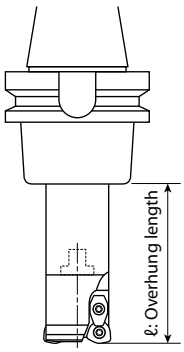
● MSH type + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)							
		20/21/22				25/26			
		No. of teeth 3N				No. of teeth 2N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	70	0.5	2,850	7,700	90	0.7	2,300	5,500
		120	0.4	2,600	7,000	140	0.5	2,300	5,100
		190	0.3	2,400	6,500	210	0.3	1,900	3,800
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-43HRC	JC5118 (JC7560) (Below 36HRC)	70	0.5	2,850	7,700	90	0.7	2,300	5,500
		120	0.4	2,600	7,000	140	0.5	2,300	5,100
		190	0.3	2,400	6,500	210	0.3	1,900	3,800
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	70	0.5	2,850	7,700	90	0.7	2,300	5,500
		120	0.4	2,600	7,000	140	0.5	2,300	5,100
		190	0.3	2,400	6,500	210	0.3	1,900	3,800
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	70	0.5	2,500	6,800	90	0.7	2,000	4,400
		120	0.4	2,400	6,500	140	0.5	2,000	4,000
		190	0.3	2,400	6,500	210	0.3	1,900	3,800
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015	70	0.3	1,300	2,300	90	0.6	1,100	1,500
		120	0.3	1,200	2,000	140	0.4	1,000	1,400
		190	–	–	–	210	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 JC8015 (JC7560)	70	0.6	2,400	8,000	90	1	1,900	4,500
		120	0.5	2,400	7,200	140	0.8	1,900	4,300
		190	0.4	2,000	6,000	210	0.5	1,600	3,800

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of unfavourable conditions, insert grade JC8050 is recommended.



High Feed Diemaster MSHTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

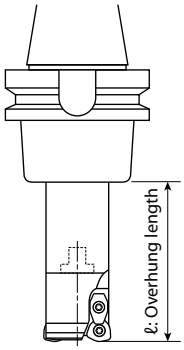
● MSH type + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 25/26 No.of teeth 3N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	90	0.6	2,300	6,900
		140	0.5	2,300	6,900
		210	0.3	1,900	5,700
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-43HRC	JC5118 (JC7560) (Below 36HRC)	90	0.6	2,300	6,900
		140	0.5	2,300	6,900
		210	0.3	1,900	5,700
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	90	0.6	2,300	6,900
		140	0.5	2,300	6,900
		210	0.3	1,900	5,700
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	90	0.6	2,000	6,000
		140	0.5	2,000	6,000
		210	0.3	1,900	5,700
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015	90	0.5	1,100	2,000
		140	0.3	1,000	1,800
		210	–	–	–
Grey&Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 JC8015 (JC7560)	90	0.8	1,900	6,900
		140	0.6	1,900	6,300
		210	0.5	1,600	5,300

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of unfavourable conditions, insert grade JC8050 is recommended.



High Feed Diemaster MSHTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

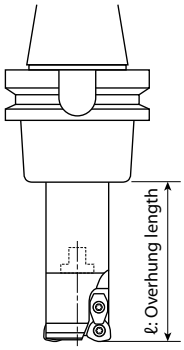
● MSH type + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 32/33/35 No.of teeth 2N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min^{-1})	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	100	0.8	1,800	4,600
		150	0.6	1,800	4,300
		210	0.4	1,500	3,900
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-43HRC	JC5118 (JC7560) (Below 36HRC)	100	0.8	1,800	4,600
		150	0.6	1,800	4,300
		210	0.4	1,500	3,900
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	100	0.8	1,800	4,600
		150	0.6	1,800	4,300
		210	0.4	1,500	3,900
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	100	0.8	1,600	3,800
		150	0.6	1,600	3,500
		210	0.4	1,500	3,000
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015	100	0.8	800	1,600
		150	0.6	700	1,400
		210	0.3	600	1,200
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 JC8015 (JC7560)	100	1.2	1,500	4,200
		150	1	1,500	3,900
		210	0.6	1,250	3,000

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of unfavourable conditions, insert grade JC8050 is recommended.



High Feed Diemaster MSH TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

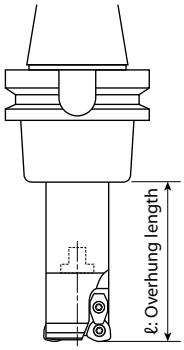
● MSH type + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)											
		32				32/33/35				40			
		No.of teeth 4N				No. of teeth 3N				No. of teeth 5N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C,S55C (C50,C55) Below250HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	100	0.6	1,900	7,600	100	0.7	1,800	6,000	100	0.6	1,500	7,500
		150	0.5	1,800	7,200	150	0.5	1,800	5,400	150	0.5	1,400	7,000
		210	0.3	1,500	6,000	210	0.3	1,500	4,500	210	0.3	1,200	6,000
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-43HRC	JC5118 (JC7560) (Below 36HRC)	100	0.6	1,900	7,600	100	0.7	1,800	6,000	100	0.6	1,500	7,500
		150	0.5	1,800	7,200	150	0.5	1,800	5,400	150	0.5	1,400	7,000
		210	0.3	1,500	6,000	210	0.3	1,500	4,500	210	0.3	1,200	6,000
Die steel SKD61,SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below255HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	100	0.6	1,900	7,600	100	0.7	1,800	6,000	100	0.6	1,500	7,500
		150	0.5	1,800	7,200	150	0.5	1,800	5,400	150	0.5	1,400	7,000
		210	0.3	1,500	6,000	210	0.3	1,500	4,500	210	0.3	1,200	6,000
Stainless steel SUS304 Below250HB	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	100	0.6	1,700	6,800	100	0.7	1,600	5,200	100	0.6	1,350	6,800
		150	0.5	1,600	6,400	150	0.5	1,600	4,800	150	0.5	1,300	6,500
		210	0.3	1,500	6,000	210	0.3	1,500	4,500	210	0.3	1,200	6,000
Hardened die steel SKD61,DAC,DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015	100	0.5	800	1,900	100	0.6	800	2,200	100	0.5	640	1,900
		150	0.4	700	1,700	150	0.4	700	1,900	150	0.4	560	1,700
		210	0.2	600	1,500	210	0.2	600	1,500	210	0.2	480	1,450
Grey & Nodular castiron FC,FCD(GG,GGG) Below300HB	JC5118 JC8015 (JC7560)	100	0.8	1,500	7,200	100	1	1,500	5,200	100	0.8	1,200	7,200
		150	0.6	1,500	6,600	150	0.8	1,500	5,000	150	0.6	1,200	6,600
		210	0.5	1,250	5,500	210	0.5	1,250	4,000	210	0.5	1,000	5,500

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feedspeed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of unfavourable conditions, insert grade JC8050 is recommended.



High Feed Diemaster MSHTYPE

■ Guidelines for selection of the Inserts

Work Materials	Carbonsteel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB			Mold steel HPM7, PX5, KPM30 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC			Mold steel NAK80, HPM1 (1.2311, P20) 38-43 HRC		Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB		
Cat. No. \ Grades	JC5040	JC8050	JC7560	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	JC5118	JC8015	JC5040	JC8050	JC7560
WOMW04T215ZER	○	○	◎	◎	●	○	◎	◎	○	○	◎
WOMT04T215ZER		☆	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆		☆	☆
WDMW050316ZTR	○	○	◎	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	◎
WDMW050316ZER		●		◎			◎			●	
WDMT050316ZER		☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆
WDMW06T320ZTR	○	○	◎	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	◎
WDMW06T320ZER		●		◎			◎			●	
WDMT06T320ZER		☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆
WDMW080520ZTR	○	○	◎	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	◎
WDMW080520ZER		●		◎			◎			●	
WDMT080520ZER		☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆

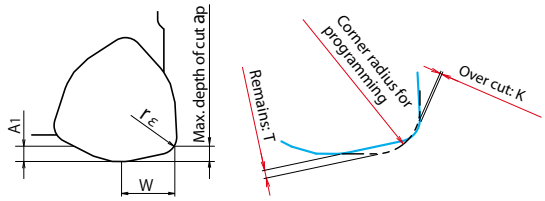
Work Materials	Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB			Nodularcastiron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB		Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB		
Cat. No. \ Grades	JC5118	JC8015	JC7560	JC5118	JC8015	JC8050	JC7560	JC5118
WOMW04T215ZER	◎	○	○	◎	○	●		○
WOMT04T215ZER	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	○	◎	
WDMW050316ZTR	●	○	○	●	○			
WDMW050316ZER	◎			◎		●		○
WDMT050316ZER	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	○	◎	
WDMW06T320ZTR	●	○	○	●	○			
WDMW06T320ZER	◎			◎		●		○
WDMT06T320ZER	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	○	◎	
WDMW080520ZTR	●	○	○	●	○			
WDMW080520ZER	◎			◎		●		○
WDMT080520ZER	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	○	◎	

Work Materials	Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	
Cat.No. \ Grades	JC5118	JC8015
WOMW04T215ZER	◎	○
WOMT04T215ZER	×	×
WDMW050316ZTR	●	○
WDMW050316ZER	◎	
WDMT050316ZER	×	×
WDMW06T320ZTR	●	○
WDMW06T320ZER	◎	
WDMT06T320ZER	×	×
WDMW080520ZTR	●	○
WDMW080520ZER	◎	
WDMT080520ZER	×	×

•WD (O) MW Type: Without chip breaker •WD (O) MT Type: With chip breaker
◎: First Choice, Good Condition ○: Moderate Condition ●: Unfavorable Condition ☆: Light Cutting ×:Nogood

High Feed Diemaster MSHTYPE

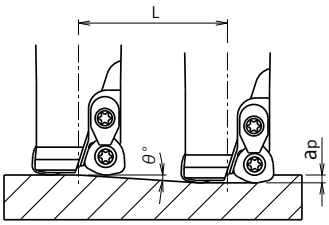
■ Definition of corner radius for programming



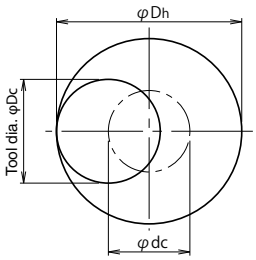
	Corner radius for programming	T	K	rε	W	ap	
04 Type	R1.5 (Recommended)	0.29	0	1.5	2.7	0.8	0.8
	R2	0.19	0.04				
05 Type	R2 (Recommended)	0.35	0	1.6	3.6	1.25	1.2
	R2.5	0.25	0.12				
06 Type	R2.5 (Recommended)	0.44	0	2.0	4.5	1.5	1.5
	R3	0.34	0.1				
08 Type	R3 (Recommended)	0.63	0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
	R3.5	0.54	0.14				
	R4	0.45	0.32				

■ Instructions for profile milling

● **Ramping**



● **Helical interpolation**



● Calculation of tool passdia.

$\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$

Tool pass dia. Bore dia. Tool dia.

● Depth of cut perone circle should not exceed max. depth of cut ap.

● Down cutting is recommended. Tool pass rotation should be counter-clockwise.

● In case of ramping and helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
● In case of drilling, apply 50% or less Z axis feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
● Long continous chips may come out in case of drilling, confirm the safe cutting conditions.

Cat. No.	Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Effective cutting dia. (mm)	Max.depth ofcut ap (mm)	Ramping		Helical interpolation		Max. drilling depth (mm)
				Max. ramping angle θ°	Total cutting length L (mm) atmax.ap	Min. bore dia. Dh min (mm)	Max.bore dia. Dh max (mm)	
MSH-2016	16	10.5	0.8	2°30′	20.6	25	29	0.3
MSH-2017	17	11.5	0.8	2°	25.7	27	31	0.3
MSH-2020	20	12.7	1.2	3°	22.9	30	37	0.5
MSH-3020	20	14.5	0.8	3°	22.9	30	37	0.3
MSH-2021	21	13.7	1.2	2°30′	27.5	32	39	0.5
MSH-3021	21	15.5	0.8	2°30′	27.5	32	39	0.3
MSH-2022	22	14.7	1.2	2°	34.4	34	41	0.5
MSH-3022	22	16.5	0.8	2°	34.4	34	41	0.3
MSH-2025	25	15.9	1.5	4°	21.5	33	46	1
MSH-3025	25	17.7	1.2	2°	34.4	40	47	0.5
MSH-2026	26	16.9	1.5	3°30′	24.5	35	48	1
MSH-3026	26	18.7	1.2	1°54′	36.2	42	49	0.5
MSH-2032	32	20	2	4°	28.6	41	60	1.5
MSH-3032	32	22.8	1.5	2°15′	38.1	47	60	1
MSH-4032	32	24.7	1.2	1°18′	52.9	54	61	0.5
MSH-2033	33	21	2	3°30′	32.7	43	62	1.5
MSH-3033	33	23.8	1.5	2°6′	40.9	49	62	1
MSH-2035	35	23	2	3°	38.2	47	66	1.5
MSH-3035	35	25.8	1.5	2°	43	53	66	1
MSH-5040	40	32.7	1.2	1°	68.7	70	77	0.5

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● MQX type (EPMT/W type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		16/17					20					20/21				
		No.of teeth 2N					No.of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~70	0.6	~10	3,600	4,900	~70	0.6	~14	2,850	5,800	~70	0.6	~14	2,850	7,700
		120	0.5	~10	3,600	4,500	120	0.5	~14	2,850	5,300	120	0.5	~14	2,850	7,000
		160	0.35	~10	3,000	4,200	190	0.35	~14	2,400	4,900	190	0.35	~14	2,400	6,500
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~70	0.6	~10	3,600	4,900	~70	0.6	~14	2,850	5,800	~70	0.6	~14	2,850	7,700
		120	0.5	~10	3,600	4,500	120	0.5	~14	2,850	5,300	120	0.5	~14	2,850	7,000
		160	0.35	~10	3,000	4,200	190	0.35	~14	2,400	4,900	190	0.35	~14	2,400	6,500
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36 HRC	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~70	0.6	~10	3,600	4,900	~70	0.6	~14	2,850	5,800	~70	0.6	~14	2,850	7,700
		120	0.5	~10	3,600	4,500	120	0.5	~14	2,850	5,300	120	0.5	~14	2,850	7,000
		160	0.35	~10	3,000	4,200	190	0.35	~14	2,400	4,900	190	0.35	~14	2,400	6,500
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311,P21) 38-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~70	0.5	~10	1,900	2,600	~70	0.5	~14	1,500	3,050	~70	0.5	~14	1,500	4,050
		120	0.3	~10	1,900	2,400	120	0.3	~14	1,500	2,800	120	0.3	~14	1,500	3,700
		160	0.2	~10	1,600	2,200	190	0.2	~14	1,250	2,600	190	0.2	~14	1,250	3,400
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC5118 (JC8050)	~70	0.4	~10	1,400	1,400	~70	0.4	~14	1,100	1,650	~70	0.4	~14	1,100	2,200
		120	0.3	~10	1,400	1,400	120	0.3	~14	1,100	1,650	120	0.3	~14	1,100	2,200
		160	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC5118 EPMW type	~70	0.15	~10	600	180	~70	0.15	~14	500	230	~70	0.15	~14	500	300
		120	0.1	~10	600	180	120	0.1	~14	500	230	120	0.1	~14	500	300
		160	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG,GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 (JC7560)	~70	0.8	~10	3,000	5,000	~70	0.8	~14	2,400	6,000	~70	0.8	~14	2,400	8,000
		120	0.6	~10	3,000	4,500	120	0.6	~14	2,400	5,400	120	0.6	~14	2,400	7,200
		160	0.5	~10	2,200	3,750	190	0.5	~14	1,750	4,500	190	0.5	~14	1,750	6,000
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050)	~70	0.6	~10	3,100	4,200	~70	0.6	~14	2,500	5,100	~70	0.6	~14	2,500	6,800
		120	0.5	~10	3,000	4,000	120	0.5	~14	2,400	4,900	120	0.5	~14	2,400	6,500
		160	0.35	~10	3,000	4,000	190	0.35	~14	2,400	4,900	190	0.35	~14	2,400	6,500
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	~70	0.5	~10	1,200	960	~70	0.5	~14	950	1,140	~70	0.5	~14	950	1,500
		120	0.3	~10	1,200	960	120	0.3	~14	950	1,140	120	0.3	~14	950	1,500
		160	0.2	~10	1,200	960	190	0.2	~14	950	1,140	190	0.2	~14	950	1,500
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC7560)	~70	0.5	~10	630	380	~70	0.5	~14	500	450	~70	0.5	~14	500	600
		120	0.3	~10	630	380	120	0.3	~14	500	450	120	0.3	~14	500	600
		160	0.2	~10	630	380	190	0.2	~14	500	450	190	0.2	~14	500	600

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● MQX type (EPMT/W type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 25/26									
		No.o fteeth 4N					No.of teeth 5N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~90	0.8	~19	2,300	6,200	~90	0.8	~19	2,300	7,700
		140	0.6	~19	2,300	5,600	140	0.6	~19	2,300	7,000
		210	0.4	~19	1,900	5,200	210	0.4	~19	1,900	6,500
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~90	0.8	~19	2,300	6,200	~90	0.8	~19	2,300	7,700
		140	0.6	~19	2,300	5,600	140	0.6	~19	2,300	7,000
		210	0.4	~19	1,900	5,200	210	0.4	~19	1,900	6,500
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~90	0.8	~19	2,300	6,200	~90	0.8	~19	2,300	7,700
		140	0.6	~19	2,300	5,600	140	0.6	~19	2,300	7,000
		210	0.4	~19	1,900	5,200	210	0.4	~19	1,900	6,500
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~90	0.6	~19	1,200	3,250	~90	0.6	~19	1,200	4,050
		140	0.4	~19	1,200	3,000	140	0.4	~19	1,200	3,700
		210	0.3	~19	1,000	2,700	210	0.3	~19	1,000	3,400
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC5118 (JC8050)	~90	0.4	~19	900	1,800	~90	0.4	~19	900	2,250
		140	0.3	~19	900	1,800	140	0.3	~19	900	2,250
		210	—	—	—	—	210	—	—	—	—
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC5118 EPMW type	~90	0.15	~19	400	240	~90	0.15	~19	400	300
		140	0.1	~19	400	240	140	0.1	~19	400	300
		210	—	—	—	—	210	—	—	—	—
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 (JC7560)	~90	0.8	~19	1,900	6,400	~90	0.8	~19	1,900	8,000
		140	0.6	~19	1,900	5,800	140	0.6	~19	1,900	7,200
		210	0.5	~19	1,600	4,800	210	0.5	~19	1,600	6,000
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050)	~90	0.8	~19	2,000	5,450	~90	0.8	~19	2,000	6,800
		140	0.6	~19	2,000	5,200	140	0.6	~19	2,000	6,500
		210	0.35	~19	1,900	4,950	210	0.35	~19	1,900	6,200
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	~90	0.5	~19	750	1,200	~90	0.5	~19	750	1,500
		140	0.3	~19	750	1,200	140	0.3	~19	750	1,500
		210	0.2	~19	750	1,200	210	0.2	~19	750	1,500
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC7560)	~90	0.5	~19	400	480	~90	0.5	~19	400	600
		140	0.3	~19	400	480	140	0.3	~19	400	600
		210	0.2	~19	400	480	210	0.2	~19	400	600

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● MQX type (EPMT/W type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		30/32/35					32/35				
		No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~100	0.8	~25	1,900	6,350	~100	0.8	~25	1,900	7,600
		150	0.6	~25	1,800	6,000	150	0.6	~25	1,800	7,200
		210	0.4	~25	1,500	5,000	210	0.4	~25	1,500	6,000
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~100	0.8	~25	1,900	6,350	~100	0.8	~25	1,900	7,600
		150	0.6	~25	1,800	6,000	150	0.6	~25	1,800	7,200
		210	0.4	~25	1,500	5,000	210	0.4	~25	1,500	6,000
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~100	0.8	~25	1,900	6,350	~100	0.8	~25	1,900	7,600
		150	0.6	~25	1,800	6,000	150	0.6	~25	1,800	7,200
		210	0.4	~25	1,500	5,000	210	0.4	~25	1,500	6,000
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~100	0.6	~25	950	3,200	~100	0.6	~25	950	3,800
		150	0.4	~25	950	3,200	150	0.4	~25	950	3,800
		210	0.3	~25	800	2,650	210	0.3	~25	800	3,200
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.4	~25	700	1,750	~100	0.4	~25	700	2,100
		150	0.3	~25	700	1,750	150	0.3	~25	700	2,100
		210	—	—	—	—	210	—	—	—	—
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC5118 EPMW type	~100	0.15	~25	300	250	~100	0.15	~25	300	300
		150	0.1	~25	300	250	150	0.1	~25	300	300
		210	—	—	—	—	210	—	—	—	—
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 (JC7560)	~100	1	~25	1,500	6,250	~100	1	~25	1,500	7,500
		150	0.8	~25	1,500	5,750	150	0.8	~25	1,500	6,900
		210	0.6	~25	1,250	4,850	210	0.6	~25	1,250	5,800
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	(JC7560) JC8050	~100	0.8	~25	1,700	5,700	~100	0.8	~25	1,700	6,800
		150	0.6	~25	1,600	5,350	150	0.6	~25	1,600	6,400
		210	0.35	~25	1,500	5,000	210	0.35	~25	1,500	6,000
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	~100	0.5	~25	600	1,250	~100	0.5	~25	600	1,500
		150	0.3	~25	600	1,250	150	0.3	~25	600	1,500
		210	0.2	~25	600	1,250	210	0.2	~25	600	1,500
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC7560)	~100	0.5	~25	300	500	~100	0.5	~25	300	580
		150	0.3	~25	300	500	150	0.3	~25	300	580
		210	0.2	~25	300	500	210	0.2	~25	300	580

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● MQX type (EPMT/W type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		40/42					40				
		No. of teeth 6N					No. oft eeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbonsteel S50C, S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~100	0.8	~32	1,500	6,300	~100	0.8	~32	1,500	7,500
		150	0.6	~32	1,400	5,900	150	0.6	~32	1,400	7,000
		210	0.4	~32	1,200	5,000	210	0.4	~32	1,200	6,000
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~100	0.8	~32	1,500	6,300	~100	0.8	~32	1,500	7,500
		150	0.6	~32	1,400	5,900	150	0.6	~32	1,400	7,000
		210	0.4	~32	1,200	5,000	210	0.4	~32	1,200	6,000
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~100	0.8	~32	1,500	6,300	~100	0.8	~32	1,500	7,500
		150	0.6	~32	1,400	5,900	150	0.6	~32	1,400	7,000
		210	0.4	~32	1,200	5,000	210	0.4	~32	1,200	6,000
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~100	0.6	~32	750	3,000	~100	0.6	~32	750	3,500
		150	0.4	~32	750	3,000	150	0.4	~32	750	3,500
		210	0.3	~32	620	2,500	210	0.3	~32	620	2,900
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.4	~32	550	1,650	~100	0.4	~32	550	1,900
		150	0.3	~32	550	1,650	150	0.3	~32	550	1,900
		210	—	—	—	—	210	—	—	—	—
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC5118 EPMW type	~100	0.15	~32	250	240	~100	0.15	~32	250	280
		150	0.1	~32	250	240	150	0.1	~32	250	280
		210	—	—	—	—	210	—	—	—	—
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 (JC7560)	~100	1	~32	1,200	6,150	~100	1	~32	1,200	7,200
		150	0.8	~32	1,200	5,650	150	0.8	~32	1,200	6,600
		210	0.6	~32	1,000	4,700	210	0.6	~32	1,000	5,500
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050)	~100	0.8	~32	1,350	5,850	~100	0.8	~32	1,350	6,800
		150	0.6	~32	1,300	5,550	150	0.6	~32	1,300	6,500
		210	0.35	~32	1,200	5,150	210	0.35	~32	1,200	6,000
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	~100	0.5	~32	480	1,150	~100	0.5	~32	480	1,350
		150	0.3	~32	480	1,150	150	0.3	~32	480	1,350
		210	0.2	~32	480	1,150	210	0.2	~32	480	1,350
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC7560)	~100	0.5	~32	250	450	~100	0.5	~32	250	520
		150	0.3	~32	250	450	150	0.3	~32	250	520
		210	0.2	~32	250	450	210	0.2	~32	250	520

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/ HIGH SPEED MACHINING

● MQX type (EPHW type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		16/17									
		No. of teeth 2N									
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n(min-1)	Vf (mm/min)					
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~70	0.5	~10	3,980	3,980					
		120	0.4	~10	3,580	3,190					
		160	0.25	~10	3,180	2,550					
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~70	0.4	~10	2,980	2,980					
		120	0.25	~10	2,680	2,390					
		160	—	—	—	—					
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~70	0.2	~10	1,590	950					
		120	0.15	~10	1,430	760					
		160	—	—	—	—					

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia.(mm)									
		20					20/21				
		No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~70	0.5	~14	3,180	4,780	~70	0.4	~14	3,180	6,370
		120	0.4	~14	2,860	3,820	120	0.3	~14	2,860	5,100
		160	0.3	~14	2,540	3,050	160	0.25	~14	2,540	4,070
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~70	0.4	~14	2,390	3,580	~70	0.35	~14	2,390	4,770
		120	0.3	~14	2,150	2,860	120	0.25	~14	2,150	3,820
		160	—	—	—	—	160	—	—	—	—
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~70	0.2	~14	1,270	1,140	~70	0.15	~14	1,270	1,520
		120	0.15	~14	1,140	920	120	0.1	~14	1,140	1,220
		160	—	—	—	—	160	—	—	—	—

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/ HIGH SPEED MACHINING

● MQX type (EPHW type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 25/26 No. of teeth 4N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	No. of teeth 5N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~90	0.5	~18	2,550	5,100	~90	0.5	~18	2,550	6,380
		140	0.4	~18	2,290	4,080	140	0.4	~18	2,290	5,100
		210	0.3	~18	2,040	3,270	210	0.3	~18	2,040	4,080
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~90	0.4	~18	1,900	3,800	~90	0.4	~18	1,900	4,750
		140	0.3	~18	1,710	3,040	140	0.3	~18	1,710	3,800
		210	—	—	—	—	210	—	—	—	—
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~90	0.2	~18	1,020	1,230	~90	0.2	~18	1,020	1,530
		140	0.15	~18	920	980	140	0.15	~18	920	1,230
		210	—	—	—	—	210	—	—	—	—

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 30/32/35 No.of teeth 5N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	32/35 No.of teeth 6N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~100	0.5	~24	2,490	5,600	~100	0.5	~24	2,490	6,720
		150	0.4	~24	2,240	4,540	150	0.4	~24	2,240	5,450
		210	0.3	~24	1,990	3,580	210	0.3	~24	1,990	4,300
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~100	0.4	~24	1,790	3,130	~100	0.4	~24	1,790	3,760
		150	0.3	~24	1,610	2,540	150	0.3	~24	1,610	3,050
		210	0.2	~24	1,430	2,000	210	0.2	~24	1,430	2,400
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	~24	800	1,200	~100	0.2	~24	800	1,440
		150	0.15	~24	720	970	150	0.15	~24	720	1,160
		210	0.1	~24	640	770	210	0.1	~24	640	920

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/ HIGH SPEED MACHINING

● MQX type (EPHW type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tooldia.(mm)									
		40/42					40				
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311,P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~100	0.5	~32	1,990	5,370	~100	0.5	~32	1,990	6,260
		150	0.4	~32	1,790	4,350	150	0.4	~32	1,790	5,070
		210	0.3	~32	1,590	3,430	210	0.3	~32	1,590	4,000
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344,1 .2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~100	0.4	~32	1,430	3,000	~100	0.4	~32	1,430	3,500
		150	0.3	~32	1,290	2,440	150	0.3	~32	1,290	2,850
		210	0.2	~32	1,140	1,920	210	0.2	~32	1,140	2,240
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD,DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	~32	640	1,150	~100	0.2	~32	640	1,340
		150	0.15	~32	570	920	150	0.15	~32	570	1,070
		210	0.1	~32	510	730	210	0.1	~32	510	850

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● MQX type (ZPMT type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia .(mm)														
		16/17					20					20/21				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~70	~6.0	~13.0	3,180	760	~70	~6.0	~16.0	2,550	920	~70	~6.0	~16.0	2,550	1,220
		120	~4.0	~4.0	2,860	630	120	~5.0	~8.0	2,300	760	120	~5.0	~8.0	2,300	1,010
		160	~3.0	~2.0	2,540	500	190	~4.0	~4.0	2,040	620	190	~4.0	~4.0	2,040	820
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~70	~6.0	~13.0	2,990	600	~70	~6.0	~16.0	2,390	720	~70	~6.0	~16.0	2,390	960
		120	~4.0	~4.0	2,690	480	120	~5.0	~8.0	2,150	580	120	~5.0	~8.0	2,150	770
		160	~3.0	~2.0	2,390	380	190	~4.0	~4.0	1,910	460	190	~4.0	~4.0	1,910	610
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~70	~6.0	~8.0	2,390	480	~70	~6.0	~16.0	1,910	570	~70	~6.0	~16.0	1,910	760
		120	~3.0	~3.0	2,150	390	120	~4.0	~8.0	1,720	460	120	~4.0	~8.0	1,720	620
		160	~2.0	~1.6	1,910	310	190	~3.0	~4.0	1,530	370	190	~3.0	~4.0	1,530	490
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~70	~7.0	~13.0	2,990	720	~70	~6.0	~18.0	2,390	860	~70	~6.0	~18.0	2,390	1,150
		120	~4.0	~4.0	2,690	590	120	~5.0	~10.0	2,150	710	120	~5.0	~10.0	2,150	950
		160	~3.0	~2.0	2,390	480	190	~4.0	~5.0	1,910	570	190	~4.0	~5.0	1,910	760
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~70	~6.0	~13.0	2,990	600	~70	~6.0	~16.0	2,390	720	~70	~6.0	~16.0	2,390	960
		120	~3.6	~3.6	2,690	480	120	~5.0	~8.0	2,150	580	120	~5.0	~8.0	2,150	770
		160	~2.5	~2.0	2,390	380	190	~4.0	~4.0	1,910	460	190	~4.0	~4.0	1,910	610

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● MQX type (ZPMT type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 25/26 No. of teeth 4N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	No. of teeth 5N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~90	~6.0	~20.0	2,040	980	~90	~6.0	~20.0	2,040	1,220
		140	~5.0	~10.0	1,840	810	140	~5.0	~10.0	1,840	1,010
		210	~4.0	~8.0	1,630	660	210	~4.0	~8.0	1,630	820
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~90	~6.0	~20.0	1,910	770	~90	~6.0	~20.0	1,910	960
		140	~5.0	~10.0	1,720	620	140	~5.0	~10.0	1,720	770
		210	~4.0	~8.0	1,530	490	210	~4.0	~8.0	1,530	610
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~90	~6.0	~20.0	1,530	610	~90	~6.0	~20.0	1,530	760
		140	~4.0	~10.0	1,380	500	140	~4.0	~10.0	1,380	620
		210	~3.0	~8.0	1,220	390	210	~3.0	~8.0	1,220	490
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~90	~6.0	~25.0	1,910	920	~90	~6.0	~25.0	1,910	1,150
		140	~5.0	~12.0	1,720	760	140	~5.0	~12.0	1,720	950
		210	~4.0	~9.0	1,530	610	210	~4.0	~9.0	1,530	760
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~90	~6.0	~20.0	1,910	770	~90	~6.0	~20.0	1,910	960
		140	~5.0	~10.0	1,720	620	140	~5.0	~10.0	1,720	770
		210	~4.0	~8.0	1,530	490	210	~4.0	~8.0	1,530	610

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● MQX type (ZPMT type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		30/32/35					32/35				
		No.of teeth 5N					No.of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	~6.0	~22.0	1,590	950	~100	~6.0	~22.0	1,590	1,140
		150	~5.0	~15.0	1,430	780	150	~5.0	~15.0	1,430	940
		210	~4.0	~8.0	1,270	630	210	~4.0	~8.0	1,270	760
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	~6.0	~22.0	1,490	740	~100	~6.0	~22.0	1,490	890
		150	~5.0	~15.0	1,340	600	150	~5.0	~15.0	1,340	720
		210	~4.0	~8.0	1,190	480	210	~4.0	~8.0	1,190	570
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~100	~6.0	~22.0	1,190	590	~100	~6.0	~22.0	1,190	710
		150	~5.0	~15.0	1,070	480	150	~5.0	~15.0	1,070	580
		210	~4.0	~8.0	950	380	210	~4.0	~8.0	950	460
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC,FCD (GG,GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~100	~6.0	~24.0	1,490	890	~100	~6.0	~24.0	1,490	1,070
		150	~5.0	~16.0	1,340	730	150	~5.0	~16.0	1,340	880
		210	~4.0	~9.0	1,190	590	210	~4.0	~9.0	1,190	710
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~100	~6.0	~22.0	1,490	740	~100	~6.0	~22.0	1,490	890
		150	~5.0	~15.0	1,340	600	150	~5.0	~15.0	1,340	720
		210	~4.0	~8.0	1,190	480	210	~4.0	~8.0	1,190	570

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● MQX type (ZPMT type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		40/42					40				
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	~6.0	~28.0	1,270	920	~100	~6.0	~28.0	1,270	1,070
		150	~5.0	~20.0	1,140	750	150	~5.0	~20.0	1,140	880
		210	~4.0	~10.0	1,010	610	210	~4.0	~10.0	1,010	710
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	~6.0	~28.0	1,190	590	~100	~6.0	~28.0	1,190	690
		150	~5.0	~20.0	1,070	450	150	~5.0	~20.0	1,070	520
		210	~4.0	~10.0	950	320	210	~4.0	~10.0	950	370
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~100	~6.0	~28.0	950	570	~100	~6.0	~28.0	950	660
		150	~5.0	~20.0	860	460	150	~5.0	~20.0	860	530
		210	~4.0	~10.0	760	360	210	~4.0	~10.0	760	420
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~100	~6.0	~32.0	1,190	860	~100	~6.0	~32.0	1,190	1,000
		150	~5.0	~24.0	1,070	710	150	~5.0	~24.0	1,070	820
		210	~4.0	~12.0	950	570	210	~4.0	~12.0	950	670
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~100	~6.0	~28.0	1,190	590	~100	~6.0	~28.0	1,190	690
		150	~5.0	~20.0	1,070	450	150	~5.0	~20.0	1,070	520
		210	~4.0	~10.0	950	320	210	~4.0	~10.0	950	370

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/LOW DEPTH OF CUT AND HIGH FEED

● MQX type (ZPMT 100320ZER insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		16/17					20					20/21				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~70	0.4	~10	3,380	4,060	~70	0.4	~14	2,700	4,860	~70	0.4	~14	2,700	6,480
		120	0.3	~10	3,040	3,290	120	0.3	~14	2,430	3,940	120	0.3	~14	2,430	5,250
		160	0.25	~10	2,700	2,600	190	0.25	~14	2,160	3,110	190	0.25	~14	2,160	4,150
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~70	0.4	~10	3,180	3,820	~70	0.4	~14	2,550	4,590	~70	0.4	~14	2,550	6,120
		120	0.3	~10	2,860	3,090	120	0.3	~14	2,300	3,720	120	0.3	~14	2,300	4,960
		160	0.25	~10	2,540	2,440	190	0.25	~14	2,040	2,940	190	0.25	~14	2,040	3,920
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~70	0.4	~10	3,180	3,820	~70	0.4	~14	2,550	4,590	~70	0.4	~14	2,550	6,120
		120	0.3	~10	2,860	3,090	120	0.3	~14	2,300	3,720	120	0.3	~14	2,300	4,960
		160	0.25	~10	2,540	2,440	190	0.25	~14	2,040	2,940	190	0.25	~14	2,040	3,920
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~70	0.4	~10	2,980	4,200	~70	0.4	~14	2,390	5,020	~70	0.4	~14	2,390	6,690
		120	0.35	~10	2,680	3,400	120	0.35	~14	2,150	4,070	120	0.35	~14	2,150	5,430
		160	0.3	~10	2,380	2,690	190	0.3	~14	1,910	3,210	190	0.3	~14	1,910	4,280
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~70	0.4	~10	3,380	4,060	~70	0.4	~14	2,700	4,860	~70	0.4	~14	2,700	6,480
		120	0.3	~10	3,040	3,290	120	0.3	~14	2,430	3,940	120	0.3	~14	2,430	5,250
		160	0.25	~10	2,700	2,600	190	0.25	~14	2,160	3,110	190	0.25	~14	2,160	4,150
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~70	0.3	~10	1,200	960	~70	0.4	~14	950	1,140	~70	0.4	~14	950	1,520
		120	0.2	~10	1,200	960	120	0.3	~14	950	1,140	120	0.3	~14	950	1,520
		160	0.15	~10	1,200	960	190	0.25	~14	950	1,140	190	0.25	~14	950	1,520
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~70	0.3	~10	630	380	~70	0.4	~14	500	450	~70	0.4	~14	500	600
		120	0.2	~10	630	380	120	0.3	~14	500	450	120	0.3	~14	500	600
		160	0.15	~10	630	380	190	0.25	~14	500	450	190	0.25	~14	500	600

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/LOW DEPTH OF CUT AND HIGH FEED

● MQX type (ZPMT 100320ZER insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 25/26									
		No.of teeth 4N					No. of teeth 5N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~90	0.4	~19	2,160	5,180	~90	0.4	~19	2,160	6,480
		140	0.3	~19	1,940	4,200	140	0.3	~19	1,940	5,250
		210	0.25	~19	1,730	3,320	210	0.25	~19	1,730	4,150
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~90	0.4	~19	2,040	4,900	~90	0.4	~19	2,040	6,120
		140	0.3	~19	1,840	3,970	140	0.3	~19	1,840	4,960
		210	0.25	~19	1,630	3,140	210	0.25	~19	1,630	3,920
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~90	0.4	~19	2,040	4,900	~90	0.4	~19	2,040	6,120
		140	0.3	~19	1,840	3,970	140	0.3	~19	1,840	4,960
		210	0.25	~19	1,630	3,140	210	0.25	~19	1,630	3,920
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below300HB	JC5118	~90	0.4	~19	1,910	5,350	~90	0.4	~19	1,910	5,730
		140	0.35	~19	1,720	4,330	140	0.35	~19	1,720	4,640
		210	0.3	~19	1,530	3,420	210	0.3	~19	1,530	3,670
Stainless steel SUS304 Below250HB	JC8050	~90	0.4	~19	2,160	5,180	~90	0.4	~19	2,160	6,480
		140	0.3	~19	1,940	4,200	140	0.3	~19	1,940	5,250
		210	0.25	~19	1,730	3,320	210	0.25	~19	1,730	4,150
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~90	0.3	~19	750	1,200	~90	0.3	~19	750	1,500
		140	0.2	~19	750	1,200	140	0.2	~19	750	1,500
		210	0.15	~19	750	1,200	210	0.15	~19	750	1,500
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~90	0.3	~19	400	480	~90	0.3	~19	400	600
		140	0.2	~19	400	480	140	0.2	~19	400	600
		210	0.15	~19	400	480	210	0.15	~19	400	600

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/LOW DEPTH OF CUT AND HIGH FEED

● MQX type (ZPMT 100320ZER insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		30/32/35					32/35				
		No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.4	~25	1,690	5,070	~100	0.4	~25	1,690	6,080
		150	0.35	~25	1,690	5,070	150	0.35	~25	1,690	6,080
		210	0.3	~25	1,520	4,110	210	0.3	~25	1,520	4,930
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.4	~25	1,590	4,770	~100	0.4	~25	1,590	5,720
		150	0.35	~25	1,590	4,770	150	0.35	~25	1,590	5,720
		210	0.3	~25	1,430	3,860	210	0.3	~25	1,430	4,640
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-36HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~100	0.4	~25	1,590	4,770	~100	0.4	~25	1,590	5,720
		150	0.35	~25	1,590	4,770	150	0.35	~25	1,590	5,720
		210	0.3	~25	1,430	3,860	210	0.3	~25	1,430	4,640
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~100	0.4	~25	1,490	5,220	~100	0.4	~25	1,490	6,260
		150	0.35	~25	1,490	5,220	150	0.35	~25	1,490	6,260
		210	0.3	~25	1,340	4,230	210	0.3	~25	1,340	5,070
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~100	0.4	~25	1,690	5,070	~100	0.4	~25	1,690	6,080
		150	0.35	~25	1,690	5,070	150	0.35	~25	1,690	6,080
		210	0.3	~25	1,520	4,110	210	0.3	~25	1,520	4,930
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.3	~25	600	1,250	~100	0.3	~25	600	1,500
		150	0.25	~25	600	1,250	150	0.2	~25	600	1,500
		210	0.2	~25	600	1,250	210	0.15	~25	600	1,500
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.3	~25	300	500	~100	0.3	~25	300	580
		150	0.25	~25	300	500	150	0.25	~25	300	580
		210	0.2	~25	300	500	210	0.2	~25	300	580

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/LOW DEPTH OF CUT AND HIGH FEED

● MQX type (ZPMT 100320ZER insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Too Idia. (mm)									
		40/42					40				
		No. of teeth 6N					No. oft eeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n(min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.4	~32	1,350	4,860	~100	0.4	~32	1,350	5,670
		150	0.35	~32	1,350	4,860	150	0.35	~32	1,350	5,670
		210	0.3	~32	1,220	3,940	210	0.3	~32	1,220	4,590
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.4	~32	1,270	4,570	~100	0.4	~32	1,270	5,330
		150	0.35	~32	1,270	4,570	150	0.35	~32	1,270	5,330
		210	0.3	~32	1,140	3,700	210	0.3	~32	1,140	4,320
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~100	0.4	~32	1,270	4,570	~100	0.4	~32	1,270	5,330
		150	0.35	~32	1,270	4,570	150	0.35	~32	1,270	5,330
		210	0.3	~32	1,140	3,700	210	0.3	~32	1,140	4,320
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~100	0.4	~32	1,190	5,000	~100	0.4	~32	1,190	5,830
		150	0.35	~32	1,190	5,000	150	0.35	~32	1,190	5,830
		210	0.3	~32	1,070	4,050	210	0.3	~32	1,070	4,720
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~100	0.4	~32	1,350	4,860	~100	0.4	~32	1,350	5,670
		150	0.35	~32	1,350	4,860	150	0.35	~32	1,350	5,670
		210	0.3	~32	1,220	3,940	210	0.3	~32	1,220	4,590
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.3	~32	480	1,150	~100	0.3	~32	480	1,350
		150	0.25	~32	480	1,150	150	0.25	~32	480	1,350
		210	0.2	~32	480	1,150	210	0.2	~32	480	1,350
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.3	~32	250	450	~100	0.3	~32	250	520
		150	0.25	~32	250	450	150	0.25	~32	250	520
		210	0.2	~32	250	450	210	0.2	~32	250	520

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/UP & DOWN FINISHING

● MQX type (YPHW-15/-F type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		16/17					20					20/21				
		No.of teeth 2N					No.of teeth 3N					No.of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	Pf (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	Pf (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	Pf (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	0.5	<0.2	8,950	2,680	~70	0.6	<0.2	7,160	3,220	~70	0.6	<0.2	7,160	4,290
		120	0.5	<0.2	6,960	1,390	120	0.6	<0.2	7,160	2,790	120	0.6	<0.2	7,160	3,720
		160	0.5	<0.2	6,960	1,110	190	0.6	<0.2	5,570	1,670	190	0.6	<0.2	5,570	2,230
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015 (JC6102) (DH102)	~70	0.5	<0.2	7,960	2,390	~70	0.6	<0.2	6,370	3,220	~70	0.6	<0.2	6,370	4,290
		120	0.5	<0.2	5,970	1,190	120	0.6	<0.2	6,370	2,480	120	0.6	<0.2	6,370	3,310
		160	0.5	<0.2	5,970	960	190	0.6	<0.2	4,770	1,430	190	0.6	<0.2	4,770	1,910
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	0.5	<0.2	6,960	1,670	~70	0.6	<0.2	5,570	2,000	~70	0.6	<0.2	5,570	2,670
		120	0.5	<0.2	4,970	840	120	0.6	<0.2	5,570	1,670	120	0.6	<0.2	5,570	2,230
		160	0.5	<0.2	4,970	700	190	0.6	<0.2	3,980	960	190	0.6	<0.2	3,980	1,280
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	0.5	<0.2	4,980	1,200	~70	0.6	<0.2	3,980	1,430	~70	0.6	<0.2	3,980	1,910
		120	0.5	<0.2	3,560	600	120	0.6	<0.2	3,980	1,190	120	0.6	<0.2	3,980	1,590
		160	0.5	<0.2	3,560	500	190	0.6	<0.2	2,840	690	190	0.6	<0.2	2,840	920
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~70	0.5	<0.15	3,380	680	~70	0.6	<0.15	2,710	810	~70	0.6	<0.15	2,710	1,080
		120	0.5	<0.15	2,400	340	120	0.6	<0.15	2,710	670	120	0.6	<0.15	2,710	890
		160	0.5	<0.15	2,400	280	190	0.6	<0.15	1,940	390	190	0.6	<0.15	1,940	520
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG,GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	0.5	<0.2	10,900	4,360	~70	0.6	<0.2	8,750	5,250	~70	0.6	<0.2	8,750	7,000
		120	0.5	<0.2	8,950	2,680	120	0.6	<0.2	7,160	4,300	120	0.6	<0.2	7,160	5,730
		160	0.5	<0.2	8,950	2,150	190	0.6	<0.2	7,160	3,220	190	0.6	<0.2	7,160	4,290

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / UP & DOWN FINISHING

● MQX type (YPHW-15/-F type insert) ＋MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		25/26										30/32/35				
		No. of teeth 4N					No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 5N				
		ℓ (mm)	Pf (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	Pf (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	Pf (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	0.7	<0.2	5,730	4,120	~90	0.7	<0.2	5,730	6,210	~100	0.8	<0.2	4,480	4,030
		140	0.7	<0.2	5,730	3,440	140	0.7	<0.2	5,730	4,300	150	0.8	<0.2	4,480	4,030
		210	0.7	<0.2	4,460	2,140	210	0.7	<0.2	4,460	2,860	210	0.8	<0.2	3,480	2,610
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	0.7	<0.2	5,090	3,660	~90	0.7	<0.2	5,090	4,580	~100	0.8	<0.2	3,980	3,580
		140	0.7	<0.2	5,090	3,050	140	0.7	<0.2	5,090	3,810	150	0.8	<0.2	3,980	3,580
		210	0.7	<0.2	3,820	1,830	210	0.7	<0.2	3,820	2,290	210	0.8	<0.2	2,980	1,740
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	0.7	<0.2	4,460	2,680	~90	0.7	<0.2	4,460	3,350	~100	0.8	<0.2	3,480	2,610
		140	0.7	<0.2	4,460	2,140	140	0.7	<0.2	4,460	2,680	150	0.8	<0.2	3,480	2,610
		210	0.7	<0.2	3,180	1,270	210	0.7	<0.2	3,180	1,590	210	0.8	<0.2	2,490	1,250
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	0.7	<0.2	3,180	1,530	~90	0.7	<0.2	3,180	1,910	~100	0.8	<0.2	2,490	1,500
		140	0.7	<0.2	3,180	1,220	140	0.7	<0.2	3,180	1,520	150	0.8	<0.2	2,490	1,500
		210	0.7	<0.2	2,270	730	210	0.7	<0.2	2,270	910	210	0.8	<0.2	1,780	720
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~90	0.7	<0.15	2,160	860	~90	0.7	<0.15	2,160	1,080	~100	0.8	<0.15	1,690	850
		140	0.7	<0.15	2,160	690	140	0.7	<0.15	2,160	860	150	0.8	<0.15	1,690	850
		210	0.7	<0.15	1,540	410	210	0.7	<0.15	1,540	510	210	0.8	<0.15	1,210	410
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	0.7	<0.2	7,000	5,600	~90	0.7	<0.2	7,000	7,000	~100	0.8	<0.2	5,470	5,470
		140	0.7	<0.2	5,730	4,580	140	0.7	<0.2	5,730	5,730	150	0.8	<0.2	4,480	5,470
		210	0.7	<0.2	5,730	3,440	210	0.7	<0.2	5,730	4,300	210	0.8	<0.2	4,480	3,360

ℓ : Overhung length, Pf : Pick feed, ae : Radial depth of cut, n : Spindle speed, Vf : Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / UP & DOWN FINISHING

● MQX type (YPHW-15/-F type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		32/35					40/42					40				
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	Pf (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	Pf (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	Pf (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	0.8	<0.2	4,480	4,830	~100	0.88	<0.2	3,580	3,870	~100	0.88	<0.2	3,580	4,520
		150	0.8	<0.2	4,480	4,830	150	0.88	<0.2	3,580	3,870	150	0.88	<0.2	3,580	4,520
		210	0.8	<0.2	3,480	3,130	210	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,010	210	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,350
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	0.8	<0.2	3,980	4,300	~100	0.88	<0.2	3,180	3,430	~100	0.88	<0.2	3,180	4,000
		150	0.8	<0.2	3,980	4,300	150	0.88	<0.2	3,180	3,430	150	0.88	<0.2	3,180	4,000
		210	0.8	<0.2	2,980	2,090	210	0.88	<0.2	2,390	1,720	210	0.88	<0.2	2,390	2,010
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	0.8	<0.2	3,480	3,130	~100	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,510	~100	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,930
		150	0.8	<0.2	3,480	3,130	150	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,510	150	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,930
		210	0.8	<0.2	2,490	1,500	210	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,430	210	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,670
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	0.8	<0.2	2,490	1,800	~100	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,430	~100	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,670
		150	0.8	<0.2	2,490	1,800	150	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,430	150	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,670
		210	0.8	<0.2	1,780	860	210	0.88	<0.2	1,420	820	210	0.88	<0.2	1,420	960
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~100	0.8	<0.15	1,690	1,020	~100	0.88	<0.15	1,350	810	~100	0.88	<0.15	1,350	950
		150	0.8	<0.15	1,690	1,020	150	0.88	<0.15	1,350	810	150	0.88	<0.15	1,350	950
		210	0.8	<0.15	1,210	490	210	0.88	<0.15	960	460	210	0.88	<0.15	960	540
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	0.8	<0.2	5,470	6,560	~100	0.88	<0.2	4,380	5,260	~100	0.88	<0.2	4,380	6,140
		150	0.8	<0.2	4,480	6,560	150	0.88	<0.2	4,380	5,260	150	0.88	<0.2	4,380	6,140
		210	0.8	<0.2	4,480	4,030	210	0.88	<0.2	3,580	3,220	210	0.88	<0.2	3,580	3,760

ℓ : Overhung length, Pf : Pick feed, ae : Radial depth of cut, n : Spindle speed, Vf : Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SIDE FACE FINISHING

● MQX type (YPHW-15/-F type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		16/17					20					20/21				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~70	1.5	<0.2	12,900	3,870	~70	1.5	<0.2	10,300	4,640	~70	1.5	<0.2	10,300	6,190
		120	1	<0.2	8,950	2,150	120	1	<0.2	7,160	2,580	120	1	<0.2	7,160	3,440
		160	0.7	<0.2	8,950	1,790	190	0.7	<0.2	7,160	2,150	190	0.7	<0.2	7,160	2,870
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~70	1.5	<0.2	8,950	2,680	~70	1.5	<0.2	7,160	3,220	~70	1.5	<0.2	7,160	4,290
		120	1	<0.2	8,950	2,150	120	1	<0.2	7,160	2,580	120	1	<0.2	7,160	3,440
		160	0.7	<0.2	6,960	1,390	190	0.7	<0.2	5,570	1,670	190	0.7	<0.2	5,570	2,230
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	1.5	<0.2	8,950	2,680	~70	1.5	<0.2	7,160	3,220	~70	1.5	<0.2	7,160	4,290
		120	1	<0.2	8,950	2,150	120	1	<0.2	7,160	2,580	120	1	<0.2	7,160	3,440
		160	0.7	<0.2	6,960	1,390	190	0.7	<0.2	5,570	1,670	190	0.7	<0.2	5,570	2,230
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	1.5	<0.2	7,960	1,910	~70	1.5	<0.2	6,370	2,290	~70	1.5	<0.2	6,370	3,050
		120	1	<0.2	6,960	1,390	120	1	<0.2	5,570	1,670	120	1	<0.2	5,570	2,230
		160	0.7	<0.2	6,960	1,110	190	0.7	<0.2	5,570	1,340	190	0.7	<0.2	5,570	1,790
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	1.5	<0.2	3,980	800	~70	1.5	<0.2	3,180	950	~70	1.5	<0.2	3,180	1,270
		120	1	<0.2	3,380	540	120	1	<0.2	2,710	630	120	1	<0.2	2,710	840
		160	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~70	1	<0.2	3,580	720	~70	1	<0.2	2,860	860	~70	1	<0.2	2,860	1,150
		120	0.7	<0.2	2,980	480	120	0.7	<0.2	2,390	570	120	0.7	<0.2	2,390	760
		160	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	1.5	<0.2	10,900	3,270	~70	1.5	<0.2	8,750	3,940	~70	1.5	<0.2	8,750	5,250
		120	1	<0.2	8,950	2,150	120	1	<0.2	7,160	2,580	120	1	<0.2	7,160	3,440
		160	0.7	<0.2	8,950	1,790	190	0.7	<0.2	7,160	2,150	190	0.7	<0.2	7,160	2,870
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	1.5	<0.2	8,950	2,680	~70	1.5	<0.2	7,160	3,220	~70	1.5	<0.2	7,160	4,290
		120	1	<0.2	8,950	2,150	120	1	<0.2	7,160	2,580	120	1	<0.2	7,160	3,440
		160	0.7	<0.2	6,960	1,390	190	0.7	<0.2	5,570	1,670	190	0.7	<0.2	5,570	2,230
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	1.5	<0.2	1,790	430	~70	1.5	<0.2	1,430	520	~70	1.5	<0.2	1,430	690
		120	1	<0.2	1,390	280	120	1	<0.2	1,110	330	120	1	<0.2	1,110	440
		160	0.7	<0.2	1,390	220	190	0.7	<0.2	1,110	270	190	0.7	<0.2	1,110	360

ℓ : Overhung length, ap : Axial depth of cut, ae : Radial depth of cut, n : Spindle speed, Vf : Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SIDE FACE FINISHING

● MQX type (YPHW-15/-F type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 25/26 No. of teeth 4N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	No. of teeth 5N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~90	1.5	<0.2	8,280	4,970	~90	1.5	<0.2	8,280	6,210
		140	1	<0.2	5,730	2,750	140	1	<0.2	5,730	3,440
		210	0.7	<0.2	5,730	2,290	210	0.7	<0.2	5,730	2,860
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~90	1.5	<0.2	5,730	3,440	~90	1.5	<0.2	5,730	4,300
		140	1	<0.2	5,730	2,750	140	1	<0.2	5,730	3,440
		210	0.7	<0.2	4,460	1,780	210	0.7	<0.2	4,460	2,230
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	1.5	<0.2	5,730	3,440	~90	1.5	<0.2	5,730	4,300
		140	1	<0.2	5,730	2,750	140	1	<0.2	5,730	3,440
		210	0.7	<0.2	4,460	1,780	210	0.7	<0.2	4,460	2,230
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	1.5	<0.2	5,090	2,440	~90	1.5	<0.2	5,090	3,050
		140	1	<0.2	4,460	1,780	140	1	<0.2	4,460	2,230
		210	0.7	<0.2	4,460	1,430	210	0.7	<0.2	4,460	1,790
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	1.5	<0.2	2,550	1,020	~90	1.5	<0.2	2,550	1,280
		140	1	<0.2	2,160	690	140	1	<0.2	2,160	860
		210	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~90	1	<0.2	2,290	920	~90	1	<0.2	2,290	1,150
		140	0.7	<0.2	1,910	610	140	0.7	<0.2	1,910	760
		210	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	1.5	<0.2	7,000	4,200	~90	1.5	<0.2	7,000	5,250
		140	1	<0.2	5,730	2,750	140	1	<0.2	5,730	3,440
		210	0.7	<0.2	5,730	2,290	210	0.7	<0.2	5,730	2,860
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	1.5	<0.2	5,730	3,440	~90	1.5	<0.2	5,730	4,300
		140	1	<0.2	5,730	2,750	140	1	<0.2	5,730	3,440
		210	0.7	<0.2	4,460	1,780	210	0.7	<0.2	4,460	2,230
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	1.5	<0.2	1,150	550	~90	1.5	<0.2	1,150	690
		140	1	<0.2	890	360	140	1	<0.2	890	450
		210	0.7	<0.2	890	280	210	0.7	<0.2	890	350

ℓ : Overhung length, ap : Axial depth of cut, ae : Radial depth of cut, n : Spindle speed, Vf : Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SIDE FACE FINISHING

● MQX type (YPHW-15/-F type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		30/32/35					32/35				
		No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	6,470	4,850	~100	1.5	<0.2	6,470	5,820
		150	1.2	<0.2	4,480	2,690	150	1.2	<0.2	4,480	3,230
		210	1	<0.2	4,480	2,240	210	1	<0.2	4,480	2,690
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	4,480	3,360	~100	1.5	<0.2	4,480	4,030
		150	1.2	<0.2	4,480	2,690	150	1.2	<0.2	4,480	3,230
		210	1	<0.2	3,480	1,740	210	1	<0.2	3,480	2,090
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	4,480	3,360	~100	1.5	<0.2	4,480	4,030
		150	1.2	<0.2	4,480	2,690	150	1.2	<0.2	4,480	3,230
		210	1	<0.2	3,480	1,740	210	1	<0.2	3,480	2,090
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	3,980	2,390	~100	1.5	<0.2	3,980	2,870
		150	1.2	<0.2	3,480	1,740	150	1.2	<0.2	3,480	2,090
		210	1	<0.2	3,480	1,390	210	1	<0.2	3,480	1,670
Hardened die steel SKD61,DAC,DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	2,000	1,000	~100	1.5	<0.2	2,000	1,200
		150	1.2	<0.2	1,690	680	150	1.2	<0.2	1,690	820
		210	1	<0.2	1,690	680	210	1	<0.2	1,690	820
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~100	1	<0.2	1,790	900	~100	1	<0.2	1,790	1,080
		150	0.8	<0.2	1,490	600	150	0.8	<0.2	1,490	720
		210	0.7	<0.2	1,490	420	210	0.7	<0.2	1,490	500
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	5,470	4,100	~100	1.5	<0.2	5,470	4,920
		150	1.2	<0.2	4,480	2,690	150	1.2	<0.2	4,480	3,230
		210	1	<0.2	4,480	2,240	210	1	<0.2	4,480	2,690
Stainless steel SUS304 Below250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	4,480	3,360	~100	1.5	<0.2	4,480	4,030
		150	1.2	<0.2	4,480	2,690	150	1.2	<0.2	4,480	3,230
		210	1	<0.2	3,480	1,740	210	1	<0.2	3,480	2,090
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	900	540	~100	1.5	<0.2	900	650
		150	1.2	<0.2	700	350	150	1.2	<0.2	700	420
		210	1	<0.2	700	280	210	1	<0.2	700	340

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae:Radial depth of cut, n:Spindle speed, Vf : Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SIDE FACE FINISHING

● MQX type (YPHW-15/-F type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		40/42					40				
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	5,170	4,650	~100	1.5	<0.2	5,170	5,420
		150	1.5	<0.2	5,170	4,650	150	1.5	<0.2	5,170	5,420
		210	1	<0.2	3,580	2,580	210	1	<0.2	3,580	3,010
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,220	~100	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,760
		150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,220	150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,760
		210	1	<0.2	2,790	2,010	210	1	<0.2	2,790	2,350
Mold steel HPM7, PX5,P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,220	~100	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,760
		150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,220	150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,760
		210	1	<0.2	2,790	2,010	210	1	<0.2	2,790	2,350
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	3,180	2,290	~100	1.5	<0.2	3,180	2,670
		150	1.5	<0.2	3,180	2,290	150	1.5	<0.2	3,180	2,670
		210	1	<0.2	2,790	1,670	210	1	<0.2	2,790	1,950
Hardened die steel SKD61,DAC,DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	1,590	950	~100	1.5	<0.2	1,590	1,110
		150	1.5	<0.2	1,590	950	150	1.5	<0.2	1,350	1,110
		210	1	<0.2	1,350	650	210	1	<0.2	1,350	760
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~100	1	<0.2	1,430	860	~100	1	<0.2	1,430	1,000
		150	1	<0.2	1,430	860	150	1	<0.2	1,430	1,000
		210	0.7	<0.2	1,190	570	210	0.7	<0.2	1,190	670
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	4,380	3,940	~100	1.5	<0.2	4,380	4,600
		150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,940	150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	4,600
		210	1	<0.2	3,580	2,580	210	1	<0.2	3,580	3,010
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,220	~100	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,760
		150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,220	150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,760
		210	1	<0.2	2,790	2,010	210	1	<0.2	2,790	2,350
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	1.5	<0.2	720	520	~100	1.5	<0.2	720	610
		150	1.5	<0.2	560	520	150	1.5	<0.2	560	610
		210	1	<0.2	560	340	210	1	<0.2	560	400

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● MQX type (YPHW-15 type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		16/17					20					20/21				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C,S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (DH102)	~70	0.2	8~16	5,200	2,600	~70	0.210	~20	4,200	3,150	~70	0.210	~18	4,200	4,200
		120	0.2	8~16	3,900	1,550	120	0.210	~20	3,200	1,950	120	0.210	~18	3,200	2,550
		160	0.2	8~10	3,400	1,200	190	0.210	~12	2,700	1,450	190	0.210	~12	2,700	1,900
Die steel SKD61,SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (DH102)	~70	0.2	8~16	4,700	2,100	~70	0.210	~20	3,800	2,550	~70	0.210	~18	3,800	3,400
		120	0.2	8~16	3,500	1,400	120	0.210	~20	2,900	1,750	120	0.210	~18	2,900	2,350
		160	0.2	8~10	3,000	1,100	190	0.210	~12	2,450	1,300	190	0.210	~12	2,450	1,750
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	DH102	~70	0.2	8~16	4,350	1,750	~70	0.210	~20	3,500	2,100	~70	0.210	~18	3,500	2,800
		120	0.2	8~16	3,250	1,200	120	0.210	~20	2,650	1,450	120	0.210	~18	2,650	1,950
		160	0.2	8~10	2,750	950	190	0.210	~12	2,250	1,150	190	0.210	~12	2,250	1,500
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~70	0.2	8~16	4,000	960	~70	0.210	~20	3,200	1,150	~70	0.210	~18	3,200	1,500
		120	0.2	8~16	3,000	600	120	0.210	~20	2,400	720	120	0.210	~18	2,400	960
		160	0.2	8~10	2,550	500	190	0.210	~12	2,050	600	190	0.210	~12	2,050	800
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~70	0.2	8~16	2,000	400	~70	0.210	~20	1,600	480	~70	0.210	~18	1,600	640
		120	0.2	8~16	1,600	320	120	0.210	~20	1,280	380	120	0.210	~18	1,280	510
		160	-	-	-	-	190	-	-	-	-	190	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~70	0.2	8~16	1,400	200	~70	0.210	~20	1,120	240	~70	0.210	~18	1,120	320
		120	0.2	8~16	1,000	100	120	0.210	~20	800	120	120	0.210	~18	800	160
		160	-	-	-	-	190	-	-	-	-	190	-	-	-	-
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	DH102	~70	0.2	8~16	4,000	1,600	~70	0.210	~20	3,180	1,910	~70	0.210	~18	3,180	2,540
		120	0.2	8~16	3,000	900	120	0.210	~20	2,390	1,080	120	0.210	~18	2,390	1,430
		160	0.2	8~10	2,600	520	190	0.210	~12	2,070	630	190	0.210	~12	2,070	830
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	DH102	~70	0.2	8~16	3,600	1,080	~70	0.210	~20	2,860	1,290	~70	0.210	~18	2,860	1,720
		120	0.2	8~16	2,600	620	120	0.210	~20	2,070	750	120	0.210	~18	2,070	1,000
		160	0.2	8~10	2,000	400	190	0.210	~12	1,590	480	190	0.210	~12	1,590	640
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	DH102	~70	0.2	8~16	1,000	300	~70	0.210	~20	800	360	~70	0.210	~18	800	480
		120	0.2	8~16	600	120	120	0.210	~20	480	150	120	0.210	~18	480	200
		160	0.2	8~10	600	120	190	0.210	~12	480	150	190	0.210	~12	480	200

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● MQX type (YPHW-15 type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 25/26 No. of teeth 4N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	No. of teeth 5N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (DH102)	~90	0.2	12.5~25	3,400	3,400	~90	0.2	12.5~22	3,400	4,250
		140	0.2	12.5~25	2,500	2,000	140	0.2	12.5~22	2,500	2,500
		210	0.2	12.5~15	2,200	1,550	210	0.2	12.5~15	2,200	1,900
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (DH102)	~90	0.2	12.5~25	3,050	2,750	~90	0.2	12.5~22	3,050	3,400
		140	0.2	12.5~25	2,250	1,800	140	0.2	12.5~22	2,250	2,250
		210	0.2	12.5~15	2,000	1,400	210	0.2	12.5~15	2,000	1,750
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	DH102	~90	0.2	12.5~25	2,800	2,250	~90	0.2	12.5~22	2,800	2,800
		140	0.2	12.5~25	2,100	1,500	140	0.2	12.5~22	2,100	1,900
		210	0.2	12.5~15	1,800	1,200	210	0.2	12.5~15	1,800	1,500
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~90	0.2	12.5~25	2,550	1,250	~90	0.2	12.5~22	2,550	1,500
		140	0.2	12.5~25	1,900	750	140	0.2	12.5~22	1,900	950
		210	0.2	12.5~25	1,650	650	210	0.2	12.5~25	1,650	850
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~90	0.2	12.5~25	1,270	510	~90	0.2	12.5~22	1,270	640
		140	0.2	12.5~25	1,020	410	140	0.2	12.5~22	1,020	510
		210	-	-	-	-	210	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~90	0.2	12.5~25	890	250	~90	0.2	12.5~22	890	310
		140	0.2	12.5~25	640	130	140	0.2	12.5~22	640	160
		210	-	-	-	-	210	-	-	-	-
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	DH102	~90	0.2	12.5~25	2,550	2,040	~90	0.2	12.5~22	2,550	2,550
		140	0.2	12.5~25	1,910	1,150	140	0.2	12.5~22	1,910	1,440
		210	0.2	12.5~15	1,660	660	210	0.2	12.5~15	1,660	820
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	DH102	~90	0.2	12.5~25	2,290	1,370	~90	0.2	12.5~22	2,290	1,710
		140	0.2	12.5~25	1,660	800	140	0.2	12.5~22	1,660	1,000
		210	0.2	12.5~15	1,270	510	210	0.2	12.5~15	1,270	640
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	DH102	~90	0.2	12.5~25	640	380	~90	0.2	12.5~22	640	480
		140	0.2	12.5~25	380	150	140	0.2	12.5~22	380	190
		210	0.2	12.5~15	380	150	210	0.2	12.5~15	380	190

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX

MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● MQX type (YPHW-15 type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		30/32/35					32/35				
		No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50,C55) Below250HB	CX75 (DH102)	~100	0.2	16~32	2,650	3,300	~100	0.2	16~30	2,650	3,950
		150	0.2	16~32	2,650	3,300	150	0.2	16~30	2,650	3,950
		210	0.2	16~32	2,000	2,000	210	0.2	16~30	2,000	2,400
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (DH102)	~100	0.2	16~32	2,400	2,700	~100	0.2	16~30	2,400	3,200
		150	0.2	16~32	2,400	2,700	150	0.2	16~30	2,400	3,200
		210	0.2	16~32	1,800	1,800	210	0.2	16~30	1,800	2,150
Mold steel HPM7,PX5, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-36HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	16~32	2,200	2,200	~100	0.2	16~30	2,200	2,600
		150	0.2	16~32	2,200	2,200	150	0.2	16~30	2,200	2,600
		210	0.2	16~32	1,650	1,500	210	0.2	16~30	1,650	1,800
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	16~32	2,000	1,200	~100	0.2	16~30	2,000	1,450
		150	0.2	16~32	2,000	1,200	150	0.2	16~30	2,000	1,450
		210	0.2	16~32	1,500	750	210	0.2	16~30	1,500	900
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	16~32	1,000	500	~100	0.2	16~30	1,000	600
		150	0.2	16~32	1,000	500	150	0.2	16~30	1,000	600
		210	0.2	16~20	800	400	210	0.2	16~20	800	480
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	16~32	700	250	~100	0.2	16~30	700	300
		150	0.2	16~32	700	250	150	0.2	16~30	700	300
		210	0.2	16~20	500	130	210	0.2	16~20	500	160
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	DH102	~100	0.2	16~32	1,990	1,990	~100	0.2	16~30	1,990	2,390
		150	0.2	16~32	1,990	1,990	150	0.2	16~30	1,990	2,390
		210	0.2	16~32	1,490	1,120	210	0.2	16~30	1,490	1,340
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	DH102	~100	0.2	16~32	1,790	1,340	~100	0.2	16~30	1,790	1,610
		150	0.2	16~32	1,790	1,340	150	0.2	16~30	1,790	1,610
		210	0.2	16~32	1,290	770	210	0.2	16~30	1,290	920
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	DH102	~100	0.2	16~32	500	380	~100	0.2	16~30	500	460
		150	0.2	16~32	500	380	150	0.2	16~30	500	460
		210	0.2	16~20	300	150	210	0.2	16~20	300	180

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● MQX type (YPHW-15 type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		40/42					40				
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (DH102)	~100	0.2	20~40	2,100	3,150	~100	0.2	20~38	2,100	3,650
		150	0.2	20~40	2,100	3,150	150	0.2	20~38	2,100	3,650
		210	0.2	20~40	1,570	1,900	210	0.2	20~38	1,570	2,200
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (DH102)	~100	0.2	20~40	1,890	2,850	~100	0.2	20~38	1,890	3,300
		150	0.2	20~40	1,890	2,850	150	0.2	20~38	1,890	3,300
		210	0.2	20~40	1,410	1,700	210	0.2	20~38	1,410	2,000
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	20~40	1,750	2,100	~100	0.2	20~38	1,750	2,450
		150	0.2	20~40	1,750	2,100	150	0.2	20~38	1,750	2,450
		210	0.2	20~40	1,300	1,400	210	0.2	20~38	1,300	1,650
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	20~40	1,600	1,150	~100	0.2	20~38	1,600	1,350
		150	0.2	20~40	1,600	1,150	150	0.2	20~38	1,600	1,350
		210	0.2	20~40	1,200	720	210	0.2	20~38	1,200	840
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	20~40	800	480	~100	0.2	20~38	800	560
		150	0.2	20~40	800	480	150	0.2	20~38	800	560
		210	0.2	20~40	640	380	210	0.2	20~38	640	440
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	20~40	560	240	~100	0.2	20~38	560	280
		150	0.2	20~40	560	240	150	0.2	20~38	560	280
		210	0.2	20~40	400	120	210	0.2	20~38	400	140
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	DH102	~100	0.2	20~40	1,590	1,910	~100	0.2	20~38	1,590	2,230
		150	0.2	20~40	1,590	1,910	150	0.2	20~38	1,590	2,230
		210	0.2	20~40	1,190	1,070	210	0.2	20~38	1,190	1,250
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	DH102	~100	0.2	20~40	1,430	1,290	~100	0.2	20~38	1,430	1,500
		150	0.2	20~40	1,430	1,290	150	0.2	20~38	1,430	1,500
		210	0.2	20~40	1,030	740	210	0.2	20~38	1,030	870
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	DH102	~100	0.2	20~40	400	360	~100	0.2	20~38	400	420
		150	0.2	20~40	400	360	150	0.2	20~38	400	420
		210	0.2	20~40	240	140	210	0.2	20~38	240	170

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING AT LOW FEED SPEED

● MQX type (YPHW-F/-24 type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		16/17					20					20/21				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015	~70	0.2	8~16	4,000	1,200	~70	0.2	10~20	3,180	1,430	~70	0.2	10~18	3,180	1,900
		120	0.2	8~16	3,000	720	120	0.2	10~20	2,390	860	120	0.2	10~18	2,390	1,150
		160	0.2	8~10	2,600	520	190	0.2	10~12	2,070	620	190	0.2	10~12	2,070	830
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015	~70	0.2	8~16	3,600	1,080	~70	0.2	10~20	2,860	1,290	~70	0.2	10~18	2,860	1,720
		120	0.2	8~16	2,600	620	120	0.2	10~20	2,070	750	120	0.2	10~18	2,070	1,000
		160	0.2	8~10	2,000	400	190	0.2	10~12	1,590	480	190	0.2	10~12	1,590	640
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015	~70	0.2	8~16	3,200	770	~70	0.2	10~20	2,550	920	~70	0.2	10~18	2,550	1,220
		120	0.2	8~16	2,400	480	120	0.2	10~20	1,910	570	120	0.2	10~18	1,910	760
		160	0.2	8~10	1,800	360	190	0.2	10~12	1,430	430	190	0.2	10~12	1,430	570
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015	~70	0.2	8~16	2,600	620	~70	0.2	10~20	2,070	750	~70	0.2	10~18	2,070	1,000
		120	0.2	8~16	2,200	440	120	0.2	10~20	1,750	530	120	0.2	10~18	1,750	700
		160	0.2	8~10	1,600	320	190	0.2	10~12	1,270	380	190	0.2	10~12	1,270	510
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA 1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015	~70	0.2	8~16	2,000	400	~70	0.2	10~20	1,600	480	~70	0.2	10~18	1,600	640
		120	0.2	8~16	1,600	320	120	0.2	10~20	1,280	380	120	0.2	10~18	1,280	510
		160	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	~70	0.2	8~16	4,000	1,600	~70	0.2	10~20	3,180	1,910	~70	0.2	10~18	3,180	2,540
		120	0.2	8~16	3,000	900	120	0.2	10~20	2,390	1,080	120	0.2	10~18	2,390	1,430
		160	0.2	8~10	2,600	520	190	0.2	10~12	2,070	630	190	0.2	10~12	2,070	830
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015	~70	0.2	8~16	3,600	1,080	~70	0.2	10~20	2,860	1,290	~70	0.2	10~18	2,860	1,720
		120	0.2	8~16	2,600	620	120	0.2	10~20	2,070	750	120	0.2	10~18	2,070	1,000
		160	0.2	8~10	2,000	400	190	0.2	10~12	1,590	480	190	0.2	10~12	1,590	640
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015	~70	0.2	8~16	1,000	300	~70	0.2	10~20	800	360	~70	0.2	10~18	800	480
		120	0.2	8~16	600	120	120	0.2	10~20	480	150	120	0.2	10~18	480	200
		160	0.2	8~10	600	120	190	0.2	10~12	480	150	190	0.2	10~12	480	200

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) Recommend to use YPHW-F type insert for better surface roughness.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING AT LOW FEED SPEED

● MQX type (YPHW-F/-24 type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 25/26									
		No. of teeth 4N					No. of teeth 5N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015	~90	0.2	12.5~25	2,550	1,530	~90	0.2	12.5~22	2,550	1,910
		140	0.2	12.5~25	1,910	920	140	0.2	12.5~22	1,910	1,150
		210	0.2	12.5~15	1,660	660	210	0.2	12.5~15	1,660	830
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015	~90	0.2	12.5~25	2,290	1,370	~90	0.2	12.5~22	2,290	1,710
		140	0.2	12.5~25	1,660	800	140	0.2	12.5~22	1,660	1,000
		210	0.2	12.5~15	1,270	510	210	0.2	12.5~15	1,270	640
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015	~90	0.2	12.5~25	2,040	980	~90	0.2	12.5~22	2,040	1,220
		140	0.2	12.5~25	1,530	610	140	0.2	12.5~22	1,530	770
		210	0.2	12.5~15	1,150	460	210	0.2	12.5~15	1,150	580
Mold steel NAK80,HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015	~90	0.2	12.5~25	1,660	800	~90	0.2	12.5~22	1,660	1,000
		140	0.2	12.5~25	1,400	560	140	0.2	12.5~22	1,400	700
		210	0.2	12.5~15	1,020	410	210	0.2	12.5~15	1,020	510
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015	~90	0.2	12.5~25	1,270	510	~90	0.2	12.5~22	1,270	640
		140	0.2	12.5~25	1,020	410	140	0.2	12.5~22	1,020	510
		210	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	~90	0.2	12.5~25	2,550	2,040	~90	0.2	12.5~22	2,550	2,550
		140	0.2	12.5~25	1,910	1,150	140	0.2	12.5~22	1,910	1,440
		210	0.2	12.5~15	1,660	660	210	0.2	12.5~15	1,660	820
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015	~90	0.2	12.5~25	2,290	1,370	~90	0.2	12.5~22	2,290	1,710
		140	0.2	12.5~25	1,660	800	140	0.2	12.5~22	1,660	1,000
		210	0.2	12.5~15	1,270	510	210	0.2	12.5~15	1,270	640
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015	~90	0.2	12.5~25	640	380	~90	0.2	12.5~22	640	480
		140	0.2	12.5~25	380	150	140	0.2	12.5~22	380	190
		210	0.2	12.5~15	380	150	210	0.2	12.5~15	380	190

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) Recommend to use YPHW-F type insert for better surface roughness.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING AT LOW FEED SPEED

● MQX type (YPHW-F/-24 type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		30/32/35					32/35				
		No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015	~100	0.2	16~32	1,990	1,490	~100	0.2	16~30	1,990	1,790
		150	0.2	16~32	1,990	1,490	150	0.2	16~30	1,990	1,790
		210	0.2	16~32	1,490	900	210	0.2	16~30	1,490	1,070
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015	~100	0.2	16~32	1,790	1,340	~100	0.2	16~30	1,790	1,610
		150	0.2	16~32	1,790	1,340	150	0.2	16~30	1,790	1,610
		210	0.2	16~32	1,290	770	210	0.2	16~30	1,290	920
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015	~100	0.2	16~32	1,600	960	~100	0.2	16~30	1,600	1,150
		150	0.2	16~32	1,600	960	150	0.2	16~30	1,600	1,150
		210	0.2	16~32	1,200	600	210	0.2	16~30	1,200	720
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015	~100	0.2	16~32	1,300	780	~100	0.2	16~30	1,300	940
		150	0.2	16~32	1,300	780	150	0.2	16~30	1,300	940
		210	0.2	16~32	1,100	550	210	0.2	16~30	1,100	660
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015	~100	0.2	16~32	1,000	500	~100	0.2	16~30	1,000	600
		150	0.2	16~32	1,000	500	150	0.2	16~30	1,000	600
		210	0.2	16~20	800	400	210	0.2	16~20	800	480
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	~100	0.2	16~32	1,990	1,990	~100	0.2	16~30	1,990	2,390
		150	0.2	16~32	1,990	1,990	150	0.2	16~30	1,990	2,390
		210	0.2	16~32	1,490	1,120	210	0.2	16~30	1,490	1,340
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015	~100	0.2	16~32	1,790	1,340	~100	0.2	16~30	1,790	1,610
		150	0.2	16~32	1,790	1,340	150	0.2	16~30	1,790	1,610
		210	0.2	16~32	1,290	770	210	0.2	16~30	1,290	920
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015	~100	0.2	16~32	500	380	~100	0.2	16~30	500	460
		150	0.2	16~32	500	380	150	0.2	16~30	500	460
		210	0.2	16~20	300	150	210	0.2	16~20	300	180

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) Recommend to use YPHW-F type insert for better surface roughness.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING AT LOW FEED SPEED

●MQX type (YPHW-F/-24 type insert) ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		40/42					40				
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015	~100	0.2	20~40	1,590	1,430	~100	0.2	20~38	1,590	1,670
		150	0.2	20~40	1,590	1,430	150	0.2	20~38	1,590	1,670
		210	0.2	20~40	1,190	860	210	0.2	20~38	1,190	1,000
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015	~100	0.2	20~40	1,430	1,290	~100	0.2	20~38	1,430	1,500
		150	0.2	20~40	1,430	1,290	150	0.2	20~38	1,430	1,500
		210	0.2	20~40	1,030	740	210	0.2	20~38	1,030	870
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015	~100	0.2	20~40	1,270	920	~100	0.2	20~38	1,270	1,070
		150	0.2	20~40	1,270	920	150	0.2	20~38	1,270	1,070
		210	0.2	20~40	950	570	210	0.2	20~38	950	670
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015	~100	0.2	20~40	1,030	740	~100	0.2	20~38	1,030	870
		150	0.2	20~40	1,030	740	150	0.2	20~38	1,030	870
		210	0.2	20~40	870	520	210	0.2	20~38	870	610
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC,DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015	~100	0.2	20~40	800	480	~100	0.2	20~38	800	560
		150	0.2	20~40	800	480	150	0.2	20~38	800	560
		210	0.2	20~40	640	380	210	0.2	20~38	640	440
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	~100	0.2	20~40	1,590	1,910	~100	0.2	20~38	1,590	2,230
		150	0.2	20~40	1,590	1,910	150	0.2	20~38	1,590	2,230
		210	0.2	20~40	1,190	1,070	210	0.2	20~38	1,190	1,250
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015	~100	0.2	20~40	1,430	1,290	~100	0.2	20~38	1,430	1,500
		150	0.2	20~40	1,430	1,290	150	0.2	20~38	1,430	1,500
		210	0.2	20~40	1,030	740	210	0.2	20~38	1,030	870
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015	~100	0.2	20~40	400	360	~100	0.2	20~38	400	420
		150	0.2	20~40	400	360	150	0.2	20~38	400	420
		210	0.2	20~40	240	140	210	0.2	20~38	240	170

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) Recommend to use YPHW-F type insert for better surface roughness.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / CONTOURING MILLING

●MQX type (YPHW-24 type insert)＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		16/17									
		No. of teeth 2N									
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)					
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	0.4	<7	4,400	2,200					
		120	0.3	<7	4,400	2,200					
		160	0.2	<7	4,400	2,200					
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	0.25	<7	3,200	1,600					
		120	0.2	<7	3,200	1,600					
		160	-	-	-	-					
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~70	0.2	<6	2,000	800					
		120	0.15	<6	2,000	800					
		160	-	-	-	-					

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		20					20/21				
		No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	0.4	<9	3,500	2,600	~70	0.4	<9	3,500	3,500
		120	0.3	<9	3,500	2,600	120	0.3	<9	3,500	3,500
		190	0.2	<9	3,500	2,600	190	0.2	<9	3,500	3,500
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~70	0.25	<9	2,550	1,900	~70	0.25	<9	2,550	2,550
		120	0.2	<9	2,550	1,900	120	0.2	<9	2,550	2,550
		190	-	-	-	-	190	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~70	0.2	<7	1,600	960	~70	0.2	<7	1,600	1,280
		120	0.15	<7	1,600	960	120	0.15	<7	1,600	1,280
		190	-	-	-	-	190	-	-	-	-

ℓ : Overhung length, ap:Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf : Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / CONTOURING MILLING

●MQX type (YPHW-24 type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia.(mm) 25/26 No. of teeth 4N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	No. of teeth 5N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	0.4	<10	2,800	2,800	~90	0.4	<10	2,800	3,500
		140	0.3	<10	2,800	2,800	140	0.3	<10	2,800	3,500
		210	0.2	<10	2,800	2,800	210	0.2	<10	2,800	3,500
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~90	0.25	<10	2,040	2,040	~90	0.25	<10	2,040	2,550
		140	0.2	<10	2,040	2,040	140	0.2	<10	2,040	2,550
		210	-	-	-	-	210	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~90	0.2	<8	1,270	1,020	~90	0.2	<8	1,270	1,360
		140	0.15	<8	1,270	1,020	140	0.15	<8	1,270	1,360
		210	-	-	-	-	210	-	-	-	-

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 30/32/35 No. of teeth 5N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	32/35 No. of teeth 6N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	0.4	<13	2,200	2,750	~100	0.4	<13	2,200	3,300
		150	0.3	<13	2,200	2,750	150	0.3	<13	2,200	3,300
		210	0.2	<13	2,200	2,750	210	0.2	<13	2,200	3,300
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	0.25	<13	1,600	2,000	~100	0.25	<13	1,600	2,400
		150	0.2	<13	1,600	2,000	150	0.2	<13	1,600	2,400
		210	0.15	<13	1,600	2,000	210	0.15	<13	1,600	2,400
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	<10	1,000	1,000	~100	0.2	<10	1,000	1,200
		150	0.15	<10	1,000	1,000	150	0.15	<10	1,000	1,200
		210	0.1	<10	1,000	1,000	210	0.1	<10	1,000	1,200

ℓ : Overhung length, ap:Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf : Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / CONTOURING MILLING

●MQX type (YPHW-24 type insert) ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		40/42					40				
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	0.4	<17	1,750	2,620	~100	0.4	<17	1,750	3,060
		150	0.3	<17	1,750	2,620	150	0.3	<17	1,750	3,060
		210	0.2	<17	1,750	2,620	210	0.2	<17	1,750	3,060
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	0.25	<17	1,270	1,900	~100	0.25	<17	1,270	2,220
		150	0.2	<17	1,270	1,900	150	0.2	<17	1,270	2,220
		210	0.15	<17	1,270	1,900	210	0.15	<17	1,270	2,220
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	<13	800	960	~100	0.2	<13	800	1,120
		150	0.15	<13	800	960	150	0.15	<13	800	1,120
		210	0.1	<13	800	960	210	0.1	<13	800	1,120

ℓ : Overhung length, ap:Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf : Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS "ZPMT＊-PL-TYPE INSERTS" (FOR SIDE FINISHING)

● MQX ＋ MSN type

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		16/17					20					20/21				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 JC8015	~80	≦5.0	<0.20	6,400	3,840	~100	≦5.0	<0.20	5,100	4,590	~100	≦5.0	<0.20	5,100	6,120
		120	≦3.0	<0.15	5,120	2,460	150	≦3.0	<0.15	4,080	2,940	150	≦3.0	<0.15	4,080	3,920
		160	≦2.5	<0.10	3,840	1,380	190	≦2.5	<0.10	3,060	1,650	190	≦2.5	<0.10	3,060	2,200
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 JC8015	~80	≦5.0	<0.20	6,000	3,000	~100	≦5.0	<0.20	4,800	3,600	~100	≦5.0	<0.20	4,800	4,800
		120	≦3.0	<0.15	4,800	1,920	150	≦3.0	<0.15	3,840	2,300	150	≦3.0	<0.15	3,840	3,070
		160	≦2.5	<0.10	3,600	1,080	190	≦2.5	<0.10	2,880	1,300	190	≦2.5	<0.10	2,880	1,730
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~80	≦5.0	<0.20	6,000	3,000	~100	≦5.0	<0.20	4,800	3,600	~100	≦5.0	<0.20	4,800	4,800
		120	≦3.0	<0.15	4,800	1,920	150	≦3.0	<0.15	3,840	2,300	150	≦3.0	<0.15	3,840	3,070
		160	≦2.5	<0.10	3,600	1,080	190	≦2.5	<0.10	2,880	1,300	190	≦2.5	<0.10	2,880	1,730
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~80	≦4.0	<0.20	5,000	2,500	~100	≦4.0	<0.20	4,000	3,000	~100	≦4.0	<0.20	4,000	4,000
		120	≦2.5	<0.15	4,000	1,600	150	≦2.5	<0.15	3,200	1,920	150	≦2.5	<0.15	3,200	2,560
		160	≦2.0	<0.10	3,000	900	190	≦2.0	<0.10	2,400	1,080	190	≦2.0	<0.10	2,400	1,440
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA 1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 JC8015	~80	≦3.5	<0.20	4,200	1,680	~100	≦3.5	<0.20	3,350	2,010	~100	≦3.5	<0.20	3,350	2,680
		120	≦2.5	<0.15	3,360	1,080	150	≦2.5	<0.15	2,680	1,290	150	≦2.5	<0.15	2,680	1,720
		160	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~80	≦2.5	<0.15	3,600	1,080	~100	≦2.5	<0.15	2,900	1,310	~100	≦2.5	<0.15	2,900	1,740
		120	≦2.0	<0.12	2,880	690	150	≦2.0	<0.12	2,320	840	150	≦2.0	<0.12	2,320	1,110
		160	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron (FC, FCD) (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~80	≦5.0	<0.20	5,600	2,080	~100	≦5.0	<0.20	4,500	4,050	~100	≦5.0	<0.20	4,500	5,400
		120	≦3.0	<0.15	4,480	1,250	150	≦3.0	<0.15	3,600	2,590	150	≦3.0	<0.15	3,600	3,460
		160	≦2.5	<0.10	3,360	750	190	≦2.5	<0.10	2,700	1,460	190	≦2.5	<0.10	2,700	1,940
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~80	≦5.0	<0.20	6,000	3,000	~100	≦5.0	<0.20	4,800	3,600	~100	≦5.0	<0.20	4,800	4,800
		120	≦3.0	<0.15	4,800	1,920	150	≦3.0	<0.15	3,840	2,300	150	≦3.0	<0.15	3,840	3,070
		160	≦2.5	<0.10	3,600	1,080	190	≦2.5	<0.10	2,880	1,300	190	≦2.5	<0.10	2,880	1,730
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~80	≦5.0	<0.20	1,800	900	~100	≦5.0	<0.20	1,450	1,090	~100	≦5.0	<0.20	1,450	1,450
		120	≦3.0	<0.15	1,440	580	150	≦3.0	<0.15	1,160	700	150	≦3.0	<0.15	1,160	930
		160	≦2.5	<0.10	1,080	320	190	≦2.5	<0.10	870	390	190	≦2.5	<0.10	870	520

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1 The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2 In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3 If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4 Use air blow.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS "ZPMT＊-PL-TYPE INSERTS" (FOR SIDE FINISHING)

● MQX ＋ MSN type

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 25/26 No. of teeth 4N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	No. of teeth 5N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 JC8015	~120	≦5.0	<0.20	4,100	4,920	~120	≦5.0	<0.20	4,100	6,150
		190	≦3.0	<0.15	3,300	3,170	190	≦3.0	<0.15	3,300	3,960
		235	≦2.5	<0.10	2,500	1,800	235	≦2.5	<0.10	2,500	2,250
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 JC8015	~120	≦5.0	<0.20	3,820	3,820	~120	≦5.0	<0.20	3,820	4,780
		190	≦3.0	<0.15	3,060	2,450	190	≦3.0	<0.15	3,060	3,060
		235	≦2.5	<0.10	2,290	1,370	235	≦2.5	<0.10	2,290	1,720
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~120	≦5.0	<0.20	3,820	3,820	~120	≦5.0	<0.20	3,820	4,780
		190	≦3.0	<0.15	3,060	2,450	190	≦3.0	<0.15	3,060	3,060
		235	≦2.5	<0.10	2,290	1,370	235	≦2.5	<0.10	2,290	1,720
Mold steel NAK80,HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~120	≦4.0	<0.20	3,200	3,200	~120	≦4.0	<0.20	3,200	4,000
		190	≦2.5	<0.15	2,560	2,050	190	≦2.5	<0.15	2,560	2,560
		235	≦2.0	<0.10	1,920	1,150	235	≦2.0	<0.10	1,920	1,440
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 JC8015	~120	≦3.5	<0.20	2,700	2,160	~120	≦3.5	<0.20	2,700	2,700
		190	≦2.5	<0.15	2,160	1,380	190	≦2.5	<0.15	2,160	1,730
		235	–	–	–	–	235	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~120	≦2.5	<0.15	2,300	1,380	~120	≦2.5	<0.15	2,300	1,720
		190	≦2.0	<0.12	1,840	880	190	≦2.0	<0.12	1,840	1,100
		235	–	–	–	–	235	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~120	≦5.0	<0.20	3,570	4,280	~120	≦5.0	<0.20	3,570	5,350
		190	≦3.0	<0.15	2,860	2,750	190	≦3.0	<0.15	2,860	3,430
		235	≦2.5	<0.10	2,140	1,540	235	≦2.5	<0.10	2,140	1,930
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~120	≦5.0	<0.20	3,820	3,820	~120	≦5.0	<0.20	3,820	4,780
		190	≦3.0	<0.15	3,060	2,450	190	≦3.0	<0.15	3,060	3,060
		235	≦2.5	<0.10	2,290	1,370	235	≦2.5	<0.10	2,290	1,720
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~120	≦5.0	<0.20	1,150	1,150	~120	≦5.0	<0.20	1,150	1,440
		190	≦3.0	<0.15	920	740	190	≦3.0	<0.15	920	920
		235	≦2.5	<0.10	690	420	235	≦2.5	<0.10	690	520

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1 The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2 In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3 If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4 Use air blow.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS "ZPMT＊-PL-TYPE INSERTS" (FOR SIDE FINISHING)

● MQX ＋ MSN type

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		30/32/35					32/35				
		No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 JC8015	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	3,200	4,800	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	3,200	5,760
		240	≦3.0	＜0.15	2,560	3,070	240	≦3.0	＜0.15	2,560	3,690
		290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,920	1,730	290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,920	2,070
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 JC8015	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	3,000	3,750	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	3,000	4,500
		240	≦3.0	＜0.15	2,400	2,400	240	≦3.0	＜0.15	2,400	2,880
		290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,800	1,350	290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,800	1,620
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	3,000	3,750	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	3,000	4,500
		240	≦3.0	＜0.15	2,400	2,400	240	≦3.0	＜0.15	2,400	2,880
		290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,800	1,350	290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,800	1,620
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~160	≦4.0	＜0.20	2,500	3,120	~160	≦4.0	＜0.20	2,500	3,750
		240	≦2.5	＜0.15	2,000	2,000	240	≦2.5	＜0.15	2,000	2,400
		290	≦2.0	＜0.10	1,500	1,130	290	≦2.0	＜0.10	1,500	1,350
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 JC8015	~160	≦3.5	＜0.20	2,100	2,100	~160	≦3.5	＜0.20	2,100	2,520
		240	≦2.5	＜0.15	1,680	1,340	240	≦2.5	＜0.15	1,680	1,610
		290	–	–	–	–	290	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11,SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~160	≦2.5	＜0.15	1,800	1350	~160	≦2.5	＜0.15	1,800	1620
		240	≦2.0	＜0.12	1,440	870	240	≦2.0	＜0.12	1,440	1040
		290	–	–	–	–	290	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	2,800	4,200	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	2,800	5,040
		240	≦3.0	＜0.15	2,240	2,690	240	≦3.0	＜0.15	2,240	3,230
		290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,680	1,510	290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,680	1,810
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	3,000	3,750	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	3,000	4,500
		240	≦3.0	＜0.15	2,400	2,400	240	≦3.0	＜0.15	2,400	2,880
		290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,800	1,350	290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,800	1,620
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	900	1,130	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	900	1,350
		240	≦3.0	＜0.15	720	720	240	≦3.0	＜0.15	720	860
		290	≦2.5	＜0.10	540	410	290	≦2.5	＜0.10	540	490

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1 The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2 In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3 If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4 Use air blow.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS "ZPMT＊-PL-TYPE INSERTS" (FOR SIDE FINISHING)

● MQX ＋ MSN type

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		40/42					40				
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 JC8015	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	2,550	4,590	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	2,550	5,350
		240	≦3.0	＜0.15	2,040	2,940	240	≦3.0	＜0.15	2,040	3,430
		290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,530	1,650	290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,530	1,930
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 JC8015	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	2,400	3,600	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	2,400	4,200
		240	≦3.0	＜0.15	1,920	2,300	240	≦3.0	＜0.15	1,920	2,690
		290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,440	1,300	290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,440	1,510
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	2,400	3,600	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	2,400	4,200
		240	≦3.0	＜0.15	1,920	2,300	240	≦3.0	＜0.15	1,920	2,690
		290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,440	1,300	290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,440	1,510
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~160	≦4.0	＜0.20	2,000	3,000	~160	≦4.0	＜0.20	2,000	3,500
		240	≦2.5	＜0.15	1,600	1,920	240	≦2.5	＜0.15	1,600	2,240
		290	≦2.0	＜0.10	1,200	1,080	290	≦2.0	＜0.10	1,200	1,260
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 JC8015	~160	≦3.5	＜0.20	1,670	2,000	~160	≦3.5	＜0.20	1,670	2,340
		240	≦2.5	＜0.15	1,340	1,290	240	≦2.5	＜0.15	1,340	1,500
		290	–	–	–	–	290	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11,SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~160	≦2.5	＜0.15	1,430	1,290	~160	≦2.5	＜0.15	1,430	1,500
		240	≦2.0	＜0.12	1,140	820	240	≦2.0	＜0.12	1,140	960
		290	–	–	–	–	290	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	2,230	4,010	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	2,230	4,680
		240	≦3.0	＜0.15	1,780	2,560	240	≦3.0	＜0.15	1,780	2,990
		290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,340	1,450	290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,340	1,690
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	2,400	3,600	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	2,400	4,200
		240	≦3.0	＜0.15	1,920	2,300	240	≦3.0	＜0.15	1,920	2,690
		290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,440	1,300	290	≦2.5	＜0.10	1,440	1,510
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	720	1,080	~160	≦5.0	＜0.20	720	1,260
		240	≦3.0	＜0.15	580	700	240	≦3.0	＜0.15	580	810
		290	≦2.5	＜0.10	430	390	290	≦2.5	＜0.10	430	450

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1 The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2 In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3 If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4 Use air blow.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS "ZPMT＊-PL-TYPE INSERTS" (FOR BOTTOM FACE FINISHING)

● MQX ＋ MSN type

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		16/17					20					20/21				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 JC8015	~80	≦0.20	6~14	3,600	1,080	~100	≦0.20	8~18	2,900	1,310	~100	≦0.20	8~18	2,900	1,740
		120	≦0.15	6~14	2,700	650	150	≦0.15	8~18	2,200	790	150	≦0.15	8~18	2,200	1,060
		160	≦0.10	6~10	1,800	360	190	≦0.10	8~12	1,500	450	190	≦0.10	8~12	1,500	600
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 JC8015	~80	≦0.20	6~14	3,200	960	~100	≦0.20	8~18	2,600	1,170	~100	≦0.20	8~18	2,600	1,560
		120	≦0.15	6~14	2,400	580	150	≦0.15	8~18	2,000	720	150	≦0.15	8~18	2,000	960
		160	≦0.10	6~10	1,600	320	190	≦0.10	8~12	1,300	390	190	≦0.10	8~12	1,300	520
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~80	≦0.20	6~14	3,200	960	~100	≦0.20	8~18	2,600	1,170	~100	≦0.20	8~18	2,600	1,560
		120	≦0.15	6~14	2,400	580	150	≦0.15	8~18	2,000	720	150	≦0.15	8~18	2,000	960
		160	≦0.10	6~10	1,600	320	190	≦0.10	8~12	1,300	390	190	≦0.10	8~12	1,300	520
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~80	≦0.20	6~14	2,800	840	~100	≦0.20	8~18	2,240	1,010	~100	≦0.20	8~18	2,240	1,340
		120	≦0.15	6~14	2,100	500	150	≦0.15	8~18	1,680	600	150	≦0.15	8~18	1,680	800
		160	≦0.10	6~10	1,400	280	190	≦0.10	8~12	1,120	340	190	≦0.10	8~12	1,120	450
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA 1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 JC8015	~80	≦0.15	6~14	2,000	480	~100	≦0.15	8~18	1,600	580	~100	≦0.15	8~18	1,600	770
		120	≦0.10	6~14	1,500	300	150	≦0.10	8~18	1,200	360	150	≦0.10	8~18	1,200	480
		160	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~80	≦0.12	6~14	1,400	280	~100	≦0.12	8~18	1,100	330	~100	≦0.12	8~18	1,100	440
		120	≦0.10	6~14	1,050	170	150	≦0.10	8~18	820	200	150	≦0.10	8~18	820	260
		160	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron (FC, FCD) (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~80	≦0.20	6~14	3,600	1,300	~100	≦0.20	8~18	2,900	1,570	~100	≦0.20	8~18	2,900	2,090
		120	≦0.15	6~14	2,700	810	150	≦0.15	8~18	2,200	990	150	≦0.15	8~18	2,200	1,320
		160	≦0.10	6~10	1,800	430	190	≦0.10	8~12	1,500	540	190	≦0.10	8~12	1,500	720
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~80	≦0.20	6~14	3,200	960	~100	≦0.20	8~18	2,600	1,170	~100	≦0.20	8~18	2,600	1,560
		120	≦0.15	6~14	2,400	580	150	≦0.15	8~18	2,000	720	150	≦0.15	8~18	2,000	960
		160	≦0.10	6~10	1,600	320	190	≦0.10	8~12	1,300	390	190	≦0.10	8~12	1,300	520
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~80	≦0.20	6~14	1,000	240	~100	≦0.20	8~18	800	290	~100	≦0.20	8~18	800	380
		120	≦0.15	6~14	750	160	150	≦0.15	8~18	600	200	150	≦0.15	8~18	600	260
		160	≦0.10	6~10	500	100	190	≦0.10	8~12	400	120	190	≦0.10	8~12	400	160

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1 The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2 In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3 If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4 Use air blow.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS "ZPMT＊-PL-TYPE INSERTS" (FOR BOTTOM FACE FINISHING)

● MQX ＋ MSN type

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 25/26 No. of teeth 4N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	No. of teeth 5N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 JC8015	~120	≦0.20	9~23	2,300	1,380	~120	≦0.20	9~23	2,300	1,720
		190	≦0.15	9~23	1,700	820	190	≦0.15	9~23	1,700	1,020
		235	≦0.10	9~15	1,150	460	235	≦0.10	9~15	1,150	580
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 JC8015	~120	≦0.20	9~23	2,000	1,200	~120	≦0.20	9~23	2,000	1,500
		190	≦0.15	9~23	1,500	720	190	≦0.15	9~23	1,500	900
		235	≦0.10	9~15	1,000	400	235	≦0.10	9~15	1,000	500
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~120	≦0.20	9~23	2,000	1,200	~120	≦0.20	9~23	2,000	1,500
		190	≦0.15	9~23	1,500	720	190	≦0.15	9~23	1,500	900
		235	≦0.10	9~15	1,000	400	235	≦0.10	9~15	1,000	500
Mold steel NAK80,HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~120	≦0.20	9~23	1,800	1,080	~120	≦0.20	9~23	1,800	1,350
		190	≦0.15	9~23	1,350	650	190	≦0.15	9~23	1,350	810
		235	≦0.10	9~15	900	360	235	≦0.10	9~15	900	450
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 JC8015	~120	≦0.15	9~23	1,300	620	~120	≦0.15	9~23	1,300	780
		190	≦0.10	9~23	1,000	400	190	≦0.10	9~23	1,000	500
		235	–	–	–	–	235	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~120	≦0.12	9~23	900	360	~120	≦0.12	9~23	900	450
		190	≦0.10	9~23	680	220	190	≦0.10	9~23	680	270
		235	–	–	–	–	235	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~120	≦0.20	9~23	2,300	1,660	~120	≦0.20	9~23	2,300	2,070
		190	≦0.15	9~23	1,700	1,020	190	≦0.15	9~23	1,700	1,280
		235	≦0.10	9~15	1,150	550	235	≦0.10	9~15	1,150	690
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~120	≦0.20	9~23	2,000	1,200	~120	≦0.20	9~23	2,000	1,500
		190	≦0.15	9~23	1,500	720	190	≦0.15	9~23	1,500	900
		235	≦0.10	9~15	1,000	400	235	≦0.10	9~15	1,000	500
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~120	≦0.20	9~23	640	310	~120	≦0.20	9~23	640	380
		190	≦0.15	9~23	480	210	190	≦0.15	9~23	480	260
		235	≦0.10	9~15	320	130	235	≦0.10	9~15	320	160

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1 The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2 In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3 If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4 Use air blow.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS "ZPMT＊-PL-TYPE INSERTS" (FOR BOTTOM FACE FINISHING)

● MQX ＋ MSN type

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		30/32/35					32/35				
		No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 JC8015	~160	≦0.20	11~28	1,800	1,350	~160	≦0.20	11~28	1,800	1,620
		240	≦0.15	11~28	1,350	810	240	≦0.15	11~28	1,350	970
		290	≦0.10	11~20	900	450	290	≦0.10	11~20	900	540
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 JC8015	~160	≦0.20	11~28	1,600	1,200	~160	≦0.20	11~28	1,600	1,440
		240	≦0.15	11~28	1,200	720	240	≦0.15	11~28	1,200	860
		290	≦0.10	11~20	800	400	290	≦0.10	11~20	800	480
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦0.20	11~28	1,600	1,200	~160	≦0.20	11~28	1,600	1,440
		240	≦0.15	11~28	1,200	720	240	≦0.15	11~28	1,200	860
		290	≦0.10	11~20	800	400	290	≦0.10	11~20	800	480
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~160	≦0.20	11~28	1,400	1,050	~160	≦0.20	11~28	1,400	1,260
		240	≦0.15	11~28	1,050	630	240	≦0.15	11~28	1,050	760
		290	≦0.10	11~20	700	350	290	≦0.10	11~20	700	420
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 JC8015	~160	≦0.15	11~28	1,000	600	~160	≦0.15	11~28	1,000	720
		240	≦0.10	11~28	750	380	240	≦0.10	11~28	750	450
		290	–	–	–	–	290	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11,SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~160	≦0.12	11~28	700	350	~160	≦0.12	11~28	700	420
		240	≦0.10	11~28	530	210	240	≦0.10	11~28	530	250
		290	–	–	–	–	290	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦0.20	11~28	1,800	1,620	~160	≦0.20	11~28	1,800	1,940
		240	≦0.15	11~28	1,350	1,010	240	≦0.15	11~28	1,350	1,220
		290	≦0.10	11~20	900	540	290	≦0.10	11~20	900	650
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦0.20	11~28	1,600	1,200	~160	≦0.20	11~28	1,600	1,440
		240	≦0.15	11~28	1,200	720	240	≦0.15	11~28	1,200	860
		290	≦0.10	11~20	800	400	290	≦0.10	11~20	800	480
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦0.20	11~28	500	300	~160	≦0.20	11~28	500	360
		240	≦0.15	11~28	380	210	240	≦0.15	11~28	380	250
		290	≦0.10	11~20	250	120	290	≦0.10	11~20	250	150

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1 The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2 In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3 If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4 Use air blow.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS "ZPMT＊-PL-TYPE INSERTS" (FOR BOTTOM FACE FINISHING)

● MQX ＋ MSN type

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		40/42					40				
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 JC8015	~160	≦0.20	13~38	1,400	1,260	~160	≦0.20	13~38	1,400	1,470
		240	≦0.15	13~38	1,050	760	240	≦0.15	13~38	1,050	880
		290	≦0.10	13~24	700	420	290	≦0.10	13~24	700	490
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 JC8015	~160	≦0.20	13~38	1,300	1,170	~160	≦0.20	13~38	1,300	1,360
		240	≦0.15	13~38	980	710	240	≦0.15	13~38	980	820
		290	≦0.10	13~24	650	390	290	≦0.10	13~24	650	450
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦0.20	13~38	1,300	1,170	~160	≦0.20	13~38	1,300	1,360
		240	≦0.15	13~38	980	710	240	≦0.15	13~38	980	820
		290	≦0.10	13~24	650	390	290	≦0.10	13~24	650	450
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~160	≦0.20	13~38	1,110	1,000	~160	≦0.20	13~38	1,110	1,160
		240	≦0.15	13~38	830	600	240	≦0.15	13~38	830	700
		290	≦0.10	13~24	560	340	290	≦0.10	13~24	560	390
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 JC8015	~160	≦0.15	13~38	800	580	~160	≦0.15	13~38	800	670
		240	≦0.10	13~38	600	360	240	≦0.10	13~38	600	420
		290	–	–	–	–	290	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11,SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~160	≦0.12	13~38	560	340	~160	≦0.12	13~38	560	390
		240	≦0.10	13~38	420	200	240	≦0.10	13~38	420	230
		290	–	–	–	–	290	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦0.20	13~38	1,400	1,510	~160	≦0.20	13~38	1,400	1,760
		240	≦0.15	13~38	1,050	950	240	≦0.15	13~38	1,050	1,100
		290	≦0.10	13~24	700	500	290	≦0.10	13~24	700	590
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦0.20	13~38	1,300	1,170	~160	≦0.20	13~38	1,300	1,360
		240	≦0.15	13~38	980	710	240	≦0.15	13~38	980	820
		290	≦0.10	13~24	650	390	290	≦0.10	13~24	650	450
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~160	≦0.20	13~38	400	290	~160	≦0.20	13~38	400	340
		240	≦0.15	13~38	300	200	240	≦0.15	13~38	300	230
		290	≦0.10	13~24	200	120	290	≦0.10	13~24	200	140

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

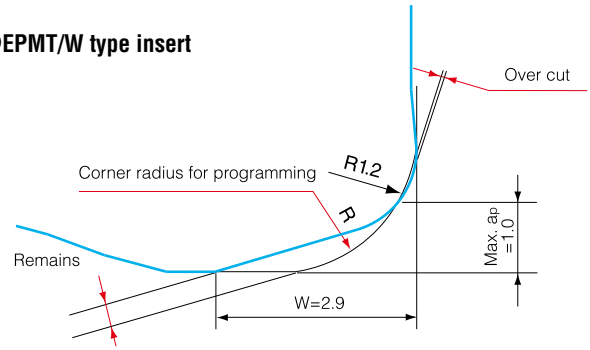
■NOTE

1 The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2 In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3 If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4 Use air blow.

QM MAX MQXTYPE

■Definition of corner radius for programming

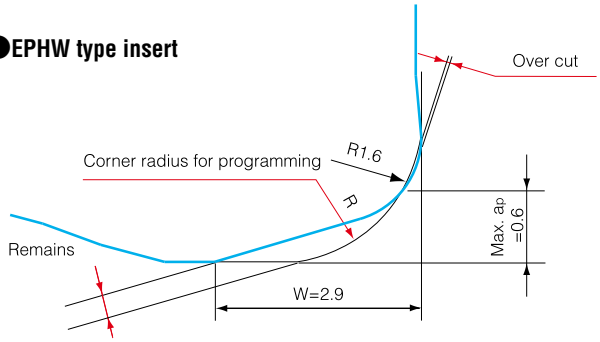
●EPMT/W type insert



(mm)

Corner radius for programming	Over cut	Remains
R1.0	0	0.57
R1.5 (Recommended)	0	0.45
R2.0	0.04	0.33
R2.5	0.21	0.21
R3.0	0.40	0.09

●EPHW type insert



(mm)

Corner radius for programming	Over cut	Remains
R1.0	0	0.42
R1.5 (Recommended)	0	0.33
R2.0	0.01	0.23
R2.5	0.17	0.14
R3.0	0.37	0.05

■Guidelines for selection of the EP** type insert

Work Materials	Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB				Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB				Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC				Moldsteel NAK80,HPM1,P21 (1.2311,P21) 38-43HRC			
Grades / Cat. No.	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102
EPMT100312ZER	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆	☆		☆	☆	☆		☆	☆		
EPMW100312ZER														○		
EPMW100312ZTR	○	○	◎		○	○	◎		○	○	◎		○	◎		
EPHW100316ZTR																○

Work Materials	Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC				Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC				Grey & Nodularcastiron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB				Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB			
Grades / Cat. No.	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102
EPMT100312ZER	☆				×	×			○					○	◎	
EPMW100312ZER	○				○				◎					●		
EPMW100312ZTR	●				●				●		○					
EPHW100316ZTR				◎				◎								

WorkMaterials	Titanium alloy Ti-6AI-4V				Inconel INCO718			
Grades / Cat. No.	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102
EPMT100312ZER	○	○	◎		◎	○	○	
EPMW100312ZER		●				●		
EPMW100312ZTR								
EPHW100316ZTR								

•EPMW type: Without chip breaker •EPMT type: With chip breaker

•EPHW type: Without chip breaker

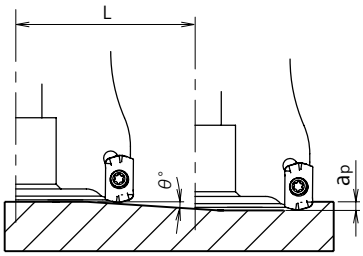
◎: First Choice, Good Condition ○: Moderate Condition

●: Unfavorable Condition ☆: Light Cutting ×: No good

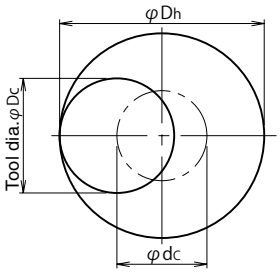
QM MAX MQXTYPE

■Instructions for profile milling with EMPT/W type insert

● Ramping



● Helical interpolation



● Calculation of tool pass dia.

$$\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$$

Tool pass dia. Bore dia. Tool dia.

● Depth of cut per one circle should not exceed max. depth of cut ap.

● Down cutting is recommended, so tool pass rotation should be counterclockwise.

•In case of ramping and helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed speed from standard cutting conditiontable.
•In case of drilling, apply 50% or less Zaxis feed speed fromstandard cutting conditiontable.
•Long continous chips may come out in case of drilling, confirm the correct cutting parameters.

Cat. No.	Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Effective cutting dia. (mm)	Max. depth of cut ap (mm)	Ramping		Helical interpolation	
				Max. ramping angle θ°	Total cutting length L (mm) at max. ap	Min. bore dia. Dh min (mm)	Max. bore dia. Dh max (mm)
MQX-*016-M8	16	10.2	0.8	1°48´	25.5	22	30
MQX-*017-M8	17	11.2	0.8	1°36´	28.6	24	32
MQX-*020-M10	20	14.1	0.8	1°24´	32.7	30	38
MQX-*021-M10	21	15.1	0.8	1°18´	35.3	32	40
MQX-*025-M12	25	19.1	0.8	1°	45.8	40	48
MQX-*026-M12	26	20.1	0.8	0°57´	48.2	42	50
MQX-*030-M16	30	24.1	0.8	0°48´	57.3	50	58
MQX-*032-M16	32	26.1	0.8	0°42´	65.5	54	62
MQX-*035-M16	35	29.1	0.8	0°36´	76.4	60	68
MQX-*040-M16	40	34.1	0.8	0°30´	91.7	70	78
MQX-*042-M16	42	36.2	0.8	0°27´	101.9	74	82

Note) The ramping angle 0.5° or less is recommended (please refer to the above table).

QM MILL MPM TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MPM type (EOMT/W type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		10/11					12/13					16/17				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	50	0.3	~6	3,820	4,580	60	0.3	~8	3,180	5,720	70	0.4	~12	2,390	8,600
		75	0.25	~6	3,440	3,720	80	0.25	~8	2,860	4,630	120	0.3	~12	2,150	6,970
		100	0.2	~5	3,060	2,940	110	0.2	~7	2,540	3,660	160	0.25	~12	1,910	5,500
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	50	0.3	~6	3,500	4,200	60	0.3	~8	2,920	5,260	70	0.4	~12	2,190	7,880
		75	0.2	~6	3,150	3,400	80	0.2	~8	2,630	4,260	120	0.3	~12	1,970	6,380
		100	0.15	~5	2,800	2,690	110	0.15	~7	2,340	3,370	160	0.25	~12	1,750	4,900
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	50	0.3	~6	3,500	4,200	60	0.3	~8	2,920	5,260	70	0.4	~12	2,190	7,880
		75	0.25	~6	3,150	3,400	80	0.25	~8	2,630	4,260	120	0.3	~12	1,970	6,380
		100	0.2	~5	2,800	2,690	110	0.2	~7	2,340	3,370	160	0.25	~12	1,750	4,900
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311,P21) 38-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	50	0.3	~6	2,860	3,150	60	0.3	~8	2,390	3,940	70	0.3	~12	1,790	5,010
		75	0.25	~6	2,570	2,540	80	0.25	~8	2,150	3,190	120	0.25	~12	1,610	4,060
		100	0.2	~5	2,290	2,010	110	0.2	~7	1,910	2,520	160	0.2	~12	1,430	3,200
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC5118 (JC8050)	50	0.25	~6	2,230	2,230	60	0.25	~8	1,860	2,790	70	0.3	~12	1,390	3,340
		75	0.15	~6	2,010	1,810	80	0.15	~8	1,670	2,250	120	0.2	~12	1,250	2,700
		100	–	–	–	–	110	–	–	–	–	160	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC5118 EOMW-type	50	0.1	~6	950	470	60	0.1	~8	800	600	70	0.15	~12	600	600
		75	–	–	–	–	80	–	–	–	–	120	0.1	~12	540	490
		100	–	–	–	–	110	–	–	–	–	160	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 (JC7560)	50	0.3	~6	4,780	5,740	60	0.3	~8	3,980	7,160	70	0.4	~12	2,980	10,730
		75	0.25	~6	4,300	4,640	80	0.25	~8	3,580	5,800	120	0.35	~12	2,680	8,680
		100	0.2	~6	3,820	3,670	110	0.2	~8	3,180	4,580	160	0.3	~12	2,380	6,850
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050)	50	0.3	~6	3,820	4,580	60	0.3	~8	3,180	5,720	70	0.4	~12	2,390	8,600
		75	0.2	~6	3,440	3,720	80	0.2	~8	2,860	4,630	120	0.3	~12	2,150	6,880
		100	0.15	~5	3,060	2,940	110	0.15	~7	2,540	3,660	160	0.25	~12	1,910	5,350
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	50	0.3	~6	1,910	1,910	60	0.3	~8	1,590	2,380	70	0.3	~12	1,190	2,380
		75	0.2	~6	1,720	1,550	80	0.2	~8	1,430	1,930	120	0.25	~12	1,070	1,930
		100	0.15	~5	1,530	1,220	110	0.15	~7	1,270	1,520	160	0.2	~12	950	1,520
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC7560)	50	0.3	~6	950	760	60	0.3	~8	800	960	70	0.3	~12	600	960
		75	0.2	~6	850	760	80	0.2	~8	720	780	120	0.25	~12	540	780
		100	0.15	~5	760	610	110	0.15	~7	640	610	160	0.2	~12	480	610

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1)The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2)In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3)If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4)Use air blow to flush the chip sout.

QM MILL MPMTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MPM type (EOMT/W type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		20/21					25				
		No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	70	0.4	~14	1,910	8,600	90	0.4	~18	1,530	8,260
		120	0.3	~14	1,720	6,970	140	0.3	~18	1,380	6,710
		190	0.25	~14	1,530	5,510	210	0.25	~18	1,220	5,270
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	70	0.4	~14	1,750	7,880	90	0.4	~18	1,400	7,560
		120	0.3	~14	1,580	6,400	140	0.3	~18	1,260	6,120
		190	0.25	~14	1,400	5,040	210	0.25	~18	1,120	4,840
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	70	0.4	~14	1,750	7,880	90	0.4	~18	1,400	7,560
		120	0.3	~14	1,580	6,400	140	0.3	~18	1,260	6,120
		190	0.25	~14	1,400	5,040	210	0.25	~18	1,120	4,840
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	70	0.3	~14	1,430	5,000	90	0.3	~18	1,150	4,830
		120	0.25	~14	1,290	4,060	140	0.25	~18	1,040	3,930
		190	0.2	~14	1,140	3,190	210	0.2	~18	920	3,090
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC5118 (JC8050)	70	0.3	~14	1,110	3,330	90	0.3	~18	890	3,200
		120	0.2	~14	1,000	2,700	140	0.2	~18	800	2,590
		190	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC5118 EOMWtype	70	0.15	~14	480	600	90	0.15	~18	380	570
		120	0.1	~14	430	480	140	0.1	~18	340	460
		190	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 (JC7560)	70	0.4	~14	2,390	10,750	90	0.4	~18	1,910	10,310
		120	0.35	~14	2,150	8,710	140	0.35	~18	1,720	8,360
		190	0.3	~14	1,910	6,880	210	0.3	~18	1,530	6,610
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050)	70	0.4	~14	1,910	8,600	90	0.4	~18	1,530	8,260
		120	0.3	~14	1,720	6,970	140	0.3	~18	1,380	6,710
		190	0.25	~14	1,530	5,510	210	0.25	~18	1,220	5,270
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	70	0.3	~14	950	2,380	90	0.3	~18	760	2,280
		120	0.25	~14	860	1,940	140	0.25	~18	680	1,840
		190	0.2	~14	760	1,520	210	0.2	~18	610	1,460
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC7560)	70	0.3	~14	480	960	90	0.3	~18	380	910
		120	0.25	~14	430	860	140	0.25	~18	340	730
		190	0.2	~14	380	610	210	0.2	~18	300	580

ℓ :Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1)The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2)In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3)If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4)Use air blow to flush the chip sout.

QM MILL MPM TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MPM type (EOMT/W type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		30					32				
		No. of teeth 7N					No. of teeth 8N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	100	0.4	~22	1,270	8,000	100	0.4	~24	1,190	8,570
		150	0.3	~22	1,140	6,460	150	0.3	~24	1,070	6,930
		210	0.25	~22	1,020	5,140	210	0.25	~24	950	5,470
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	100	0.4	~22	1,170	7,370	100	0.4	~24	1,090	7,850
		150	0.3	~22	1,050	5,950	150	0.3	~24	980	6,350
		210	0.25	~22	940	5,330	210	0.25	~24	870	5,010
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	100	0.4	~22	1,170	7,370	100	0.4	~24	1,090	7,850
		150	0.3	~22	1,050	5,950	150	0.3	~24	980	6,350
		210	0.25	~22	940	5,330	210	0.25	~24	870	5,010
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	100	0.3	~22	950	4,660	100	0.3	~24	900	5,040
		150	0.25	~22	860	3,790	150	0.25	~24	810	4,080
		210	0.2	~22	760	2,980	210	0.2	~24	720	3,220
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC5118 (JC8050)	100	0.3	~22	740	3,110	100	0.3	~24	700	3,360
		150	0.2	~22	670	2,530	150	0.2	~24	600	2,590
		210	0.15	~22	590	1,980	210	0.15	~24	500	1,920
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC5118 EOMW-type	100	0.15	~22	320	560	100	0.15	~24	300	600
		150	0.1	~22	290	460	150	0.1	~24	270	490
		210	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 (JC7560)	100	0.4	~22	1,590	10,000	100	0.4	~24	1,490	10,730
		150	0.35	~22	1,430	8,110	150	0.35	~24	1,340	8,680
		210	0.3	~22	1,270	6,400	210	0.3	~24	1,190	6,850
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050)	100	0.4	~22	1,270	8,000	100	0.4	~24	1,190	8,570
		150	0.3	~22	1,140	6,460	150	0.3	~24	1,070	6,930
		210	0.25	~22	1,020	5,140	210	0.25	~24	950	5,470
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	100	0.3	~22	640	2,240	100	0.3	~24	600	2,400
		150	0.25	~22	580	1,830	150	0.25	~24	540	1,940
		210	0.2	~22	510	1,430	210	0.2	~24	480	1,540
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC7560)	100	0.3	~22	320	900	100	0.3	~24	300	960
		150	0.25	~22	290	730	150	0.25	~24	270	780
		210	0.2	~22	260	580	210	0.2	~24	240	610

ℓ :Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1)The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2)In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3)If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4)Use air blow to flush the chip sout.

QM MILL MPMTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / HIGH SPEED MACHINING

●MPM type (EOHW type insert) ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		10/11					12/13					16/17				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311,P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	50	0.25	~6	6,370	5,100	60	0.25	~7	5,300	6,360	70	0.3	~12	3,980	7,960
		75	0.2	~6	5,730	4,080	80	0.2	~7	4,770	5,090	120	0.25	~12	3,580	6,370
		100	0.15	~5	5,100	3,260	110	0.15	~6	4,240	4,070	160	0.2	~12	3,180	5,090
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	50	0.2	~6	4,770	4,290	60	0.2	~7	3,980	5,370	70	0.25	~12	2,980	5,960
		75	0.15	~6	4,290	3,430	80	0.15	~7	3,580	4,300	120	0.2	~12	2,680	4,770
		100	–	–	–	–	110	–	–	–	–	160	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	50	0.1	~6	2,550	1,530	60	0.15	~7	2,120	1,900	70	0.15	~12	1,590	1,900
		75	–	–	–	–	80	–	–	–	–	120	0.1	~12	1,430	1,520
		100	–	–	–	–	110	–	–	–	–	160	–	–	–	–

ℓ :Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1)The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2)In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3)If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4)Use air blow to flush the chip sout.

QM MILL MPM TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / HIGH SPEED MACHINING

●MPM type (EOHW type insert) ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		20/21					25				
		No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	70	0.3	~14	3,180	7,960	90	0.3	~18	2,550	7,650
		120	0.25	~14	2,860	6,370	140	0.25	~18	2,290	6,120
		190	0.2	~14	2,540	5,090	210	0.2	~18	2,040	4,900
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	70	0.25	~14	2,390	5,960	90	0.25	~18	1,900	5,700
		120	0.2	~14	2,150	4,770	140	0.2	~18	1,710	4,560
		190	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	70	0.15	~14	1,270	1,900	90	0.15	~18	1,020	1,840
		120	0.1	~14	1,140	1,520	140	0.1	~18	920	1,470
		190	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	–

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		30					32				
		No. of teeth 7N					No. of teeth 8N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	100	0.3	~22	2,120	7,420	100	0.3	~24	1,990	7,960
		150	0.25	~22	1,910	5,940	150	0.25	~24	1,790	6,370
		210	0.2	~22	1,700	4,750	210	0.2	~24	1,590	5,090
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	100	0.25	~22	1,590	5,560	100	0.25	~24	1,490	5,960
		150	0.2	~22	1,430	4,450	150	0.2	~24	1,340	4,770
		210	0.15	~22	1,270	3,560	210	0.15	~24	1,190	3,810
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	100	0.15	~22	850	1,780	100	0.15	~24	800	1,900
		150	0.1	~22	760	1,430	150	0.1	~24	720	1,520
		210	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	–

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1)The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2)In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3)If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4)Use air blow to flush the chip sout.

QM MILL MPMTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MPM type (ZOMT type insert) ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		10/11					12/13					16/17				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	50	~4.0	~6.0	5,090	810	60	~4.0	~8.0	4,240	1,020	70	~5.0	~10.0	3,180	1,020
		75	~1.2	~1.8	4,580	640	80	~1.7	~2.6	3,820	800	120	~2.0	~3.0	2,860	800
		100	~0.5	~0.8	4,070	490	110	~0.6	~1.2	3,390	610	160	~0.7	~1.3	2,540	610
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	50	~4.0	~6.0	4,780	570	60	~4.0	~8.0	3,980	720	70	~5.0	~10.0	2,990	720
		75	~1.2	~1.8	4,300	430	80	~1.7	~2.6	3,580	540	120	~2.0	~3.0	2,690	540
		100	~0.5	~0.8	3,820	310	110	~0.6	~1.2	3,180	380	160	~0.7	~1.3	2,390	380
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	50	~3.0	~4.0	3,820	460	60	~3.0	~4.5	3,180	570	70	~4.0	~6.0	2,390	570
		75	~1.2	~1.6	3,440	340	80	~1.3	~1.8	2,860	430	120	~1.7	~2.2	2,150	430
		100	~0.5	~0.8	3,060	240	110	~0.6	~1.0	2,540	300	160	~0.6	~1.1	1,910	300
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	50	~4.0	~6.0	4,780	760	60	~4.0	~8.0	3,980	960	70	~5.0	~10.0	2,990	960
		75	~1.2	~1.8	4,300	600	80	~1.7	~2.6	3,580	750	120	~2.0	~3.0	2,690	750
		100	~0.5	~0.8	3,980	480	110	~0.6	~1.2	3,180	570	160	~0.7	~1.3	2,390	570
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	50	~4.0	~6.0	4,780	570	60	~4.0	~8.0	3,980	720	70	~5.0	~10.0	2,990	720
		75	~1.2	~1.8	4,300	430	80	~1.7	~2.6	3,580	540	120	~2.0	~3.0	2,690	540
		100	~0.5	~0.8	3,820	310	110	~0.6	~1.2	3,180	380	160	~0.7	~1.3	2,390	380

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1)The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2)In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3)If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4)Use air blow to flush the chip sout.

QM MILL MPMTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MPM type (ZOMT type insert) + MS Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		20/21					25				
		No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	70	~5.0	~16.0	2,550	1,020	90	~5.0	~20.0	2,040	980
		120	~4.0	~8.0	2,300	800	140	~4.0	~10.0	1,840	770
		190	~3.0	~4.0	2,040	610	210	~3.0	~8.0	1,630	590
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	70	~5.0	~16.0	2,390	720	90	~5.0	~20.0	1,910	690
		120	~4.0	~8.0	2,150	540	140	~4.0	~10.0	1,720	520
		190	~3.0	~4.0	1,910	380	210	~3.0	~8.0	1,530	370
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	70	~4.0	~16.0	1,910	570	90	~4.0	~20.0	1,530	550
		120	~3.0	~8.0	1,720	430	140	~3.0	~10.0	1,380	410
		190	~2.0	~4.0	1,530	300	210	~2.0	~8.0	1,220	290
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	70	~5.0	~18.0	2,390	960	90	~5.0	~25.0	1,910	920
		120	~4.0	~10.0	2,150	750	140	~4.0	~12.0	1,720	720
		190	~3.0	~5.0	1,910	570	210	~3.0	~9.0	1,530	550
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	70	~5.0	~16.0	2,390	720	90	~5.0	~20.0	1,910	690
		120	~4.0	~8.0	2,150	540	140	~4.0	~10.0	1,720	520
		190	~3.0	~4.0	1,910	380	210	~3.0	~8.0	1,530	370

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1)The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2)In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3)If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4)Use air blow to flush the chip sout.

QM MILL MPMTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MPM type (ZOMT type insert) ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		30					32				
		No. of teeth 7N					No. of teeth 8N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	100	~5.0	~22.0	1,700	950	100	~5.0	~22.0	1,590	1,020
		150	~4.0	~15.0	1,530	750	150	~4.0	~15.0	1,430	800
		210	~3.0	~8.0	1,360	570	210	~3.0	~8.0	1,270	610
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	100	~5.0	~22.0	1,590	670	100	~5.0	~22.0	1,490	720
		150	~4.0	~15.0	1,430	500	150	~4.0	~15.0	1,340	540
		210	~3.0	~8.0	1,270	360	210	~3.0	~8.0	1,190	380
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	100	~5.0	~22.0	1,270	530	100	~5.0	~22.0	1,190	570
		150	~4.0	~15.0	1,140	400	150	~4.0	~15.0	1,070	430
		210	~3.0	~8.0	1,020	280	210	~3.0	~8.0	950	300
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	100	~5.0	~24.0	1,590	890	100	~5.0	~24.0	1,490	960
		150	~4.0	~16.0	1,430	700	150	~4.0	~16.0	1,340	750
		210	~3.0	~9.0	1,270	530	210	~3.0	~9.0	1,190	570
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	100	~5.0	~22.0	1,590	670	100	~5.0	~22.0	1,490	720
		150	~4.0	~15.0	1,430	500	150	~4.0	~15.0	1,340	540
		210	~3.0	~8.0	1,270	360	210	~3.0	~8.0	1,190	380

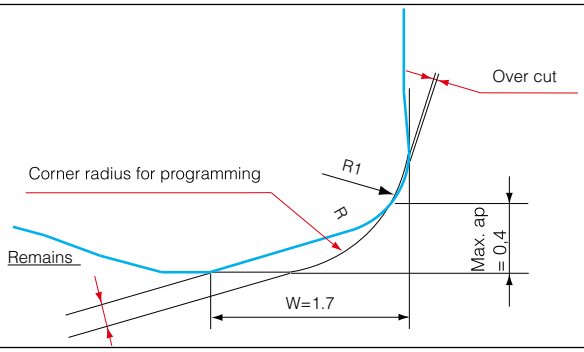
ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1)The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2)In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3)If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4)Use air blow to flush the chip sout.

QM MILL MPMTYPE

■Definition of corner radius for programming



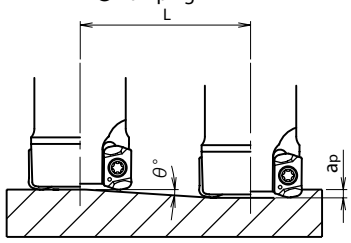
(mm)

Corner radius for programming	Over cut	Remains
R1.0(Recommended)	0	0.17
R1.5	0.09	0.08
R2.0	0.30	0

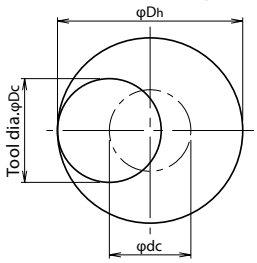
Note) In case of setting corner radius for programming to R2, recommend to use EOMT060220ZER or EOHW060220ZTR.

■Instructions for profile milling with EO ※※ type insert

● Ramping



● Helical interpolation



●Calculation of tool pass dia.

$$\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$$

Tool pass dia. Bore dia. Tool dia.

●Depth of cut per one circle should not exceed max. depth of cut ap.

● Down cutting is recommended, so tool pass rotation should becounterclockwise.

•In case of ramping and helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
•In case of drilling, apply 50% or less Z axis feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
•Long continous chips may come out incase of drilling, confirm the correct cuttin gparameters.

Cat.No.	Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Effective cutting dia. (mm)	Max. depth of cut ap (mm)	Ramping		Helical interpolation	
				Max.ramping angle θ°	Total cutting length L (mm) at max. ap	Min. bore dia. Dh min (mm)	Max. bore dia. Dh max (mm)
MPM-2010-M6	10	6.6	0.3	2°18´	7.5	15	18
MPM-2011-M6	11	7.6	0.3	1°54´	9	17	20
MPM-3012-M6	12	8.5	0.3	1°36´	10.7	19	22
MPM-3013-M6	13	9.5	0.3	1°24´	12.3	21	24
MPM-4016-M8	16	12.5	0.4	1°	22.9	27	30
MPM-4017-M8	17	13.5	0.4	0°54´	25.5	29	32
MPM-5020-M10	20	16.5	0.4	0°45´	30.6	35	38
MPM-5021-M10	21	17.5	0.4	0°42´	32.7	37	40
MPM-6025-M12	25	21.5	0.4	0°30´	45.8	45	48
MPM-7030-M16	30	26.5	0.4	0°27´	50.9	55	58
MPM-8032-M16	32	28.5	0.4	0°24´	57.3	59	62

Note) The ramping angle 0.5° or less is recommended (please refer to the above table).

Swing Ball MSWTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MSW type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 16 No. of teeth 2N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min^{-1})	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	50	1.1	1	4,200	2,900
		100	0.7	0.7	4,200	2,900
		150	0.3	0.3	3,600	2,520
Cast steel GM190, ICD5 (1.7225) Below 285HB	JC5118	50	1.1	1	4,000	2,800
		100	0.7	0.7	4,000	2,800
		150	0.3	0.3	3,400	2,380
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1,2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	50	1.1	1	4,000	2,800
		100	0.7	0.7	4,000	2,800
		150	0.3	0.3	3,400	2,400
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118	50	1	1	2,400	1,200
		100	0.6	0.6	2,000	1,000
		150	0.2	0.2	1,200	600
Hardened die steel SKD11 (1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC5118	50	0.5	0.5	1,800	700
		100	0.3	0.3	1,600	650
		150	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	50	1.3	1.3	4,000	2,800
		100	1.2	1	4,000	2,800
		150	0.7	0.5	3,400	2,400
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-43HRC	JC5118 (JC8050)	50	1.1	1	3,600	2,100
		100	0.7	0.7	3,600	2,100
		150	0.3	0.3	3,000	1,800
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050 (JC5118)	50	1.1	1	4,000	2,800
		100	0.7	0.7	4,000	2,800
		150	0.3	0.3	3,400	2,400

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of short overhung length, ap Xae = maximum 3mm can be applied except hardened steel. But please adjust Vf according to machine and work rigidity.

Swing Ball MSW TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MSW type + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

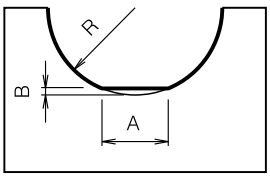
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 20 No. of teeth 2N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	25 No. of teeth 2N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	30/32 No. of teeth 2N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5040	70	1.3	1.3	4,800	3,360	90	1.3	1.3	3,800	2,700	100	1.5	1.5	3,000	2,100
		120	0.8	0.8	4,800	3,360	140	0.8	0.8	3,800	2,700	150	1.0	1.0	3,000	2,100
		190	0.3	0.4	4,000	2,800	210	0.3	0.5	3,200	2,200	210	0.3	0.7	2,650	1,860
Cast steel GM190, ICD5 (1.7225) Below 285HB	JC5040 JC8015 For over 40HRC	70	1.3	1.3	4,000	2,800	90	1.3	1.3	3,200	2,240	100	1.5	1.5	2,600	1,820
		120	0.8	0.8	4,000	2,800	140	0.8	0.8	3,200	2,240	150	1.0	1.0	2,600	1,820
		190	0.3	0.4	3,600	2,500	210	0.3	0.5	2,800	1,960	210	0.3	0.7	2,300	1,600
Die steel SKD11, SX105V (1,2379) Below 255HB	JC5040	70	1.3	1.3	4,000	2,800	90	1.3	1.3	3,200	2,240	100	1.5	1.5	2,600	1,820
		120	0.8	0.8	4,000	2,800	140	0.8	0.8	3,200	2,240	150	1.0	1.0	2,600	1,820
		190	0.3	0.4	3,600	2,500	210	0.3	0.5	2,800	1,960	210	0.3	0.7	2,300	1,600
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC8015 Recommend to use-M○W type insert	70	0.5	1.0	3,000	1,500	90	0.5	1.0	2,500	1,250	100	0.8	0.8	2,000	1,000
		120	0.3	0.4	2,500	1,250	140	0.3	0.5	2,000	1,000	150	0.5	0.7	1,800	900
		190	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	–	210	0.2	0.7	1,600	800
Hardened die steel SKD11 (1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC8015 Recommend to use-M○W type insert	70	0.5	0.5	2,300	920	90	0.5	0.7	1,900	760	100	0.6	0.8	1,600	720
		120	0.3	0.4	2,000	800	140	0.3	0.5	1,600	640	150	0.3	0.7	1,300	590
		190	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	70	1.5	1.5	4,000	3,200	90	1.5	1.5	3,200	2,560	100	1.5	1.5	2,600	2,100
		120	1.0	1.0	4,000	3,200	140	1.0	1.0	3,200	2,560	150	1.0	1.0	2,600	2,100
		190	0.3	0.4	3,600	2,900	210	0.3	0.5	2,800	2,240	210	0.3	0.7	2,300	1,800

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.

■MACHINED FORM BY SWING BALL



Note) At center point as shown in above figure material can be left as mentioned in chart

●SWB type

R	A	B
8	0.5	0.01
10	2.1	0.05
12.5	3.0	0.09
15	3.3	0.09
16	3.4	0.09

●SWB-H type (for semi finishing)

R	A	B
10	0.6	0.01
12.5	0.7	0.01
15	0.9	0.01

Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●SDH type＋MSN Carbide Shank Holder

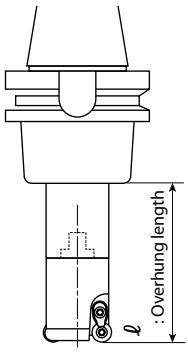
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (Insert size)							
		15/16 R3.5				20/22 R3.5			
		No. of teeth 2N				No. of teeth 2N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8050 JC5040 JC5118	70	1.4	3,500	1,650	70	1.5	2,900	1,450
		120	1.1	3,500	1,650	120	1.2	2,900	1,450
		160	0.6	3,300	1,500	160	0.7	2,800	1,350
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 JC5118 JC8015 For over 40HRC	70	1.4	3,300	1,550	70	1.5	2,800	1,400
		120	1.1	3,300	1,550	120	1.2	2,800	1,400
		160	0.6	3,200	1,500	160	0.7	2,700	1,350
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040 JC5118	70	1.4	3,300	1,550	70	1.5	2,800	1,400
		120	1.1	3,300	1,550	120	1.2	2,800	1,400
		160	0.6	3,200	1,500	160	0.7	2,700	1,350
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	70	1.4	2,700	1,300	70	1.5	2,300	1,200
		120	1.1	2,700	1,300	120	1.2	2,300	1,200
		160	0.6	2,600	1,250	160	0.7	2,200	1,100
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015 ※JC8003	70	0.7	2,400	1,150	70	0.8	2,000	1,000
		120	0.5	2,400	1,150	120	0.6	2,000	1,000
		160	0.3	2,200	1,050	160	0.3	1,900	950
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 JC5118	70	1.4	3,100	1,550	70	1.5	2,600	1,400
		120	1.1	3,100	1,550	120	1.2	2,600	1,400
		160	0.6	3,000	1,400	160	0.7	2,500	1,300
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	70	0.5	1,200	600	70	0.5	1,000	500
		120	0.4	1,200	600	120	0.4	1,000	500
		160	0.2	1,100	490	160	0.2	980	440
Inconel 35-43HRC	JC8015 JC5118 JC8050	70	0.5	620	190	70	0.5	510	160
		120	0.4	560	190	120	0.4	470	160
		160	0.2	520	190	160	0.2	440	160
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	70	2	8,600	4,800	70	2	7,200	4,300
		120	1.7	8,600	4,800	120	1.7	7,200	4,300
		160	1.2	7,000	4,900	160	1.2	5,800	4,300

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

※For over 50HRC, recommend to use JC8003 without chipbreaker

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity o rwork rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed. 4 Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce ap, n, Vf by 30% on above table.
6) In case of Titanium alloy or Inconel, recommended wet cutting.



Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●SDH type＋MSN Carbide Shank Holder

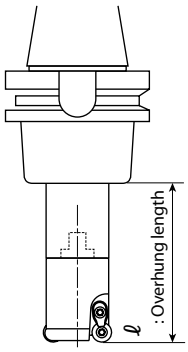
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (Insert size)							
		20/22 R3.5				25/28 R5			
		No. of teeth 3N				No. of teeth 2N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8050 JC5040 JC5118	70	1.2	3,500	2,900	90	2	2,400	1,400
		120	0.8	3,500	2,900	140	1.5	2,400	1,400
		160	0.5	3,200	2,700	210	1	2,300	1,300
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 JC5118 JC8015 For over 40HRC	70	1.2	3,300	2,600	90	2	2,200	1,300
		120	0.8	3,300	2,600	140	1.5	2,200	1,300
		160	0.5	3,100	2,300	210	1	2,100	1,200
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040 JC5118	70	1.2	3,300	2,600	90	2	2,200	1,300
		120	0.8	3,300	2,600	140	1.5	2,200	1,300
		160	0.5	3,100	2,300	210	1	2,100	1,200
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	70	1.2	2,700	2,400	90	2	1,800	1,050
		120	0.8	2,700	2,400	140	1.5	1,800	1,050
		160	0.5	2,600	2,200	210	1	1,700	1,000
Hardened die steel SKD61,DAC,DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015 ※JC8003	70	0.7	2,500	2,000	90	1	1,600	1,000
		120	0.5	2,500	2,000	140	0.5	1,600	1,000
		160	0.3	2,200	1,800	210	0.3	1,500	950
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 JC5118	70	1.2	3,050	2,600	90	2	2,100	1,300
		120	0.8	3,050	2,600	140	1.5	2,100	1,300
		160	0.5	2,900	2,400	210	1	1,200	1,200
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	70	0.5	1,000	750	90	0.5	780	460
		120	0.4	1,000	750	140	0.4	780	460
		160	0.2	980	660	210	0.2	750	410
Inconel 35-43HRC	JC8015 JC5118 JC8050	70	0.5	510	240	90	0.5	430	170
		120	0.4	470	240	140	0.4	390	140
		160	0.2	440	240	210	0.2	370	140
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	70	2	7,200	6,400	90	3.5	5,700	3,400
		120	1.7	7,200	6,400	140	2	5,700	3,400
		160	1.2	5,800	4,300	210	1.5	4,500	2,200

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

※For over 50HRC, recommend to use JC8003 without chipbreaker

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity o rwork rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed. 4 Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce ap, n, Vf by 30% on above table.
6) In case of Titanium alloy or Inconel, recommended wet cutting.



Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●SDH type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

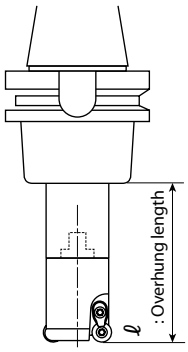
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (Insert size)							
		25 R3.5 /25 R5 /28 R5				30 R5 /32 R6 /35 R5			
		No. of teeth 3N				No. of teeth 2N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8050 JC5040 JC5118	90	1.5	2,800	2,100	100	2.5	2,000	1,100
		140	1.2	2,800	2,100	150	2	2,000	1,100
		210	0.7	2,600	1,900	210	1.2	1,900	1,000
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 JC5118 JC8015 For over 40HRC	90	1.5	2,600	2,000	100	2.5	1,900	1,050
		140	1.2	2,600	2,000	150	2	1,900	1,050
		210	0.7	2,400	1,800	210	1.2	1,800	950
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040 JC5118	90	1.5	2,500	1,600	100	2.5	1,900	1,050
		140	1.2	2,500	1,600	150	2	1,900	1,050
		210	0.7	2,400	1,400	210	1.2	1,800	950
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	90	1.5	2,100	1,400	100	2.5	1,550	850
		140	1.2	2,100	1,400	150	2	1,550	850
		210	0.7	2,000	1,000	210	1.2	1,400	800
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015 ※JC8003	90	0.8	1,900	1,400	100	1.5	1,300	750
		140	0.6	1,900	1,400	150	1.2	1,300	750
		210	0.4	1,800	1,000	210	0.7	1,200	700
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 JC5118	90	1.2	2,500	2,200	100	2.5	1,800	1,000
		140	0.8	2,500	2,200	150	2	1,800	1,000
		210	0.5	2,300	1,700	210	1.2	1,700	900
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	90	0.5	780	690	100	0.5	730	470
		140	0.4	780	690	150	0.4	730	330
		210	0.2	750	620	210	0.2	700	260
Inconel 35-43HRC	JC8015 JC5118 JC8050	90	0.5	430	260	100	0.5	400	170
		140	0.4	390	210	150	0.4	380	150
		210	0.2	370	210	210	0.2	350	130
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	90	2.2	5,700	5,100	100	3.5	4,500	2,700
		120	1.9	5,700	5,100	150	2	4,500	2,700
		160	1.5	4,500	5,100	210	1.5	3,600	1,800

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

※For over 50HRC, recommend to use JC8003 without chipbreaker

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity o rwork rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed. 4 Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce ap, n, Vf by 30% on above table.
6) In case of Titanium alloy or Inconel, recommended wet cutting.



Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●SDH type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

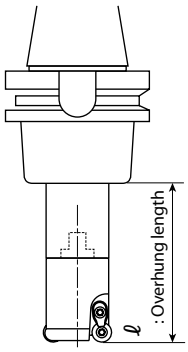
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (Insert size)							
		32/35 R5				30 R5 /35 R6			
		No. of teeth 3N				No. of teeth 3N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8050 JC5040 JC5118	100	2.5	2,000	1,600	100	2	2,100	1,900
		150	2	2,000	1,600	150	1.5	2,100	1,900
		210	1.2	1,900	1,400	210	0.8	2,000	1,600
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 JC5118 JC8015 For over 40HRC	100	2.5	1,900	1,550	100	2	2,000	1,800
		150	2	1,900	1,550	150	1.5	2,000	1,800
		210	1.2	1,800	1,400	210	0.8	1,900	1,550
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040 JC5118	100	2.5	1,900	1,550	100	2	2,000	1,800
		150	2	1,900	1,550	150	1.5	2,000	1,800
		210	1.2	1,800	1,400	210	0.8	1,900	1,500
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	100	2.5	1,550	1,250	100	2	1,750	1,500
		150	2	1,550	1,250	150	1.5	1,750	1,500
		210	1.2	1,400	1,200	210	0.8	1,600	1,300
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015 ※JC8003	100	1.5	1,300	1,100	100	1.2	1,400	1,250
		150	1.2	1,300	1,100	150	1	1,400	1,250
		210	0.7	1,200	950	210	0.5	1,300	1,100
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 JC5118	100	2.5	1,800	1,500	100	2	1,900	1,700
		150	2	1,800	1,500	150	1.5	1,900	1,700
		210	1.2	1,700	1,350	210	0.8	1,800	1,600
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	100	0.5	730	650	100	0.5	730	650
		150	0.4	730	650	150	0.4	730	650
		210	0.2	700	600	210	0.2	700	600
Inconel 35-43HRC	JC8015 JC5118 JC8050	100	0.5	400	250	100	0.5	400	250
		150	0.4	380	230	150	0.4	380	230
		210	0.2	350	200	210	0.2	350	200
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	100	3.5	4,500	4,100	100	3.5	4,500	4,100
		150	2	4,500	4,100	150	2	4,500	4,100
		210	1.5	3,600	2,700	210	1.5	3,600	2,700

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

※For over 50HRC, recommend to use JC8003 without chipbreaker

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity o rwork rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed. 4 Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce ap, n, Vf by 30% on above table.
6) In case of Titanium alloy or Inconel, recommended wet cutting.



Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●SDH type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

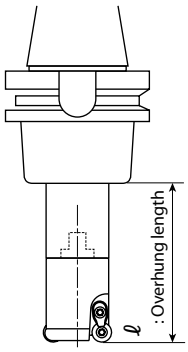
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (Insert size)							
		30/32/35 R5				40 R6			
		No. of teeth 4N				No. of teeth 2N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8050 JC5040 JC5118	100	2	2,100	2,500	100	2.5	1,550	890
		150	1.5	2,100	2,500	150	2	1,550	890
		210	0.8	2,000	2,400	210	1.2	1,450	780
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 JC5118 JC8015 For over 40HRC	100	2	2,000	2,400	100	2.5	1,500	840
		150	1.5	2,000	2,400	150	2	1,500	840
		210	0.8	1,900	2,100	210	1.2	1,450	780
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040 JC5118	100	2	2,000	2,400	100	2.5	1,500	840
		150	1.5	2,000	2,400	150	2	1,500	840
		210	0.8	1,900	2,100	210	1.2	1,450	780
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	100	2	1,750	2,000	100	2.5	1,250	700
		150	1.5	1,750	2,000	150	2	1,250	700
		210	0.8	1,600	1,700	210	1.2	1,200	670
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015 ※JC8003	100	1.2	1,400	1,850	100	1.5	1,050	550
		150	1	1,400	1,850	150	1.2	1,050	550
		210	0.5	1,300	1,700	210	0.7	1,000	520
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 JC5118	100	2	1,900	2,250	100	2.5	1,400	800
		150	1.5	1,900	2,250	150	2	1,400	800
		210	0.8	1,800	2,100	210	1.2	1,300	750
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	100	0.5	730	860	100	0.5	580	350
		150	0.4	730	860	150	0.4	580	350
		210	0.2	700	800	210	0.2	550	330
Inconel 35-43HRC	JC8015 JC5118 JC8050	100	0.5	400	330	100	0.5	290	170
		150	0.4	380	310	150	0.4	270	160
		210	0.2	350	270	210	0.2	250	120
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	100	3.5	4,500	5,400	100	4	4,000	2,400
		150	2	4,500	5,400	150	2.5	4,000	2,400
		210	1.5	3,600	3,600	210	2	3,200	1,600

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

※For over 50HRC, recommend to use JC8003 without chipbreaker

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity o rwork rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed. 4 Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce ap, n, Vf by 30% on above table.
6) In case of Titanium alloy or Inconel, recommended wet cutting.



Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●SDH type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

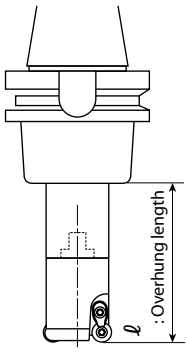
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (Insert size)							
		40 R6				42 R5			
		No. of teeth 4N				No. of teeth 5N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8050 JC5040 JC5118	100	2	1,900	2,300	100	1.8	1,750	2,600
		150	1.5	1,900	2,300	150	1.3	1,750	2,600
		210	0.8	1,800	2,200	210	0.7	1,650	2,400
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 JC5118 JC8015 For over 40HRC	100	2	1,800	2,100	100	1.8	1,700	2,500
		150	1.5	1,800	2,100	150	1.3	1,700	2,500
		210	0.8	1,700	2,000	210	0.7	1,600	2,200
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040 JC5118	100	2	1,800	2,100	100	1.8	1,700	2,600
		150	1.5	1,800	2,100	150	1.3	1,700	2,600
		210	0.8	1,700	2,000	210	0.7	1,600	2,400
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	100	2	1,550	1,600	100	1.8	1,400	2,100
		150	1.5	1,550	1,600	150	1.3	1,400	2,100
		210	0.8	1,500	1,400	210	0.7	1,250	1,600
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015 ※JC8003	100	1.2	1,350	1,350	100	1.1	1,250	1,500
		150	1	1,350	1,350	150	0.9	1,250	1,500
		210	0.5	1,300	1,100	210	0.4	1,150	1,300
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 JC5118	100	2	1,700	2,050	100	1.8	1,650	2,400
		150	1.5	1,700	2,050	150	1.3	1,650	2,400
		210	0.8	1,600	1,800	210	0.7	1,550	2,200
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	100	0.5	580	700	100	0.5	610	730
		150	0.4	580	700	150	0.4	610	730
		210	0.2	550	660	210	0.2	580	690
Inconel 35-43HRC	JC8015 JC5118 JC8050	100	0.5	290	340	100	0.5	300	310
		150	0.4	270	320	150	0.4	280	290
		210	0.2	250	240	210	0.2	260	250
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	100	4	4,000	4,800	100	3.5	3,800	5,700
		150	2.5	4,000	4,800	150	2	3,800	5,700
		210	2	3,200	3,200	210	1.5	3,000	3,700

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

※For over 50HRC, recommend to use JC8003 without chipbreaker

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity o rwork rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed. 4 Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce ap, n, Vf by 30% on above table.
6) In case of Titanium alloy or Inconel, recommended wet cutting.



Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / HIGH SPEED MACHINING

●SDH type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

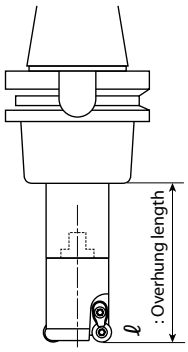
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (Insert size)							
		20/22 R3.5				25 R3.5 /25 R5 /28 R5			
		No. of teeth 3N				No. of teeth 3N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015 Recommended to use without chipbreaker	70	0.3	5,400	4,800	90	0.3	4,200	3,800
		120	0.2	5,100	4,300	140	0.2	4,000	3,400
		160	0.1	4,300	3,600	210	0.1	3,400	2,850
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC		70	0.3	4,300	3,200	90	0.3	3,400	2,500
		120	0.2	4,100	2,900	140	0.2	3,200	2,250
		160	0.1	3,400	2,400	210	0.1	2,700	1,900
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB		70	0.3	4,300	3,200	90	0.3	3,400	2,500
		120	0.2	4,100	2,900	140	0.2	3,200	2,250
		160	0.1	3,400	2,400	210	0.1	2,700	1,900
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB		70	0.3	3,600	3,200	90	0.3	2,800	2,500
		120	0.2	3,400	2,900	140	0.2	2,700	2,250
		160	0.1	2,900	2,400	210	0.1	2,250	1,900
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC8003	70	0.2	4,000	3,000	90	0.2	3,100	2,300
		120	0.12	3,700	2,600	140	0.12	3,000	2,100
		160	0.06	3,200	2,200	210	0.06	2,500	1,700
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB		70	0.3	5,700	5,100	90	0.3	4,500	4,000
		120	0.2	5,100	4,600	140	0.2	4,300	3,600
		160	0.1	4,550	3,800	210	0.1	3,600	3,000
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	70	1.5	10,100	12,000	90	1.7	8,000	9,600
		120	1.2	10,100	12,000	140	1.4	8,000	9,600
		160	0.7	8,700	7,800	210	1	6,800	6,100

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

※For over 50HRC, recommend to use JC8003 without chipbreaker

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity o rwork rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed. 4 Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce ap, n, Vf by 30% on above table.
6) In case of Titanium alloy or Inconel, recommended wet cutting.



Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / HIGH SPEED MACHINING

●SDH type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

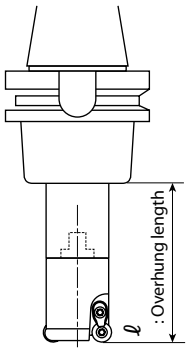
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (Insert size)							
		30 R5 /35 R6				30/32/35 R5			
		No. of teeth 3N				No. of teeth 4N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015 Recommended to use without chipbreaker	100	0.3	3,300	2,900	100	0.3	3,300	4,000
		150	0.2	3,100	2,800	150	0.2	3,100	3,600
		210	0.1	2,600	2,150	210	0.1	2,600	3,000
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC		100	0.3	2,800	2,000	100	0.3	2,800	2,800
		150	0.2	2,700	1,800	150	0.2	2,700	2,500
		210	0.1	2,200	1,500	210	0.1	2,250	2,100
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB		100	0.3	2,800	2,000	100	0.3	2,800	2,800
		150	0.2	2,400	1,800	150	0.2	2,700	2,500
		210	0.1	2,200	1,500	210	0.1	2,250	2,100
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB		100	0.3	2,300	2,000	100	0.3	2,300	2,700
		150	0.2	2,200	1,800	150	0.2	2,200	2,400
		210	0.1	1,850	1,500	210	0.1	1,850	2,000
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC8003	100	0.2	2,500	1,850	100	0.2	2,550	2,550
		150	0.15	2,450	1,650	150	0.15	2,400	2,250
		210	0.1	2,050	1,400	210	0.1	2,050	1,850
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB		100	0.3	3,600	3,200	100	0.3	3,600	4,300
		150	0.2	3,400	2,900	150	0.2	3,400	3,900
		210	0.1	2,900	2,400	210	0.1	2,900	3,200
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	100	2	6,400	7,700	100	2	6,400	10,200
		150	1.5	6,400	7,700	150	1.5	6,400	10,200
		210	1	5,500	5,000	210	1	5,500	6,600

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

※For over 50HRC, recommend to use JC8003 without chipbreaker

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity o rwork rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed. 4 Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce ap, n, Vf by 30% on above table.
6) In case of Titanium alloy or Inconel, recommended wet cutting.



Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / HIGH SPEED MACHINING

●SDH type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

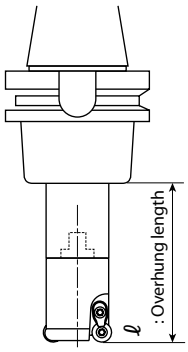
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (Insert size)							
		40 R6				42 R5			
		No. of teeth 4N				No. of teeth 5N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015 Recommended to use without chipbreaker	100	0.3	2,900	3,400	100	0.3	2,800	4,200
		150	0.2	2,700	3,050	150	0.2	2,650	2,400
		210	0.1	2,300	2,550	210	0.1	2,250	3,150
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-43HRC		100	0.3	2,400	2,400	100	0.3	2,300	2,800
		150	0.2	2,300	2,150	150	0.2	2,200	2,500
		210	0.1	1,900	1,800	210	0.1	1,850	2,100
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB		100	0.3	2,400	2,400	100	0.3	2,300	2,800
		150	0.2	2,300	2,150	150	0.2	2,200	2,500
		210	0.1	1,900	1,800	210	0.1	1,850	2,100
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB		100	0.3	2,000	2,400	100	0.3	1,900	2,800
		150	0.2	1,900	2,150	150	0.2	1,800	2,500
		210	0.1	1,600	1,800	210	0.1	1,500	2,100
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC8003	100	0.2	2,200	2,200	100	0.2	2,100	2,500
		150	0.15	2,100	2,000	150	0.15	2,000	2,250
		210	0.1	1,750	1,650	210	0.1	1,650	1,850
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD(GG, GGG) Below 300HB		100	0.3	3,200	4,000	100	0.3	3,000	3,600
		150	0.2	3,000	3,600	150	0.2	2,850	3,250
		210	0.1	2,550	3,000	210	0.1	2,400	2,700
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	100	2.5	5,600	9,000	100	2	5,300	10,600
		150	2	5,600	9,000	150	1.5	5,300	10,600
		210	1.3	4,800	5,800	210	1	4,500	6,800

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

※For over 50HRC, recommend to use JC8003 without chipbreaker

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity o rwork rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed. 4 Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce ap, n, Vf by 30% on above table.
6) In case of Titanium alloy or Inconel, recommended wet cutting.



Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■GRADE SELECTION GUIDE

ISO	P					M					K				N				S				H		
	P01	P10	P20	P30	P40	M01	M10	M20	M30	M40	K01	K10	K20	K30	N01	N10	N20	N30	S01	S10	S20	S30	H01	H10	H20
Application Range		JC8015	JC5040 JC5118				JC8015	JC5118	JC8050				JC8015			FZ05				JC8015	JC5118 JC8050		JC8003	JC8015	JC5118

■GUIDE LINE FOR SELECTION OF INSERTS

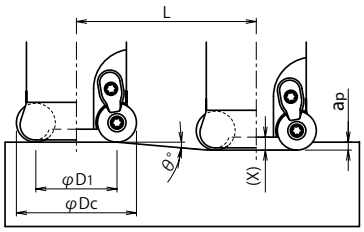
Work materials	Cast iron Cast steel	Carbon steel Die steel			Mold steel		High hardened steel	Titanium alloy Inconel		Stainless steel		Alumin-ium alloy
Insert grades / Cat. No.	JC8015 JC5118	JC5040	JC5118	JC8050	JC8015 JC5118	JC8050	JC8003 (Over 50HRC) JC8015 JC5118	JC8015 JC5118	JC8050	JC8015 JC5118	JC8050	FZ05
RDMW07T2MOT	◎	◎			◎		◎	○		○		
RD○T07T2MOE	☆		☆	●	○	●		◎	●	◎	●	
RDMW1004MOT	◎	◎			◎		◎	○		○		
RD○T1004MOT	☆		☆		○					◎		
RD○T1004MOE				●		●		◎	●		●	
RDMT1004MOE-ML									◎		◎	
RDMW1204MOT	◎	◎			◎		◎	○		○		
RD○T1204MOT	☆		☆		○					◎		
RD○T1204MOE				●		●		◎	●		●	
RDMT1204MOE-ML									◎		◎	
RDGT○○○○MOF-AL												◎

•RDMW type: without chipbreaker •RD○T type: with chipbreaker
◎~First choice, Good condition ○~Moderate condition ●~Unfavorable condition ☆~Light cutting

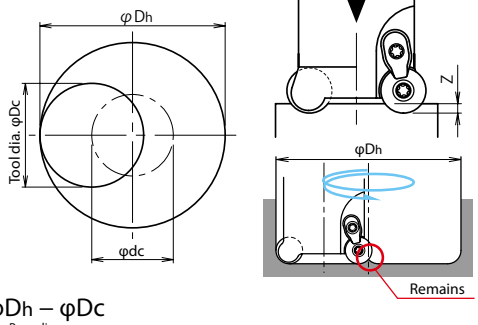
Super Diemaster SDHTYPE

■Instructions for profile milling

● Ramping



● Helical Interpolation



● Calculation of tool pass dia. $\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$
(Tool pass dia. — Bore dia. — Tool dia.)

● Depth of cut per one circle should not exceed max. depth of cut ap.

● Down cutting is recommended, so tool pass rotation should be counterclockwise.

● Do not continue ramping after drilling.

● In case of helical interpolation, remove the core by traverse milling.

- In case of ramping and helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed speed from standard cutting conditiontable.
- In case of drilling, apply50% or less Zaxis feed speed from standard cutting conditiontable.
- Long continous chips may come out in case of drilling, confirm the safe cutting conditions.

Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Insert dia. (mm) (R)	Effective cutting dia. φD1 (mm)	Min. bore dia. φDh min. (mm)	Max.bore dia. φDh max. (mm)	Max. ramping angle θ°	Max. depth of cut ap (mm)	Total cutting length L (mm)at max. ap	Max. drilling depth Z (mm)	Depth of holder face X (mm)
15	7 (R3.5)	8	20	28	3°00′	3.5	66.8	0.4	1.0
20	7 (R3.5)	13	30	38	5°30′	3.5	36.3	1.5	2.5
22	7 (R3.5)	15	34	42	4°35′	3.5	43.6	1.5	2.5
25	7 (R3.5)	18	40	48	3°40′	3.5	54.6	1.5	2.5
25	10 (R5)	15	34	48	10°45′	5.0	26.3	2.5	3.5
28	10 (R5)	18	40	54	8°20′	5.0	34.1	2.5	3.5
30	10 (R5)	20	44	58	7°15′	5.0	39.3	2.5	3.5
32	10 (R5)	22	48	62	6°25′	5.0	44.4	2.5	3.5
32	12 (R6)	20	44	62	7°35′	6.0	45.1	2.5	3.5
35	10 (R5)	25	54	68	5°30′	5.0	51.9	2.5	3.5
35	12 (R6)	23	50	68	6°15′	6.0	54.7	2.5	3.5
40	12 (R6)	28	60	78	4°55′	6.0	69.7	2.5	3.5
42	10 (R5)	32	68	82	4°05′	5.0	70.0	2.5	3.5

Side Chipper MIC TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MIC type (ZCMT10…type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)											
		16/18				20				20/22			
		No. of teeth 2N				No. of teeth 2N				No. of teeth 3N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5040	70	0.6	3,580	2,150	70	0.7	2,860	1,300	70	0.7	2,860	1,860
		120	0.5	3,180	1,590	120	0.5	2,550	1,300	120	0.5	2,550	1,660
		160	0.3	2,980	1,490	190	0.2	2,390	1,100	190	0.2	2,390	1,550
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-43HRC	JC5040 JC5015 For over 40HRC	70	0.6	3,180	1,600	70	0.7	2,550	1,050	70	0.7	2,550	1,530
		120	0.5	3,180	1,600	120	0.5	2,550	1,050	120	0.5	2,550	1,530
		160	0.3	2,980	1,490	190	0.2	2,390	990	190	0.2	2,390	1,530
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040	70	0.6	3,180	1,600	70	0.7	2,550	1,050	70	0.7	2,550	1,530
		120	0.5	3,180	1,600	120	0.5	2,550	1,050	120	0.5	2,550	1,530
		160	0.3	2,980	1,490	190	0.2	2,390	990	190	0.2	2,390	1,530
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC5015	70	0.6	3,180	1,600	70	0.7	2,550	1,050	70	0.7	2,550	1,530
		120	0.5	2,980	1,490	120	0.5	2,390	990	120	0.5	2,390	1,400
		160	0.3	2,980	1,490	190	0.2	2,390	990	190	0.2	2,390	1,400
Hardened die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5015	70	0.4	1,400	350	70	0.5	1,100	255	70	0.5	1,110	420
		120	0.3	1,200	300	120	0.3	950	220	120	0.3	950	330
		160	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	190	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5015	70	0.6	2,980	1,800	70	0.7	2,400	1,320	70	0.7	2,400	1,680
		120	0.5	2,980	1,650	120	0.5	2,400	1,320	120	0.5	2,400	1,580
		160	0.3	2,500	1,380	190	0.2	2,070	1,130	190	0.2	2,070	1,400
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	70	2.0	8,000	4,000	70	2.0	6,400	3,200	70	2.0	6,400	4,480
		120	1.5	8,000	3,600	120	1.5	6,400	3,200	120	1.5	6,400	4,160
		160	1.0	6,700	3,000	190	1.0	5,600	2,520	190	1.0	5,600	3,640
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	JDA10	70	2.0	8,000	4,000	70	2.0	6,400	3,200	70	2.0	6,400	4,480
		120	1.5	8,000	3,600	120	1.5	6,400	3,200	120	1.5	6,400	4,160
		160	1.0	6,700	3,000	190	1.0	5,600	2,520	190	1.0	5,600	3,640

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of shoulder milling, width of cut up to 1/2 Dc is recommended.
4) In case of full slotting, recommend to reduce spindle speed and feed speed by 70% on above table. But do not recommended full slotting if overhung length is over 150mm.

Side Chipper MICTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MIC type (ZPMT13…type insert) ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)											
		22				25/27				40			
		No. of teeth 2N				No. of teeth 3N				No. of teeth 5N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5040	70	0.7	2,600	1,300	90	1.0	2,290	1,500	100	1.5	1,430	1,070
		120	0.5	2,600	1,300	140	0.6	2,290	1,500	150	1.0	1,430	1,070
		190	0.3	2,200	1,100	210	0.3	1,900	1,230	210	0.4	1,430	860
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC5040 JC5015 For over 40HRC	70	0.7	2,320	1,050	90	1.0	2,040	1,230	100	1.5	1,300	975
		120	0.5	2,320	1,050	140	0.6	2,040	1,230	150	1.0	1,300	975
		190	0.3	2,200	990	210	0.3	1,900	1,140	210	0.4	1,300	780
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040	70	0.7	2,320	1,050	90	1.0	2,040	1,230	100	1.5	1,300	975
		120	0.5	2,320	1,050	140	0.6	2,040	1,230	150	1.0	1,300	975
		190	0.3	2,200	990	210	0.3	1,900	1,140	210	0.4	1,300	780
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC5015	70	0.7	2,320	1,050	90	1.0	2,040	1,230	100	1.5	1,300	975
		120	0.5	2,200	990	140	0.6	1,900	1,140	150	1.0	1,200	900
		190	0.3	2,200	990	210	0.3	1,900	1,140	210	0.4	1,200	720
Hardened die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5015	70	0.5	1,010	255	90	0.7	890	340	100	0.8	560	330
		120	0.3	870	220	140	0.4	765	265	150	0.5	480	280
		190	–	–	–	210	–	–	–	210	0.3	480	280
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below300HB	JC5015	70	0.7	2,200	1,320	90	1.0	1,900	1,330	100	1.5	1,200	1,050
		120	0.5	2,200	1,320	140	0.6	1,900	1,250	150	1.0	1,200	1,050
		190	0.3	1,880	1,130	210	0.3	1,600	1,040	210	0.4	1,000	900
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	70	2.0	5,800	2,900	90	2.0	5,100	3,570	100	3.0	3,200	2,800
		120	1.5	5,800	2,900	140	1.5	5,100	3,320	150	2.0	3,200	2,800
		190	1.0	5,000	2,500	210	1.0	4,300	2,800	210	1.5	2,700	2,400

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of shoulder milling, width of cut up to 1/2 Dc is recommended.
4) In case of full slotting, recommend to reduce spindle speed and feed speed by 70% on above table. But do not recommended full slotting if overhung length is over 180mm.

Side Chipper MICTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MIC type (ZPMT16…type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)							
		25/27				32/35			
		No. of teeth 2N				No. of teeth 2N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5040	90	1.0	2,120	1,070	100	1.5	1,790	900
		140	0.6	2,120	1,070	150	1.0	1,790	900
		210	0.3	1,770	890	210	0.6	1,490	745
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC5040 JC5015 For over 40HRC	90	1.0	1,890	850	100	1.5	1,600	720
		140	0.6	1,890	850	150	1.0	1,600	720
		210	0.3	1,770	800	210	0.6	1,490	670
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040	90	1.0	1,890	850	100	1.5	1,600	720
		140	0.6	1,890	850	150	1.0	1,600	720
		210	0.3	1,770	800	210	0.6	1,490	670
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC5015	90	1.0	1,890	850	100	1.5	1,600	720
		140	0.6	1,770	800	150	1.0	1,490	670
		210	0.3	1,770	800	210	0.6	1,490	670
Hardened die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5015	90	0.7	825	250	100	0.8	700	210
		140	0.4	710	210	150	0.5	600	180
		210	–	–	–	210	0.3	600	180
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5015	90	1.0	1,770	1,060	100	1.5	1,500	900
		140	0.6	1,770	1,060	150	1.0	1,500	900
		210	0.3	1,590	950	210	0.6	1,250	750
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	90	2.5	5,100	2,550	100	3.0	4,000	2,000
		140	1.5	5,100	2,550	150	2.0	4,000	2,000
		210	1.0	4,300	2,150	210	1.5	3,350	1,500

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of shoulder milling, width of cut up to 1/2 Dc is recommended.
4) In case of full slotting, recommend to reduce spindle speed and feed speed by 70% on above table. But do not recommended full slotting if overhung length is over 180mm.

Side Chipper MICTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MIC type (ZPMT16…type insert) + MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)							
		30/32				40			
		No. of teeth 3N				No. of teeth 4N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5040	100	1.5	1,790	1,070	100	1.5	1,430	1,000
		150	1.0	1,790	1,070	150	1.0	1,430	1,000
		210	0.5	1,490	970	210	0.4	1,430	720
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC5040 JC5015 For over 40HRC	100	1.5	1,600	860	100	1.5	1,300	780
		150	1.0	1,600	860	150	1.0	1,300	780
		210	0.5	1,490	870	210	0.4	1,300	590
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040	100	1.5	1,600	860	100	1.5	1,300	780
		150	1.0	1,600	860	150	1.0	1,300	780
		210	0.5	1,490	870	210	0.4	1,300	590
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC5015	100	1.5	1,600	860	100	1.5	1,300	780
		150	1.0	1,490	870	150	1.0	1,200	720
		210	0.5	1,490	870	210	0.4	1,200	580
Hardened die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5015	100	0.8	700	260	100	0.8	560	270
		150	0.5	600	225	150	0.5	480	230
		210	0.2	600	225	210	0.3	480	230
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5015	100	1.5	1,500	1,100	100	1.5	1,200	840
		150	1.0	1,500	1,100	150	1.0	1,200	840
		210	0.5	1,250	940	210	0.4	1,000	720
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	100	3.0	4,000	2,800	100	3.0	3,200	2,240
		150	2.0	4,000	2,800	150	2.0	3,200	2,240
		210	1.5	3,350	2,200	210	1.5	2,700	1,760

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of shoulder milling, width of cut up to 1/2 Dc is recommended.
4) In case of full slotting, recommend to reduce spindle speed and feed speed by 70% on above table. But do not recommended full slotting if overhung length is over 180mm.

Super End Chipper MECTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MEC type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)							
		16				20/21			
		No. of teeth 2N				No. of teeth 2N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5040	70	0.6	3,580	2,140	70	0.7	2,860	1,430
		120	0.5	3.180	1,590	120	0.5	2,860	1,430
		160	0.3	2,980	1,490	190	0.3	2,400	1,200
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC5040 JC5015 For over 40HRC	70	0.6	3,180	1,590	70	0.7	2,550	1,150
		120	0.5	3,180	1,590	120	0.5	2,550	1,150
		160	0.3	2,980	1,490	190	0.3	2,400	1,080
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040	70	0.6	3,180	1,590	70	0.7	2,550	1,150
		120	0.5	3,180	1,590	120	0.5	2,550	1,150
		160	0.3	2,980	1,490	190	0.3	2,400	1,080
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC5015	70	0.6	3,180	1,590	90	0.7	2,550	1,150
		120	0.5	2,980	1,490	120	0.5	2,400	1,080
		160	0.3	2,980	1,490	190	0.3	2,400	1,080
Hardened die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5015	70	0.4	1,400	350	70	0.5	1,110	280
		120	0.3	1,200	300	120	0.3	950	240
		160	–	–	–	190	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5015	70	0.6	2,980	1,800	70	0.7	2,400	1,440
		120	0.5	2,980	1,650	120	0.5	2,400	1,440
		160	0.3	2,500	1,380	190	0.3	2,070	1,240
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	70	2.0	8,000	4,000	70	2.0	6,400	3,200
		120	1.5	8,000	3,600	120	1.5	6,400	3,200
		160	1.0	6,700	3,000	190	1.0	5,600	2,520

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of ramping, ramping angle up to 3% is recommended.
4) In case of full slotting, recommend to reduce spindle speed and feed speed by 70% on above table.

Super End Chipper MECTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MEC type ＋MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)							
		24/25/26				30/32/33			
		No. of teeth 2N				No. of teeth 2N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5040	90	1.0	2,290	1,150	100	1.5	1,790	900
		140	0.6	2,290	1,150	150	1.0	1,790	900
		210	0.3	1,900	950	210	0.6	1,490	745
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-43HRC	JC5040	90	1.0	2,040	920	100	1.5	1,600	720
	JC5015 For over 40HRC	140	0.6	2,040	920	150	1.0	1,600	720
		210	0.3	1,900	860	210	0.6	1,490	670
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040	90	1.0	2,040	920	100	1.5	1,600	720
		140	0.6	2,040	920	150	1.0	1,600	720
		210	0.3	1,900	860	210	0.6	1,490	670
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC5015	90	1.0	2,040	920	100	1.5	1,600	720
		140	0.6	1,900	860	150	1.0	1,490	670
		210	0.3	1,900	860	210	0.6	1,490	670
Hardened die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5015	90	0.7	890	270	100	0.8	700	210
		140	0.4	765	230	150	0.5	600	180
		210	–	–	–	210	0.3	600	180
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5015	90	1.0	1,900	1,140	100	1.5	1,500	900
		140	0.6	1,900	1,140	150	1.0	1,500	900
		210	0.3	1,600	960	210	0.6	1,250	750
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	90	2.5	5,100	2,550	100	3.0	4,000	2,000
		140	1.5	5,100	2,550	150	2.0	4,000	2,000
		210	1.0	4,300	2,150	210	1.5	3,350	1,500

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of ramping, ramping angle up to 3% is recommended.
4) In case of full slotting, recommend to reduce spindle speed and feed speed by 70% on above table.

Aero Chipper MALTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / WIDE SHOULDER MILLING

●MAL type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		20					25					28				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	75	4	14	14,000	1,120	90	8	18	12,000	4,800	90	7	20	11,000	2,640
		125	2	14	14,000	700	140	5	18	12,000	2,400	140	4	20	11,000	1,540
		175	0.5	14	10,000	500	190	2	18	9,000	1,200	190	2	20	9,000	900
Stainless steel Below 250HB	JC5118	60	2	14	2,400	240	60	3	18	1,900	380	90	2	20	1,700	272
		90	1	14	1,900	95	90	2	18	1,540	154	110	1	20	1,350	108
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC5118	60	6	14	950	76	60	10	18	764	122	90	7	20	685	110
		90	3	14	950	48	90	6	18	764	76	110	3	20	685	69

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		32					35					40				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	100	7	22	9,500	2,850	100	8	25	9,000	3,600	100	8	28	7,800	5,850
		150	4	22	9,500	1,520	150	5	25	9,000	1,800	150	6	28	7,800	2,800
		200	2	22	8,000	800	200	3	25	7,200	1,000	200	4	28	6,400	1,500
Stainless steel Below 250HB	JC5118	90	3	22	1,500	240	100	2	25	1,355	217	100	2	28	1,200	288
		120	1	22	1,200	120	150	1	25	1,100	110	150	1	28	950	114
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC5118	90	7	22	600	96	100	8	25	545	87	100	8	28	480	115
		120	3	22	600	60	150	4	25	545	55	150	3	28	480	72

ℓ :Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: width of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.

Aero Chipper MALTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / NARROW SHOULDER MILLING

●MAL type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 20					25					28				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	75	10	4	14,000	840	90	15	5	12,000	4,800	90	12	5.6	11,000	2,640
		125	3	4	14,000	700	140	8	5	12,000	2,400	140	6	5.6	11,000	1,540
		175	1	4	10,000	500	190	3	5	9,000	1,200	190	3	5.6	9,000	900
Stainless steel Below 250HB	JC5118	60	4	4	2,400	240	60	7	5	1,900	380	90	4	5.6	1,700	340
		90	2	4	1,900	95	90	4	5	1,540	154	110	3	5.6	1,350	135
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC5118	60	10	4	950	57	60	15	5	764	153	90	10	5.6	685	110
		90	5	4	950	38	90	8	5	764	92	110	6	5.6	685	69

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 32					35					40				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	100	10	6.4	9,500	2,850	100	10	7	9,000	4,500	100	12	8	7,800	5,850
		150	6	6.4	9,500	1,520	150	5	7	9,000	2,700	150	8	8	7,800	3,510
		200	4	6.4	8,000	800	200	4	7	7,200	1,152	200	5	8	6,400	1,920
Stainless steel Below 250HB	JC5118	90	5	6.4	1,500	300	100	4	7	1,355	270	100	4	8	1,200	360
		120	3	6.4	1,200	120	150	3	7	1,100	110	150	2	8	950	143
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC5118	90	10	6.4	600	120	100	10	7	545	109	100	12	8	480	144
		120	6	6.4	600	96	150	6	7	545	76	150	6	8	480	101

ℓ :Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: width of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.

Aero Chipper MALTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SLOTTING

●MAL type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)											
		20				25				28			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	75	2.5	14,000	2,100	90	8	12,000	4,800	90	6	11,000	4,400
		125	1	14,000	980	140	6	12,000	2,400	140	3	11,000	2,200
		175	0.5	10,000	500	190	2	9,000	1,200	190	2	9,000	900
Stainless steel Below 250HB	JC5118	60	2	2,400	240	60	2	1,900	380	90	2	1,700	272
		90	1	1,900	95	90	1	1,540	154	110	1	1,350	108
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC5118	60	6	800	64	60	8	640	102	90	6	570	91
		90	3	800	40	90	4	640	77	120	3	570	68

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)											
		32				35				40			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	100	6	9,500	3,800	100	6	9,000	3,600	100	8	7,800	4,680
		150	3	9,500	1,900	150	4	9,000	1,800	150	5	7,800	3,510
		200	2	8,000	1,280	200	2	7,200	1,150	200	3	6,400	1,920
Stainless steel Below 250HB	JC5118	90	2	1,500	240	100	2	1,355	217	100	2	1,200	288
		120	1	1,200	120	120	1	1,100	110	150	1	950	114
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC5118	90	8	500	80	100	8	450	72	100	8	400	96
		120	4	500	60	120	4	450	54	150	4	400	72

ℓ :Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: width of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

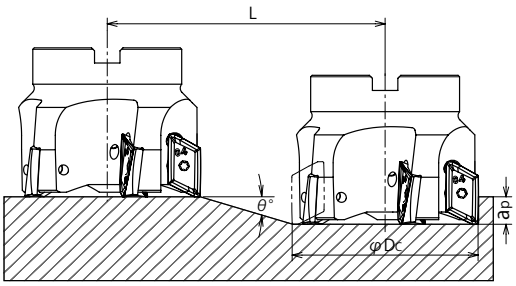
■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.

Aero Chipper MALTYPE

■INSTRUCTIONS FOR PROFILE MILLING

Ramping

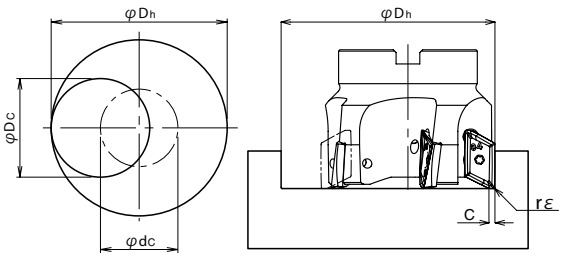


Tooldia. (mm)	Aluminium alloy		Stainless steel		Titanium alloy		Max. depth of cut (mm)
	Max. ramping angle(°)	Total cutting length(mm)	Max. ramping angle(°)	Total cutting length(mm)	Max. ramping angle(°)	Total cutting length(mm)	
φDc	θ°	L	θ°	L	θ°	L	ap
20	16	28	10	45	10	45	8
25	11 9	41	9	51	9	51	8
28		51	7	65	7	65	8
32	7	65	6	76	6	76	8
35	6	76	6	76	6	76	8
40	5	91	5	91	5	91	8

■NOTE

1) In case of ramping, apply 70% or less feed per tooth from slotting application. (Page B132)
2) In case of Titanium alloy and Stainless steel, feed per tooth up to 0.05 mm is recommended.
3) In case of Titanium alloy and Stainless steel, recommend wet cutting.

Helical Interpolation



● Calculation of tool pass dia.

$$\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$$

Tool pass dia. Bore dia. Tool dia.

● Max. bore dia.
φDh (φDc−rε −0.3)×2

● Min.boredia.
φDh (φDc−C 0.3)×2

● Depth of cut per one circuit should not exceed max. depth of cut ap

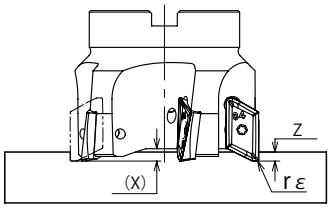
● Down cutting isrecommended, so tool pass rotation should be counterclockwise.

Tool dia. (mm)	Min. bore dia. (mm)	Max. bore dia. (mm)	Helical interpolation depth / tool path rev.(mm)		
φDc	φDhmin.	φDhmax.	Aluminium alloy	Stainless steel	Titanium alloy
20	36.8	38.6	15	9	9
25	46.8	48.6	13	11	11
28	52.8	54.6	12	10	10
32	60.8	62.6	11	10	10
35	66.8	68.6	11	11	11
40	76.8	78.6	10	10	10

■NOTE

1) Min. & Max. bore dia. at this table is for insert corner radius R0.4, so in case of the other corner radius, please calculate Min. & Max. bore dia. according to the above table for "Calculation of tool pass dia."
2) In case of helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed per tooth from slotting application (page B132).
3) In case of Titanium alloy and Stainless steel, feed per tooth up to 0.05 mm is recommended.
4) In case of Titanium alloy and Stainless steel, recommend wet cutting

Drilling



Insert corner radius (mm)	Max. drilling depth (mm)
rε	Z
Up to R2.5	3
R3/R3.2	2

■NOTE

1) Do not continue ramping after drilling.
2) In case of drilling, apply 50% or less Zaxis feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
3) Long consecutive chips may come out in case of drilling, confirm the safe condition sufficiently.

Mirror Ball MBN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / HIGH SPEED MACHINING

●MBN-H type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades		Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm)						Max. Depth of cut ap (mm)	Max. Pick feed ae (mm)
				10		12		16			
	BNM	BNM-S BNM-TG		n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)		
Grey cast iron 160-260 HB	JC8003 DH103	DH102 JC8008	750	24,000	9,600	20,000	10,000	15,000	10,000	0.1-0.3	0.02Dc
Nodular cast iron 170-300 HB	JC8003 DH103	DH102 JC8008	600	19,000	7,000	16,000	7,000	12,000	7,000	0.1-0.3	0.02Dc
Carbon steel 180-280 HB	JC8003 DH103	JC8008	600	19,000	7,000	16,000	7,000	12,000	7,000	0.1-0.3	0.02Dc
Low alloy steel 180-280 HB	JC8003 DH103	JC8008	600	19,000	7,000	16,000	7,000	12,000	7,000	0.1-0.2	0.015Dc
Tool & Die steel 180-255 HB	JC8003 DH103	JC8008	600	19,000	7,000	16,000	7,000	12,000	7,000	0.1-0.2	0.015Dc
Hardened die steel 40-55 HRC	JC8003 DH103	DH102 (JC8008)	450	14,500	4,300	12,000	4,800	9,000	4,500	0.1-0.2	0.015Dc
Hardened die steel 56-63 HRC	JC8003 DH103	DH102 (JC8008)	300	9,500	2,800	8,000	3,200	6,000	3,000	0.05-0.1	0.015Dc
Stainless steel 150-250 HB	JC8003 DH103	JC8008	500	16,000	6,000	13,500	6,000	10,000	6,000	0.1-0.2	0.015Dc
Copper alloy 80-150 HB	KT9	FZ05	600	19,000	9,000	16,000	9,600	12,000	8,400	0.1-0.3	0.02Dc
Aluminium alloy 30-100 HB	KT9	FZ05	800	25,000	12,500	21,000	12,600	16,000	11,200	0.1-0.5	0.02Dc

n: Spindlespeed, Vf: Feedspeed

★Instruction for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tighten the clamp screw too hard.

Recommend to use Torque control wrenches (Page C146)
Refer the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions	Recommended Torque
φDc	N~m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Ball MBN-HTYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / HIGH SPEED MACHINING

●MBN-H type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades		Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm)						Max. Depth of cut ap (mm)	Max. Pick feed ae (mm)
				20		25		30/32			
	BNM	BNM-S BNM-TG		n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)		
Grey cast iron 160-260 HB	JC8003 DH103	DH102 JC8008	750	12,000	9,000	9,600	8,000	8,000	8,000	0.1-0.3	0.02Dc
Nodular cast iron 170-300 HB		DH102 JC8008	600	9,600	6,700	7,700	6,000	6,500	6,000	0.1-0.3	0.02Dc
Carbon steel 180-280 HB		JC8008	600	9,600	6,700	7,700	6,000	6,500	6,000	0.1-0.3	0.02Dc
Low alloy steel 180-280 HB		JC8008	600	9,600	6,700	7,700	6,000	6,500	6,000	0.1-0.2	0.015Dc
Tool & Die steel 180-255 HB		JC8008	600	9,600	6,700	7,700	6,000	6,500	6,000	0.1-0.2	0.015Dc
Hardened die steel 40-55 HRC		DH102 (JC8008)	450	7,200	3,600	5,750	3,450	4,800	3,360	0.1-0.2	0.015Dc
Hardened die steel 56-63 HRC		DH102 (JC8008)	300	4,800	2,400	3,850	2,300	3,200	2,200	0.05-0.1	0.015Dc
Stainless steel 150-250 HB		JC8008	500	8,000	4,800	6,400	4,500	5,300	4,200	0.1-0.2	0.015Dc
Copper alloy 80-150 HB	KT9	FZ05	600	9,600	7,600	7,700	6,200	6,500	6,500	0.1-0.3	0.02Dc
Aluminium alloy 30-100 HB			800	12,700	10,000	10,200	8,200	8,500	8,500	0.1-0.5	0.02Dc

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

★Instruction for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tighten the clamp screw too hard.

Recommend to use Torque control wrenches (Page C146)
Refer the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions	Recommended Torque
φDc	N~m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Ball MBN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MBN-H type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades		Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm)						Max. Depth of cut ap (mm)	Max. Pick feed ae (mm)
				10		12		16			
	BNM	BNM-S BNM-TG		n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)		
Grey cast iron 160-260 HB	JC8003 DH103	DH102 JC8008	450	14,500	4,400	12,000	4,800	9,000	4,500	0.02Dc	0.025Dc
Nodular cast iron 170-300 HB		DH102 JC8008	350	11,000	3,300	9,200	3,700	7,000	3,500	0.02Dc	0.025Dc
Carbonsteel 180-280HB		JC8008	350	11,000	3,300	9,200	3,700	7,000	3,500	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Low alloy steel 180-280 HB		JC8008	350	11,000	3,300	9,200	3,700	7,000	3,500	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Tool & Die steel 180-255 HB		JC8008	350	11,000	3,300	9,200	3,700	7,000	3,500	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Hardened die steel 40-55 HRC		DH102 (JC8008)	250	8,000	2,000	6,700	2,000	5,000	2,000	0.015Dc	0.02Dc
Hardened die steel 56-63 HRC		DH102 (JC8008)	200	6,400	1,300	5,300	1,500	4,000	1,400	0.01Dc	0.02Dc
Stainless steel 150-250HB		JC8008	300	9,600	3,000	8,000	3,200	6,000	3,000	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Copperalloy 80-150HB	KT9	FZ05	350	11,000	3,800	9,200	4,000	7,000	3,850	0.02Dc	0.025Dc
Aluminium alloy 30-100 HB			500	16,000	6,400	13,500	6,800	10,000	6,000	0.03Dc	0.03Dc

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

★Instruction for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tighten the clamp screw too hard.

Recommend to use Torque control wrenches (Page C146)
Refer the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions φDc	Recommended Torque N~m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Ball MBN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●**MBN-H type** + **MSN Carbide Shank Holder**

Work Materials	Insert Grades		Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm)						Max. Depth of cut ap (mm)	Max. Pick feed ae (mm)
				20		25		30/32			
	BNM	BNM-S BNM-TG		n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)		
Grey cast iron 160-260 HB	JC8003 DH103	DH102 JC8008	450	7,200	4,300	6,000	4,000	5,000	4,000	0.02Dc	0.025Dc
Nodular cast iron 170-300 HB		DH102 JC8008	350	5,600	3,000	4,500	2,700	4,000	2,800	0.02Dc	0.025Dc
Carbon steel 180-280 HB		JC8008	350	5,600	3,000	4,500	2,700	4,000	2,800	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Low alloy steel 180-280 HB		JC8008	350	5,600	3,000	4,500	2,700	4,000	2,800	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Tool & Die steel 180-255 HB		JC8008	350	5,600	3,000	4,500	2,700	4,000	2,800	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Hardened die steel 40-55HRC		DH102 (JC8008)	250	4,000	1,800	3,200	1,600	2,700	1,400	0.015Dc	0.02Dc
Hardened die steel 56-63 HRC		DH102 (JC8008)	200	3,200	1,300	2,600	1,300	2,000	1,000	0.01Dc	0.02Dc
Stainless steel 150-250 HB		JC8008	300	4,800	2,400	3,850	2,100	3,200	2,000	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Copper alloy 80-150 HB	KT9	FZ05	350	5,600	3,400	4,500	3,150	4,000	3,200	0.02Dc	0.025Dc
Aluminium alloy 30-100 HB			500	8,000	5,600	6,400	4,500	5,300	4,800	0.03Dc	0.03Dc

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

★Instruction for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tighten the clamp screw too hard.

Recommend to use Torque control wrenches (Page C146)
Refer the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions	Recommended Torque
φDc	N~m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Ball GRM TYPE

■ H.S.C. RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MBN-H and MSN with GRM insert

Work Materials	Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) Ø16 x R5 n (min⁻¹)	Ø16 x R5 Vf (mm/min)	Ø 25 x R6 n (min⁻¹)	Ø 25 x R6 Vf (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Profile milling Max. Pick ae (mm)	Face milling Pick ae (mm)
Grey cast iron 160-260 HB	DH102	750	15,000	10,000	12,000	9,000	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.20*D*
Nodular cast iron 170-300 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	600	12,000	7,000	9,600	6,700	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.20*D*
Carbon steel 180-280 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	600	12,000	7,000	9,600	6,700	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.15*D*
Low alloy steel 180-280 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	600	12,000	7,000	9,600	6,700	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.15*D*
Tool & Die steel 180-255 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	600	12,000	7,000	9,600	6,700	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.15*D*
Mold steel 30-36 HRC	DH102	550	11,000	5,500	8,800	4,400	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.15*D*
Mold steel 38-43 HRC	DH102	500	10,000	5,000	8,000	4,000	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.15*D*
Hardened die steel 40-55 HRC	DH102	450	9,000	4,500	7,200	3,600	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.10*D*
Hardened die steel 56-63 HRC	DH102	300	6,000	3,000	4,800	2,400	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.10*D*
Stainless steel 150-250 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	400	8,000	4,800	6,400	3,800	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.15*D*

Work Materials	Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) Ø256 x R8 n (min⁻¹)	Ø256 x R8 Vf (mm/min)	Ø 30 x R10 n (min⁻¹)	Ø 30 x R10 Vf (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Profile milling Max. Pick ae (mm)	Face milling Pick ae (mm)
Grey cast iron 160-260 HB	DH102	750	9,600	8,000	8,000	8,000	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.20*D*
Nodular cast iron 170-300 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	600	7,700	6,000	6,500	6,000	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.20*D*
Carbon steel 180-280 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	600	7,700	6,000	6,500	6,000	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.15*D*
Low alloy steel 180-280 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	600	7,700	6,000	6,500	6,000	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.15*D*
Tool & Die steel 180-255 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	600	7,700	6,000	6,500	6,000	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.15*D*
Mold steel 30-36 HRC	DH102	550	7,000	4,200	5,800	4,000	0.05-0.15	0.015*D*	~0.15*D*
Mold steel 38-43 HRC	DH102	500	6,400	3,800	5,300	3,700	0.05-0.15	0.015*D*	~0.15*D*
Hardened die steel 40-55 HRC	DH102	450	5,750	3,450	4,800	3,360	0.05-0.15	0.015*D*	~0.10*D*
Hardened die steel 56-63 HRC	DH102	300	3,850	2,300	3,200	2,200	0.05-0.1	0.015*D*	~0.10*D*
Stainless steel 150-250 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	400	5,100	3,600	4,200	3,300	0.05-0.15	0.02*D*	~0.15*D*

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

NOTE When machining both profile and flat surface simultaneously, use the profile milling conditions.

★Attention to mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tightened the clamp screw too hard.
   Recommend to use Torque control wrenches. (Page C146)
   See the right table for recommended tightening torque.
   (See table)

Dimensions φDc	Recommended Torque N~m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Ball

GRM TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MBN-H and MSN with GRM insert

Work Materials	Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) Ø16 x R5 n (min⁻¹)	Ø16 x R5 Vf (mm/min)	Ø 20 x R6 n (min⁻¹)	Ø 20 x R6 Vf (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Profile milling Max. Pick ae (mm)	Face milling Pick ae (mm)
Grey cast iron 160-260 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	450	9,000	4,500	7,200	4,300	0.1-0.3	0.02*D*	~0.25*D*
Nodular cast iron 170-300 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	350	7,000	3,500	5,600	3,000	0.1-0.2	0.02*D*	~0.25*D*
Carbon steel 180-280 HB	JC8015	350	7,000	3,500	5,600	3,000	0.1-0.2	0.02*D*	~0.20*D*
Low alloy steel 180-280 HB	JC8015	350	7,000	3,500	5,600	3,000	0.1-0.2	0.02*D*	~0.20*D*
Tool & Die steel 180-255 HB	JC8015	350	7,000	3,500	5,600	3,000	0.1-0.2	0.02*D*	~0.20*D*
Mold steel 30-36 HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	300	6,000	2,400	4,800	2,200	0.1-0.2	0.015*D*	~0.20*D*
Mold steel 38-43 HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	280	5,600	2,200	4,500	2,000	0.1-0.2	0.015*D*	~0.20*D*
Hardened die steel 40-55 HRC	DH102	250	5,000	2,000	4,000	1,800	0.05-0.15	0.015*D*	~0.15*D*
Hardened die steel 56-63 HRC	DH102	200	4,000	1,400	3,200	1,300	0.05-0.1	0.015*D*	~0.15*D*
Stainless steel 150-250 HB	JC8015	300	6,000	3,000	4,800	2,400	0.1-0.2	0.02*D*	~0.20*D*

Work Materials	Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) Ø25 x R8 n (min⁻¹)	Ø25 x R8 Vf (mm/min)	Ø 30 x R10 n (min⁻¹)	Ø 30 x R10 Vf (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Profile milling Max. Pick ae (mm)	Face milling Pick ae (mm)
Grey cast iron 160-260 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	450	6,000	4,000	5,000	4,000	0.1-0.3	0.02*D*	~0.25*D*
Nodular cast iron 170-300 HB	DH102 (JC8015)	350	4,500	2,700	4,000	2,800	0.1-0.2	0.02*D*	~0.25*D*
Carbon steel 180-280 HB	JC8015	350	4,500	2,700	4,000	2,800	0.1-0.2	0.02*D*	~0.20*D*
Low alloy steel 180-280 HB	JC8015	350	4,500	2,700	4,000	2,800	0.1-0.2	0.02*D*	~0.20*D*
Tool & Die steel 180-255 HB	JC8015	350	4,500	2,700	4,000	2,800	0.1-0.2	0.02*D*	~0.20*D*
Mold steel 30-36 HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	300	3,800	1,900	3,200	1,800	0.1-0.2	0.015*D*	~0.20*D*
Mold steel 38-43 HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	280	3,600	1,800	3,000	1,700	0.1-0.2	0.015*D*	~0.20*D*
Hardened die steel 40-55 HRC	DH102	250	3,200	1,600	2,700	1,400	0.05-0.15	0.015*D*	~0.15*D*
Hardened die steel 56-63 HRC	DH102	200	2,600	1,300	2,000	1,000	0.05-0.1	0.015*D*	~0.15*D*
Stainless steel 150-250 HB	JC8015	300	3,850	2,100	3,200	2,000	0.1-0.2	0.02*D*	~0.20*D*

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

NOTE When machining both profile and flat surface simultaneously, use the profile milling conditions.

★Attention to mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tightened the clamp screw too hard.
   Recommend to use Torque control wrenches. (Page C146)
   See the right table for recommended tightening torque.
   (See table)

Dimensions φDc	Recommended Torque N~m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Radius MRN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / HIGH SPEED MACHINING

●MRN-H type with RNM insert ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) 10 n (min⁻¹)	10 Vf (mm/min)	12/13 n (min⁻¹)	12/13 Vf (mm/min)	16/17 n (min⁻¹)	16/17 Vf (mm/min)
			Max. D.O.C. & Max. Pick feed (mm)					
Grey cast iron 160-260 HB	JC8003 DH103	500	16,000	6,400	13,500	6,100	10,000	5,000
			Max.ap=0.3,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Nodular cast iron 170-300 HB	JC8003 DH103	400	12,700	4,400	10,600	3,700	8,000	3,200
			Max.ap=0.3,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Carbon steel 180-280 HB	JC8003 DH103	400	12,700	4,400	10,600	3,700	8,000	3,200
			Max.ap=0.3,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Low alloy steel 180-280 HB	JC8003 DH103	350	11,000	3,500	9,200	2,900	7,000	2,660
			Max.ap=0.3,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Mold steel 280-400 HB	JC8003 DH103	350	11,000	3,100	9,200	2,600	7,000	2,300
			Max.ap=0.3,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Tool & Die steel 180-255 HB	JC8003 DH103	350	11,000	3,100	9,200	2,600	7,000	2,300
			Max.ap=0.25,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Hardened die steel 40-55 HRC	JC8003 DH103	200	6,400	1,500	5,300	1,200	4,000	1,000
			Max.ap=0.2,Max. ae=0.05×Dc					
Hardened die steel 56-63 HRC	JC8003 DH103	100	3,200	600	2,700	500	2,000	400
			Max.ap=0.15,Max. ae=0.02×Dc					
Stainless steel 150-250 HB	JC8003 DH103	350	11,000	2,500	9,200	2,100	7,000	1,750
			Max.ap=0.25,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Inconel Titanium alloy 30-40 HRC	JC8003 DH103	90	2,900	700	2,400	600	1,790	450
			Max.ap=0.2,Max. ae=0.05×Dc					
Copper alloy 80-150 HB	JC8003 DH103	350	11,000	4,400	9,200	3,700	7,000	3,500
			Max.ap=0.3,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Aluminium alloy 30-100HB	JC8003 DH103 KT9	600	19,000	7,600	16,000	6,400	12,000	6,000
			Max.ap=0.4,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Graphite	JC8003 DH103 JC10000	600	19,000	7,600	16,000	6,400	12,000	6,000
			Max.ap=0.4,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

★Instruction for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tighten the clamp screw too hard.

Recommend to useTorque control wrenches (Page C146)
Refer the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions φDc	Recommended Torque N~m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Radius MRN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / HIGH SPEED MACHINING

●**MRN-H type with RNM insert** ＋ **MSN Carbide Shank Holder**

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) 20/21 n (min⁻¹)	20/21 Vf (mm/min)	25/26 n (min⁻¹)	25/26 Vf (mm/min)	30/32 n (min⁻¹)	30/32 Vf (mm/min)
			Max. D.O.C. & Max. Pick feed (mm)					
Grey cast iron 160-260 HB	JC8003 DH103	500	8,000	4,000	6,400	3,200	5,300	2,650
			Max.ap=0.3,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Nodular cast iron 170-300 HB	JC8003 DH103	400	6,400	2,560	5,100	2,040	4,200	1,700
			Max.ap=0.3,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Carbon steel 180-280 HB	JC8003 DH103	400	6,400	2,560	5,100	2,040	4,200	1,700
			Max.ap=0.3,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Low alloy steel 180-280 HB	JC8003 DH103	350	5,600	2,130	4,500	1,710	3,700	1,400
			Max.ap=0.3,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Mold steel 280-400 HB	JC8003 DH103	350	5,600	1,850	4,500	1,490	3,700	1,220
			Max.ap=0.3,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Tool & Die steel 180-255 HB	JC8003 DH103	350	5,600	1,850	4,500	1,490	3,700	1,220
			Max.ap=0.25,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Hardened die steel 40-55 HRC	JC8003 DH103	200	3,180	800	2,550	640	2,100	525
			Max.ap=0.2,Max. ae=0.05×Dc					
Hardened die steel 56-63 HRC	JC8003 DH103	100	1,590	320	1,270	250	1,060	210
			Max.ap=0.15,Max. ae=0.02×Dc					
Stainless steel 150-250 HB	JC8003 DH103	350	5,600	1,400	4,500	1,130	3,700	925
			Max.ap=0.25,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Inconel Titanium alloy 30-40 HRC	JC8003 DH103	90	1,430	360	1,150	290	955	240
			Max.ap=0.2,Max. ae=0.05×Dc					
Copper alloy 80-150 HB	JC8003 DH103	350	5,600	2,800	4,500	2,250	3,700	1,850
			Max.ap=0.3,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Aluminium alloy 30-100HB	JC8003 DH103 KT9	600	9,600	4,800	7,650	3,800	6,350	3,200
			Max.ap=0.4,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					
Graphite	JC8003 DH103 JC10000	600	9,600	4,800	7,650	3,800	6,350	3,200
			Max.ap=0.4,Max. ae=0.1×Dc					

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

★Instruction for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tighten the clamp screw too hard.

Recommend to useTorque control wrenches (Page C146)
Refer the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions φDc	Recommended Torque N~m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Radius MRN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MRN-H type with RNM insert ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) 10 n (min⁻¹)	10 Vf (mm/min)	12/13 n (min⁻¹)	12/13 Vf (mm/min)	16/17 n (min⁻¹)	16/17 Vf (mm/min)
			Max. D.O.C. & Max. Pick feed (mm)					
Grey cast iron 160-260 HB	JC8003 DH103	300	9,500	3,800	8,000	3,600	6,000	3,000
			0.3		0.4		0.5	
Nodular cast iron 170-300 HB	JC8003 DH103	250	8,000	2,800	6,700	2,300	5,000	2,000
			0.3		0.3		0.4	
Carbon steel 180-280 HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	250	8,000	2,800	6,700	2,300	5,000	2,000
			0.3		0.3		0.4	
Low alloy steel 180-280 HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	250	8,000	2,600	6,700	2,100	5,000	1,900
			0.3		0.3		0.4	
Mold steel 280-400 HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	250	8,000	2,200	6,700	1,900	5,000	1,650
			0.3		0.3		0.4	
Tool & Die steel 180-255 HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	250	8,000	2,200	6,700	1,900	5,000	1,650
			0.3		0.3		0.4	
Hardened die steel 40-55 HRC	JC8003 DH103	135	4,300	1,000	3,600	800	2,700	675
			0.3		0.3		0.3	
Hardened die steel 56-63 HRC	JC8003 DH103	75	2,400	500	2,000	400	1,500	300
			0.15		0.15		0.18	
Stainless steel 150-250 HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	250	8,000	1,800	6,700	1,500	5,000	1250
			0.3		0.3		0.4	
Inconel Titanium alloy 30-40 HRC	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	55	1,700	400	1,500	300	1,100	275
			0.25		0.25		0.25	
Copper alloy 80-150 HB	JC8003 DH103 KT9	250	8,000	3,200	6,700	2,700	5,000	2,500
			0.3		0.4		0.5	
Aluminium alloy 30-100HB	JC8003 DH103 KT9	350	11,000	4,400	9,200	3,700	7,000	3,500
			0.5		0.6		0.8	
Graphite	JC8003 DH103 JC10000	350	11,000	4,400	9,200	3,700	7,000	3,500
			0.5		0.6		0.8	

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

★Instruction for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tighten the clamp screw too hard.

Recommend to useTorque control wrenches (Page C146)
Refer the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions φDc	Recommended Torque N~m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Radius MRN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MRN-H type with RNM insert ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) 20/21 n (min⁻¹)	20/21 Vf (mm/min)	25/26 n (min⁻¹)	25/26 Vf (mm/min)	30/32 n (min⁻¹)	30/32 Vf (mm/min)
			Max. D.O.C. & Max. Pick feed (mm)					
Grey cast iron 160-260 HB	JC8003 DH103	300	4,800	2,400	3,800	1,900	3,180	1,590
			0.7		0.8		1.0	
Nodular cast iron 170-300 HB	JC8003 DH103	250	4,000	1,600	3,200	1,280	2,650	1,060
			0.5		0.6		0.8	
Carbon steel 180-280 HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	250	4,000	1,600	3,200	1,280	2,650	1,060
			0.5		0.6		0.8	
Low alloy steel 180-280 HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	250	4,000	1,520	3,200	1,210	2,650	1,000
			0.5		0.6		0.8	
Mold steel 280-400 HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	250	4,000	1,320	3,200	1,060	2,650	880
			0.5		0.6		0.8	
Tool & Die steel 180-255 HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	250	4,000	1,320	3,200	1,060	2,650	880
			0.5		0.6		0.8	
Hardened die steel 40-55 HRC	JC8003 DH103	135	2,150	540	1,720	430	1,430	360
			0.4		0.5		0.6	
Hardened die steel 56-63 HRC	JC8003 DH103	75	1,200	240	950	190	800	160
			0.2		0.25		0.3	
Stainless steel 150-250 HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	250	4,000	1,000	3,200	800	2,650	660
			0.5		0.6		0.8	
Inconel Titanium alloy 30-40 HRC	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	55	875	220	700	175	580	145
			0.3		0.35		0.4	
Copper alloy 80-150 HB	JC8003 DH103 KT9	250	4,000	2,000	3,200	1,600	2,650	1,325
			0.7		0.8		1.0	
Aluminium alloy 30-100HB	JC8003 DH103 KT9	350	5,600	2,800	4,500	2,250	3,700	1,850
			1.0		1.2		1.6	
Graphite	JC8003 DH103 JC10000	350	5,600	2,800	4,500	2,250	3,700	1,850
			1.0		1.2		1.6	

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

★Instruction for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tighten the clamp screw too hard.

Recommend to useTorque control wrenches (Page C146)
Refer the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions φDc	Recommended Torque N~m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Radius MRN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / HIGH FEED MACHINING

●**MRN-H type with HRM/FRM insert** ＋ **MSN Carbide Shank Holder**

※Recommended to reduce depth of cut ap by corner radius with keeping feed speed Vf. (Refer the below table)

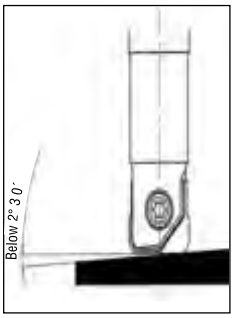
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) φ10×R2/φ11×R2 ℓ (mm)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	φ12×R2/φ13×R2 ℓ (mm)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015	50	4.2	0.40	6,000	6,000	60	5.6	0.40	5,000	5,000
		75	4.2	0.25	6,000	6,000	80	5.6	0.25	5,000	5,000
		100	4.2	0.20	6,000	6,000	110	5.6	0.20	5,000	5,000
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8015	50	4.2	0.40	5,700	5,700	60	5.6	0.40	4,700	4,700
		75	4.2	0.25	5,700	5,700	80	5.6	0.25	4,700	4,700
		100	4.2	0.20	5,700	5,700	110	5.6	0.20	4,700	4,700
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015	50	4.2	0.40	5,700	5,700	60	5.6	0.40	4,700	4,700
		75	4.2	0.25	5,700	5,700	80	5.6	0.25	4,700	4,700
		100	4.2	0.20	5,700	5,700	110	5.6	0.20	4,700	4,700
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015	50	4.2	0.40	5,400	5,400	60	5.6	0.40	4,500	4,500
		75	4.2	0.25	5,400	5,400	80	5.6	0.25	4,500	4,500
		100	4.2	0.20	5,400	5,400	110	5.6	0.20	4,500	4,500
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC8015	50	4.2	0.20	4,700	4,700	60	5.6	0.20	4,000	4,000
		75	4.2	0.15	4,700	4,700	80	5.6	0.15	4,000	4,000
		100	4.2	0.10	4,700	4,700	110	5.6	0.10	4,000	4,000
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	50	4.2	0.40	5,100	5,100	60	5.6	0.40	4,200	4,200
		75	4.2	0.25	5,100	5,100	80	5.6	0.25	4,200	4,200
		100	4.2	0.20	5,100	5,100	110	5.6	0.20	4,200	4,200

Depth of cut adjustment by corner radius (ap×ratio)	Corner radius		Corner radius	
	R0.5	ap×0.60	R0.5	ap×0.60
	R1	ap×0.70	R1	ap×0.70
	R2	ap×1.0	R1.5	ap×0.85
			R2	ap×1.0
	※Recommend to reduce depth of cut ap according to above table with keeping feed speed			

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55 HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce ap, n, Vf by 30% on above table.
6) In case of good surface requirement, recommend to reduce feed speed.
7) In case of ramping, ramping angle up to 2° 30' is recommended.
8) In case of ramping and helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed speed from above table.



★Instruction for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tighten the clamp screw too hard.

Recommend to use Torque control wrenches (Page C146)
Refer the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions φDc	Recommended Torque N~m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0

Mirror Radius MRN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / HIGH FEED MACHINING

●MRN-H type with HRM/FRM insert ＋MSN Carbide Shank Holder

※Recommended to reduce depth of cut ap by corner radius with keeping feed speed Vf. (Refer the below table)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) φ16×R3/φ17×R3 ℓ (mm)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	φ20×R3/φ22×R3 ℓ (mm)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015	80	7.0	0.60	3,800	3,800	100	9.8	0.60	3,000	3,000
		120	7.0	0.40	3,800	3,800	150	9.8	0.40	3,000	3,000
		160	7.0	0.30	3,800	3,800	200	9.8	0.30	3,000	3,000
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8015	80	7.0	0.60	3,500	3,500	100	9.8	0.60	2,800	2,800
		120	7.0	0.40	3,500	3,500	150	9.8	0.40	2,800	2,800
		160	7.0	0.30	3,500	3,500	200	9.8	0.30	2,800	2,800
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015	80	7.0	0.60	3,500	3,500	100	9.8	0.60	2,800	2,800
		120	7.0	0.40	3,500	3,500	150	9.8	0.40	2,800	2,800
		160	7.0	0.30	3,500	3,500	200	9.8	0.30	2,800	2,800
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015	80	7.0	0.60	3,400	3,400	100	9.8	0.60	2,700	2,700
		120	7.0	0.40	3,400	3,400	150	9.8	0.40	2,700	2,700
		160	7.0	0.30	3,400	3,400	200	9.8	0.30	2,700	2,700
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC8015	80	7.0	0.60	3,000	3,000	100	9.8	0.60	2,400	2,400
		120	7.0	0.40	3,000	3,000	150	9.8	0.40	2,400	2,400
		160	7.0	0.30	3,000	3,000	200	9.8	0.30	2,400	2,400
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	80	7.0	0.60	3,200	3,200	100	9.8	0.60	2,500	2,500
		120	7.0	0.40	3,200	3,200	150	9.8	0.40	2,500	2,500
		160	7.0	0.30	3,200	3,200	200	9.8	0.30	2,500	2,500

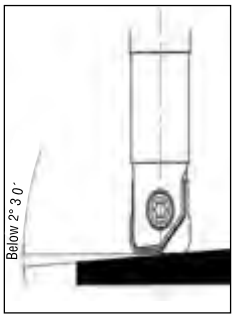
Depth of cut adjustment by corner radius (ap×ratio)	Corner radius		Corner radius	
	R1	ap×0.50	R1	ap×0.50
	R1.5	ap×0.60	R1.5	ap×0.60
	R2	ap×0.75	R2	ap×0.75
	R3	ap×1.0	R3	ap×1.0

※Recommend to reduce depth of cut ap according to above table with keeping feed speed

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55 HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce ap, n, Vf by 30% on above table.
6) In case of good surface requirement, recommend to reduce feed speed.
7) In case of ramping, ramping angle up to 2° 30' is recommended.
8) In case of ramping and helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed speed from above table.



★Instruction for mounting insert

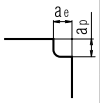
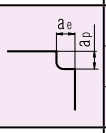
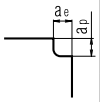
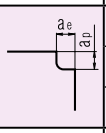
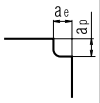
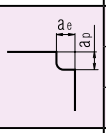
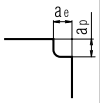
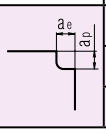
1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2 .Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tighten the clamp screw too hard.
   Recommend to use Torque control wrenches (Page C146)
   Refer the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions φDc	Recommended Torque N~m
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0

Mirror Radius MRN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SIDE FACE FINISHING

●MRN-H type with FRM insert ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ10 n (min⁻¹)	φ10 Vf (mm/min)	φ12 n (min⁻¹)	φ12 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015		300	9,550	2,860	7,960	2,380
			ap(mm)	0.25		0.30	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.12	
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015		300	9,550	2,860	7,960	2,380
			ap(mm)	0.25		0.30	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.12	
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015		280	8,910	2,670	7,420	2,220
			ap(mm)	0.25		0.30	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.12	
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 DH102		300	9,550	2,860	7,960	2,380
			ap(mm)	0.25		0.30	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.12	
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102		280	8,910	2,670	7,420	2,220
			ap(mm)	0.25		0.30	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.12	
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102		250	7,960	800	6,630	800
			ap(mm)	0.25		0.30	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.12	
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102		200	6,360	640	5,300	640
			ap(mm)	0.25		0.30	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.12	
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 DH102		350	11,140	3,900	9,280	3,710
			ap(mm)	0.25		0.30	
			ae(mm)	0.15		0.20	

ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n:Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of overhung lengt hover 3 x Dc, cuting speed and feed speed to be reduced according to the right table.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

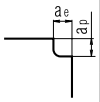
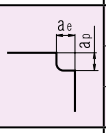
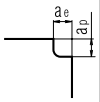
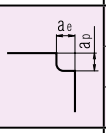
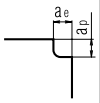
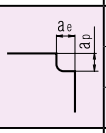
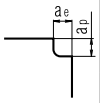
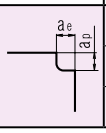
Overhung length L/Dc	Vc (m/min)	Vf (mm/min)
~3Dc 3D cor less	100%	100%
3Dc~5Dc Over 3Dc, up to 5Dc	70%	70%
5Dc~10Dc Over 5Dc, up to 10Dc	50%	50%

Mirror Radius

MRN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SIDE FACE FINISHING

●MRN-H type with FRM insert ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ16 n (min⁻¹)	φ16 Vf (mm/min)	φ20 n (min⁻¹)	φ20 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015		300	5,970	2,390	4,770	1,910
			ap(mm)	0.40		0.50	
			ae(mm)	0.16		0.20	
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015		300	5,970	2,390	4,770	1,910
			ap(mm)	0.40		0.50	
			ae(mm)	0.16		0.20	
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015		280	5,570	2,230	4,560	1,820
			ap(mm)	0.40		0.50	
			ae(mm)	0.16		0.20	
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 DH102		300	5,970	2,390	4,770	1,910
			ap(mm)	0.40		0.50	
			ae(mm)	0.16		0.20	
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102		280	5,570	1,670	4,560	1,370
			ap(mm)	0.40		0.50	
			ae(mm)	0.16		0.20	
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102		250	4,970	750	3,980	600
			ap(mm)	0.40		0.50	
			ae(mm)	0.16		0.20	
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102		200	3,980	600	3,180	480
			ap(mm)	0.40		0.50	
			ae(mm)	0.16		0.20	
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 DH102		350	6,960	3,480	5,570	3,340
			ap(mm)	0.40		0.50	
			ae(mm)	0.20		0.25	

ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n:Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

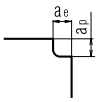
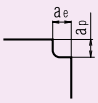
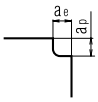
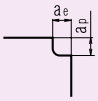
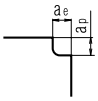
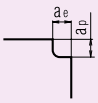
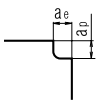
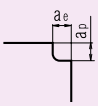
1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of overhung lengt hover 3 x Dc, cuting speed and feed speed to be reduced according to the right table.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

Overhung length L/Dc	Vc (m/min)	Vf (mm/min)
~3Dc 3D cor less	100%	100%
3Dc~5Dc Over 3Dc, up to 5Dc	70%	70%
5Dc~10Dc Over 5Dc, up to 10Dc	50%	50%

Mirror Radius MRN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SIDE FACE FINISHING

●MRN-H type with FRM insert ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ21 n (min⁻¹)	φ21 Vf (mm/min)	φ25 n (min⁻¹)	φ25 Vf (mm/min)	φ30 n (min⁻¹)	φ30 Vf (mm/min)	φ32 n (min⁻¹)	φ32 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015		300	4,550	1,820	3,820	1,530	3,180	1,270	2,980	1,190
			ap(mm)	0.50		0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10		0.10	
Die steel (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015		300	4,550	1,820	3,820	1,530	3,180	1,270	2,980	1,190
			ap(mm)	0.50		0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10		0.10	
Stainless steel Below 250HB	JC8015		280	4,240	1,700	3,560	1,420	2,970	1,190	2,780	1,110
			ap(mm)	0.50		0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10		0.10	
Mold steel (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 DH102		300	4,550	1,820	3,820	1,530	3,180	1,270	2,980	1,190
			ap(mm)	0.50		0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10		0.10	
Mold steel (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102		280	4,240	1,270	3,560	1,070	2,970	890	2,780	830
			ap(mm)	0.50		0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10		0.10	
Hardened die steel (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102		250	3,790	570	3,180	480	2,650	400	2,480	370
			ap(mm)	0.50		0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10		0.10	
Hardened die steel (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102		200	3,000	450	2,540	380	2,120	320	1,990	300
			ap(mm)	0.50		0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10		0.10	
Grey & Nodular cast iron (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 DH102		350	5,300	3,180	4,450	2,670	3,710	2,230	3,480	2,090
			ap(mm)	0.50		0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae(mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10		0.10	

ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n:Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of overhung lengt hover 3 x Dc, cuting speed and feed speed to be reduced according to the right table.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

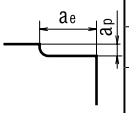
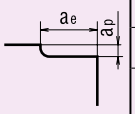
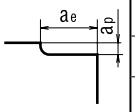
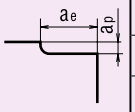
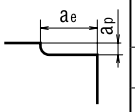
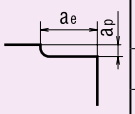
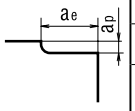
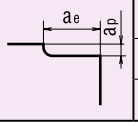
ℓ /Dc	Vc (m/min)	Vf (mm/min)
3Dc or less	100%	100%
Over 3Dc, up to 5Dc	70%	70%
Over 5Dc, up to 10Dc	50%	50%

Mirror Radius

MRN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

●MRN-H type with FRM insert ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ10 n (min⁻¹)	φ10 Vf (mm/min)	φ12 n (min⁻¹)	φ12 Vf (mm/min)	φ16 n (min⁻¹)	φ16 Vf (mm/min)	φ20 n (min⁻¹)	φ20 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015		260	8,280	2,480	6,900	2,070	5,170	2,070	4,140	1,660
			ap(mm)	0.15		0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae(mm)	1.2		1.5		2.0		2.5	
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015		260	8,280	2,480	6,900	2,070	5,170	2,070	4,140	1,660
			ap(mm)	0.15		0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae(mm)	1.2		1.5		2.0		2.5	
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015		240	7,640	2,290	6,360	1,900	4,770	1,910	3,810	1,520
			ap(mm)	0.15		0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae(mm)	1.2		1.5		2.0		2.5	
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 DH102		260	8,280	2,480	6,900	2,060	5,170	2,070	4,140	1,660
			ap(mm)	0.15		0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae(mm)	1.2		1.5		2.0		2.5	
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102		240	7,640	2,290	6,360	1,900	4,770	1,430	3,810	1,140
			ap(mm)	0.15		0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae(mm)	1.2		1.5		2.0		2.5	
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102		190	6,050	610	5,040	600	3,780	570	3,020	450
			ap(mm)	0.10		0.15		0.15		0.15	
			ae(mm)	0.90		1.1		1.4		1.8	
Hardened dies teel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102		130	4,140	410	3,450	410	2,590	390	2,070	310
			ap(mm)	0.10		0.15		0.15		0.15	
			ae(mm)	0.90		1.0		1.2		1.5	
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 DH102		300	9,450	3,310	7,960	3,180	5,970	2,390	4,770	1,910
			ap(mm)	0.15		0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae(mm)	1.5		1.8		2.4		3.0	

ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

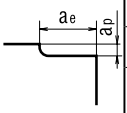
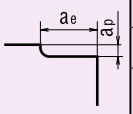
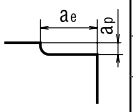
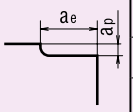
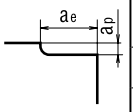
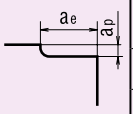
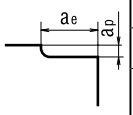
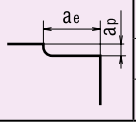
1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of overhung lengt hover 3 x Dc, cuting speed and feed speed to be reduced according to the right table.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

Overhung length L/Dc	Vc (m/min)	Vf (mm/min)
~3Dc 3Dc or less	100%	100%
3Dc~5Dc Over 3Dc, up to 5Dc	70%	70%
5Dc~10Dc Over 5Dc, up to 10Dc	50%	50%

Mirror Radius MRN-H TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

●MRN-H type with FRM insert ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ21 n (min⁻¹)	φ21 Vf (mm/min)	φ25 n (min⁻¹)	φ25 Vf (mm/min)	φ30 n (min⁻¹)	φ30 Vf (mm/min)	φ32 n (min⁻¹)	φ32 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015		260	3,940	1,570	3,310	1,320	2,750	1,100	2,580	1,030
			ap(mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae(mm)	2.5		3.0		4.0		4.2	
Die steel (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015		260	3,940	1,570	3,310	1,320	2,750	1,100	2,580	1,030
			ap(mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae(mm)	2.5		3.0		4.0		4.2	
Stainless steel Below 250HB	JC8015		240	3,640	1,450	3,050	1,220	2,540	1,020	2,380	950
			ap(mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae(mm)	2.5		3.0		4.0		4.2	
Mold steel (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 DH102		260	3,940	1,570	3,310	1,320	2,750	1,100	2,580	1,030
			ap(mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae(mm)	2.5		3.0		4.0		4.2	
Mold steel (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102		240	3,640	1,090	3,050	910	2,540	760	2,380	710
			ap(mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae(mm)	2.5		3.0		4.0		4.2	
Hardened die steel (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102		190	2,880	430	2,420	360	2,010	300	1,890	280
			ap(mm)	0.15		0.15		0.15		0.15	
			ae(mm)	1.8		2.2		2.7		2.8	
Hardened die steel (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102		130	1,970	290	1,650	250	1,380	200	1,290	190
			ap(mm)	0.15		0.15		0.15		0.15	
			ae(mm)	1.5		1.8		2.2		2.3	
Grey & Nodular cast iron (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 DH102		300	4,550	1,820	3,820	1,900	3,180	1,590	2,980	1,490
			ap(mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae(mm)	3.0		3.0		4.0		4.2	

ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n:Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of overhung lengt hover 3 x Dc, cuting speed and feed speed to be reduced according to the right table.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

ℓ /Dc	Vc (m/min)	Vf (mm/min)
3Dc or less	100%	100%
Over 3Dc, up to 5Dc	70%	70%
Over 5Dc, up to 10Dc	50%	50%

Back & Forth cutter MPF TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●MPF type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed per tooth fz (mm/t)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
Cast iron 160-260HB (FC250)	JBN500	1,200 (800~2,000)	0.1 (0.05~0.15)	0.05~0.1
	JC8003	400 (300~500)	0.1 (0.05~0.15)	0.05~0.5
Nodular cast iron 170-200HB (FCD600)	JBN500	1,000 (600~1,500)	0.1 (0.05~0.15)	0.05~0.1
	JC8003	300 (200~400)	0.1 (0.05~0.15)	0.05~0.5
Carbon & Alloy steel (S50C, SCM440)	JC8003	200 (100~300)	0.1 (0.05~0.15)	0.05~0.2

■NOTE

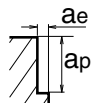
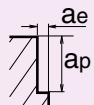
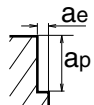
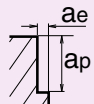
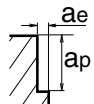
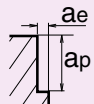
1) In case of chattering and rough surface roughness, recommended to reduce feed per tooth.
2) In case of using as face mill, recommend to reduce feed per tooth up to 0.05 mm.

S-Head SMSA TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●SMSA type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

(1) Shoulder Milling

Work Materials	Type of Machining	Tool dia. (mm) 16 ℓ (mm)	16 n (min⁻¹)	16 Vf (mm/min)	20 ℓ (mm)	20 n (min⁻¹)	20 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon & Alloy steel S50C, SCM440 (C50, 1.7223) Below 250HB	 ae ap ap≦Dc ae≦0.03Dc	70	2,000	500	75	1,600	400
		110	1,800	400	125	1,400	300
		150	1,600	300	175	1,200	250
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	 ae ap ap≦Dc ae≦0.03Dc	70	2,000	500	75	1,600	400
		110	1,800	400	125	1,400	300
		150	1,600	300	175	1,200	250
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	 ae ap ap≦Dc ae≦0.03Dc	70	1,400	300	75	1,100	280
		110	1,200	240	125	950	200
		150	1,000	180	175	800	150
Heat resistant alloy Inco718 35-43HRC	 ae ap ap≦Dc ae≦0.03Dc	70	800	200	75	600	150
		110	700	150	125	550	120
		150	600	120	175	500	100
Titanium alloy Ti-6AL-4V 35-43HRC	 ae ap ap≦Dc ae≦0.03Dc	70	1,400	300	75	1,100	280
		110	1,200	240	125	950	200
		150	1,000	180	175	800	150
Aluminium alloy A5052, A7075 50-110HB	 ae ap ap≦Dc ae≦0.03Dc	70	4,000	900	75	3,200	800
		110	3,600	800	125	2,800	600
		150	3,200	700	175	2,500	500

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: width of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

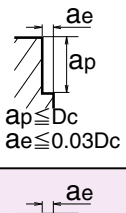
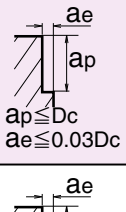
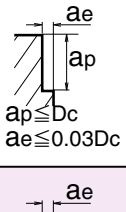
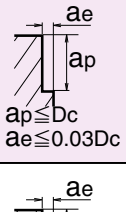
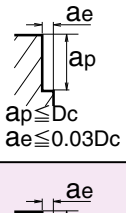
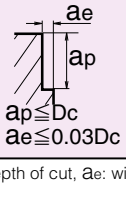
1) In case of side face finishing for improved productivity & efficiency, please increase ap and reduce ae. This will also help to reduce the heat generation.
2) In case of bottom face finishing for improved productivity & efficiency, recommended to use lower (shallow) depth of cut and increase feed speed.
3) Recommend to use internal coolant supply to reduce cutting heat and built up edge problem.

S-Head SMSA TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●SMSA type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

(1) Shoulder Milling

Work Materials	Type of Machining	Tool dia. (mm)					
		25			30/32		
		ℓ (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	(min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon & Alloy steel S50C, SCM440 (C50, 1.7223) Below 250HB		100	1,300	300	110	1,000	240
		150	1,150	250	160	900	200
		200	1,000	200	210	800	160
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB		100	1,300	300	110	1,000	240
		150	1,150	250	160	900	200
		200	1,000	200	210	800	160
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC		100	900	240	110	700	180
		150	800	180	160	600	130
		200	600	120	210	500	100
Heat resistant alloy Inco718 35-43HRC		100	500	120	110	400	100
		150	450	100	160	380	90
		200	400	80	210	350	80
Titanium alloy Ti-6AL-4V 35-43HRC		100	900	240	110	700	180
		150	800	180	160	600	130
		200	600	120	210	500	100
Aluminium alloy A5052, A7075 50-110HB		100	2,600	650	110	2,000	500
		150	2,300	500	160	1,800	400
		200	2,000	400	210	1,600	300

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: width of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

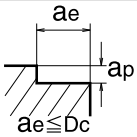
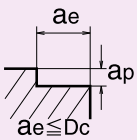
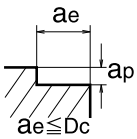
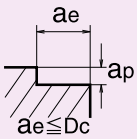
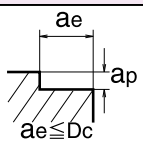
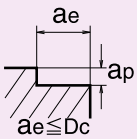
1) In case of side face finishing for improved productivity & efficiency, please increase ap and reduce ae. This will also help to reduce the heat generation.
2) In case of bottom face finishing for improved productivity & efficiency, recommended to use lower (shallow) depth of cut and increase feed speed.
3) Recommend to use internal coolant supply to reduce cutting heat and built up edge problem.

S-Head SMSA TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●SMSA type ＋ MSN Carbide Shank Holder

(2) Bottom Face Milling

Work Materials	Type of Machining	Tool dia. (mm) 16 ℓ (mm)	16 n (min⁻¹)	16 Vf (mm/min)	20 ℓ (mm)	20 n (min⁻¹)	20 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon & Alloy steel S50C, SCM440 (C50, 1.7223) Below 250HB	 ae≦Dc ap≦0.03Dc	70	2,000	1,600	75	1,600	1,300
		110	1,800	1,400	125	1,400	1,100
		150	1,600	1,200	175	1,200	950
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	 ae≦Dc ap≦0.03Dc	70	2,000	1,600	75	1,600	1,300
		110	1,800	1,400	125	1,400	1,100
		150	1,600	1,200	175	1,200	950
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	 ae≦Dc ap≦0.03Dc	70	1,400	1,100	75	1,100	900
		110	1,200	950	125	950	800
		150	1,000	800	175	800	600
Heat resistant alloy Inco718 35-43HRC	 ae≦Dc ap≦0.03Dc	70	800	650	75	600	500
		110	700	550	125	550	450
		150	600	500	175	500	400
Titanium alloy Ti-6AL-4V 35-43HRC	 ae≦Dc ap≦0.03Dc	70	1,400	1,100	75	1,100	900
		110	1,200	950	125	950	800
		150	1,000	800	175	800	600
Aluminium alloy A5052, A7075 50-110HB	 ae≦Dc ap≦0.03Dc	70	4,000	3,200	75	3,200	2,500
		110	3,600	2,800	125	2,800	2,200
		150	3,200	2,500	175	2,500	2,000

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: width of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

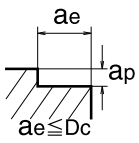
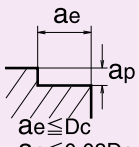
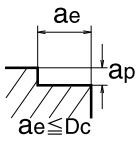
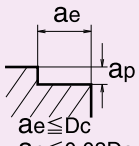
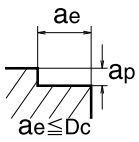
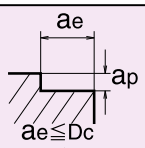
1) In case of side face finishing for improved productivity & efficiency, please increase ap and reduce ae. This will also help to reduce the heat generation.
2) In case of bottom face finishing for improved productivity & efficiency, recommended to use lower (shallow) depth of cut and increase feed speed.
3) Recommend to use internal coolant supply to reduce cutting heat and built up edge problem.

S-Head SMSA TYPE

■RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

●**SMSA type** ＋ **MSN Carbide Shank Holder**

(2) Bottom Face Milling

Work Materials	Type of Machining	Tool dia. (mm)					
		25			30/32		
		ℓ (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	(min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon & Alloy steel S50C, SCM440 (C50, 1.7223) Below 250HB	 ae≦Dc ap≦0.03Dc	100	1,300	1,000	110	1,000	800
		150	1,150	900	160	900	700
		200	1,000	800	210	800	600
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	 ae≦Dc ap≦0.03Dc	100	1,300	1,000	110	1,000	800
		150	1,150	900	160	900	700
		200	1,000	800	210	800	600
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	 ae≦Dc ap≦0.03Dc	100	900	700	110	700	550
		150	800	600	160	600	500
		200	600	500	210	500	400
Heat resistant alloy Inco718 35-43HRC	 ae≦Dc ap≦0.03Dc	100	500	400	110	400	320
		150	450	360	160	380	300
		200	400	320	210	360	280
Titanium alloy Ti-6AL-4V 35-43HRC	 ae≦Dc ap≦0.03Dc	100	900	700	110	700	550
		150	800	600	160	600	500
		200	600	500	210	500	400
Aluminium alloy A5052, A7075 50-110HB	 ae≦Dc ap≦0.03Dc	100	2,600	2,000	110	2,000	1,600
		150	2,300	1,800	160	1,800	1,400
		200	2,000	1,600	210	1,600	1,200

ℓ : Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: width of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

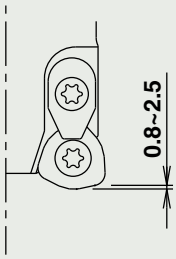
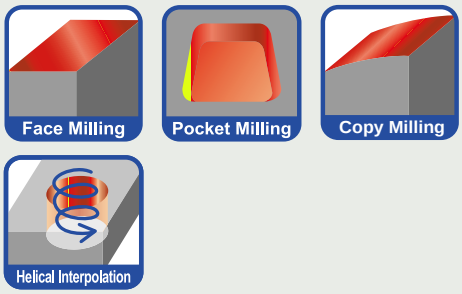
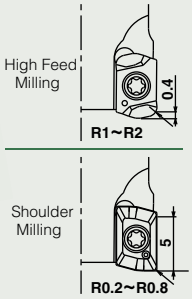
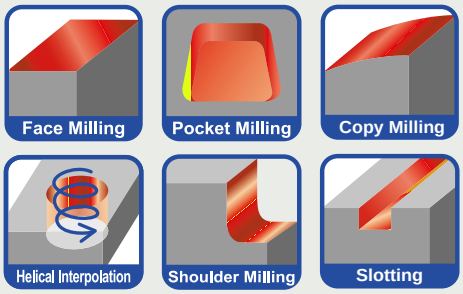
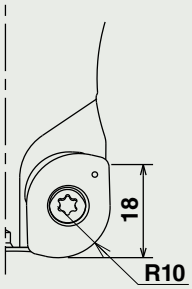
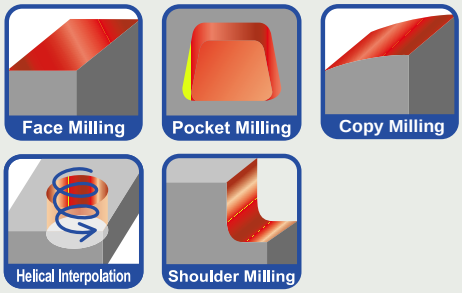
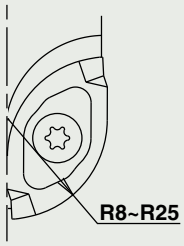
■NOTE

1) In case of side face finishing for improved productivity & efficiency, please increase ap and reduce ae. This will also help to reduce the heat generation.
2) In case of bottom face finishing for improved productivity & efficiency, recommended to use lower (shallow) depth of cut and increase feed speed.
3) Recommend to use internal coolant supply to reduce cutting heat and built up edge problem.

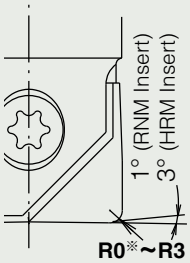
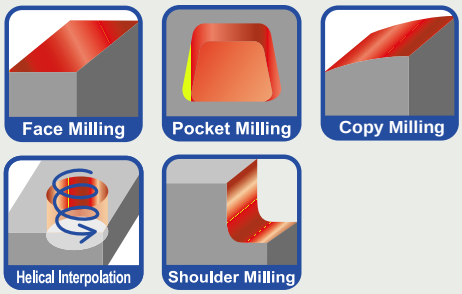
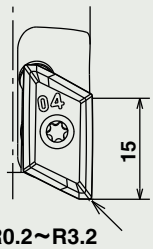
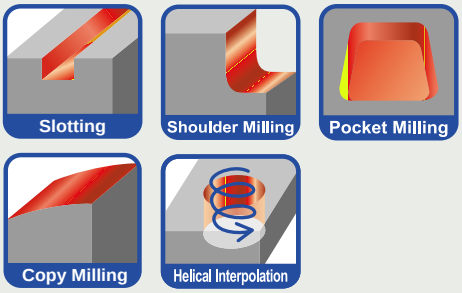
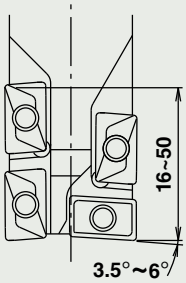
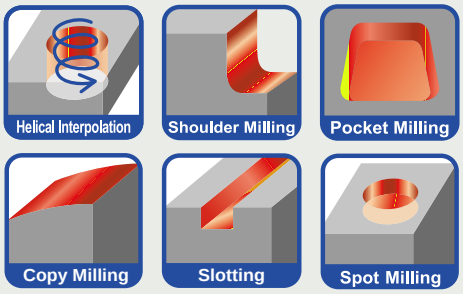
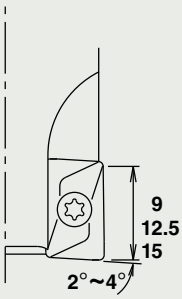
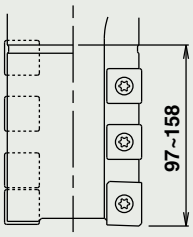
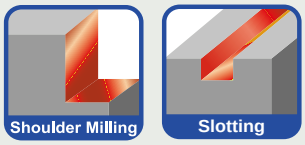
Tooling by DIJET®

Indexable Tools

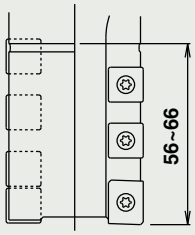
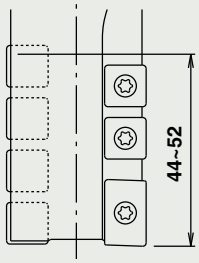
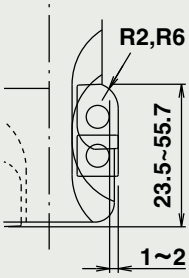
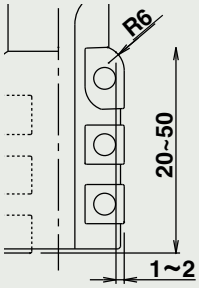
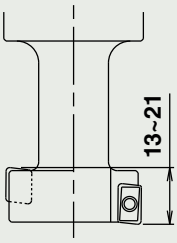
Indexable Tools - End Mill Type

Type	Tool	Type and Range	Entering Angle/Max. ap	Applications
High Feed Copy Milling	High Feed Diemaster SKS TYPE C022	 φ16~φ32		
High Efficient Copy Milling	QM MILL PME TYPE C070	 φ10~φ14		
High Efficient Roughing	Wild Radius WDR TYPE C077	 φ40		
Copy Roughing	Swing Ball SWB TYPE C124	 φ16~φ50		
Copy Milling	Mirror Ball BNM TYPE C138	 φ6~φ32		

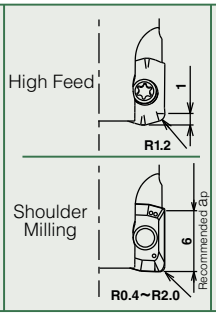
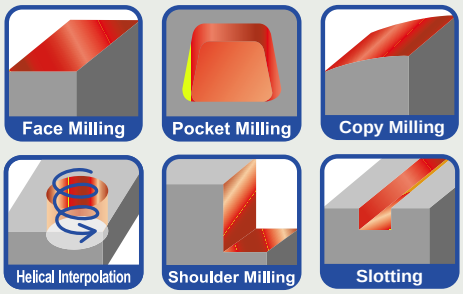
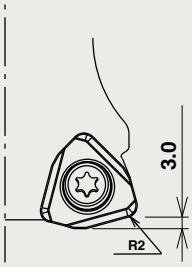
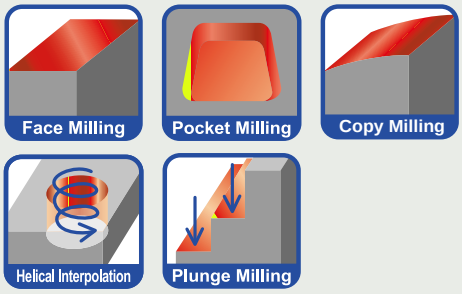
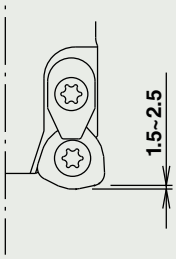
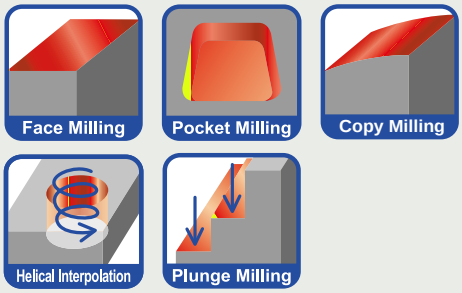
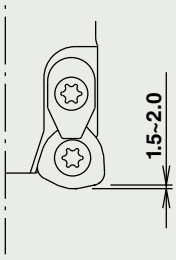
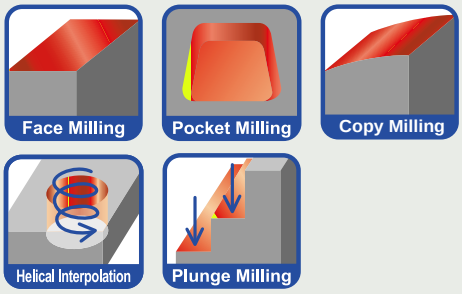
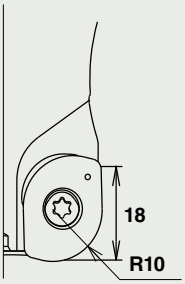
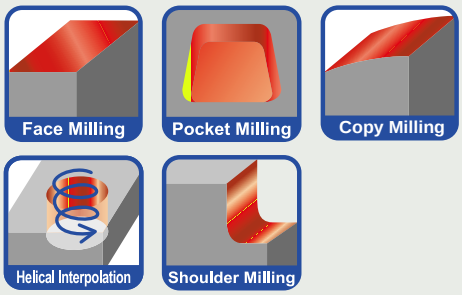
Indexable Tools - End Mill Type

Type	Tool	Type and Range	Entering Angle/Max. ap	Applications
Shoulder Finishing & Copy Milling	Mirror Radius RNM TYPE C158	 φ6~φ32	 ※R0 shows: corner radius below 0.1mm.	
Aerospace Tooling	Aero chipper ALX TYPE C187	G-Body φ20~φ40	 R0.2~R3.2	
Multi-Functional Cutting	Super End Chipper SEC TYPE C193	 φ16~φ50	 3.5°~6°	
Shoulder Milling	Side Chipper SIC TYPE C203	 φ16~φ50	 2°~4°	
High Efficient Side Milling	Swing Mill DSM-BT TYPE C214	 φ50~φ80		

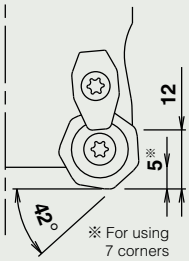
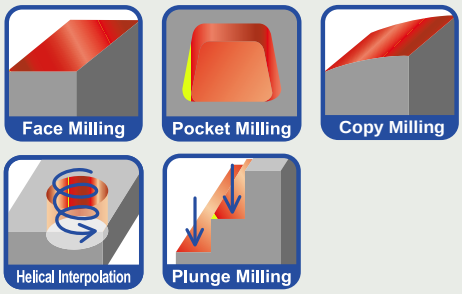
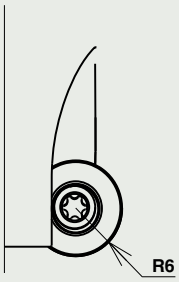
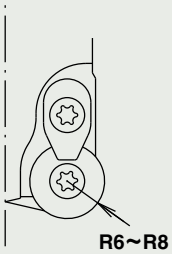
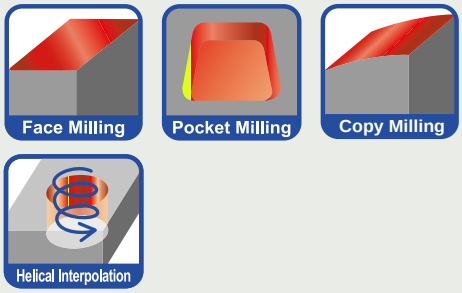
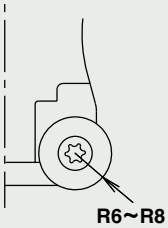
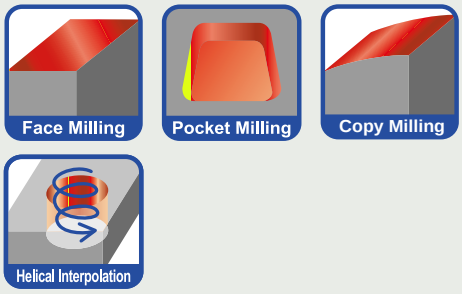
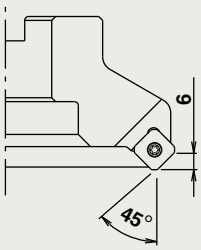
Indexable Tools - End Mill Type

Type	Tool	Type and Range	Entering Angle/Max. ap	Applications
High Efficient Side Milling	Swing Mill DSM-STYPE DSM-CTYPE C216	 φ50		
High Efficient Side Milling	Swing Mill DSM-STYPE C220	 φ32, φ40		
Under Milling	Under Cutter DUM-W※RTYPE C180	 φ25~φ50		
Under Milling	Under Cutter DUMTYPE C180	 φ32~φ50		
T-Slotting	Super T-Slot Cutter S-TSCTYPE C222	 φ31~φ47		

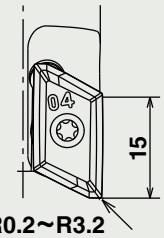
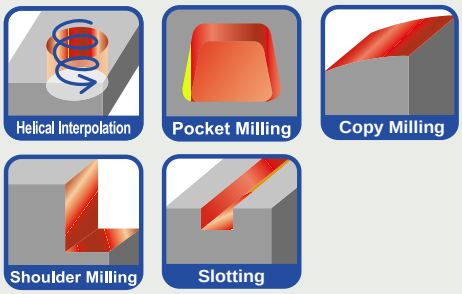
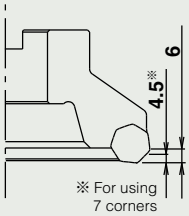
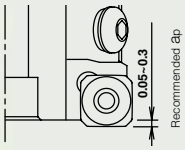
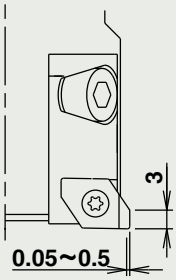
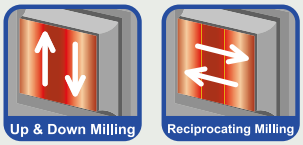
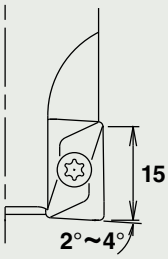
Indexable Tools - Face Mill Type

Type	Tool	Type and Range	Entering Angle/Max. ap	Applications
High Efficient Copy Milling	QM MAX QXP TYPE C036	G-Body φ40~φ66		
High Feed & Efficient Copy Milling	SKS Extreme EXSKS TYPE C013	G-Body φ50~φ160		
High Feed Copy Milling	High Feed Diemaster SKS TYPE C020	G-Body φ40~φ160		
High Feed Copy Milling	High Feed Diemaster Fine pitch type SKS TYPE C021	G-Body φ50~φ80		
High Efficient Roughing	Wild Radius WDR TYPE C076	 φ50~φ125		

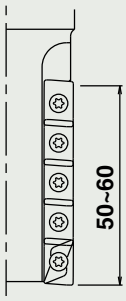
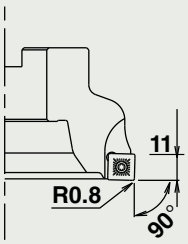
Indexable Tools - Face Mill Type

Type	Tool	Type and Range	Entering Angle/Max. ap	Applications
High Metal Removal Roughing	Hepta Mill HEPTYPE C084	G-Body φ50~φ200		
Roughing for Turbine Blade	Blade Chipper TDMTYPE C104	 φ50, φ52		
Copy Milling on common & difficult to cut materials	Super Diemaster Standard type HDMTYPE C109	G-Body φ50~φ63		
Copy Milling on common & difficult to cut materials	Super Diemaster Fine pitch type HDMTYPE C110	G-Body φ50~φ80		
Face Milling	DIJET Mill 45 SSE45TYPE C226	G-Body φ50~φ125		

Indexable Tools - Face Mill Type

Type	Tool	Type and Range	Entering Angle/Max. ap	Applications
Aerospace Tooling	Aero Chipper ALXTYPE C186	G-Body φ50~φ63		
High Efficient Face Milling	Nega Hepta NHPTYPE C098	 φ63~φ250		
Super Finishing	Finish Jet Mill FJMTYPE C232	 φ80~φ250		
Up & Down Finishing	Back & Forth Cutter PFCTYPE C239	 φ50~φ80		
Shoulder Milling	Side Chipper SICTYPE C204	 φ50~φ125		

Indexable Tools - Face Mill Type

Type	Tool	Type and Range	Entering Angle/Max. ap	Applications
High Efficient Side Milling	Roughing Chipper RFCTYPE C212	G-Body φ50~φ80		
Shoulder Milling	DIJET Mill 90 SSD90TYPE C230	G-Body φ50~φ125		
Milling Inserts	C242-C245			

Insert set up installation points of double clamping mechanism type

1 Clean the insert seat by brush or air blow before installing the insert, and remove the chips and dust completely. In that time, please confirm whether there is neither the deformation nor burr at insert seat.

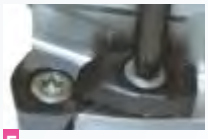
2 Clean the insert itself.

3 Please spread the attached Moly coat on the clamp screw.

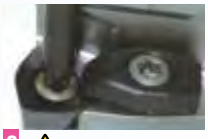
4 Fix the insert to insert seat and confirm.Tighten the clamp screw with torque wrench with specified torque as follows.

Recommended torque for clampscrew

Wrench size	Recommended torque
T15	3.6 N·m
T20	6.0 N·m



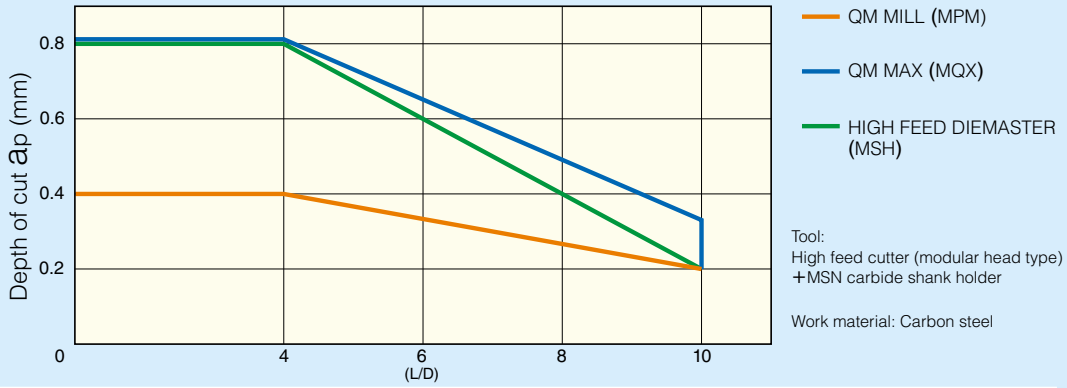
5 Confirm the insert is completely fixed, then tighten the screw for clamp set.
(The insert can be removed if the clamp set loosens even if it doesn't completely detach)



6 ⚠ **Make sure to fix the insert completely by tightening the clamp screw again.**

Guidelines to select the DIJET high feed cutters.

The relation between ap and L/D



▼ Point

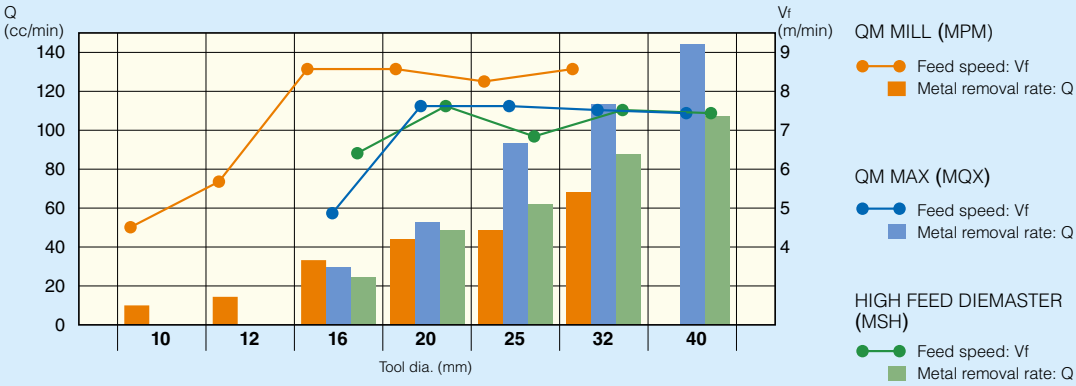
ap (Depth of cut: mm)

- In case of L/D=4 or below, QM MAX (MQX) or HIGH FEED DIEMASTER (MSH) are able to cut deeply at ap=0.8mm.
- In case of QM MILL (MPM), even if L/D is higher, there is no change in ap.

Machine

- In case machine does not have enough power or unrigid for higher L/D, we recommend to use QM MILL (MPM).

Metal removal rate



▼ Point

Metal removal rate

- In case of tool dia. φ16 or below, we recommend to use QM MILL (MPM).
- In case of tool dia. φ16 -φ40, we recommend to use QM MAX (MQX).

Machine

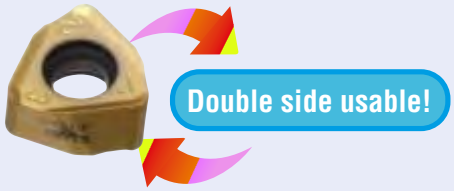
- In case of machining by small machine (BT40 or below), we recommend to use QM MILL (MPM).
- In case of moderate speed machine (Vf≦10m/min), we recommend to use QM MAX (MQX).
- In case of low speed machine (Vf≦6m/min), we recommend to use HIGH FEED DIEMASTER (MSH).

SKS Extreme

EXSKSTYPE

■ FEATURES

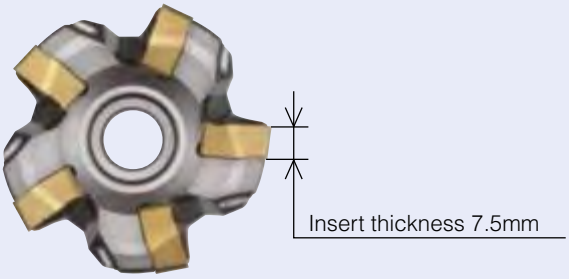
- Achieve high metal removal rate by double side 6 cutting edges insert



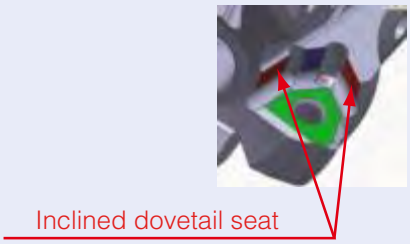
SKS Extreme

EXSKSTYPE

- **Insert thickness 7.5mm gives 1.5 times stronger than conventional tools.**



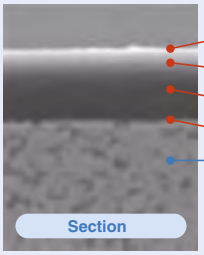
- **Inclined dovetail seat prevents movement of insert.**



- **Stable high feed machining is possible even in case of L/Dc>6.**

- **High efficient pocket milling by excellent ramping and helical interpolation.**

- **PVD coated grade <JC7560> against thermal shock**



Ti based nitride layer with excellent welding resistance and low friction
Al-Cr based nitride layer with oxidation and thermal resistance
Ti-Al based nitride layer with wear and thermal resistance
Adhesion layer
Substrate with thermal crack resistance and thermal shock resistance

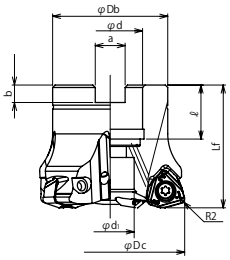
In case of rough milling, JC7560 improve heat fracture resistance and impact strength.

SKS Extreme

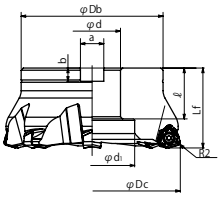
EXSKS TYPE

G-Body

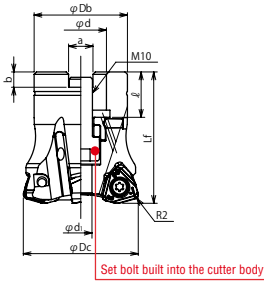
● Fig.1: Through coolant hole



● Fig. 2: Without coolant hole



● Fig. 3: Through coolant hole



■ BODY

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	Set Bolt		Weight (kg)	Fig.
Metric Bore	**EXSKS-4050R-22**	●	4	**50**	55	40	22	9.6	10.4	6.3	19	M10x1.5x25*	Head cap screw (JIS Standard)	0.3	3
	EXSKS-4052R-22	●	4	**52**	50	40	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	M10		0.4	1
	EXSKS-5063R-22	●	5	**63**	50	48	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	M10		0.5	1
	EXSKS-5063R-27	●	5	**63**	50	48	27	20	12.4	7	22	M12x1.75x30*		0.5	1
	EXSKS-5066R-27	●	5	**66**	50	48	27	20	12.4	7	22	M12x1.75x30*		0.5	1
	EXSKS-6080R-27	●	6	**80**	55	65	27	37	12.4	7	22	M12	Clamp bolt	0.9	2
	EXSKS-7100R-32	●	7	**100**	55	85	32	45	14.4	8	32	M16		1.7	2
	EXSKS-8125R-40	●	8	**125**	55	100	40	60	16.4	9	35	M20		2.7	2
	EXSKS-9160R-40	●	9	**160**	55	100	40	85	16.4	9	35	M20		3.9	2

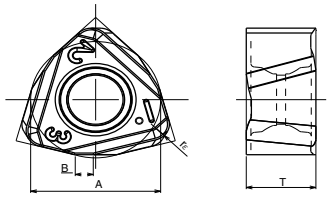
Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C016-C018 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. * mark shows: these cutter bodies are equipped with the set bolt because of the specified bolt size.
Except for these cutter bodies, please use the set bolt equipped with arbor.

Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque (N·m)
CSW-513H	5.5

● : Standard stock items ☐ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

SKS Extreme EXSKS TYPE

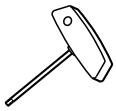
■ INSERTS



Cat. No.	Tolerance	PVD coated		Dimensions (mm)			
		JC7560	JC8118	A	T	B	r_ε
WNMU090720ZER-PM	**M**	●	●	14	7.66	1.94	2

10 inserts per case

■ PARTS

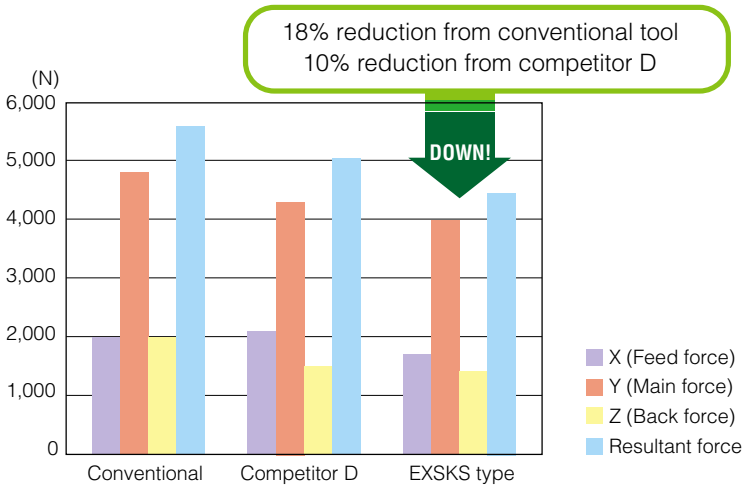
Clamp screw	Wrench
	
CSW-513H	A-20

■ CUTTING PERFORMANCE

Cutting Force Comparison

Cutting condition

Mat'l: S50C (C50)
Tool dia.: φ63mm
Vc=150m/min, fz=1.5mm/t
ap=1.5mm, ae=40mm

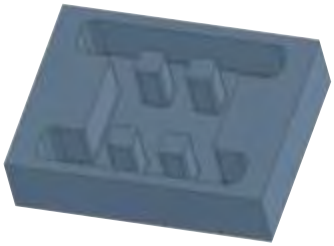


SKS Extreme EXSKSTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

1. High feed machining on mold steel

Surface roughing



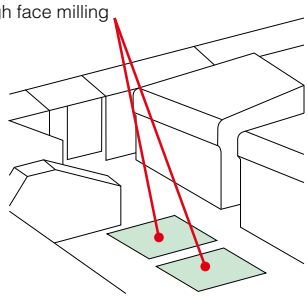
Result

EXSKS achieved high metal removal rate (Q=756cm³/min) by 2.4 times compared with conventional tool and showed normal wear after machining 80min.

Work	Part name		Cavity mold
	Material		Mold steel (heat-treated)
	Hardness		30-34HRC
Tool	Tool No.		EXSKS-7100R
	Insert No.		WNMU090720ZER-PM (JC7560)
Cutting conditions	Cutting speed	n	325min^{-1}
		Vc	102m/min
	Feed speed	Vf	3,980mm/min
		fz	1.75mm/t
	ap (mm)		2.5mm
	ae (mm)		76mm
	Coolant		Dry
	Machine		Vertical MC (24kW)

2. High feed machining on die structure part

Rough face milling



Overhung length: 220mm

Result

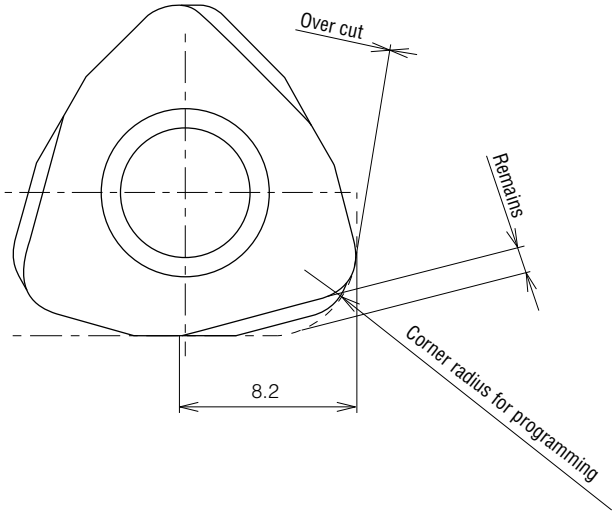
No chatter, very smooth cutting. Achieved high metal removal rate by 1.9 times and longer tool life by 1.5 times compared with competitor D. Able to machining for 5 hours.

Work	Part name		Die structure part
	Material		FC350 (GG35)
	Hardness		-
Tool	Tool No.		EXSKS-6080R
	Insert No.		WNMU090720ZER-PM (JC7560)
Cutting conditions	Cutting speed	n	500min^{-1}
		Vc	125m/min
	Feed speed	Vf	5,000mm/min
		fz	1.66mm/t
	ap (mm)		3mm
	ae (mm)		47mm
	Coolant		Dry
	Machine		Double column MC

SKS Extreme

EXSKS TYPE

■ Definition of corner for programming

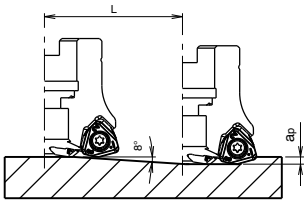


(mm)

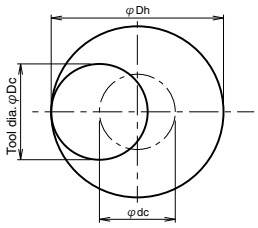
Corner radius for programming	Over cut	Remains
R3.0	0	1.41
R3.5	0	1.30
R4.0	0.025	1.19

■ Instructions for profile milling

● **Ramping**



● **Helical interpolation**



● Calculation of tool pass dia.

$$\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$$

Tool pass dia. Bore dia. Tool dia.

● Depth of cut per one circle should not exceed max. depth of cut *a*p.

● Down cutting is recommended.Tool pass rotation should be counter-clockwise.

● In case of ramping and helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
● In case of drilling, apply 50% or less Z axis feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
● Long continous chips may come out in case of drilling, confirm the safe cutting conditions.

Cat. No.	Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Effective cutting dia. (mm)	Max. depth of cut ap (mm)	Ramping		Helical interpolation		Max. drilling depth (mm)
				Max.ramping angle θ°	Total cutting length L(m) at max. ap	Min. bore dia. *D*h min (mm)	Max. bore dia. *D*h max (mm)	
EXSKS-*050	50	33.7	3	2°24′	71.6	68	96	2
EXSKS-*052	52	35.7	3	2°24′	71.6	72	100	2
EXSKS-*063	63	46.7	3	3°	57.3	94	122	2
EXSKS-*066	66	49.7	3	2°42′	63.7	100	128	2
EXSKS-*080	80	63.6	3	2°18′	74.7	128	156	2
EXSKS-*100	100	83.6	3	1°42′	101.1	168	196	2
EXSKS-*125	125	108.5	3	1°18′	132.2	218	246	2
EXSKS-*160	160	143.5	3	1°	171.9	288	316	2

SKS Extreme

EXSKSTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work materials	Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		50 /52					63 / 66					80				
		No of teeth 4N					No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	a_p (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	V_f (mm/min)	P_c (kW)	ℓ (mm)	a_p (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	V_f (mm/min)	P_c (kW)	ℓ (mm)	a_p (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	V_f (mm/min)	P_c (kW)
Carbon steel (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8118)	~150	2	950	7,600	12.4	~150	2	750	7,500	15.4	~150	2	600	7,200	18.7
		200	1.5	800	6,400	7.8	200	1.8	680	6,800	12.5	200	1.8	540	6,480	15.2
		250	1	650	3,900	3.2	250	1.5	600	6,000	9.2	250	1.8	480	5,760	13.5
		300	0.6	650	2,600	1.3	300	1	550	5,500	5.6	300	1.5	440	5,280	10.3
		350	—	—	—	—	350	0.6	550	4,125	2.5	350	1	440	5,280	6.9
		400	—	—	—	—	400	0.4	550	2,750	1.1	400	0.6	440	3,960	3.1
Die steel (1.2344,1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8118)	~150	2	950	7,600	12.4	~150	2	750	7,500	15.4	~150	2	600	7,200	18.7
		200	1.5	800	6,400	7.8	200	1.8	680	6,800	12.5	200	1.8	540	6,480	15.2
		250	1	650	3,900	3.2	250	1.5	600	6,000	9.2	250	1.8	480	5,760	13.5
		300	0.6	650	2,600	1.3	300	1	550	5,500	5.6	300	1.5	440	5,280	10.3
		350	—	—	—	—	350	0.6	550	4,125	2.5	350	1	440	5,280	6.9
		400	—	—	—	—	400	0.4	550	2,750	1.1	400	0.6	440	3,960	3.1
Mold steel (1.2311,P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8118)	~150	2	830	6,640	12.3	~150	2	650	6,500	15.2	~150	2	520	6,240	18.5
		200	1.5	700	5,600	7.8	200	1.8	580	5,800	12.2	200	1.8	470	5,640	15.1
		250	1	570	3,420	3.2	250	1.5	520	5,200	9.1	250	1.8	420	5,040	13.5
		300	0.6	570	2,280	1.3	300	1	460	4,600	5.4	300	1.5	360	4,320	9.6
		350	—	—	—	—	350	0.6	460	3,450	2.4	350	1	360	4,320	6.4
		400	—	—	—	—	400	0.4	460	2,300	1.1	400	0.6	360	3,240	2.9
Mold steel (1.2311,P21) 38-43HRC	JC8118	~150	1.5	700	2,800	6.8	~150	1.5	550	2,750	8.4	~150	1.5	430	2,580	10.1
		200	1	600	2,400	3.9	200	1.2	500	2,500	6.1	200	1.2	390	2,340	7.3
		250	0.7	490	1,960	2.2	250	1	440	2,200	4.5	250	1.2	340	2,040	6.4
		300	0.4	490	980	0.6	300	0.7	380	1,900	2.7	300	1	300	1,800	4.7
		350	—	—	—	—	350	0.5	380	1,900	1.9	350	0.7	300	1,800	3.3
		400	—	—	—	—	400	—	—	—	—	400	0.4	300	1,800	1.9
Hardened die steel (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8118	~150	1.5	510	2,040	6.6	~150	1.5	400	2,000	8.2	~150	1.5	320	1,920	10.0
		200	1	460	1,840	4.0	200	1.2	360	1,800	5.9	200	1.2	290	1,740	7.2
		250	0.7	420	1,680	2.5	250	1	320	1,600	4.4	250	1.2	260	1,560	6.5
		300	0.4	420	840	0.7	300	0.7	280	1,400	2.7	300	1	220	1,320	4.6
		350	—	—	—	—	350	0.5	280	1,400	1.9	350	0.7	220	1,320	3.2
		400	—	—	—	—	400	—	—	—	—	400	0.4	220	1,320	1.8
Grey cast iron (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	JC8118 (JC7560)	~150	2.5	950	7,600	12.4	~150	2.5	750	7,500	15.4	~150	2.5	600	7,200	18.7
		200	2	800	6,400	8.3	200	2	680	6,800	11.1	200	2	540	6,480	13.5
		250	1.5	650	3,900	3.8	250	1.5	600	6,000	7.4	250	2	480	5,760	12.0
		300	1	650	2,600	1.7	300	1	550	5,500	4.5	300	1.5	440	5,280	8.2
		350	—	—	—	—	350	0.6	550	4,125	2.0	350	1	440	5,280	5.5
		400	—	—	—	—	400	0.4	550	2,750	0.9	400	0.6	440	3,960	2.5
Nodular cast iron (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	JC8118	~150	2.5	950	7,600	12.4	~150	2.5	750	7,500	15.4	~150	2.5	600	7,200	18.7
		200	2	800	6,400	8.3	200	2	680	6,800	11.1	200	2	540	6,480	13.5
		250	1.5	650	3,900	3.8	250	1.5	600	6,000	7.4	250	2	480	5,760	12.0
		300	1	650	2,600	1.7	300	1	550	5,500	4.5	300	1.5	440	5,280	8.2
		350	—	—	—	—	350	0.6	550	4,125	2.0	350	1	440	5,280	5.5
		400	—	—	—	—	400	0.4	550	2,750	0.9	400	0.6	440	3,960	2.5
Stainless steel Below 250HB	JC7560	~150	2	950	5,700	14.8	~150	2	750	5,625	18.4	~150	2	600	5,400	22.5
		200	1.5	800	4,800	9.4	200	1.8	680	5,100	15.0	200	1.8	540	4,860	18.2
		250	1	650	2,600	3.4	250	1.5	600	4,500	11.1	250	1.8	480	4,320	16.2
		300	0.6	650	2,600	2.0	300	1	550	3,300	5.4	300	1.5	440	3,960	12.4
		350	—	—	—	—	350	0.6	550	2,750	2.7	350	1	440	3,168	6.6
		400	—	—	—	—	400	0.4	550	2,750	1.8	400	0.6	440	2,640	3.3

ℓ: Overhung length, a_p: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, V_f: Feed speed, P_c: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and keep feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4) Use air blow.

SKS Extreme

EXSKSTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work materials	Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		100					125					160				
		No. of teeth 7N					No. of teeth 8N					No. of teeth 9N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)
Carbon steel (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8118)	~150	2	480	6,720	21.8	~150	2	380	6,080	24.7	~150	2	300	5,400	28.1
		200	2	430	6,020	19.6	200	2	340	5,440	22.1	200	2	270	4,860	25.3
		250	2	380	5,320	17.3	250	2	300	4,800	19.5	250	2	240	4,320	22.5
		300	1.5	350	4,900	11.9	300	2	280	4,480	18.2	300	2	220	3,960	20.6
		350	1.5	350	4,900	11.9	350	1.5	280	4,480	13.7	350	2	220	3,960	20.6
		400	1	350	4,900	8.0	400	1.5	280	4,480	13.7	400	1.5	220	3,960	15.4
Die steel (1.2344,1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8118)	~150	2	480	6,720	21.8	~150	2	380	6,080	24.7	~150	2	300	5,400	28.1
		200	2	430	6,020	19.6	200	2	340	5,440	22.1	200	2	270	4,860	25.3
		250	2	380	5,320	17.3	250	2	300	4,800	19.5	250	2	240	4,320	22.5
		300	1.5	350	4,900	11.9	300	2	280	4,480	18.2	300	2	220	3,960	20.6
		350	1.5	350	4,900	11.9	350	1.5	280	4,480	13.7	350	2	220	3,960	20.6
		400	1	350	4,900	8.0	400	1.5	280	4,480	13.7	400	1.5	220	3,960	15.4
Mold steel (1.2311,P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8118)	~150	2	410	5,740	21.3	~150	2	330	5,280	24.5	~150	2	260	4,680	27.8
		200	2	370	5,180	19.2	200	2	300	4,800	22.3	200	2	230	4,140	24.6
		250	2	330	4,620	17.2	250	2	260	4,160	19.3	250	2	210	3,780	22.5
		300	1.5	280	3,920	10.9	300	2	230	3,680	17.1	300	2	180	3,240	19.3
		350	1.5	280	3,920	10.9	350	1.5	230	3,680	12.8	350	2	180	3,240	19.3
		400	1	280	3,920	7.3	400	1.5	230	3,680	12.8	400	1.5	180	3,240	14.4
Mold steel (1.2311,P21) 38-43HRC	JC8118	~150	1.5	350	2,450	11.9	~150	1.5	280	2,240	13.7	~150	1.5	220	1,980	15.4
		200	1.5	310	2,170	10.6	200	1.5	250	2,000	12.2	200	1.5	200	1,800	14.0
		250	1.2	280	1,960	7.6	250	1.5	220	1,760	10.7	250	1.5	180	1,620	12.6
		300	1	250	1,750	5.7	300	1.5	200	1,600	9.8	300	1.5	150	1,350	10.5
		350	1	250	1,750	5.7	350	1	200	1,600	6.5	350	1.5	150	1,350	10.5
		400	0.7	250	1,750	4.0	400	1	200	1,600	6.5	400	1	150	1,350	7.0
Hardened die steel (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8118	~150	1.5	250	1,750	11.4	~150	1.5	200	1,600	13.0	~150	1.5	160	1,440	15.0
		200	1.5	230	1,610	10.5	200	1.5	180	1,440	11.7	200	1.5	150	1,350	14.0
		250	1.2	200	1,400	7.3	250	1.5	160	1,280	10.4	250	1.5	130	1,170	12.2
		300	1	180	1,260	5.5	300	1.5	140	1,120	9.1	300	1.5	110	990	10.3
		350	1	180	1,260	5.5	350	1	140	1,120	6.1	350	1.5	110	990	10.3
		400	0.7	180	1,260	3.8	400	1	140	1,120	6.1	400	1	110	990	6.9
Grey cast iron (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	JC8118 (JC7560)	~150	2.5	480	6,720	21.8	~150	2.5	380	6,080	24.7	~150	2.5	300	5,400	28.1
		200	2.5	430	6,020	19.6	200	2.5	340	5,440	22.1	200	2.5	270	4,860	25.3
		250	2	380	5,320	13.8	250	2.5	300	4,800	19.5	250	2.5	240	4,320	22.5
		300	2	350	4,900	12.7	300	2	280	4,480	14.6	300	2.5	220	3,960	20.6
		350	1.5	350	4,900	9.6	350	1.5	280	4,480	10.9	350	2	220	3,960	16.5
		400	1	350	4,900	6.4	400	1.5	280	4,480	10.9	400	1.5	220	3,960	12.4
Nodular cast iron (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	JC8118	~150	2.5	480	6,720	21.8	~150	2.5	380	6,080	24.7	~150	2.5	300	5,400	28.1
		200	2.5	430	6,020	19.6	200	2.5	340	5,440	22.1	200	2.5	270	4,860	25.3
		250	2	380	5,320	13.8	250	2.5	300	4,800	19.5	250	2.5	240	4,320	22.5
		300	2	350	4,900	12.7	300	2	280	4,480	14.6	300	2.5	220	3,960	20.6
		350	1.5	350	4,900	9.6	350	1.5	280	4,480	10.9	350	2	220	3,960	16.5
		400	1	350	4,900	6.4	400	1.5	280	4,480	10.9	400	1.5	220	3,960	12.4
Stainless steel Below 250HB	JC7560	~150	2	480	5,040	26.2	~150	2	380	4,560	29.6	~150	2	300	4,050	33.7
		200	2	430	4,515	23.5	200	2	340	4,080	26.5	200	2	270	3,645	30.3
		250	2	380	3,990	20.7	250	2	300	3,600	23.4	250	2	240	3,240	27.0
		300	1.5	350	3,675	14.3	300	2	280	3,360	21.8	300	2	220	2,970	24.7
		350	1.5	350	3,675	14.3	350	1.5	280	3,360	16.4	350	2	220	2,970	24.7
		400	1	350	3,675	9.6	400	1.5	280	3,360	16.4	400	1.5	220	2,970	18.5

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, Pc: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and keep feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4) Use air blow.

High Feed Diemaster SKSTYPE

■ FEATURES

■ **High efficient machining is possible with long overhung by controlling the cutting forces in case of deeper machining.**

- Positive axial rake (+8 degree): Over φ20mm
- Adopted new double clamp system
- 3 cutting edges economical insert

■ **10 type insert for severe interrupted cutting.**

- Larger size Inserts version for severe interrupted cutting and large size cutter.
- In case of over 250mm overhung length and severe interrupted cutting, recommend to use 10 type insert.

WDMW080520ZTR

WDMW10X620ZTR

08 type insert (left) & 10 type insert (right)

High Feed Diemaster SKSTYPE

G-Body Standard Type

Fig.1 Through Coolant Hole

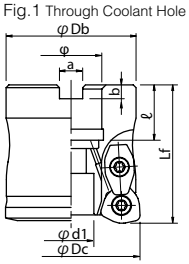


Fig.2 Without Coolant Hole

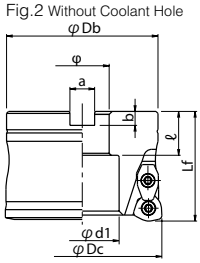
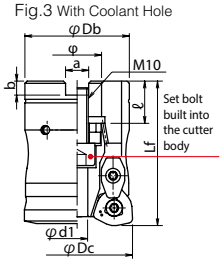


Fig.3 With Coolant Hole



■ BODY/FACE MILL TYPE

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	Weight (kg)	Applicable Inserts	Fig.
Metric Bore	SKS-3040R-06-16	●	3	40	45	37	16	14	8.4	5.6	18	0.3	WD※※06...	1
	SKS-3050R-08-22	●	3	50	50	47	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	0.4		1
	SKS-4050R-08-22	●	4	50	50	47	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	0.4		1
	SKS-4052R-08-22	●	4	52	50	47	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	0.4		1
	SKS-4063R-08-22	●	4	63	50	60	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	0.7	WD※※08...	1
	SKS-4063R-08-27	●	4	63	50	60	27	20	12.4	7	22	0.7		1
	SKS-4066R-08-27	●	4	66	50	61	27	20	12.4	7	22	0.7		1
	SKS-5080R-08-27	●	5	80	55	76	27	37	12.4	7	22	1.6		2
	SKS-6100R-08-32	●	6	100	55	96	32	45	14.4	8	32	1.9		2
	SKS-3050R-10-22	□	3	50	65	47	22	9.6	10.4	6.3	19	0.7		3
	SKS-4063R-10-22	●	4	63	50	60	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	0.5		1
	SKS-4063R-10-27	●	4	63	50	60	27	20	12.4	7	22	0.5		1
	SKS-5080R-10-27	●	5	80	55	76	27	37	12.4	7	22	1.4	WD※※10...	2
	SKS-6100R-10-32	●	6	100	55	96	32	45	14.4	8	32	1.7		2
	SKS-6125R-10-40	●	6	125	55	85	40	60	16.4	9	35	3.1		2
	SKS-7160R-10-40	●	7	160	55	120	40	85	16.4	9	35	4.6		2

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C027-C032 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. In case of using double clamp type please refer page C009.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B010

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

High Feed Diemaster SKSTYPE

G-Body Fine Pitch Type

Fig.1 Through Coolant Hole

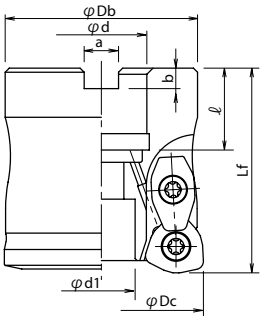
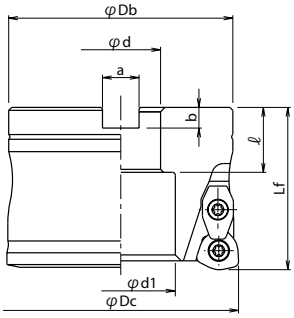


Fig.2 Without Coolant Hole



■ BODY/FACE MILL TYPE

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	Weight (kg)	Applicable Inserts	Fig.
Metric Bore	**SKS-5050R-06-22**	●	5	**50**	50	47	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	0.4	WD※※06...	1
	SKS-5052R-06-22	●	5	**52**	50	47	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	0.6	WD※※06...	1
	SKS-5063R-08-22	●	5	**63**	50	60	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	0.7	WD※※08...	1
	SKS-5063R-08-27	●	5	**63**	50	60	27	20	12.4	7	22	0.7	WD※※08...	1
	SKS-5066R-08-27	●	5	**66**	50	61	27	20	12.4	7	22	0.7	WD※※08...	1
	SKS-6080R-08-27	●	6	**80**	55	76	27	37	12.4	7	22	1.2	WD※※08...	2

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C027-C032 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. In case of using double clamping mechanism type, please refer page C009.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B010

● : Standard stock items ☐ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

High Feed Diemaster SKS TYPE

Through Coolant Hole

(φ16, φ17)

Face Milling | Pocket Milling | Copy Milling | Helical Interpolation

Fig.1

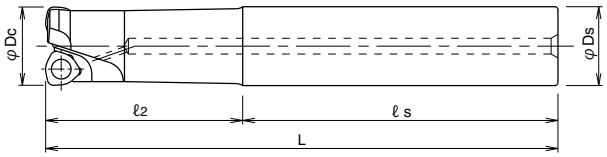
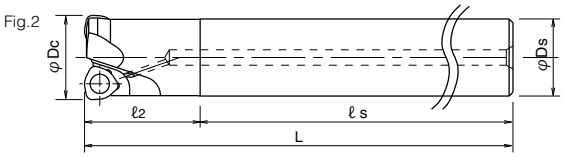


Fig.2



■ BODY/END MILL TYPE

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φDs	Applicable Inserts	Fig.
Regular type	SKS-2016-20-S15	●	2	**16**	20	90	110	15	WO※※04...	2
	SKS-2016-50-S16	●	2	**16**	50	60	110	16		1
	SKS-2017-20-S16	●	2	**17**	20	90	110	16		2
	SKS-2020-50-S20	●	2	**20**	50	80	130	20	WD※※05...	1
	SKS-2021-50-S20	●	2	**21**	50	80	130	20		1
	SKS-2025-60-S25	●	2	**25**	60	80	140	25	WD※※06...	3
	SKS-2026-60-S25	●	2	**26**	60	80	140	25		3
	SKS-2032-70-S32	●	2	**32**	70	80	150	32	WD※※08...	3
	SKS-3032-70-S32	●	3	**32**	70	80	150	32	WD※※06...	3
Long type	SKS-2016-20L-S15	●	2	**16**	20	130	150	15	WO※※04...	2
	SKS-2016-70-S16	●	2	**16**	70	80	150	16		1
	SKS-2017-20L-S16	●	2	**17**	20	130	150	16		2
	SKS-2020-100-S20	●	2	**20**	100	80	180	20	WD※※05...	1
	SKS-2021-50L-S20	●	2	**21**	50	130	180	20		1
	SKS-2025-120-S25	●	2	**25**	120	80	200	25	WD※※06...	3
	SKS-2026-60L-S25	●	2	**26**	60	140	200	25		3

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C027-C029, C033-C034 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. In case of using double clamping mechanism type, please refer page C009.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B010

● : Standard stock items ☐ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

High Feed Diemaster SKSTYPE

Through Coolant Hole

Fig.3

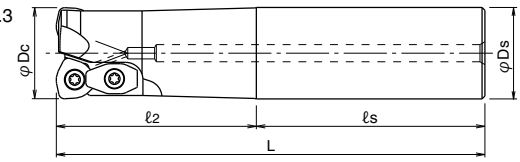
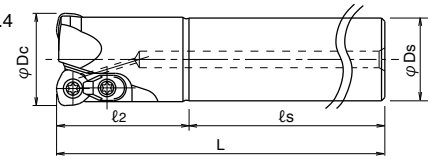


Fig.4



■ BODY/END MILL TYPE

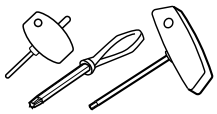
Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φDs	Applicable Inserts	Fig.
Long	**SKS-2032-120-S32**	●	2	**32**	120	80	200	32	WD※※08...	3
type	**SKS-3032-120-S32**	●	3	**32**	120	80	200	32	WD※※06...	3
	SKS-2020-130-S20	●	2	**20**	130	120	250	20	WD※※05...	1
	SKS-2021-50E-S20	●	2	**21**	50	200	250	20		1
Extra	**SKS-2025-180-S25**	●	2	**25**	180	120	300	25	WD※※06...	3
Long	**SKS-2026-60E-S25**	●	2	**26**	60	240	300	25		3
	SKS-2032-180-S32	□	2	**32**	180	120	300	32	WD※※08...	3
	SKS-3032-180-S32	●	3	**32**	180	120	300	32	WD※※06...	3

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C027-C029, C033-C034 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. In case of using double clamping mechanism type, please refer page C009.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B010

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

■ PARTS

Applicable Inserts	Clamp screw	Clamp set	Wrench
			
WO※※04...	TSW-2556H	–	A-08SD
WD※※05...	DSW-306H	–	A-10
WD※※06...	CSW-408H	DCM-18	A-15T FaceMillType A-15 EndMillType
WD※※08...	DSW-4510H	DCM-17	A-20 FaceMillType A-20SD EndMillType
WD※※10...	DSW-4512H	DCM-17	A-20

Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque (N·m)
TSW-2556H	0.9
DSW-306H	1.8
CSW-408H	3.6
DSW-4510H	6.0
DSW-4512H	6.0

High Feed Diemaster SKSTYPE

■ INSERT WITHOUT CHIPBREAKER

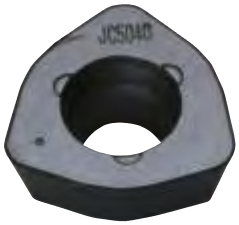


Fig.1

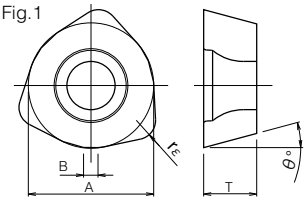


Fig.2

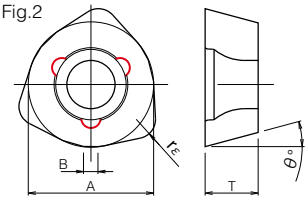


Fig.3

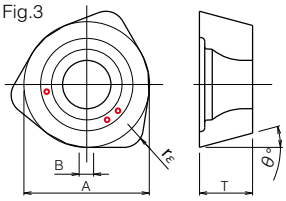


Fig.4

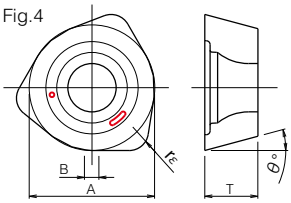


Fig.5

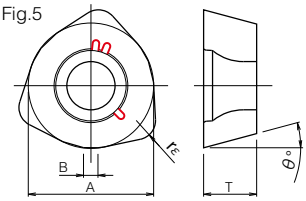


Fig.6

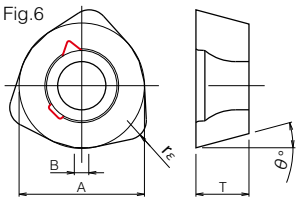


Fig.7

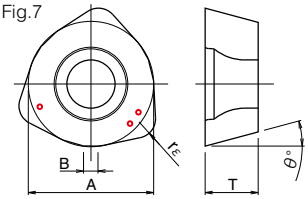
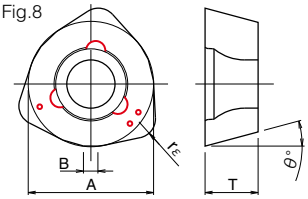


Fig.8



Cat.No.	Tolerance	Dimensions (mm)					PVD coated					
		A	T	B	rε	θ°	JC7560	JC8015	JC8050	JC5015	JC5040	JC5118
WOMW04T215ZER		6.5	2.8	0.8	1.5	13	● Fig.1	● Fig.1	● Fig.1		● Fig.2	● Fig.1
WDMW050316ZER		8	3.2	1	1.6	15			● Fig.4			● Fig.3
WDMW050316ZTR		8	3.2	1	1.6	15	● Fig.1	● Fig.1	● Fig.1		● Fig.2	● Fig.1
WDMW06T320ZER		10	3.97	1.2	2	15			● Fig.4			● Fig.3
WDMW06T320ZTR	M	10	3.97	1.2	2	15	● Fig.1	● Fig.1	● Fig.1		● Fig.2	● Fig.1
WDMW080520ZER		13	5.5	1.5	2	15			● Fig.4			● Fig.3
WDMW080520ZTR		13	5.5	1.5	2	15	● Fig.5	● Fig.5	● Fig.5		● Fig.6	● Fig.5
WDMW10X620ZER		16	6	2	2	15			● Fig.4			● Fig.3
WDMW10X620ZTR		16	6	2	2	15	● Fig.7	● Fig.7	● Fig.7		● Fig.8	● Fig.7

10 inserts per case

● : Standard stock items ☐ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

High Feed Diemaster SKSTYPE

■ INSERT WITH CHIPBREAKER

PVD Coated

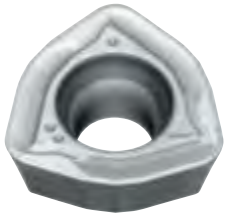


Fig.9

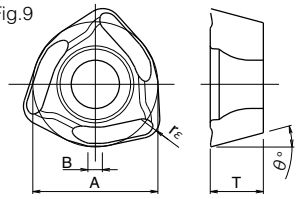


Fig.10

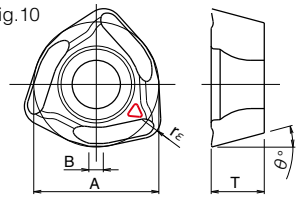
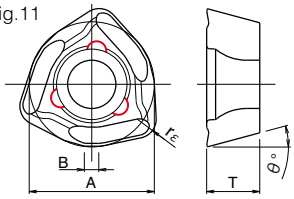


Fig.11



Cat. No.	Tolerance	Dimensions (mm)					PVD coated			
		A	T	B	rε	θ°	JC7560	JC8015	JC8050	JC5118
WOMT04T215ZER	M	6.5	2.8	0.8	1.5	13	● Fig.11	● Fig.9	● Fig.11	● Fig.9
WDMT050316ZER		8	3.2	1	1.6	15	● Fig.10	● Fig.9	● Fig.10	● Fig.9
WDMT06T320ZER		10	3.97	1.2	2	15	● Fig.10	● Fig.9	● Fig.10	● Fig.9
WDMT080520ZER		13	5.5	1.5	2	15	● Fig.10	● Fig.9	● Fig.10	● Fig.9
WDMT10X620ZER		16	6	2	2	15	● Fig.10	● Fig.9	● Fig.10	● Fig.9

10 inserts per case

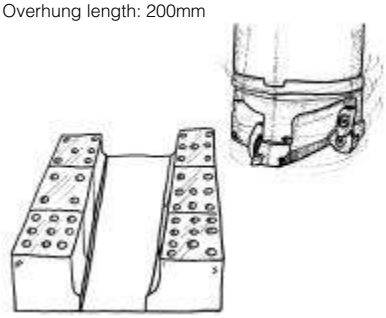
● : Standard stock items　□ : Stock in Japan　○ : Soon to be deleted

High Feed Diemaster SKSTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

1. Machining tough die steel with bore for stamping die.

Overhung length: 200mm



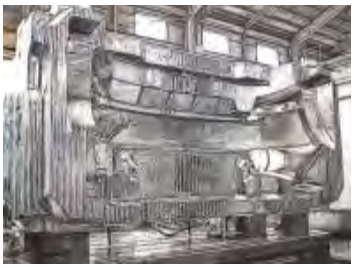
Result

Rough machining comparison among 3 competitors. Competitors got 60m & 90m tool life, SKS achieved 150m and was still able to continue.

Work	Part name	Stamping die
	Material	SKD11
	Hardness	Raw material
Tool	Tool No.	SKS-4063R-08
	Grade	WDMW080520ZTR, JC5040
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	178m/min (900min^{-1})
	Vf, (fz)	2,520mm/min (0.7mm/t)
	ap (mm)	1mm
	ae (mm)	40mm
	Coolant	Dry
	Machine	Vertical MC

2. Improved tool life on plastic mold.

Roughing
Metal removal rate: Q=115cm^3/min Overhung length: 150mm



Result

Competitor's cutter (φ63-6N) got 80m tool life. After machining 160m, SKS showed normal wear (VB: only 0.09mm) and was still able to continue. SKS achieved over 2 times longer tool life compared with competitor's cutter.

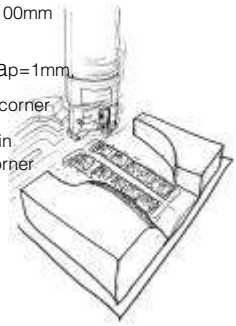
Work	Part name	Plasticmold
	Material	NAK80 Pre-hardened steel
	Hardness	39HRC
Tool	Tool No.	SKS-4063R-10-22 (4N)
	Grade	WDMW10X620ZER, JC5118
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	138m/min, (700min^{-1})
	Vf, (fz)	3,200mm/min, (1.14mm/t)
	ap (mm)	0.8mm
	ae (mm)	45mm
	Coolant	Air blow
	Machine	Horizontal MC

3. Improved efficiency & tool life on forging die by modular head + carbide shank.

Overhung length: 100mm

Radius cutter:
Vf=2,800mm/min, ap=1mm,
Q=70cc/min,
Tool life: 45-60min/corner

SKS:Q=122.5cc/min
Tool life: 190min/corner



Result

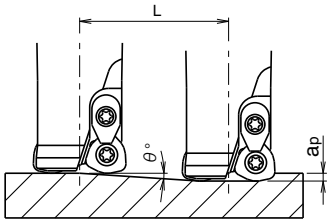
Improved the efficiency by 1.75 times and tool life by 3 times or more compared with radius cutter by combination of modular head + carbide shank.

Work	Part name	Forging die
	Material	1.2714 Hot work tool steel
	Hardness	285HB
Tool	Tool No.	MSH-3032-M16 + MSN-M16-55-S32C
	Grade	WDMW06T320ZTR, JC5040
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	180m/min, (1,790min^{-1})
	Vf, (fz)	7,000mm/min, (3.9mm/rev, 1.3mm/t)
	ap (mm)	0.7mm
	ae (mm)	25mm
	Coolant	Air blow
	Machine	Vertical MC 11kw

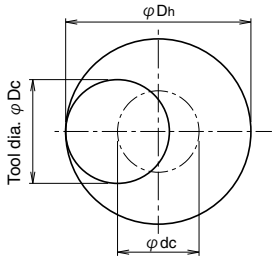
High Feed Diemaster SKSTYPE

■ Instructions for profile milling

● Ramping



● Helical interpolation



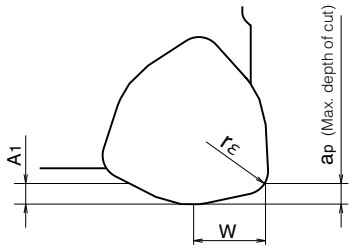
- Calculation of tool pass dia.
  $\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$
  Tool pass dia. Bore dia. Tool dia.
- Depth of cut per one circle should not exceed max. depth of cut ap.
- Down cutting is recommended & tool pass rotation should be counterclockwise.

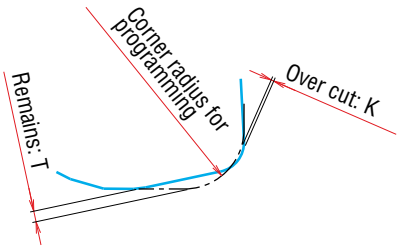
- In case of ramping and helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
- In case of drilling, apply 50% or less Z axis feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
- Long continous chips may come out in case of drilling, confirm the safe cutting conditions.

Cat. No.	Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Effective cutting dia. (mm)	Max. depth of cut ap (mm)	Ramping		Helical interpolation		Max. drilling depth (mm)
				Max. ramping angle θ°	Total cutting length L(mm) at max.ap	Min. bore dia. Dh min (mm)	Max. bore dia. Dh max (mm)	
SKS-2016	16	10.5	0.8	2°30′	20.6	25	29	0.3
SKS-2017	17	11.5	0.8	2°	25.7	27	31	0.3
SKS-2020	20	12.7	1.2	3°	22.9	30	37	0.5
SKS-2021	21	13.7	1.2	2°30′	27.5	32	39	0.5
SKS-2025	25	15.9	1.5	4°	21.5	33	46	1
SKS-2026	26	16.9	1.5	3°30′	24.5	35	48	1
SKS-2030	30	20.9	1.5	2°30′	34.4	43	56	1
SKS-2032	32	20	2	4°	28.6	41	60	1.5
SKS-3032	32	22.8	1.5	2°15′	38.1	47	60	1
SKS-3040-06	40	30.8	1.5	1°36′	53.7	63	76	1
SKS-*050	50	38	2	2°	57.3	77	96	1.5
SKS-3050-*-10	50	35.1	2.3	2°18′	57.3	71	96	1.8
SKS-5050-06	50	40.8	1.5	1°09′	59.8	83	96	1
SKS-*052	52	40	2	2°	57.3	81	100	1.5
SKS-5052-06	52	42.8	1.5	1°06′	62.5	87	100	1
SKS-*063	63	51	2	1°30′	76.4	103	122	1.5
SKS-*063-10	63	48	2.3	2°24′	48.8	97	122	1.8
SKS-*066	66	54	2	1°42′	81.8	109	128	1.5
SKS-*080	80	68	2	1°12′	95.5	137	156	1.5
SKS-*080-10	80	65	2.3	2°	65.9	131	156	1.8
SKS-*100	100	88	2	1°	114.6	177	196	1.5
SKS-*100-10	100	85	2.3	1°30′	87.8	171	196	1.8
SKS-*125-10	125	110	2.3	1°12′	109.8	221	246	1.8
SKS-*160-10	160	145	2.3	0°54′	146.4	291	316	1.8

High Feed Diemaster SKSTYPE

■ Definition of corner radius for programming





	Corner radius for programming	T	K	rε	W	ap	A1
04Type	R1.5 (Recommended)	0.29	0	1.5	2.7	0.8	0.8
	R2	0.19	0.04				
05Type	R2 (Recommended)	0.35	0	1.6	3.6	1.25	1.2
	R2.5	0.25	0.12				
06Type	R2.5 (Recommended)	0.44	0	2.0	4.5	1.5	1.5
	R3	0.34	0.1				
08Type	R3 (Recommended)	0.63	0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
	R3.5	0.54	0.14				
	R4	0.45	0.32				
10Type	R3 (Recommended)	0.91	0	2.0	7.4	2.5	2.5
	R3.5	0.82	0.05				
	R4	0.72	0.19				

■ Guidelines for selection of the Inserts

Work Materials	Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB			Mold steel HPM7, PX5, KPM30 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC			Mold steel NAK80, HPM1 (1.2311, P20) 38-43HRC		Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below 250HB		
Cat. No. / Grades	JC5040	JC8050	JC7560	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	JC5118	JC8015	JC5040	JC8050	JC7560
WOMW04T215ZER	○	○	◎	◎	●	○	◎	○	○	○	◎
WOMT04T215ZER		☆	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆		☆	☆
WDMW050316ZTR	○	○	◎	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	◎
WDMW050316ZER		●		◎			◎			●	
WDMT050316ZER		☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆
WDMW06T320ZTR	○	○	◎	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	◎
WDMW06T320ZER		●		◎			◎			●	
WDMT06T320ZER		☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆
WDMW080520ZTR	○	○	◎	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	◎
WDMW080520ZER		●		◎			◎			●	
WDMT080520ZER		☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆
WDMW10X620ZTR	○	○	◎	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	◎
WDMW10X620ZER		●		◎			◎			●	
WDMT10X620ZER		☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆

High Feed Diemaster SKS TYPE

Work Materials	Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB			Nodular cast iron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300 HB		Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB		
Cat. No. / Grades	JC5118	JC8015	JC7560	JC5118	JC8015	JC8050	JC7560	JC5118
WOMW04T215ZER	◎	○	○	◎	○	●		○
WOMT04T215ZER	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	○	◎	
WDMW050316ZTR	●	○	○	●	○			
WDMW050316ZER	◎			◎		●		○
WDMT050316ZER	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	○	◎	
WDMW06T320ZTR	●	○	○	●	○			
WDMW06T320ZER	◎			◎		●		○
WDMT06T320ZER	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	○	◎	
WDMW080520ZTR	●	○	○	●	○			
WDMW080520ZER	◎			◎		●		○
WDMT080520ZER	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	○	◎	
WDMW10X620ZTR	●	○	○	●	○			
WDMW10X620ZER	◎			◎		●		○
WDMT10X620ZER	☆	☆	☆	☆	☆	○	◎	

Work Materials	Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 40-50HRC	
Cat. No. / Grades	JC5118	JC8015
WOMW04T215ZER	◎	○
WOMT04T215ZER	×	×
WDMW050316ZTR	●	○
WDMW050316ZER	◎	
WDMT050316ZER	×	×
WDMW06T320ZTR	●	○
WDMW06T320ZER	◎	
WDMT06T320ZER	×	×
WDMW080520ZTR	●	○
WDMW080520ZER	◎	
WDMT080520ZER	×	×
WDMW10X620ZTR	●	○
WDMW10X620ZER	◎	
WDMT10X620ZER	×	×

• WD (O) MW Type: Without chipbreaker • WD (O) MT Type: With chipbreaker

◎ : First Choice, Good Condition ○ : Moderate Condition ● : Unfavorable Condition ☆ : Light Cutting × : No good

High Feed Diemaster SKS TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

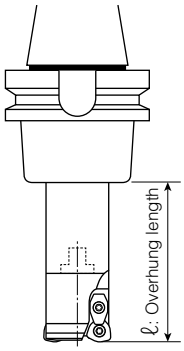
● FACE MILL TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Over-hung Length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 40 No. of teeth 3N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	50/52 No. of teeth 3N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	No. of teeth 4N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	No. of teeth 5N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)
Carbon steel S55C, S50C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	150	0.8	1,200	3,600	4.0	1.2	830	3,730	8	1.2	830	4,970	10.7	1	950	6,500	11.2
		200	0.6	800	3,000	2.5	1	700	3,150	5.6	1	700	4,200	7.5	0.8	950	6,000	8.3
		250	0.4	600	2,700	1.5	1	570	2,570	4.6	1	570	3,420	6.1	0.6	830	5,240	5.4
		300	–	–	–	–	0.6	570	3,420	3.7	0.6	570	3,990	4.3	0.4	760	4,800	3.3
		350	–	–	–	–	0.4	570	3,420	2.5	0.4	570	3,990	2.9	0.3	760	4,800	2.5
		400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-40HRC	JC5118 (JC7560) (Below 36HRC)	150	0.8	1,200	3,600	4.4	1.2	830	3,730	8.6	1.2	830	4,980	11.5	1	950	6,500	12.5
		200	0.6	800	3,000	2.8	1	700	3,150	6.1	1	700	4,200	8.1	0.8	950	6,000	9.2
		250	0.3	600	2,700	1.2	0.8	570	2,570	4	0.8	570	3,420	5.3	0.6	830	5,240	6
		300	–	–	–	–	0.5	570	2,900	2.8	0.5	570	3,420	3.3	0.4	760	4,800	3.7
		350	–	–	–	–	0.3	570	2,900	1.7	0.3	570	3,420	2	0.3	760	4,800	2.8
		400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	150	0.8	1,200	3,600	4.1	1.2	830	3,730	8	1.2	830	4,980	10.7	1	950	6,500	11.6
		200	0.6	800	3,000	2.6	1	700	3,150	5.6	1	700	4,200	7.5	0.8	950	6,000	8.6
		250	0.3	600	2,700	1.2	0.8	570	2,570	3.7	0.8	570	3,420	4.9	0.6	830	5,240	5.6
		300	–	–	–	–	0.5	570	2,900	2.6	0.5	570	3,420	3.1	0.4	760	4,800	3.4
		350	–	–	–	–	0.3	570	2,900	1.6	0.3	570	3,420	1.8	0.3	760	4,800	2.6
		400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015	100	0.8	640	1,500	2.7	1	570	1,720	4.8	1	570	2,280	6.3	0.8	600	3,000	6.7
		150	0.6	500	1,200	1.6	0.8	450	1,340	3	0.8	450	1,800	4	0.6	480	2,160	3.6
		200	0.3	400	960	0.6	0.6	380	1,150	1.9	0.6	380	1,520	2.5	0.4	400	1,800	2
		250	–	–	–	–	0.4	380	920	1	0.4	380	1,220	1.4	0.3	400	1,800	1.5
		300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 JC8015 (JC7560)	150	1.2	1,000	4,500	5.5	1.5	830	4,480	8.6	1.5	830	5,980	11.5	1.2	950	7,600	11.7
		200	0.8	800	3,600	3.0	1.2	700	3,780	6.1	1.2	700	5,040	8.1	1	950	7,120	9.1
		250	0.5	600	2,700	1.4	1.2	570	3,080	4.7	1.2	570	4,100	6.3	1	830	6,220	8
		300	–	–	–	–	0.8	570	3,420	3.5	0.8	570	4,560	4.7	0.6	760	5,700	4.4
		350	–	–	–	–	0.6	570	3,420	2.6	0.6	570	4,560	3.5	0.5	760	5,700	3.7
		400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	150	0.8	1,200	3,600	4.4	1.2	950	3,730	8.6	1.2	950	4,980	11.5	1	950	6,000	11.5
		200	0.6	800	3,000	2.8	1.0	800	3,150	6.0	1.0	800	4,200	8.1	0.8	950	5,260	8.1
		250	0.3	600	2,250	1.0	0.8	570	2,250	3.5	0.8	570	3,000	4.6	0.6	830	4,600	5.3
		300	–	–	–	–	0.5	570	2,250	2.2	0.5	570	3,000	2.9	0.4	760	4,210	3.2
		350	–	–	–	–	0.3	570	2,250	1.3	0.3	570	3,000	1.7	0.3	760	4,210	2.4
		400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, Pc: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of over 250mm overhung length and severe interrupted cutting, use 10 type insert cutter.
7) In case of unfavourable conditions, insert grade JC8050 is recommended.



High Feed Diemaster SKS TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

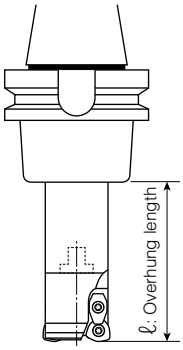
● FACE MILL TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Over-hung Length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 63 No. of teeth 3N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	63/66 No. of teeth 4N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	No. of teeth 5N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	80 No. of teeth 5N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)
Carbon steel S55C, S50C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	150	1.2	760	4,050	13.8	1.2	760	5,400	14.6	1	830	7,000	15.2	1.2	720	5,400	18.5
		200	1.2	680	3,060	9	1.2	680	4,090	11	1	830	6,200	13.5	1.2	600	4,500	15.4
		250	1	600	2,700	6.1	1	600	3,600	8.1	0.8	830	6,200	10.8	1.2	520	3,900	13.4
		300	1	460	2,050	5.1	1	460	2,730	6.8	0.6	610	4,560	5.9	1	440	3,300	9.4
		350	0.8	460	2,390	4.3	0.8	460	3,190	5.7	0.5	610	4,560	5	1	360	2,700	7.7
		400	0.4	460	2,730	2.5	0.4	460	3,640	3.3	0.3	610	4,560	3	0.6	360	2,700	4.6
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-40HRC	JC5118 (JC7560) (Below 36HRC)	150	1.2	760	3,420	9.9	1.2	760	4,560	13.3	1	830	6,200	15	1.2	600	4,500	16.6
		200	1.2	680	3,060	8.9	1.2	680	4,080	11.9	1	830	6,200	15	1.2	520	3,900	14.4
		250	1	600	2,700	6.5	1	600	3,600	8.7	0.8	830	6,200	12	1.2	440	3,300	12.2
		300	0.8	460	2,050	4	0.8	460	2,730	5.3	0.6	610	4,560	6.6	1	360	2,700	8.3
		350	0.6	460	2,390	3.5	0.6	460	3,090	4.5	0.5	610	4,560	5.5	0.8	360	2,700	6.6
		400	0.4	460	2,390	2.3	0.4	460	3,090	3	0.3	610	4,560	3.3	0.6	360	2,700	5
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	150	1.2	760	3,420	9.2	1.2	760	4,560	12.3	1	830	6,200	14	1.2	600	4,500	15.4
		200	1.2	680	3,060	8.3	1.2	680	4,080	11	1	830	6,200	14	1.2	520	3,900	13.4
		250	1	600	2,700	6.1	1	600	3,600	8.1	0.8	830	6,200	11.2	1.2	440	3,300	11.3
		300	0.8	460	2,050	3.7	0.8	460	2,730	4.9	0.6	610	4,560	6.2	1	360	2,700	7.7
		350	0.6	460	2,390	3.2	0.6	460	3,090	4.2	0.5	610	4,560	5.1	0.8	360	2,700	6.2
		400	0.4	460	2,390	2.2	0.4	460	3,090	2.8	0.3	610	4,560	3.1	0.6	360	2,700	4.6
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015	100	1	450	1,350	4.7	1	450	1,800	6.3	0.8	480	2,400	6.7	1	360	1,800	8
		150	1	380	1,140	4	1	380	1,520	5.3	0.8	400	2,000	5.6	1	360	1,800	8
		200	0.8	380	1,140	3.2	0.8	380	1,520	4.3	0.6	400	2,000	4.2	1	300	1,500	6.7
		250	0.7	300	900	2.2	0.7	300	1,200	2.9	0.5	320	1,600	2.8	0.9	240	1,200	4.8
		300	0.5	300	720	1.3	0.5	300	960	1.7	0.4	320	1,280	1.8	0.7	240	960	3
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 JC8015 (JC7560)	150	1.5	910	4,910	11.9	1.5	910	6,550	15.9	1.2	910	8,200	15.9	1.5	720	6,480	19.9
		200	1.5	680	3,670	8.9	1.5	680	4,900	11.9	1.2	910	7,500	14.5	1.5	600	5,400	16.6
		250	1.5	600	3,150	7.6	1.5	600	4,200	10.2	1.2	660	5,450	10.6	1.5	520	4,680	14.4
		300	1.2	460	2,480	4.8	1.2	460	3,310	6.4	1	600	4,950	8	1.5	440	3,960	12.2
		350	1	460	2,760	4.5	1	460	3,680	5.9	0.8	600	4,950	6.4	1.2	360	4,320	10.6
		400	0.6	460	2,760	2.7	0.6	460	3,680	3.6	0.5	600	4,950	4	0.8	360	4,320	7.1
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	150	1,2	760	3,000	8.7	1.2	760	4,000	11.6	1	830	5,440	13.2	1.2	600	3,900	14.4
		200	1,2	680	2.670	7.8	1.2	680	3,560	10.3	1	830	5,440	13.2	1.2	520	3,380	12.5
		250	1,0	600	2,350	5.7	1.0	600	3,130	7.6	0.8	830	5,440	10.5	1.2	440	2,860	10.5
		300	0.8	460	1,800	3.5	0.8	460	2,400	4.6	0.6	610	4,000	5.8	1.0	360	2,340	7.2
		350	0.6	460	1,800	2.6	0.6	460	2,400	3.5	0.5	610	4,000	4.8	0.8	360	2,340	5.8
		400	0.4	460	1,800	1.8	0.4	460	2,400	2.3	0.3	610	4,000	2.9	0.6	360	2,340	4.3

ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, Pc: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of over 250mm overhung length and severe interrupted cutting, use 10 type insert cutter.
7) In case of unfavourable conditions, insert grade JC8050 is recommended.



High Feed Diemaster SKS TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

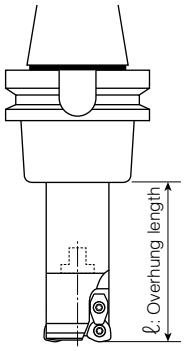
● FACE MILL TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Over-hung Length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia.(mm) 80 No. of teeth 6N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	100 No. of teeth 6N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	125 No. of teeth 6N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	160 No. of teeth 7N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)
Carbon steel S55C, S50C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	150	1	720	6,900	19.1	1.2	570	5,130	22	1.5	460	4,140	27.7	1.5	360	3,780	32.4
		200	1	720	6,400	17.7	1.2	480	4,320	18.5	1.5	460	4,140	27.7	1.5	360	3,780	32.4
		250	0.8	720	6,400	14.1	1.2	420	3,730	16	1.5	400	3,600	24.1	1.5	360	3,780	32.4
		300	0.6	480	4,270	7.1	1	350	3,150	11.3	1.5	380	3,420	22.9	1.5	320	3,360	28.8
		350	0.5	480	4,270	5.9	1	290	2,610	9.3	1.2	380	3,420	18.3	1.5	300	3,150	27
		400	0.3	480	4,270	3.5	0.6	290	2,610	5.6	1	380	3,420	15.3	1.2	300	3,150	21.6
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-40HRC	JC5118 (JC7560) (Below 36HRC)	150	1	720	6,400	19.7	1.2	480	4,320	19.9	1.5	400	3,000	21.6	1.5	320	2,800	25.8
		200	1	720	6,400	19.7	1.2	420	3,780	17.4	1.5	400	3,000	21.6	1.5	320	2,800	25.8
		250	0.8	720	6,400	15.8	1.2	350	3,150	14.5	1.5	380	2,850	20.6	1.5	320	2,800	25.8
		300	0.6	480	4,270	7.9	1	290	2,610	10	1.2	350	2,630	15.2	1.5	280	2,450	22.6
		350	0.5	480	4,270	6.6	0.8	290	2,610	8	1	350	2,630	12.6	1.2	280	2,450	18.1
		400	0.3	480	4,270	3.9	0.6	290	2,610	6	0.8	350	2,630	10.1	1	280	2,450	15.1
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	150	1	720	6,900	19.7	1.2	480	4,320	18.5	1.5	400	3,000	20.1	1.5	320	2,800	24
		200	1	720	6,400	18.3	1.2	420	3,780	16.2	1.5	400	3,000	20.1	1.5	320	2,800	24
		250	0.8	720	6,400	14.6	1.2	350	3,150	13.5	1.5	380	2,850	19.1	1.5	320	2,800	24
		300	0.6	480	4,270	7.3	1	290	2,610	9.3	1.2	350	2,630	14.1	1.5	280	2,450	21
		350	0.5	480	4,270	6.1	0.8	290	2,610	7.5	1	350	2,630	11.7	1.2	280	2,450	16.8
		400	0.3	480	4,270	3.7	0.6	290	2,610	5.6	0.8	350	2,630	9.4	1	280	2,450	14
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015	100	0.8	380	2,280	8.1	1	290	1,740	9.7	1	230	1,380	9.6	1	180	1,260	11.2
		150	0.8	380	1,900	6.8	1	290	1,740	9.7	1	230	1,380	9.6	1	180	1,260	11.2
		200	0.7	380	1,900	5.9	1	240	1,440	8	1	230	1,380	9.6	1	180	1,260	11.2
		250	0.6	250	1,500	4	0.9	190	1,140	5.7	1	190	1,140	7.9	1	150	1,050	9.3
		300	0.5	250	1,200	2.7	0.7	190	910	3.5	0.8	190	1,140	6.3	0.8	150	1,050	7.4
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 JC8015 (JC7560)	150	1.2	720	8,000	19.7	1.5	570	6,160	23.7	1.8	420	4,500	26	1.8	330	4,160	30.7
		200	1.2	720	7,130	17.6	1.5	480	5,180	19.9	1.8	420	4,500	26	1.8	330	4,160	30.7
		250	1.2	520	5,150	12.7	1.5	420	4,480	17.2	1.8	380	4,100	23.7	1.8	330	4,160	30.7
		300	1.2	470	4,650	11.4	1.5	350	3,780	14.5	1.5	380	4,100	19.7	1.8	300	3,780	27.9
		350	1	470	4,650	9.5	1.2	290	4,180	12.9	1.2	350	3,780	14.5	1.5	300	3,780	23.3
		400	0.6	470	4,650	5.7	0.8	290	4,180	8.6	1	350	3,780	12.1	1.2	270	3,400	16.7
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	150	1	720	5,550	17.1	1.2	480	3,750	17.3	1.5	380	2,850	20.6	1.5	300	2,630	24.3
		200	1	720	5,550	17.1	1.2	420	3,280	15.1	1.5	380	2,850	20.6	1.5	300	2,630	24.3
		250	0.8	720	5,550	13.7	1.2	350	2,730	12.6	1.5	350	2,630	19	1.5	300	2,630	24.3
		300	0.6	480	3,700	6.8	1.0	290	2,270	8.7	1.2	320	2,400	13.8	1.5	270	2,360	21.8
		350	0.5	480	3,700	5.7	0.8	290	2,270	7.0	1	320	2,400	11.5	1.2	270	2,360	17.4
		400	0.3	480	3,700	3.4	0.6	290	2,270	5.2	0.8	320	2,400	9.2	1	270	2,360	14.5

ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, Pc: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of over 250mm overhung length and severe interrupted cutting, use 10 type insert cutter.
7) In case of unfavourable conditions, insert grade JC8050 is recommended.



High Feed Diemaster SKSTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

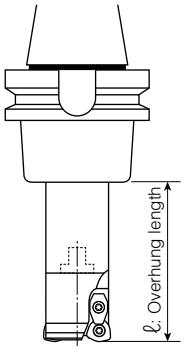
● END MILL TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)											
		16/17				20/21/22				25/26			
		No. of teeth 2N				No. of teeth 2N				No. of teeth 2N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S55C, S50C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	30	0.6	3,580	3,580	70	0.7	2,850	4,600	70	0.7	2,300	4,600
		70	0.5	2,980	2,380	120	0.5	2,400	3,800	120	0.5	1,900	3,800
		100	0.4	2,580	1,550	190	0.3	1,250	1,500	220	0.3	1,000	1,600
Moldsteel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-43HRC	JC5118 (JC7560) (Below 36HRC)	30	0.6	3,580	3,580	70	0.7	2,850	4,600	70	0.7	2,300	4,600
		70	0.5	2,980	2,380	120	0.5	2,400	3,800	120	0.5	1,900	3,800
		100	0.4	2,580	1,550	190	0.3	1,250	1,500	220	0.3	1,000	1,600
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	30	0.6	3,580	3,580	70	0.7	2,850	4,600	70	0.7	2,300	4,600
		70	0.5	2,980	2,380	120	0.5	2,400	3,800	120	0.5	1,900	3,800
		100	0.4	2,580	1,550	190	0.3	1,250	1,500	220	0.3	1,000	1,600
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	30	0.5	2,980	2,980	70	0.7	2,400	3,840	70	0.7	1,900	3,800
		70	0.3	2,980	2,380	120	0.5	2,400	3,840	120	0.5	1,900	3,800
		100	0.3	2,580	1,550	190	0.3	1,250	1,500	220	0.3	1,000	1,600
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.23441, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015	30	0.3	2,380	2,380	70	0.5	1,100	1,100	70	0.6	1,000	1,400
		70	0.2	2,380	1,900	120	0.3	1,100	1,100	120	0.4	1,000	1,200
		100	–	–	–	190	–	–	–	220	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 JC8015 (JC7560)	30	0.7	3,580	3,580	70	0.8	1,900	3,000	70	1	1,650	3,300
		70	0.6	2,980	2,380	120	0.6	1,750	2,800	120	0.8	1,400	2,800
		100	0.5	2,580	1,550	190	0.4	1,400	2,200	220	0.5	1,150	2,300

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity. (In case of BT40 or below, recommend to use tool dia. below φ33)
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of unfavourable conditions, insert grade JC8050 is recommended.



High Feed Diemaster SKS TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

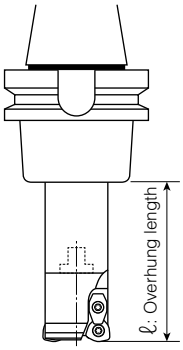
● END MILL TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)							
		32				32			
		No. of teeth 2N				No. of teeth 3N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S55C, S50C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	70	0.8	1,800	3,600	70	0.7	1,800	4,300
		120	0.6	1,000	3,000	120	0.5	1,500	3,600
		220	0.4	500	2,000	220	0.3	900	2,160
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC5118 (JC7560) (Below36HRC)	70	0.8	1,800	3,600	70	0.7	1,800	4,300
		120	0.6	1,000	3,000	120	0.5	1,500	3,600
		220	0.3	500	2,000	220	0.3	900	2,160
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC5040) (JC8050)	70	0.8	1,800	3,600	70	0.7	1,800	4,300
		120	0.6	1,000	3,000	120	0.5	1,500	3,600
		220	0.3	500	2,000	220	0.3	900	2,160
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	70	0.8	1,500	3,600	70	0.7	1,500	4,000
		120	0.6	1,250	3,000	120	0.5	1,250	3,400
		220	0.3	600	1,800	220	0.3	600	1,800
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.23441, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015	70	0.8	800	1,300	70	0.6	800	1,680
		120	0.6	700	1,100	120	0.4	700	1,260
		220	0.3	500	800	220	0.2	500	900
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG,GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 JC8015 (JC7560)	70	1.2	1,300	3,900	70	1.0	1,300	4,300
		120	1	1,100	3,300	120	0.8	1,100	3,600
		220	0.6	900	2,200	220	0.5	900	2,500

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity. (In case of BT40 or below, recommend to use tool dia. below φ33)
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of unfavourable conditions, insert grade JC8050 is recommended.



New genaration high feed mill

QM MAX

QXP TYPE

Quick & Mini MAX

G-Body

Low cutting force

Adopted unique 3D geometry inserts with low cutting force (25% lower than coventional tool).
QM MAX achieved high efficient machining up to ap=1mm.
Maintain stable cutting force & power consumption in case of deep cavity milling.

Multi blades

Multi blades achieves Q=144cc/min. (In case of using of φ32 modular head type)

Vibration free

"QM MAX" MQX type can achieve high efficient machining and longer tool life by controlling the vibration with the combination of MSN carbide shank holder.

Insert variation

High feed and Shoulder milling is possible with the same body.
By mounting "MIRROR INSERT", high efficient finishing of side & bottom face is possible.

High feed insert

EPMT100312ZER

High feed insert for unfavorable condition

EPMW100312ZER EPMW100312ZTR

Shoulder milling insert

Deflection: Below 0.03mm

ZPMT1003…ZER (Corner Radius 0.4, 0.8, 2.0)

For high hardened steel insert

EPHW100316ZTR

"MIRROR INSERT" for finishing side & bottom face

YPHW1003…ZER-…

Shoulder milling insert (From semi-finishing to finishing)

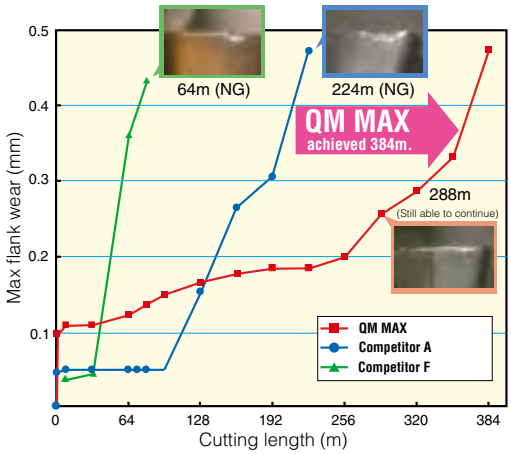
ZPMT100308ZER-PL

"JC5118" can cut general steel, hardened material, Titanium alloy and heat-resistant alloy. Tough grade "JC8050" for interrupted cutting. "JC7560" improved heat-fracture and impact strength for rough milling. "DH102" for hardened steel at high speed machining. "JC8015" and cermet grade "CX75" are available for "MIRROR INSERT" YPHW type.

■ Cutting performance of QM MAX against competitor

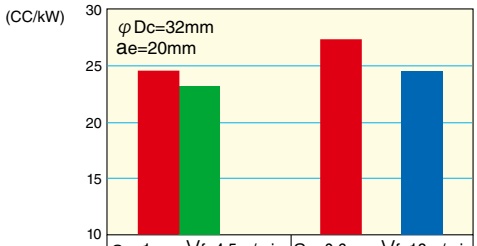
Tool life comparison

Material: NAK80, 40HRC
Insert No.: EPMT100312ZER (JC8050)
Cutting conditions:
Dc=32mm, Vc=120.6m/min (n=1,200min⁻¹),
f=3mm/rev (Vf=3,600mm/min) (6N), ap=0.6mm, ae=19mm, Q=41cc/min
Overhung length: ℓ=100mm, Shoulder milling, Down cut, Dry (Air blow)



Metal removal rate comparison

Metal removal rate / 1kW on S50C



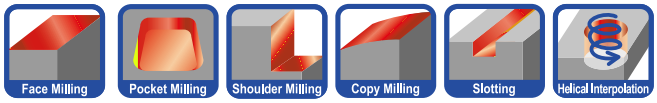
	ap=1mm, Vf=4.5m/min	ap=0.6mm, Vf=12m/min
QM MAX	24.59	27.27
Competitor A	23.08	
Competitor F		24.49

Metal removal rate Q / kW of QM MAX is 6%-10% more than the competitor's tool. And also, Power consumption of QM MAX is lower than competitors.

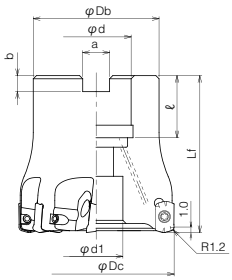
Power Saving Features

QM MAX QXP TYPE

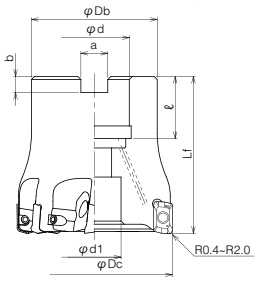
G-Body Through Coolant Hole



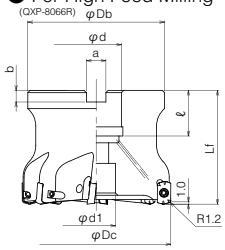
● For High Feed Milling



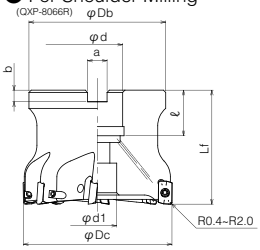
● For Shoulder Milling



● For High Feed Milling



● For Shoulder Milling



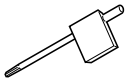
■ BODY/FACE MILL TYPE

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	Inserts
Metric Bore	QXP-6040R-16	●	6	**40**	45	35	16	14	8.4	5.6	18	EP**1003**Z*R ZPMT1003**ZER YPHW1003**ZER-**
	QXP-7040R-16	●	7	**40**	45	35	16	14	8.4	5.6	18	
	QXP-7050R-22	●	7	**50**	50	40	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	
	QXP-8050R-22	●	8	**50**	50	40	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	
	QXP-8052R-22	●	8	**52**	50	40	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	
	QXP-8063R-22	●	8	**63**	50	48	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	
	QXP-8066R-27	●	8	**66**	50	48	27	20	12.4	7	22	

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C038-C069 for recommended cutting conditions.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B015

■ PARTS

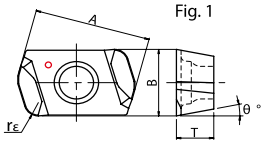
Clamp Screw	Wrench
	
DSW-2563H	A-08

Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque N•m
DSW-2563H	0.9

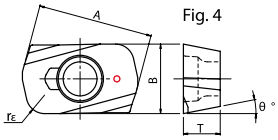
QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ INSERTS

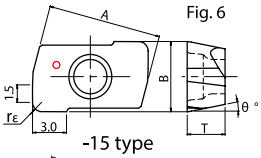
High feed insert



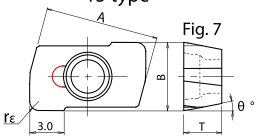
For high hardened steel insert



"MIRROR INSERT" for finishing side & bottom face

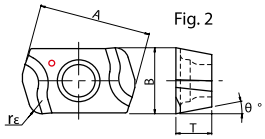


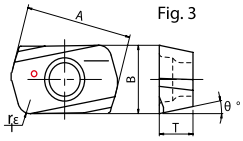
-15 type



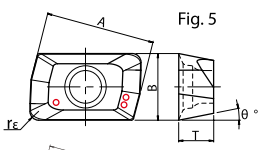
-F type for low feed speed

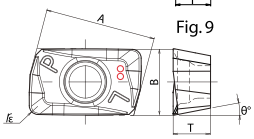
High feed insert for unfavorable condition



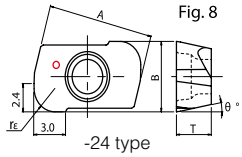


Shoulder milling insert





"MIRROR INSERT" for finishing bottom face/contouring milling



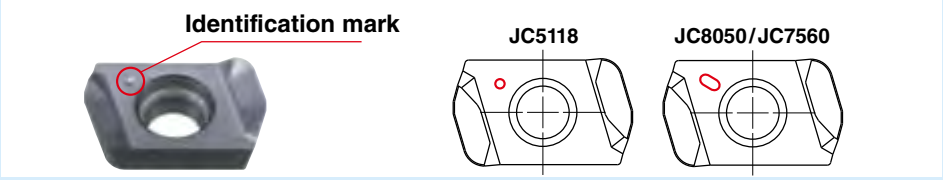
-24 type

Type	Cat. No.	Tolerance	PVD coated JC5118	PVD coated DH102	PVD coated JC7560	PVD coated JC8015	PVD coated JC8050	Cermet CX75	Dimensions (mm) A	T	B	rε	θ°	Fig.
High feed insert	**EPMT100312ZER**	M	●		●		●		10	3.2	6	1.2	11°	1
High feed insert for unfavourable condition	**EPMW100312ZER**	M	●				●		10	3.2	6	1.2	11°	2
	EPMW100312ZTR	M	●		●		●							3
For high hardened steel insert	**EPHW100316ZTR**	H		●					10	3.2	6	1.6	11°	4
Shoulder milling insert	**ZPMT100304ZER**	M	●				●		10	3.2	6	0.4	11°	5
	ZPMT100308ZER	M	●				●		10	3.2	6	0.8	11°	5
	ZPMT100320ZER	M	●				●		10	3.2	6	2.0	11°	5
Shoulder milling insert from semi-finishing to finishing	**ZPMT100308ZER-PL**	M		●		●		●	10	3.4	6	0.8	11°	9
"MIRROR INSERT" for finishing side & bottom face/ contouring milling	**YPHW100303ZER-15**	H		●		●		●	10	3.35	6	0.3	11°	6
	YPHW100308ZER-15	H		●				●	10	3.35	6	0.8	11°	6
	YPHW100308ZER-F	H				●			10	3.35	6	0.8	11°	7
	YPHW100320ZER-24	H		●		●			10	3.35	6	2.0	11°	8

10 inserts per case

Identification of grade for QM MAX insert

Identification for the grades has been defined by different mark.

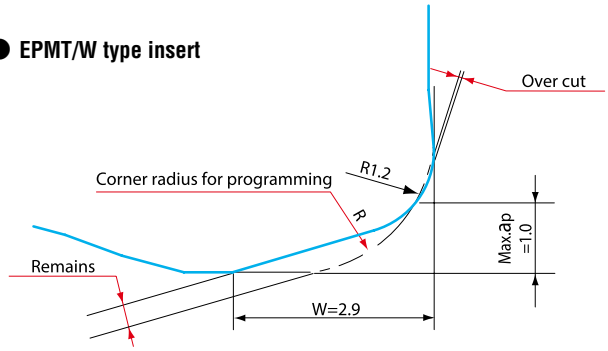


● : Standard stock items ☐ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

QM MAX QXP TYPE

■ Definition of corner radius for programming

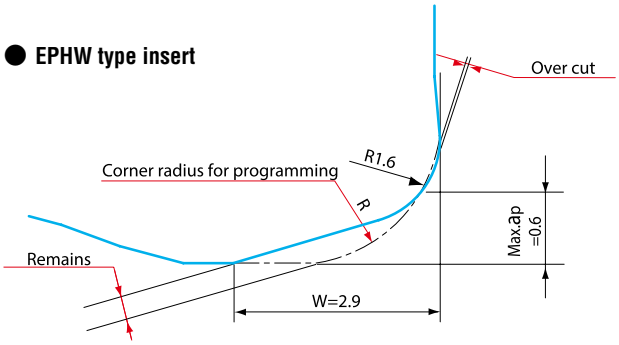
● EPMT/W type insert



(mm)

Corner radius for programming	Over cut	Remains
R1.0	0	0.57
R1.5 (Recommended)	0	0.45
R2.0	0.04	0.33
R2.5	0.21	0.21
R3.0	0.40	0.09

● EPHW type insert

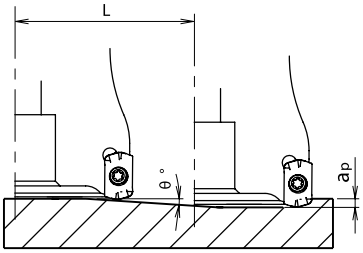


(mm)

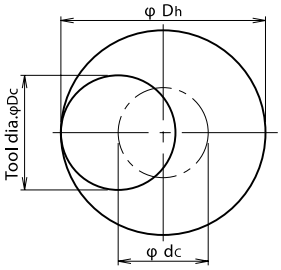
Corner radius for programming	Over cut	Remains
R1.0	0	0.42
R1.5 (Recommended)	0	0.33
R2.0	0.01	0.23
R2.5	0.17	0.14
R3.0	0.37	0.05

■ Instructions for profile milling with EMPT/W type insert

● Ramping



● Helical interpolation



● Calculation of tool pass dia.

$$\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$$

Tool pass dia. Bore dia. Tool dia.

● Depth of cut per one circle should not exceed max.depth of cut ap.

● Down cutting is recommended. Tool pass rotation should be counter-clockwise.

● In case of ramping and helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
● In case of drilling, apply 50% or less Z axis feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
● Long continous chips may come out in case of drilling, confirm the safe cutting conditions.

Cat. No.	Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Effective cutting dia. (mm)	Max. depth of cut ap (mm)	Ramping		Helical interpolation	
				Max. ramping angle θ°	Total cutting length L(mm) at max. ap	Min. bore dia. Dh min (mm)	Max. bore dia. Dh max (mm)
QXP-*040R-16	40	34.1	1	0°30′	114.6	70	80
QXP-*050R(-22)	50	44.1	1	0°24′	143.2	90	98
QXP-8052R-22	52	46.1	1	0°21′	163.7	94	102
QXP-8063R(-22)	63	57.1	1	0°18′	191	116	124
QXP-8066R(-27)	66	60.1	1	0°18′	191	122	130

Note) The ramping angle 0.5° or less is recommended (please refer to the above table).

QM MAX

QXP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● EPMT/W type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Over-hung Length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 40							
			No. of teeth 6N				No. of teeth 7N			
			ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~150	0.8	~32	1,250	6,000	0.8	~32	1,250	7,000
		200	0.6	~32	1,100	5,300	0.6	~32	1,100	6,200
		250	0.5	~32	1,000	4,800	0.5	~32	1,000	5,600
		300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~150	0.8	~32	1,250	6,000	0.8	~32	1,250	7,000
		200	0.6	~32	1,100	5,300	0.6	~32	1,100	6,200
		250	0.5	~32	1,000	4,800	0.5	~32	1,000	5,600
		300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~150	0.8	~32	1,250	6,000	0.8	~32	1,250	7,000
		200	0.6	~32	1,100	5,300	0.6	~32	1,100	6,200
		250	0.5	~32	1,000	4,800	0.5	~32	1,000	5,600
		300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~150	0.6	~32	680	2,850	0.6	~32	680	3,300
		200	0.4	~32	640	2,650	0.4	~32	640	3,100
		250	0.3	~32	600	2,500	0.3	~32	600	2,900
		300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC5118 (JC8050)	~150	0.4	~32	520	1,550	0.4	~32	520	1,800
		200	0.2	~32	520	1,550	0.2	~32	520	1,800
		250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC5118 EPMW type	~150	0.15	~32	240	230	0.15	~32	240	270
		200	0.1	~32	220	210	0.1	~32	220	250
		250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 (JC7560)	~150	0.8	~32	1,100	6,600	0.8	~32	1,100	7,700
		200	0.6	~32	1,000	6,000	0.6	~32	1,000	7,000
		250	0.5	~32	900	5,400	0.5	~32	900	6,300
		300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stain less steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050)	~150	0.6	~32	1,200	5,400	0.6	~32	1,200	6,300
		200	0.4	~32	1,100	4,950	0.4	~32	1,100	5,800
		250	0.3	~32	1,000	4,450	0.3	~32	1,000	5,200
		300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	~150	0.6	~32	480	1,150	0.6	~32	480	1,350
		200	0.4	~32	440	1,050	0.4	~32	440	1,230
		250	0.3	~32	440	1,050	0.3	~32	440	1,230
		300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC7560)	~150	0.6	~32	240	430	0.6	~32	240	500
		200	0.4	~32	200	360	0.4	~32	200	420
		250	0.3	~32	200	360	0.3	~32	200	420
		300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

Please refer page C043.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● EPMT/W type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Over-hung Length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 50 No. of teeth 7N ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	50/52 No. of teeth 8N ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~150	1	~40	1,000	6,300	1	~40	1,000	7,200
		200	0.8	~40	1,000	5,950	0.8	~40	1,000	6,800
		250	0.6	~40	900	5,350	0.6	~40	900	6,100
		300	0.5	~40	800	4,750	0.5	~40	800	5,450
		350	0.4	~40	800	4,750	0.4	~40	800	5,450
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~150	1	~40	1,000	6,300	1	~40	1,000	7,200
		200	0.8	~40	1,000	5,950	0.8	~40	1,000	6,800
		250	0.6	~40	900	5,350	0.6	~40	900	6,100
		300	0.5	~40	800	4,750	0.5	~40	800	5,450
		350	0.4	~40	800	4,750	0.4	~40	800	5,450
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~150	1	~40	1,000	6,300	1	~40	1,000	7,200
		200	0.8	~40	1,000	5,950	0.8	~40	1,000	6,800
		250	0.6	~40	900	5,350	0.6	~40	900	6,100
		300	0.5	~40	800	4,750	0.5	~40	800	5,450
		350	0.4	~40	800	4,750	0.4	~40	800	5,450
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~150	0.8	~40	540	2,600	0.8	~40	540	3,000
		200	0.6	~40	540	2,600	0.6	~40	540	3,000
		250	0.4	~40	510	2,500	0.4	~40	510	2,850
		300	0.3	~40	480	2,350	0.3	~40	480	2,700
		350	0.3	~40	480	2,000	0.3	~40	480	2,300
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC5118 (JC8050)	~150	0.6	~40	400	1,400	0.6	~40	400	1,600
		200	0.4	~40	400	1,400	0.4	~40	400	1,600
		250	0.2	~40	400	1,400	0.2	~40	400	1,600
		300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC5118 EPMW-type	~150	0.15	~40	190	210	0.15	~40	190	240
		200	0.15	~40	170	190	0.15	~40	170	220
		250	0.1	~40	170	190	0.1	~40	170	220
		300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 (JC7560)	~150	1	~40	900	7,500	1	~40	900	8,600
		200	0.8	~40	900	6,300	0.8	~40	900	7,200
		250	0.6	~40	850	5,950	0.6	~40	850	6,800
		300	0.5	~40	800	5,600	0.5	~40	800	6,400
		350	0.4	~40	800	5,600	0.4	~40	800	6,400
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050)	~150	0.8	~40	950	5,600	0.8	~40	950	6,400
		200	0.6	~40	950	5,000	0.6	~40	950	5,700
		250	0.4	~40	900	4,700	0.4	~40	900	5,400
		300	0.3	~40	900	4,700	0.3	~40	900	5,400
		350	0.3	~40	850	4,450	0.3	~40	850	5,100
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	~150	0.8	~40	380	1,050	0.8	~40	380	1,220
		200	0.6	~40	380	1,050	0.6	~40	380	1,220
		250	0.4	~40	350	980	0.4	~40	350	1,120
		300	0.3	~40	350	980	0.3	~40	350	1,120
		350	0.3	~40	320	890	0.3	~40	320	1,020
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC7560)	~150	0.8	~40	190	390	0.8	~40	190	450
		200	0.6	~40	190	390	0.6	~40	190	450
		250	0.4	~40	160	330	0.4	~40	160	380
		300	0.3	~40	160	330	0.3	~40	160	380
		350	0.3	~40	130	270	0.3	~40	130	310

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

Please refer page C043.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● EPMT/W type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Over-hung Length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 63/66 No. of teeth 8N ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)				
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~200	1	~50	800	5,750				
		250	0.8	~50	800	5,450				
		300	0.6	~50	720	4,900				
		350	0.5	~50	640	4,350				
		400	0.4	~50	640	4,350				
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~200	1	~50	800	5,750				
		250	0.8	~50	800	5,450				
		300	0.6	~50	720	4,900				
		350	0.5	~50	640	4,350				
		400	0.4	~50	640	4,350				
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~200	1	~50	800	5,750				
		250	0.8	~50	800	5,450				
		300	0.6	~50	720	4,900				
		350	0.5	~50	640	4,350				
		400	0.4	~50	640	4,350				
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~200	0.8	~50	430	2,400				
		250	0.6	~50	430	2,400				
		300	0.4	~50	410	2,300				
		350	0.3	~50	370	2,100				
		400	0.3	~50	370	1,800				
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC5118 (JC8050)	~200	0.6	~50	320	1,300				
		250	0.4	~50	320	1,300				
		300	0.2	~50	320	1,300				
		350	—	—	—	—				
		400	—	—	—	—				
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC5118 EPMW-type	~200	0.15	~50	150	190				
		250	0.15	~50	130	170				
		300	0.1	~50	130	170				
		350	—	—	—	—				
		400	—	—	—	—				
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 (JC7560)	~200	1	~50	720	6,900				
		250	0.8	~50	720	5,750				
		300	0.6	~50	680	5,450				
		350	0.5	~50	640	5,100				
		400	0.4	~50	640	5,100				
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050)	~200	0.8	~50	750	5,050				
		250	0.6	~50	750	4,500				
		300	0.4	~50	710	4,250				
		350	0.3	~50	710	4,250				
		400	0.3	~50	670	4,000				
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	~200	0.8	~50	300	960				
		250	0.6	~50	300	960				
		300	0.4	~50	280	900				
		350	0.3	~50	280	900				
		400	0.3	~50	250	800				
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC7560)	~200	0.8	~50	150	350				
		250	0.6	~50	150	350				
		300	0.4	~50	130	310				
		350	0.3	~50	130	310				
		400	0.3	~50	100	240				

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

Please refer page C043.

QM MAX QXP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/HIGH SPEED MACHINING

● EPHW type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 40 No. of teeth 6N					40 No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~100	0.5	~32	1,990	5,370	~100	0.5	~32	1,990	6,260
		150	0.3	~32	1,590	3,430	150	0.3	~32	1,590	4,000
		200	0.2	~32	1,590	3,430	200	0.2	~32	1,590	4,000
		250	0.15	~32	1,590	3,430	250	0.15	~32	1,590	4,000
		300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~100	0.4	~32	1,430	3,000	~100	0.4	~32	1,430	3,500
		150	0.2	~32	1,140	1,920	150	0.2	~32	1,140	2,240
		200	0.15	~32	1,140	1,920	200	0.15	~32	1,140	2,240
		250	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-
		300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	~32	640	1,150	~100	0.2	~32	640	1,340
		150	0.15	~32	510	730	150	0.15	~32	510	850
		200	0.1	~32	510	730	200	0.1	~32	510	850
		250	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-
		300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 50 No. of teeth 7N					50/52 No. of teeth 8N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n(min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~150	0.5	~40	1,590	5,000	~150	0.5	~40	1,590	5,700
		200	0.35	~40	1,270	3,200	200	0.35	~40	1,270	3,660
		250	0.2	~40	1,270	3,200	250	0.2	~40	1,270	3,660
		300	0.15	~40	1,270	3,200	300	0.15	~40	1,270	3,660
		350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~150	0.4	~40	1,150	2,820	~150	0.4	~40	1,150	3,220
		200	0.25	~40	920	1,800	200	0.25	~40	920	2,060
		250	0.15	~40	920	1,800	250	0.15	~40	920	2,060
		300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-
		350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~150	0.2	~40	510	1,070	~150	0.2	~40	510	1,220
		200	0.15	~40	410	690	200	0.15	~40	410	790
		250	0.1	~40	410	690	250	0.1	~40	410	790
		300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-
		350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/HIGH SPEED MACHINING

● EPHW type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		63/66									
		No. of teeth 8N									
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)					
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~150	0.5	~50	1,270	4,570					
		200	0.4	~50	1,270	4,570					
		250	0.3	~50	1,140	3,690					
		300	0.2	~50	1,140	3,690					
		350	0.15	~50	1,140	3,690					
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~150	0.4	~50	920	2,580					
		200	0.3	~50	920	2,580					
		250	0.25	~50	830	2,090					
		300	0.15	~50	830	2,090					
		350	-	-	-	-					
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~150	0.2	~50	410	980					
		200	0.2	~50	410	900					
		250	0.15	~50	370	800					
		300	0.1	~50	370	800					
		350	-	-	-	-					

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

■ NOTE for EPMT/W type insert

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● ZPMT type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 40									
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S55C, S50C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	~6.0	~28.0	1,270	920	~100	~6.0	~28.0	1,270	1,070
		150	~5.0	~20.0	1,140	750	150	~5.0	~20.0	1,140	880
		200	~4.0	~10.0	1,010	610	200	~4.0	~10.0	1,010	710
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	~6.0	~28.0	1,190	590	~100	~6.0	~28.0	1,190	690
		150	~5.0	~20.0	1,070	450	150	~5.0	~20.0	1,070	520
		200	~4.0	~10.0	950	320	200	~4.0	~10.0	950	370
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~100	~6.0	~28.0	950	570	~100	~6.0	~28.0	950	660
		150	~5.0	~20.0	860	460	150	~5.0	~20.0	860	530
		200	~4.0	~10.0	760	360	200	~4.0	~10.0	760	420
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~100	~6.0	~32.0	1,190	860	~100	~6.0	~32.0	1,190	1,000
		150	~5.0	~24.0	1,070	710	150	~5.0	~24.0	1,070	820
		200	~4.0	~12.0	950	570	200	~4.0	~12.0	950	670
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~100	~6.0	~28.0	1,190	590	~100	~6.0	~28.0	1,190	690
		150	~5.0	~20.0	1,070	450	150	~5.0	~20.0	1,070	520
		200	~4.0	~10.0	950	320	200	~4.0	~10.0	950	370

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● ZPMT type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 50 No. of teeth 7N					50/52 No. of teeth 8N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S55C, S50C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~150	~6.0	~35.0	1,020	860	~150	~6.0	~35.0	1,020	980
		200	~5.0	~25.0	920	710	200	~5.0	~25.0	920	810
		250	~4.0	~12.0	820	570	250	~4.0	~12.0	820	650
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~150	~6.0	~35.0	950	670	~150	~6.0	~35.0	950	760
		200	~5.0	~25.0	860	540	200	~5.0	~25.0	860	620
		250	~4.0	~12.0	760	430	250	~4.0	~12.0	760	490
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~150	~6.0	~35.0	760	530	~150	~6.0	~35.0	760	610
		200	~5.0	~25.0	680	430	200	~5.0	~25.0	680	490
		250	~4.0	~12.0	610	340	250	~4.0	~12.0	610	390
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~150	~6.0	~40.0	950	800	~150	~6.0	~40.0	950	910
		200	~5.0	~30.0	860	670	200	~5.0	~30.0	860	760
		250	~4.0	~15.0	760	530	250	~4.0	~15.0	760	610
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~150	~6.0	~35.0	950	670	~150	~6.0	~35.0	950	760
		200	~5.0	~25.0	860	540	200	~5.0	~25.0	860	620
		250	~4.0	~12.0	760	430	250	~4.0	~12.0	760	490

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● ZPMT type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 63/66 No. of teeth 8N									
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)					
Carbon steel S55C, S50C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~200	~6.0	~42.0	800	770					
		250	~5.0	~30.0	720	630					
		300	~4.0	~16.0	640	500					
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~200	~6.0	~42.0	750	600					
		250	~5.0	~30.0	680	490					
		300	~4.0	~16.0	600	390					
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~200	~6.0	~42.0	600	480					
		250	~5.0	~30.0	540	390					
		300	~4.0	~16.0	480	300					
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~200	~6.0	~48.0	750	720					
		250	~5.0	~35.0	680	600					
		300	~4.0	~18.0	600	480					
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~200	~6.0	~42.0	750	600					
		250	~5.0	~30.0	680	490					
		300	~4.0	~16.0	600	390					

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/LOW DEPTH OF CUT AND HIGH FEED

● ZPMT100320ZER insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 40									
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.4	~32	1,350	4,860	~100	0.4	~32	1,350	5,670
		150	0.3	~32	1,350	4,860	150	0.3	~32	1,350	5,670
		200	0.25	~32	1,220	3,940	200	0.25	~32	1,220	4,590
		250	0.15	~32	1,080	3,110	250	0.15	~32	1,080	3,630
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.4	~32	1,270	4,570	~100	0.4	~32	1,270	5,330
		150	0.3	~32	1,270	4,570	150	0.3	~32	1,270	5,330
		200	0.25	~32	1,140	3,700	200	0.25	~32	1,140	4,320
		250	0.15	~32	1,020	2,920	250	0.15	~32	1,020	3,410
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~100	0.4	~32	1,270	4,570	~100	0.4	~32	1,270	5,330
		150	0.3	~32	1,270	4,570	150	0.3	~32	1,270	5,330
		200	0.25	~32	1,140	3,700	200	0.25	~32	1,140	4,320
		250	0.15	~32	1,020	2,920	250	0.15	~32	1,020	3,410
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~100	0.4	~32	1,190	5,000	~100	0.4	~32	1,190	5,830
		150	0.35	~32	1,190	5,000	150	0.35	~32	1,190	5,830
		200	0.3	~32	1,070	4,050	200	0.3	~32	1,070	4,720
		250	0.2	~32	950	3,200	250	0.2	~32	950	3,730
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~100	0.4	~32	1,350	4,860	~100	0.4	~32	1,350	5,670
		150	0.3	~32	1,350	4,860	150	0.3	~32	1,350	5,670
		200	0.25	~32	1,220	3,940	200	0.25	~32	1,220	4,590
		250	0.15	~32	1,080	3,110	250	0.15	~32	1,080	3,630
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.3	~32	480	1,150	~100	0.3	~32	480	1,340
		150	0.2	~32	480	1,150	150	0.2	~32	480	1,340
		200	0.15	~32	440	1,050	200	0.15	~32	440	1,220
		250	0.1	~32	440	1,050	250	0.1	~32	440	1,220
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~100	0.3	~32	240	430	~100	0.3	~32	240	500
		150	0.2	~32	240	430	150	0.2	~32	240	500
		200	0.15	~32	200	360	200	0.15	~32	200	420
		250	0.1	~32	200	360	250	0.1	~32	200	420

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/LOW DEPTH OF CUT AND HIGH FEED

● ZPMT100320ZER insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		50					50/52				
		No. of teeth 7N					No. of teeth 8N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~150	0.4	~40	1,080	4,540	~150	0.4	~40	1,080	5,190
		200	0.3	~40	1,080	4,540	200	0.3	~40	1,080	5,190
		250	0.25	~40	970	3,680	250	0.25	~40	970	4,200
		300	0.2	~40	860	2,910	300	0.2	~40	860	3,320
		350	0.15	~40	860	2,910	350	0.15	~40	860	3,320
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~150	0.4	~40	1,020	4,280	~150	0.4	~40	1,020	4,890
		200	0.3	~40	1,020	4,280	200	0.3	~40	1,020	4,890
		250	0.25	~40	920	3,470	250	0.25	~40	920	3,960
		300	0.2	~40	820	2,740	300	0.2	~40	820	3,130
		350	0.15	~40	820	2,740	350	0.15	~40	820	3,130
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~150	0.4	~40	1,020	4,280	~150	0.4	~40	1,020	4,890
		200	0.3	~40	1,020	4,280	200	0.3	~40	1,020	4,890
		250	0.25	~40	920	3,470	250	0.25	~40	920	3,960
		300	0.2	~40	820	2,740	300	0.2	~40	820	3,130
		350	0.15	~40	820	2,740	350	0.15	~40	820	3,130
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~150	0.4	~40	950	4,660	~150	0.4	~40	950	5,330
		200	0.35	~40	950	4,660	200	0.35	~40	950	5,330
		250	0.3	~40	860	3,770	250	0.3	~40	860	4,320
		300	0.25	~40	760	2,980	300	0.25	~40	760	3,410
		350	0.2	~40	760	2,980	350	0.2	~40	760	3,410
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~150	0.4	~40	1,080	4,540	~150	0.4	~40	1,080	5,190
		200	0.3	~40	1,080	4,540	200	0.3	~40	1,080	5,190
		250	0.25	~40	970	3,680	250	0.25	~40	970	4,200
		300	0.15	~40	970	3,680	300	0.15	~40	970	4,200
		350	0.15	~40	860	2,910	350	0.15	~40	860	3,320
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~150	0.3	~40	380	1,050	~150	0.3	~40	380	1,220
		200	0.25	~40	380	1,050	200	0.25	~40	380	1,220
		250	0.15	~40	350	980	250	0.15	~40	350	1,120
		300	0.1	~40	350	980	300	0.1	~40	350	1,120
		350	0.1	~40	320	890	350	0.1	~40	320	1,020
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~150	0.3	~40	190	390	~150	0.3	~40	190	450
		200	0.25	~40	190	390	200	0.25	~40	190	450
		250	0.15	~40	160	330	250	0.15	~40	160	380
		300	0.1	~40	160	330	300	0.1	~40	160	380
		350	0.1	~40	130	270	350	0.1	~40	130	310

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/LOW DEPTH OF CUT AND HIGH FEED

● ZPMT100320ZER insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		63/66									
		No. of teeth 8N									
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)					
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~200	0.4	~50	860	4,130					
		250	0.3	~50	860	4,130					
		300	0.25	~50	770	3,350					
		350	0.2	~50	770	3,350					
		400	0.15	~50	640	2,640					
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~200	0.4	~50	810	3,890					
		250	0.3	~50	810	3,890					
		300	0.25	~50	730	3,150					
		350	0.2	~50	730	3,150					
		400	0.15	~50	650	2,490					
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~200	0.4	~50	810	3,890					
		250	0.3	~50	810	3,890					
		300	0.25	~50	730	3,150					
		350	0.2	~50	730	3,150					
		400	0.15	~50	650	2,490					
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~200	0.4	~50	760	4,260					
		250	0.35	~50	760	4,260					
		300	0.3	~50	680	3,450					
		350	0.25	~50	680	3,450					
		400	0.2	~50	610	2,730					
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~200	0.4	~50	860	4,130					
		250	0.3	~50	860	4,130					
		300	0.25	~50	770	3,350					
		350	0.2	~50	770	3,350					
		400	0.15	~50	640	2,640					
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~200	0.3	~50	300	960					
		250	0.25	~50	300	960					
		300	0.2	~50	280	900					
		350	0.15	~50	280	900					
		400	0.1	~50	250	800					
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050)	~200	0.3	~50	150	350					
		250	0.25	~50	150	350					
		300	0.2	~50	130	310					
		350	0.15	~50	130	310					
		400	0.1	~50	100	240					

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/UP & DOWN FINISHING

● YPHW-15/-F type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		40										50				
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	0.88	<0.2	3,580	3,870	~150	0.88	<0.2	3,580	4,520	~150	1	<0.2	2,860	3,600
		200	0.88	<0.2	3,580	3,870	200	0.88	<0.2	3,580	4,520	200	1	<0.2	2,860	3,600
		250	0.88	<0.2	3,580	3,220	250	0.88	<0.2	3,580	3,760	250	1	<0.2	2,860	3,600
		300	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,010	300	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,350	300	1	<0.2	2,860	3,000
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—	350	1	<0.2	2,860	3,000
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	0.88	<0.2	3,180	3,430	~150	0.88	<0.2	3,180	4,000	~150	1	<0.2	2,550	3,210
		200	0.88	<0.2	3,180	3,430	200	0.88	<0.2	3,180	4,000	200	1	<0.2	2,550	3,210
		250	0.88	<0.2	3,180	2,860	250	0.88	<0.2	3,180	3,340	250	1	<0.2	2,550	3,210
		300	0.88	<0.2	2,390	1,720	300	0.88	<0.2	2,390	2,010	300	1	<0.2	2,550	2,680
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—	350	1	<0.2	2,550	2,680
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,510	~150	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,930	~150	1	<0.2	2,230	2,340
		200	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,510	200	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,930	200	1	<0.2	2,230	2,340
		250	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,010	250	0.88	<0.2	2,790	2,350	250	1	<0.2	2,230	2,340
		300	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,190	300	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,390	300	1	<0.2	2,230	1,870
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—	350	1	<0.2	2,230	1,870
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,430	~150	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,430	~150	1	<0.2	1,590	1,340
		200	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,430	200	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,430	200	1	<0.2	1,590	1,340
		250	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,150	250	0.88	<0.2	1,990	1,150	250	1	<0.2	1,590	1,340
		300	0.88	<0.2	1,420	680	300	0.88	<0.2	1,420	680	300	1	<0.2	1,590	1,070
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—	350	1	<0.2	1,590	1,070
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~150	0.88	<0.15	1,350	810	~150	0.88	<0.15	1,350	950	~150	1	<0.15	1,080	760
		200	0.88	<0.15	1,350	810	200	0.88	<0.15	1,350	950	200	1	<0.15	1,080	760
		250	0.88	<0.15	1,350	650	250	0.88	<0.15	1,350	760	250	1	<0.15	1,080	760
		300	0.88	<0.15	960	390	300	0.88	<0.15	960	460	300	1	<0.15	1,080	610
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—	350	1	<0.15	1,080	610
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	0.88	<0.2	4,380	5,260	~150	0.88	<0.2	4,380	6,140	~150	1	<0.2	3,500	5,390
		200	0.88	<0.2	4,380	5,260	200	0.88	<0.2	4,380	6,140	200	1	<0.2	3,500	5,390
		250	0.88	<0.2	3,580	4,300	250	0.88	<0.2	3,580	5,020	250	1	<0.2	3,500	5,390
		300	0.88	<0.2	3,580	3,220	300	0.88	<0.2	3,580	3,760	300	1	<0.2	2,860	4,000
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—	350	1	<0.2	2,860	4,000

ℓ: Overhunglength, Pf: Pick feed, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/UP & DOWN FINISHING

● YPHW-15/-F type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		50/52					63/66									
		No. of teeth 8N					No. of teeth 8N									
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)					
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	1	<0.2	2,860	4,110	~200	1.12	<0.2	2,270	3,260					
		200	1	<0.2	2,860	4,110	250	1.12	<0.2	2,270	3,260					
		250	1	<0.2	2,860	4,110	300	1.12	<0.2	2,270	3,260					
		300	1	<0.2	2,860	3,430	350	1.12	<0.2	2,270	2,720					
		350	1	<0.2	2,860	3,430	400	1.12	<0.2	2,270	2,720					
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	1	<0.2	2,550	3,670	~200	1.12	<0.2	2,020	2,910					
		200	1	<0.2	2,550	3,670	250	1.12	<0.2	2,020	2,910					
		250	1	<0.2	2,550	3,670	300	1.12	<0.2	2,020	2,910					
		300	1	<0.2	2,550	3,060	350	1.12	<0.2	2,020	2,420					
		350	1	<0.2	2,550	3,060	400	1.12	<0.2	2,020	2,420					
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	1	<0.2	2,230	2,670	~200	1.12	<0.2	1,770	2,120					
		200	1	<0.2	2,230	2,670	250	1.12	<0.2	1,770	2,120					
		250	1	<0.2	2,230	2,670	300	1.12	<0.2	1,770	2,120					
		300	1	<0.2	2,230	2,140	350	1.12	<0.2	1,770	1,700					
		350	1	<0.2	2,230	2,140	400	1.12	<0.2	1,770	1,700					
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	1	<0.2	1,590	1,530	~200	1.12	<0.2	1,260	1,210					
		200	1	<0.2	1,590	1,530	250	1.12	<0.2	1,260	1,210					
		250	1	<0.2	1,590	1,530	300	1.12	<0.2	1,260	1,210					
		300	1	<0.2	1,590	1,220	350	1.12	<0.2	1,260	970					
		350	1	<0.2	1,590	1,220	400	1.12	<0.2	1,260	970					
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~150	1	<0.15	1,080	870	~200	1.12	<0.15	860	690					
		200	1	<0.15	1,080	870	250	1.12	<0.15	860	690					
		250	1	<0.15	1,080	870	300	1.12	<0.15	860	690					
		300	1	<0.15	1,080	700	350	1.12	<0.15	860	550					
		350	1	<0.15	1,080	700	400	1.12	<0.15	860	550					
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	1	<0.2	3,500	6,160	~200	1.12	<0.2	2,780	4,890					
		200	1	<0.2	3,500	6,160	250	1.12	<0.2	2,780	4,890					
		250	1	<0.2	3,500	6,160	300	1.12	<0.2	2,780	4,890					
		300	1	<0.2	2,860	4,570	350	1.12	<0.2	2,270	3,630					
		350	1	<0.2	2,860	4,570	400	1.12	<0.2	2,270	3,630					

ℓ: Overhung length, Pf: Pick feed, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/SIDE FACE FINISHING

● YPHW-15/-F type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 40									
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~150	1.5	<0.2	5,170	4,650	~150	1.5	<0.2	5,170	5,430
		200	1.5	<0.2	5,170	4,650	200	1.5	<0.2	5,170	5,430
		250	1	<0.2	3,580	2,580	250	1	<0.2	3,580	3,010
		300	0.7	<0.2	3,580	2,360	300	0.7	<0.2	3,580	2,750
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,220	~150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,760
		200	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,220	200	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,760
		250	1	<0.2	2,790	2,010	250	1	<0.2	2,790	2,350
		300	0.7	<0.2	2,790	1,670	300	0.7	<0.2	2,790	1,950
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,220	~150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,760
		200	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,220	200	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,760
		250	1	<0.2	2,790	2,010	250	1	<0.2	2,790	2,350
		300	0.7	<0.2	2,790	1,670	300	0.7	<0.2	2,790	1,950
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	1.5	<0.2	3,180	2,290	~150	1.5	<0.2	3,180	2,670
		200	1.5	<0.2	3,180	2,290	200	1.5	<0.2	3,180	2,670
		250	1	<0.2	2,790	1,670	250	1	<0.2	2,790	1,950
		300	0.7	<0.2	2,790	1,340	300	0.7	<0.2	2,790	1,560
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	1.5	<0.2	1,590	950	~150	1.5	<0.2	1,590	1,110
		200	1.5	<0.2	1,590	950	200	1.5	<0.2	1,590	1,110
		250	1	<0.2	1,350	650	250	1	<0.2	1,350	760
		300	0.7	<0.2	1,350	650	300	0.7	<0.2	1,350	760
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~150	1	<0.2	1,430	860	~150	1	<0.2	1,430	1,000
		200	1	<0.2	1,430	860	200	1	<0.2	1,430	1,000
		250	0.7	<0.2	1,190	570	250	0.7	<0.2	1,190	670
		300	0.5	<0.2	1,190	360	300	0.5	<0.2	1,190	420
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	1.5	<0.2	4,380	3,940	~150	1.5	<0.2	4,380	4,600
		200	1.5	<0.2	4,380	3,940	200	1.5	<0.2	4,380	4,600
		250	1	<0.2	3,580	2,580	250	1	<0.2	3,580	3,010
		300	0.7	<0.2	3,580	2,150	300	0.7	<0.2	3,580	2,510
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,220	~150	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,760
		200	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,220	200	1.5	<0.2	3,580	3,760
		250	1	<0.2	2,790	2,010	250	1	<0.2	2,790	2,350
		300	0.7	<0.2	2,790	1,670	300	0.7	<0.2	2,790	1,950
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	1.5	<0.2	720	520	~150	1.5	<0.2	720	610
		200	1.5	<0.2	720	520	200	1.5	<0.2	720	610
		250	1	<0.2	560	340	250	1	<0.2	560	400
		300	0.7	<0.2	560	270	300	0.7	<0.2	560	320
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/SIDE FACE FINISHING

● YPHW-15/-F type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		50					50/52				
		No. of teeth 7N					No. of teeth 8N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~150	2	<0.2	4,140	4,350	~150	2	<0.2	4,140	4,970
		200	2	<0.2	4,140	4,350	200	2	<0.2	4,140	4,970
		250	2	<0.2	4,140	4,350	250	2	<0.2	4,140	4,970
		300	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,400	300	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,740
		350	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,400	350	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,740
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~150	2	<0.2	2,860	3,000	~150	2	<0.2	2,860	3,430
		200	2	<0.2	2,860	3,000	200	2	<0.2	2,860	3,430
		250	2	<0.2	2,860	3,000	250	2	<0.2	2,860	3,430
		300	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,400	300	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,740
		350	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,400	350	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,740
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	2	<0.2	2,860	3,000	~150	2	<0.2	2,860	3,430
		200	2	<0.2	2,860	3,000	200	2	<0.2	2,860	3,430
		250	2	<0.2	2,860	3,000	250	2	<0.2	2,860	3,430
		300	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,400	300	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,740
		350	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,400	350	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,740
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	2	<0.2	2,550	2,140	~150	2	<0.2	2,550	2,450
		200	2	<0.2	2,550	2,140	200	2	<0.2	2,550	2,450
		250	2	<0.2	2,550	2,140	250	2	<0.2	2,550	2,450
		300	1.5	<0.2	2,230	1,560	300	1.5	<0.2	2,230	1,780
		350	1.5	<0.2	2,230	1,560	350	1.5	<0.2	2,230	1,780
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	1.5	<0.2	1,270	890	~150	1.5	<0.2	1,270	1,020
		200	1.5	<0.2	1,270	890	200	1.5	<0.2	1,270	1,020
		250	1.5	<0.2	1,270	890	250	1.5	<0.2	1,270	1,020
		300	1.2	<0.2	1,080	600	300	1.2	<0.2	1,080	690
		350	1.2	<0.2	1,080	600	350	1.2	<0.2	1,080	690
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~150	1.5	<0.2	1,150	810	~150	1.5	<0.2	1,150	930
		200	1.5	<0.2	1,150	810	200	1.5	<0.2	1,150	930
		250	1.5	<0.2	1,150	810	250	1.5	<0.2	1,150	930
		300	1	<0.2	950	530	300	1	<0.2	950	610
		350	1	<0.2	950	530	350	1	<0.2	950	610
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	2	<0.2	3,500	3,680	~150	2	<0.2	3,500	4,210
		200	2	<0.2	3,500	3,680	200	2	<0.2	3,500	4,210
		250	2	<0.2	3,500	3,680	250	2	<0.2	3,500	4,210
		300	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,400	300	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,740
		350	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,400	350	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,740
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	2	<0.2	2,860	3,000	~150	2	<0.2	2,860	3,430
		200	2	<0.2	2,860	3,000	200	2	<0.2	2,860	3,430
		250	2	<0.2	2,860	3,000	250	2	<0.2	2,860	3,430
		300	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,400	300	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,740
		350	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,400	350	1.5	<0.2	2,860	2,740
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	2	<0.2	570	480	~150	2	<0.2	570	550
		200	2	<0.2	570	480	200	2	<0.2	570	550
		250	2	<0.2	570	480	250	2	<0.2	570	550
		300	1.5	<0.2	450	320	300	1.5	<0.2	450	370
		350	1.5	<0.2	450	320	350	1.5	<0.2	450	370

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/SIDE FACE FINISHING

● YPHW-15/-F type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		63/66									
		No. of teeth 8N									
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)					
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~200	2	<0.2	3,290	3,950					
		250	2	<0.2	3,290	3,950					
		300	2	<0.2	3,290	3,950					
		350	1.5	<0.2	2,270	2,180					
		400	1.5	<0.2	2,270	2,180					
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015) (DH102)	~200	2	<0.2	2,270	2,720					
		250	2	<0.2	2,270	2,720					
		300	2	<0.2	2,270	2,720					
		350	1.5	<0.2	2,270	2,180					
		400	1.5	<0.2	2,270	2,180					
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	2	<0.2	2,270	2,720					
		250	2	<0.2	2,270	2,720					
		300	2	<0.2	2,270	2,720					
		350	1.5	<0.2	2,270	2,180					
		400	1.5	<0.2	2,270	2,180					
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	2	<0.2	2,020	1,940					
		250	2	<0.2	2,020	1,940					
		300	2	<0.2	2,020	1,940					
		350	1.5	<0.2	1,770	1,410					
		400	1.5	<0.2	1,770	1,410					
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	1.5	<0.2	1,010	810					
		250	1.5	<0.2	1,010	810					
		300	1.5	<0.2	1,010	810					
		350	1.2	<0.2	860	550					
		400	1.2	<0.2	860	550					
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~200	1.5	<0.2	910	740					
		250	1.5	<0.2	910	740					
		300	1.5	<0.2	910	740					
		350	1	<0.2	750	480					
		400	1	<0.2	750	480					
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	2	<0.2	2,780	3,340					
		250	2	<0.2	2,780	3,340					
		300	2	<0.2	2,780	3,340					
		350	1.5	<0.2	2,270	2,180					
		400	1.5	<0.2	2,270	2,180					
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	2	<0.2	2,270	2,720					
		250	2	<0.2	2,270	2,720					
		300	2	<0.2	2,270	2,720					
		350	1.5	<0.2	2,270	2,180					
		400	1.5	<0.2	2,270	2,180					
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	2	<0.2	450	440					
		250	2	<0.2	450	440					
		300	2	<0.2	450	440					
		350	1.5	<0.2	360	300					
		400	1.5	<0.2	360	300					

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● YPHW-15 type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 40									
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (DH102)	~150	0.2	20~40	2,100	3,150	~150	0.2	20~38	2,100	3,680
		200	0.2	20~40	2,100	3,150	200	0.2	20~38	2,100	3,680
		250	0.2	20~40	1,570	1,890	250	0.2	20~38	1,570	2,200
		300	0.2	20~22	1,360	1,640	300	0.2	20~22	1,360	1,900
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (DH102)	~150	0.2	20~40	1,890	2,830	~150	0.2	20~38	1,890	3,300
		200	0.2	20~40	1,890	2,830	200	0.2	20~38	1,890	3,300
		250	0.2	20~40	1,410	1,700	250	0.2	20~38	1,410	1,980
		300	0.2	20~22	1,220	1,470	300	0.2	20~22	1,220	1,710
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	DH102	~150	0.2	20~40	1,750	2,100	~150	0.2	20~38	1,750	2,450
		200	0.2	20~40	1,750	2,100	200	0.2	20~38	1,750	2,450
		250	0.2	20~40	1,300	1,400	250	0.2	20~38	1,300	1,650
		300	0.2	20~22	1,150	1,150	300	0.2	20~22	1,150	1,350
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~150	0.2	20~40	1,600	1,150	~150	0.2	20~38	1,600	1,350
		200	0.2	20~40	1,600	1,150	200	0.2	20~38	1,600	1,350
		250	0.2	20~40	1,200	720	250	0.2	20~38	1,200	840
		300	0.2	20~22	1,050	630	300	0.2	20~22	1,050	740
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~150	0.2	20~40	800	480	~150	0.2	20~38	800	560
		200	0.2	20~40	800	480	200	0.2	20~38	800	560
		250	0.2	20~40	640	380	250	0.2	20~38	640	440
		300	0.2	20~22	400	120	300	0.2	20~22	400	140
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~150	0.2	20~40	560	240	~150	0.2	20~38	560	280
		200	0.2	20~40	560	240	200	0.2	20~38	560	240
		250	0.2	20~40	400	120	250	0.2	20~38	400	140
		300	0.2	20~22	400	120	300	0.2	20~22	400	140
		350	—	—	—	—	350	–	—	—	—
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	DH102	~150	0.2	20~40	1,590	1,910	~150	0.2	20~38	1,590	2,230
		200	0.2	20~40	1,590	1,910	200	0.2	20~38	1,590	2,230
		250	0.2	20~40	1,190	1,070	250	0.2	20~38	1,190	1,250
		300	0.2	20~22	1,030	620	300	0.2	20~22	1,030	720
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	DH102	~150	0.2	20~40	1,430	1,290	~150	0.2	20~38	1,430	1,500
		200	0.2	20~40	1,430	1,290	200	0.2	20~38	1,430	1,500
		250	0.2	20~40	1,030	740	250	0.2	20~38	1,030	870
		300	0.2	20~22	800	480	300	0.2	20~22	800	560
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	DH102	~150	0.2	20~40	400	360	~150	0.2	20~38	400	420
		200	0.2	20~40	400	360	200	0.2	20~38	400	420
		250	0.2	20~40	240	140	250	0.2	20~22	240	160
		300	0.2	20~22	240	140	300	0.2	20~22	240	160
		350	—	—	—	—	350	—	—	—	—

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● YPHW-15 type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		50					50/52				
		No. of teeth 7N					No. of teeth 8N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (DH102)	~150	0.2	25~50	1,700	2,970	~150	0.2	25~48	1,700	3,390
		200	0.2	25~50	1,700	2,970	200	0.2	25~48	1,700	3,390
		250	0.2	25~50	1,700	2,700	250	0.2	25~48	1,700	3,080
		300	0.2	25~50	1,280	1,790	300	0.2	25~48	1,280	2,040
		350	0.2	25~28	1,280	1,790	350	0.2	25~28	1,280	2,040
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (DH102)	~150	0.2	25~50	1,530	2,670	~150	0.2	25~48	1,530	3,050
		200	0.2	25~50	1,530	2,670	200	0.2	25~48	1,530	3,050
		250	0.2	25~50	1,530	2,430	250	0.2	25~48	1,530	2,770
		300	0.2	25~50	1,150	1,600	300	0.2	25~48	1,150	1,830
		350	0.2	25~28	1,150	1,600	350	0.2	25~28	1,150	1,830
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	DH102	~150	0.2	25~50	1,400	1,950	~150	0.2	25~48	1,400	2,200
		200	0.2	25~50	1,400	1,950	200	0.2	25~48	1,400	2,200
		250	0.2	25~50	1,400	1,750	250	0.2	25~48	1,400	2,000
		300	0.2	25~50	1,050	1,250	300	0.2	25~48	1,050	1,400
		350	0.2	25~28	1,050	1,250	350	0.2	25~28	1,050	1,400
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~150	0.2	25~50	1,250	1,050	~150	0.2	25~48	1,250	1,200
		200	0.2	25~50	1,250	1,050	200	0.2	25~48	1,250	1,200
		250	0.2	25~50	1,250	880	250	0.2	25~48	1,250	1,000
		300	0.2	25~50	950	660	300	0.2	25~48	950	750
		350	0.2	25~28	950	660	350	0.2	25~28	950	750
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~150	0.2	25~50	510	360	~150	0.2	25~48	510	410
		200	0.2	25~50	510	360	200	0.2	25~48	510	410
		250	0.2	25~50	510	340	250	0.2	25~48	510	390
		300	0.2	25~50	380	270	300	0.2	25~48	380	310
		350	0.2	25~28	380	270	350	0.2	25~28	380	310
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~150	0.2	25~50	380	190	~150	0.2	25~48	380	220
		200	0.2	25~50	380	190	200	0.2	25~48	380	220
		250	0.2	25~50	380	160	250	0.2	25~48	380	180
		300	0.2	25~50	320	130	300	0.2	25~48	320	150
		350	0.2	25~28	320	130	350	0.2	25~28	320	150
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	DH102	~150	0.2	25~50	1,270	1,780	~150	0.2	25~48	1,270	2,030
		200	0.2	25~50	1,270	1,780	200	0.2	25~48	1,270	2,030
		250	0.2	25~50	1,270	1,560	250	0.2	25~48	1,270	1,780
		300	0.2	25~50	950	1,000	300	0.2	25~48	950	1,140
		350	0.2	25~28	950	1,000	350	0.2	25~28	950	1,140
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	DH102	~150	0.2	25~50	1,150	1,210	~150	0.2	25~48	1,150	1,380
		200	0.2	25~50	1,150	1,210	200	0.2	25~48	1,150	1,380
		250	0.2	25~50	1,150	1,090	250	0.2	25~48	1,150	1,250
		300	0.2	25~50	830	700	300	0.2	25~48	830	800
		350	0.2	25~28	830	700	350	0.2	25~28	830	800
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	DH102	~150	0.2	25~50	320	340	~150	0.2	25~48	320	390
		200	0.2	25~50	320	340	200	0.2	25~48	320	390
		250	0.2	25~50	320	300	250	0.2	25~48	320	340
		300	0.2	25~50	190	160	300	0.2	25~48	190	180
		350	0.2	25~28	190	160	350	0.2	25~28	190	180

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX

QXP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● YPHW-15 type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		63/66									
		No. of teeth 8N									
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)					
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (DH102)	~200	0.2	31~63	1,350	2,700					
		250	0.2	31~63	1,350	2,700					
		300	0.2	31~63	1,350	2,450					
		350	0.2	31~63	1,020	1,630					
		400	0.2	31~35	1,020	1,630					
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (DH102)	~200	0.2	31~63	1,210	2,420					
		250	0.2	31~63	1,210	2,420					
		300	0.2	31~63	1,210	2,190					
		350	0.2	31~63	910	1,450					
		400	0.2	31~35	910	1,450					
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	DH102	~200	0.2	31~63	1,110	1,750					
		250	0.2	31~63	1,110	1,750					
		300	0.2	31~63	1,110	1,580					
		350	0.2	31~63	830	1,110					
		400	0.2	31~35	830	1,110					
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102	~200	0.2	31~63	1,000	960					
		250	0.2	31~63	1,000	960					
		300	0.2	31~63	1,000	800					
		350	0.2	31~63	750	590					
		400	0.2	31~35	750	590					
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102	~200	0.2	31~63	400	320					
		250	0.2	31~63	400	320					
		300	0.2	31~63	400	300					
		350	0.2	31~63	300	250					
		400	0.2	31~35	300	250					
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~200	0.2	31~63	300	170					
		250	0.2	31~63	300	170					
		300	0.2	31~63	300	140					
		350	0.2	31~63	250	120					
		400	0.2	31~35	250	120					
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	DH102	~200	0.2	31~63	1,000	1,600					
		250	0.2	31~63	1,000	1,600					
		300	0.2	31~63	1,000	1,400					
		350	0.2	31~63	750	900					
		400	0.2	31~35	750	900					
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	DH102	~200	0.2	31~63	910	1,090					
		250	0.2	31~63	910	1,090					
		300	0.2	31~63	910	990					
		350	0.2	31~63	660	640					
		400	0.2	31~35	660	640					
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	DH102	~200	0.2	31~63	250	300					
		250	0.2	31~63	250	300					
		300	0.2	31~63	250	270					
		350	0.2	31~63	150	140					
		400	0.2	31~35	150	140					

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/BOTTOM FACE FINISHING AT LOW FEED SPEED

● YPHW-F/-24 type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 40									
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015	~150	0.2	20~40	1,590	1,430	~150	0.2	20~38	1,590	1,670
		200	0.2	20~40	1,590	1,430	200	0.2	20~38	1,590	1,670
		250	0.2	20~40	1,190	860	250	0.2	20~38	1,190	1,000
		300	0.2	20~22	1,030	620	300	0.2	20~22	1,030	720
		350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015	~150	0.2	20~40	1,430	1,290	~150	0.2	20~38	1,430	1,500
		200	0.2	20~40	1,430	1,290	200	0.2	20~38	1,430	1,500
		250	0.2	20~40	1,030	740	250	0.2	20~38	1,030	870
		300	0.2	20~22	800	480	300	0.2	20~22	800	560
		350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015	~150	0.2	20~40	1,270	920	~150	0.2	20~38	1,270	1,070
		200	0.2	20~40	1,270	920	200	0.2	20~38	1,270	1,070
		250	0.2	20~40	950	570	250	0.2	20~38	950	670
		300	0.2	20~22	720	430	300	0.2	20~22	720	500
		350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015	~150	0.2	20~40	1,030	740	~150	0.2	20~38	1,030	870
		200	0.2	20~40	1,030	740	200	0.2	20~38	1,030	870
		250	0.2	20~40	870	520	250	0.2	20~38	870	610
		300	0.2	20~22	640	380	300	0.2	20~22	640	440
		350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015	~150	0.2	20~40	800	480	~150	0.2	20~38	800	560
		200	0.2	20~40	800	480	200	0.2	20~38	800	560
		250	0.2	20~40	640	380	250	0.2	20~38	640	440
		300	0.2	20~22	400	120	300	0.2	20~22	400	140
		350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	~150	0.2	20~40	1,590	1,910	~150	0.2	20~38	1,590	2,230
		200	0.2	20~40	1,590	1,910	200	0.2	20~38	1,590	2,230
		250	0.2	20~40	1,190	1,070	250	0.2	20~38	1,190	1,250
		300	0.2	20~22	1,030	620	300	0.2	20~22	1,030	720
		350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015	~150	0.2	20~40	1,430	1,290	~150	0.2	20~38	1,430	1,500
		200	0.2	20~40	1,430	1,290	200	0.2	20~38	1,430	1,500
		250	0.2	20~40	1,030	740	250	0.2	20~38	1,030	870
		300	0.2	20~22	800	480	300	0.2	20~22	800	560
		350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015	~150	0.2	20~40	400	360	~150	0.2	20~38	400	420
		200	0.2	20~40	400	360	200	0.2	20~38	400	420
		250	0.2	20~40	240	140	250	0.2	20~38	240	160
		300	0.2	20~22	240	140	300	0.2	20~22	240	160
		350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) Recommend to use YPHW-F type insert for better surface roughness.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/BOTTOM FACE FINISHING AT LOW FEED SPEED

● YPHW-F/-24 type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		50					50/52				
		No. of teeth 7N					No. of teeth 8N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015	~150	0.2	25~50	1,270	1,330	~150	0.2	25~48	1,270	1,530
		200	0.2	25~50	1,270	1,330	200	0.2	25~48	1,270	1,530
		250	0.2	25~50	1,270	1,200	250	0.2	25~48	1,270	1,380
		300	0.2	25~50	950	800	300	0.2	25~48	950	910
		350	0.2	25~28	950	800	350	0.2	25~28	950	910
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015	~150	0.2	25~50	1,150	1,210	~150	0.2	25~48	1,150	1,380
		200	0.2	25~50	1,150	1,210	200	0.2	25~48	1,150	1,380
		250	0.2	25~50	1,150	1,090	250	0.2	25~48	1,150	1,250
		300	0.2	25~50	830	700	300	0.2	25~48	830	800
		350	0.2	25~28	830	700	350	0.2	25~28	830	800
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015	~150	0.2	25~50	1,020	860	~150	0.2	25~48	1,020	980
		200	0.2	25~50	1,020	860	200	0.2	25~48	1,020	980
		250	0.2	25~50	1,020	770	250	0.2	25~48	1,020	880
		300	0.2	25~50	760	530	300	0.2	25~48	760	610
		350	0.2	25~28	760	530	350	0.2	25~28	760	610
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015	~150	0.2	25~50	830	700	~150	0.2	25~48	830	800
		200	0.2	25~50	830	700	200	0.2	25~48	830	800
		250	0.2	25~50	830	630	250	0.2	25~48	830	720
		300	0.2	25~50	700	490	300	0.2	25~48	700	560
		350	0.2	25~28	700	490	350	0.2	25~28	700	560
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015	~150	0.2	25~50	510	360	~150	0.2	25~48	510	410
		200	0.2	25~50	510	360	200	0.2	25~48	510	410
		250	0.2	25~50	510	340	250	0.2	25~48	510	390
		300	0.2	25~50	380	270	300	0.2	25~48	380	310
		350	0.2	25~28	380	270	350	0.2	25~28	380	310
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	~150	0.2	25~50	1,270	1,780	~150	0.2	25~48	1,270	2,030
		200	0.2	25~50	1,270	1,780	200	0.2	25~48	1,270	2,030
		250	0.2	25~50	1,270	1,560	250	0.2	25~48	1,270	1,780
		300	0.2	25~50	950	1,000	300	0.2	25~48	950	1,140
		350	0.2	25~28	950	1,000	350	0.2	25~28	950	1,140
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015	~150	0.2	25~50	1,150	1,210	~150	0.2	25~48	1,150	1,380
		200	0.2	25~50	1,150	1,210	200	0.2	25~48	1,150	1,380
		250	0.2	25~50	1,150	1,090	250	0.2	25~48	1,150	1,250
		300	0.2	25~50	830	700	300	0.2	25~48	830	800
		350	0.2	25~28	830	700	350	0.2	25~28	830	800
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015	~150	0.2	25~50	320	340	~150	0.2	25~48	320	390
		200	0.2	25~50	320	340	200	0.2	25~48	320	390
		250	0.2	25~50	320	300	250	0.2	25~48	320	340
		300	0.2	25~50	190	160	300	0.2	25~48	190	180
		350	0.2	25~28	190	160	350	0.2	25~28	190	180

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) Recommend to use YPHW-F type insert for better surface roughness.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/BOTTOM FACE FINISHING AT LOW FEED SPEED

● YPHW-F/-24 type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		63/66									
		No. of teeth 8N									
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)					
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015	~200	0.2	31~63	1,000	1,200					
		250	0.2	31~63	1,000	1,200					
		300	0.2	31~63	1,000	1,080					
		350	0.2	31~63	750	720					
		400	0.2	31~35	750	720					
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015	~200	0.2	31~63	910	1,090					
		250	0.2	31~63	910	1,090					
		300	0.2	31~63	910	990					
		350	0.2	31~63	660	640					
		400	0.2	31~35	660	640					
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015	~200	0.2	31~63	800	770					
		250	0.2	31~63	800	770					
		300	0.2	31~63	800	690					
		350	0.2	31~63	600	480					
		400	0.2	31~35	600	480					
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015	~200	0.2	31~63	650	620					
		250	0.2	31~63	650	620					
		300	0.2	31~63	650	560					
		350	0.2	31~63	550	440					
		400	0.2	31~35	550	440					
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015	~200	0.2	31~63	400	320					
		250	0.2	31~63	400	320					
		300	0.2	31~63	400	300					
		350	0.2	31~63	300	250					
		400	0.2	31~35	300	250					
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	~200	0.2	31~63	1,000	1,600					
		250	0.2	31~63	1,000	1,600					
		300	0.2	31~63	1,000	1,400					
		350	0.2	31~63	750	900					
		400	0.2	31~35	750	900					
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015	~200	0.2	31~63	910	1,090					
		250	0.2	31~63	910	1,090					
		300	0.2	31~63	910	990					
		350	0.2	31~63	660	640					
		400	0.2	31~35	660	640					
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015	~200	0.2	31~63	250	300					
		250	0.2	31~63	250	300					
		300	0.2	31~63	250	270					
		350	0.2	31~63	150	140					
		400	0.2	31~35	150	140					

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) Recommend to use YPHW-F type insert for better surface roughness.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/CONTOURING MILLING

● YPHW-24 type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 40 No. of teeth 6N					40 No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	0.4	<17	1,750	2,620	~100	0.4	<17	1,750	3,060
		150	0.3	<17	1,750	2,620	150	0.3	<17	1,750	3,060
		200	0.2	<17	1,750	2,620	200	0.2	<17	1,750	3,060
		250	0.15	<17	1,750	2,620	250	0.15	<17	1,750	3,060
		300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~100	0.25	<17	1,270	1,900	~100	0.25	<17	1,270	2,220
		150	0.2	<17	1,270	1,900	150	0.2	<17	1,270	2,220
		200	0.15	<17	1,270	1,900	200	0.15	<17	1,270	2,220
		250	0.1	<17	1,270	1,900	250	0.1	<17	1,270	2,220
		300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~100	0.2	<13	800	960	~100	0.2	<13	800	1,120
		150	0.15	<13	800	960	150	0.15	<13	800	1,120
		200	0.1	<13	800	960	200	0.1	<13	800	1,120
		250	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-
		300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 50 No. of teeth 7N					50/52 No. of teeth 8N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	0.4	<21	1,400	2,450	~100	0.4	<21	1,400	2,800
		200	0.3	<21	1,400	2,450	150	0.3	<21	1,400	2,800
		250	0.2	<21	1,400	2,450	200	0.2	<21	1,400	2,800
		300	0.15	<21	1,400	2,450	250	0.15	<21	1,400	2,800
		350	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	0.25	<21	1,020	1,780	~100	0.25	<21	1,020	2,040
		200	0.2	<21	1,020	1,780	150	0.2	<21	1,020	2,040
		250	0.15	<21	1,020	1,780	200	0.15	<21	1,020	2,040
		300	0.1	<21	1,020	1,780	250	0.1	<21	1,020	2,040
		350	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~150	0.2	<17	640	900	~100	0.2	<17	640	1,030
		200	0.15	<17	640	900	150	0.15	<17	640	1,030
		250	0.1	<17	640	900	200	0.1	<17	640	1,030
		300	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-
		350	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/CONTOURING MILLING

● YPHW-24 type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		63/66									
		No. of teeth 8N									
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)					
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	0.4	<26	1,110	2,220					
		200	0.4	<26	1,110	2,220					
		250	0.3	<26	1,110	2,220					
		300	0.2	<26	1,110	2,220					
		350	0.15	<26	1,110	2,220					
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	0.25	<26	810	1,620					
		200	0.25	<26	810	1,620					
		250	0.2	<26	810	1,620					
		300	0.15	<26	810	1,620					
		350	0.1	<26	810	1,620					
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~150	0.2	<21	500	800					
		200	0.2	<21	500	800					
		250	0.15	<21	500	800					
		300	0.1	<21	500	800					
		350	-	-	-	-					

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/SIDE FINISHING

● ZPMT＊-PL-type inserts (facemill type)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 40									
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015)	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	2,550	4,590	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	2,550	5,350
		200	≦3.0	<0.15	2,040	2,940	200	≦3.0	<0.15	2,040	3,430
		250	≦2.5	<0.10	1,530	1,650	250	≦2.5	<0.10	1,530	1,930
		300	≦2.5	<0.10	1,530	1,650	300	≦2.5	<0.10	1,530	1,930
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015)	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	2,400	3,600	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	2,400	4,200
		200	≦3.0	<0.15	1,920	2,300	200	≦3.0	<0.15	1,920	2,690
		250	≦2.5	<0.10	1,440	1,300	250	≦2.5	<0.10	1,440	1,510
		300	≦2.5	<0.10	1,440	1,300	300	≦2.5	<0.10	1,440	1,510
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	2,400	3,600	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	2,400	4,200
		200	≦3.0	<0.15	1,920	2,300	200	≦3.0	<0.15	1,920	2,690
		250	≦2.5	<0.10	1,440	1,300	250	≦2.5	<0.10	1,440	1,510
		300	≦2.5	<0.10	1,440	1,300	300	≦2.5	<0.10	1,440	1,510
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~150	≦4.0	<0.20	2,000	3,000	~150	≦4.0	<0.20	2,000	3,500
		200	≦2.5	<0.15	1,600	1,920	200	≦2.5	<0.15	1,600	2,240
		250	≦2.0	<0.10	1,200	1,080	250	≦2.0	<0.10	1,200	1,260
		300	≦2.0	<0.10	1,200	1,080	300	≦2.0	<0.10	1,200	1,260
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~150	≦3.5	<0.20	1,670	2,000	~150	≦3.5	<0.20	1,670	2,340
		200	≦2.5	<0.15	1,340	1,290	200	≦2.5	<0.15	1,340	1,500
		250	≦1.5	<0.10	1,000	720	250	≦1.5	<0.10	1,000	840
		300	–	–	–	–	300	–	–	–	–
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~150	≦2.5	<0.15	1,430	1,290	~150	≦2.5	<0.15	1,430	1,500
		200	≦2.0	<0.12	1,140	820	200	≦2.0	<0.12	1,140	960
		250	≦1.0	<0.10	860	460	250	≦1.0	<0.10	860	540
		300	–	–	–	–	300	–	–	–	–
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	2,230	4,010	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	2,230	4,680
		200	≦3.0	<0.15	1,780	2,560	200	≦3.0	<0.15	1,780	2,990
		250	≦2.5	<0.10	1,340	1,450	250	≦2.5	<0.10	1,340	1,690
		300	≦2.5	<0.10	1,340	1,450	300	≦2.5	<0.10	1,340	1,690
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	2,400	3,600	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	2,400	4,200
		200	≦3.0	<0.15	1,920	2,300	200	≦3.0	<0.15	1,920	2,690
		250	≦2.5	<0.10	1,440	1,300	250	≦2.5	<0.10	1,440	1,510
		300	≦2.5	<0.10	1,440	1,300	300	≦2.5	<0.10	1,440	1,510
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	720	1,080	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	720	1,260
		200	≦3.0	<0.15	580	700	200	≦3.0	<0.15	580	810
		250	≦2.5	<0.10	430	390	250	≦2.5	<0.10	430	450
		300	≦2.5	<0.10	430	390	300	≦2.5	<0.10	430	450
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4) Use air blow.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/SIDE FINISHING

● ZPMT＊-PL-type inserts (facemill type)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 50 No. of teeth 7N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	50/52 No. of teeth 8N ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015)	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	2,230	4,680	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	2,230	5,350
		200	≦5.0	<0.20	2,230	4,680	200	≦5.0	<0.20	2,230	5,350
		250	≦3.0	<0.15	1,780	2,990	250	≦3.0	<0.15	1,780	3,420
		300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,780	2,990	300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,780	3,420
		350	≦2.5	<0.10	1,340	1,690	350	≦2.5	<0.10	1,340	1,930
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015)	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	1,910	3,340	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	1,910	3,820
		200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,910	3,340	200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,910	3,820
		250	≦3.0	<0.15	1,530	2,140	250	≦3.0	<0.15	1,530	2,450
		300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,530	2,140	300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,530	2,450
		350	≦2.5	<0.10	1,150	1,210	350	≦2.5	<0.10	1,150	1,380
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	1,910	3,340	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	1,910	3,820
		200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,910	3,340	200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,910	3,820
		250	≦3.0	<0.15	1,530	2,140	250	≦3.0	<0.15	1,530	2,450
		300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,530	2,140	300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,530	2,450
		350	≦2.5	<0.10	1,150	1,210	350	≦2.5	<0.10	1,150	1,380
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~150	≦4.0	<0.20	1,600	2,800	~150	≦4.0	<0.20	1,600	3,200
		200	≦4.0	<0.20	1,600	2,800	200	≦4.0	<0.20	1,600	3,200
		250	≦2.5	<0.15	1,280	1,790	250	≦2.5	<0.15	1,280	2,050
		300	≦2.5	<0.15	1,280	1,790	300	≦2.5	<0.15	1,280	2,050
		350	≦2.0	<0.10	960	1,010	350	≦2.0	<0.10	960	1,150
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~150	≦3.0	<0.20	1,340	1,880	~150	≦3.0	<0.20	1,340	2,140
		200	≦3.0	<0.20	1,340	1,880	200	≦3.0	<0.20	1,340	2,140
		250	≦2.5	<0.15	1,070	1,200	250	≦2.5	<0.15	1,070	1,370
		300	≦2.5	<0.15	1,070	1,200	300	≦2.5	<0.15	1,070	1,370
		350	≦1.5	<0.10	800	670	350	≦1.5	<0.10	800	770
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~150	≦2.5	<0.15	1,150	1,210	~150	≦2.5	<0.15	1,150	1,380
		200	≦2.5	<0.15	1,150	1,210	200	≦2.5	<0.15	1,150	1,380
		250	≦2.0	<0.12	920	770	250	≦2.0	<0.12	920	880
		300	≦2.0	<0.12	920	770	300	≦2.0	<0.12	920	880
		350	≦1.0	<0.10	690	440	350	≦1.0	<0.10	690	500
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	1,780	3,740	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	1,780	4,270
		200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,780	3,740	200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,780	4,270
		250	≦3.0	<0.15	1,420	2,390	250	≦3.0	<0.15	1,420	2,730
		300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,420	2,390	300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,420	2,730
		350	≦2.5	<0.10	1,070	1,350	350	≦2.5	<0.10	1,070	1,540
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	1,910	3,340	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	1,910	3,820
		200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,910	3,340	200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,910	3,820
		250	≦3.0	<0.15	1,530	2,140	250	≦3.0	<0.15	1,530	2,450
		300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,530	2,140	300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,530	2,450
		350	≦2.5	<0.10	1,150	1,210	350	≦2.5	<0.10	1,150	1,380
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	570	1,000	~150	≦5.0	<0.20	570	1,140
		200	≦5.0	<0.20	570	1,000	200	≦5.0	<0.20	570	1,140
		250	≦3.0	<0.15	460	650	250	≦3.0	<0.15	460	740
		300	≦3.0	<0.15	460	650	300	≦3.0	<0.15	460	740
		350	≦2.5	<0.10	340	360	350	≦2.5	<0.10	340	410

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4) Use air blow.

QM MAX

QXP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SIDE FINISHING

● ZPMT＊-PL-type inserts (facemill type)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		63 / 66									
		No. of teeth 8N									
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)					
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015)	~200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,620	3,890					
		250	≦5.0	<0.20	1,620	3,890					
		300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,300	2,500					
		350	≦3.0	<0.15	1,300	2,500					
		400	≦2.5	<0.10	970	1,400					
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015)	~200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,520	3,040					
		250	≦5.0	<0.20	1,520	3,040					
		300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,220	1,950					
		350	≦3.0	<0.15	1,220	1,950					
		400	≦2.5	<0.10	910	1,090					
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,520	3,040					
		250	≦5.0	<0.20	1,520	3,040					
		300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,220	1,950					
		350	≦3.0	<0.15	1,220	1,950					
		400	≦2.5	<0.10	910	1,090					
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~200	≦4.0	<0.20	1,260	2,520					
		250	≦4.0	<0.20	1,260	2,520					
		300	≦2.5	<0.15	1,010	1,620					
		350	≦2.5	<0.15	1,010	1,620					
		400	≦2.0	<0.10	760	910					
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~200	≦3.5	<0.20	1,060	1,700					
		250	≦3.5	<0.20	1,060	1,700					
		300	≦2.5	<0.15	850	1,090					
		350	≦2.5	<0.15	850	1,090					
		400	≦1.5	<0.10	640	610					
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~200	≦2.5	<0.15	910	1,090					
		250	≦2.5	<0.15	910	1,090					
		300	≦2.0	<0.12	730	700					
		350	≦2.0	<0.12	730	700					
		400	≦1.0	<0.10	550	400					
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,410	3,380					
		250	≦5.0	<0.20	1,410	3,380					
		300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,130	2,170					
		350	≦3.0	<0.15	1,130	2,170					
		400	≦2.5	<0.10	850	1,220					
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	≦5.0	<0.20	1,520	3,040					
		250	≦5.0	<0.20	1,520	3,040					
		300	≦3.0	<0.15	1,220	1,950					
		350	≦3.0	<0.15	1,220	1,950					
		400	≦2.5	<0.10	910	1,090					
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	≦5.0	<0.20	450	900					
		250	≦5.0	<0.20	450	900					
		300	≦3.0	<0.15	360	580					
		350	≦3.0	<0.15	360	580					
		400	≦2.5	<0.10	270	320					

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4) Use air blow.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/FOR BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● ZPMT＊-PL-type inserts (facemill type)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 40									
		No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 7N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015)	~150	≦0.20	13~38	1,400	1,260	~150	≦0.20	13~38	1,400	1,470
		200	≦0.15	13~38	1,050	760	200	≦0.15	13~38	1,050	880
		250	≦0.10	13~38	1,050	760	250	≦0.10	13~38	1,050	880
		300	≦0.10	13~24	700	420	300	≦0.10	13~24	700	490
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015)	~150	≦0.20	13~38	1,300	1,170	~150	≦0.20	13~38	1,300	1,360
		200	≦0.15	13~38	980	710	200	≦0.15	13~38	980	820
		250	≦0.10	13~38	980	710	250	≦0.10	13~38	980	820
		300	≦0.10	13~24	650	390	300	≦0.10	13~24	650	450
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦0.20	13~38	1,300	1,170	~150	≦0.20	13~38	1,300	1,360
		200	≦0.15	13~38	980	710	200	≦0.15	13~38	980	820
		250	≦0.10	13~38	980	710	250	≦0.10	13~38	980	820
		300	≦0.10	13~24	650	390	300	≦0.10	13~24	650	450
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~150	≦0.20	13~38	1,110	1,000	~150	≦0.20	13~38	1,110	1,160
		200	≦0.15	13~38	830	600	200	≦0.15	13~38	830	700
		250	≦0.10	13~38	830	600	250	≦0.10	13~38	830	700
		300	≦0.10	13~24	560	340	300	≦0.10	13~24	560	390
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~150	≦0.20	13~38	800	580	~150	≦0.20	13~38	800	670
		200	≦0.15	13~38	600	360	200	≦0.15	13~38	600	420
		250	≦0.10	13~38	600	360	250	≦0.10	13~38	600	420
		300	≦0.10	13~24	400	190	300	≦0.10	13~24	400	220
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~150	≦0.15	13~38	560	340	~150	≦0.15	13~38	560	390
		200	≦0.12	13~38	420	200	200	≦0.12	13~38	420	230
		250	≦0.10	13~38	420	200	250	≦0.10	13~38	420	230
		300	≦0.10	13~24	280	100	300	≦0.10	13~24	280	120
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦0.20	13~38	1,400	1,510	~150	≦0.20	13~38	1,400	1,760
		200	≦0.15	13~38	1,050	950	200	≦0.15	13~38	1,050	1,100
		250	≦0.10	13~38	1,050	950	250	≦0.10	13~38	1,050	1,100
		300	≦0.10	13~24	700	500	300	≦0.10	13~24	700	590
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦0.20	13~38	1,300	1,170	~150	≦0.20	13~38	1,300	1,360
		200	≦0.15	13~38	980	710	200	≦0.15	13~38	980	820
		250	≦0.10	13~38	980	710	250	≦0.10	13~38	980	820
		300	≦0.10	13~24	650	390	300	≦0.10	13~24	650	450
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	0,25 Pt	≦0.20	13~38	400	290	~150	≦0.20	13~38	400	340
		200	≦0.15	13~38	300	200	200	≦0.15	13~38	300	230
		250	≦0.10	13~38	300	200	250	≦0.10	13~38	300	230
		300	≦0.10	13~24	200	120	300	≦0.10	13~24	200	140
		350	–	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	–

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4) Use air blow.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/FOR BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● ZPMT＊-PL-type inserts (facemill type)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 50 No. of teeth 7N					Tool dia. (mm) 50/52 No. of teeth 8N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015)	~150	≦0.20	16~48	1,150	1,210	~150	≦0.20	16~48	1,150	1,380
		200	≦0.20	16~48	1,150	1,210	200	≦0.20	16~48	1,150	1,380
		250	≦0.15	16~48	860	720	250	≦0.15	16~48	860	820
		300	≦0.15	16~48	860	720	300	≦0.15	16~48	860	820
		350	≦0.10	16~30	580	410	350	≦0.10	16~30	580	460
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015)	~150	≦0.20	16~48	1,020	1,070	~150	≦0.20	16~48	1,020	1,220
		200	≦0.20	16~48	1,020	1,070	200	≦0.20	16~48	1,020	1,220
		250	≦0.15	16~48	770	650	250	≦0.15	16~48	770	740
		300	≦0.15	16~48	770	650	300	≦0.15	16~48	770	740
		350	≦0.10	16~30	510	360	350	≦0.10	16~30	510	410
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦0.20	16~48	1,020	1,070	~150	≦0.20	16~48	1,020	1,220
		200	≦0.20	16~48	1,020	1,070	200	≦0.20	16~48	1,020	1,220
		250	≦0.15	16~48	770	650	250	≦0.15	16~48	770	740
		300	≦0.15	16~48	770	650	300	≦0.15	16~48	770	740
		350	≦0.10	16~30	510	360	350	≦0.10	16~30	510	410
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~150	≦0.20	16~48	890	930	~150	≦0.20	16~48	890	1,070
		200	≦0.20	16~48	890	930	200	≦0.20	16~48	890	1,070
		250	≦0.15	16~48	670	560	250	≦0.15	16~48	670	640
		300	≦0.15	16~48	670	560	300	≦0.15	16~48	670	640
		350	≦0.10	16~30	450	320	350	≦0.10	16~30	450	360
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~150	≦0.20	16~48	640	540	~150	≦0.20	16~48	640	610
		200	≦0.20	16~48	640	540	200	≦0.20	16~48	640	610
		250	≦0.15	16~48	480	340	250	≦0.15	16~48	480	380
		300	≦0.15	16~48	480	340	300	≦0.15	16~48	480	380
		350	≦0.10	16~30	320	180	350	≦0.10	16~30	320	200
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~150	≦0.15	16~48	450	320	~150	≦0.15	16~48	450	360
		200	≦0.15	16~48	450	320	200	≦0.15	16~48	450	360
		250	≦0.12	16~48	340	190	250	≦0.12	16~48	340	220
		300	≦0.12	16~48	340	190	300	≦0.12	16~48	340	220
		350	≦0.10	16~30	220	90	350	≦0.10	16~30	220	100
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦0.20	16~48	1,150	1,450	~150	≦0.20	16~48	1,150	1,660
		200	≦0.20	16~48	1,150	1,450	200	≦0.20	16~48	1,150	1,660
		250	≦0.15	16~48	860	900	250	≦0.15	16~48	860	1,030
		300	≦0.15	16~48	860	900	300	≦0.15	16~48	860	1,030
		350	≦0.10	16~30	580	490	350	≦0.10	16~30	580	560
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦0.20	16~48	1,020	1,070	~150	≦0.20	16~48	1,020	1,220
		200	≦0.20	16~48	1,020	1,070	200	≦0.20	16~48	1,020	1,220
		250	≦0.15	16~48	770	650	250	≦0.15	16~48	770	740
		300	≦0.15	16~48	770	650	300	≦0.15	16~48	770	740
		350	≦0.10	16~30	510	360	350	≦0.10	16~30	510	410
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~150	≦0.20	16~48	320	270	~150	≦0.20	16~48	320	310
		200	≦0.20	16~48	320	270	200	≦0.20	16~48	320	310
		250	≦0.15	16~48	240	180	250	≦0.15	16~48	240	210
		300	≦0.15	16~48	240	180	300	≦0.15	16~48	240	210
		350	≦0.10	16~30	160	130	350	≦0.10	16~30	160	150

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4) Use air blow.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/FOR BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● ZPMT＊-PL-type inserts (facemill type)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)									
		63 / 66									
		No. of teeth 8N									
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)					
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	CX75 (JC8015)	~200	≦0.20	23~61	910	1,090					
		250	≦0.20	23~61	910	1,090					
		300	≦0.15	23~61	680	650					
		350	≦0.15	23~61	680	650					
		400	≦0.10	23~38	460	370					
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	CX75 (JC8015)	~200	≦0.20	23~61	810	970					
		250	≦0.20	23~61	810	970					
		300	≦0.15	23~61	610	590					
		350	≦0.15	23~61	610	590					
		400	≦0.10	23~38	410	330					
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	≦0.20	23~61	810	970					
		250	≦0.20	23~61	810	970					
		300	≦0.15	23~61	610	590					
		350	≦0.15	23~61	610	590					
		400	≦0.10	23~38	410	330					
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~200	≦0.20	23~61	710	850					
		250	≦0.20	23~61	710	850					
		300	≦0.15	23~61	530	510					
		350	≦0.15	23~61	530	510					
		400	≦0.10	23~38	360	290					
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 (JC8015)	~200	≦0.20	23~61	510	490					
		250	≦0.20	23~61	510	490					
		300	≦0.15	23~61	380	300					
		350	≦0.15	23~61	380	300					
		400	≦0.10	23~38	260	170					
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102	~200	≦0.15	23~61	350	280					
		250	≦0.15	23~61	350	280					
		300	≦0.12	23~61	260	170					
		350	≦0.12	23~61	260	170					
		400	≦0.10	23~38	180	90					
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	≦0.20	23~61	910	1,310					
		250	≦0.20	23~61	910	1,310					
		300	≦0.15	23~61	680	820					
		350	≦0.15	23~61	680	820					
		400	≦0.10	23~38	460	440					
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	≦0.20	23~61	810	970					
		250	≦0.20	23~61	810	970					
		300	≦0.15	23~61	610	590					
		350	≦0.15	23~61	610	590					
		400	≦0.10	23~38	410	330					
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC8015 (DH102)	~200	≦0.20	23~61	250	240					
		250	≦0.20	23~61	250	240					
		300	≦0.15	23~61	190	170					
		350	≦0.15	23~61	190	170					
		400	≦0.10	23~38	130	110					

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4) Use air blow.

QM MAX QXPTYPE

■ Guidelines for selection of the EP** type insert

Work Materials	Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB				Die steel SKD61,SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below255HB				Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC				Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC			
Grades / Cat.No.	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102
EPMT100312ZER	☆	☆	☆		☆	☆	☆		☆	☆	☆		☆	☆		
EPMW100312ZER														○		
EPMW100312ZTR	○	○	◎		○	○	◎		○	○	◎		○	◎		
EPHW100316ZTR																○

Work Materials	Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC				Hardened die steel SKD11,SLD,DC11 (1.2344,1.2379) 55-62HRC				Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB				Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB			
Grades / Cat.No.	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102
EPMT100312ZER	☆				×	×			○					○	◎	
EPMW100312ZER	○				○				◎					●		
EPMW100312ZTR	●				●				●		○					
EPHW100316ZTR				◎				◎								

Work Materials	Titanium alloy Ti-6Al-4V				Inconel INCO718			
Grades / Cat.No.	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102	JC5118	JC8050	JC7560	DH102
EPMT100312ZER	○	○	◎		◎	○	○	
EPMW100312ZER		●				●		
EPMW100312ZTR								
EPHW100316ZTR								

- EPMW type: Without chipbreaker
- EPHW type: Without chipbreaker
- EPMT type: With chipbreaker

◎: First Choice, Good Condition ○: Moderate Condition
●: Unfavorable Condition ☆: Light Cutting ×: No good

QM Mill PMEtype

QM Quick & Mini MILL

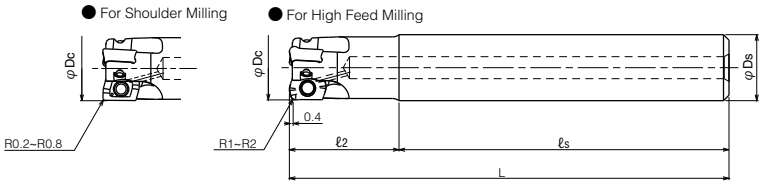
Low cutting force

Adopted unique 3D geometry insert with low cutting force and multi blades.
Even if small insert, QM MILL achieved high speed and high efficient machining.
Possible to use on low power and compact machines such as BT30.

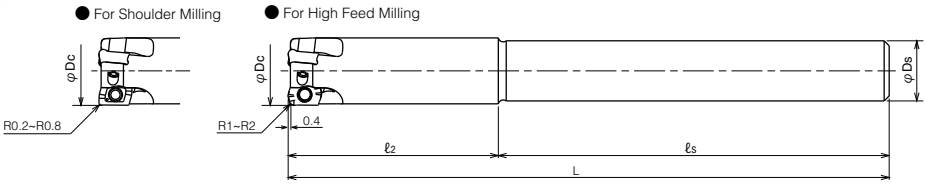
Multi blades

Diameter 10 mm: 2 flutes and diameter 14 mm: 3 flutes

■ **PME type**



■ **PME-LStype**



■ BODY

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of inserts	Coolant hole	Dimensions (mm) φDc	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φDs	Applicable inserts	Parts: Clamp screw	Parts: Wrench
Regular type	**PME2010S10**	●	2	With	**10**	20	60	80	10	EO**0602**Z*R ZOMT0602**ZER	DSW-1838H	A-06
	PME3012S12	●	3		**12**	20	60	80	12			
	PME3014S12	●	3		**14**	20	60	80	12			
Long shank type	**PME2011S10-LS**	●	2	Without	**11**	33	87	120	10			
	PME3013S12-LS	●	3		**13**	39	81	120	12			
	PME3014S12-LS	□	3		**14**	42	78	120	12			

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C072-C074 for recommended cutting conditions.

Modular Head Type (Please refer Page B019)

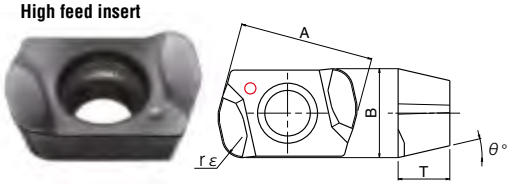
Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque N•m
DSW-1838H	0.4

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

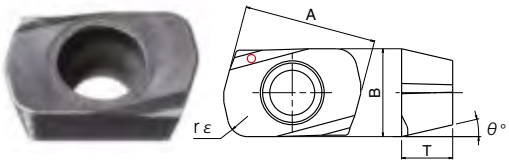
QM Mill PMETYPE

■ INSERTS

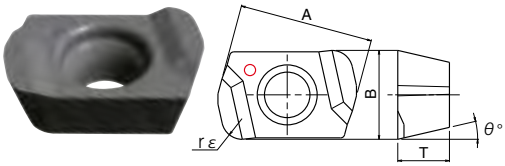
High feed insert



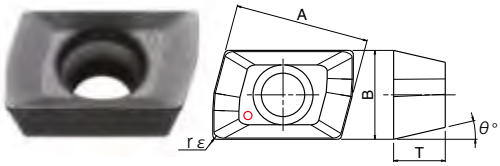
For high hardened steel insert



High feed insert for unfavorable condition



Shoulder milling insert

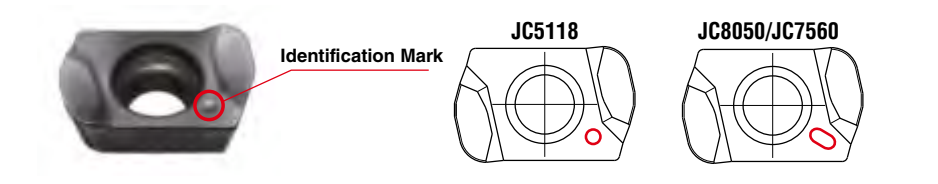


Type	Cat. No.	Tole-rance	PVD coated				Dimensions (mm)				
			JC5118	DH102	JC7560	JC8050	A	T	B	rε	θ°
High feed insert	EOMT060210ZER	M	●		●	●	6.5	2.5	4.3	1.0	13°
NEW	EOMT060220ZER	M	●			●	6.5	2.5	4.3	2.0	13°
High feed insert for unfavourable condition	EOMW060210ZER	M	●		●	●	6.5	2.5	4.3	1.0	13°
For high hardened steel insert	EOHW060210ZTR	H		●			6.5	2.5	4.3	1.0	13°
NEW	EOHW060220ZTR	H		●			6.5	2.5	4.3	2.0	13°
Shoulder milling insert	ZOMT060202ZER	M	●			●	6.5	2.5	4.3	0.2	13°
	ZOMT060204ZER	M	●			●	6.5	2.5	4.3	0.4	13°
	ZOMT060208ZER	M	●			●	6.5	2.5	4.3	0.8	13°

10 inserts per case.

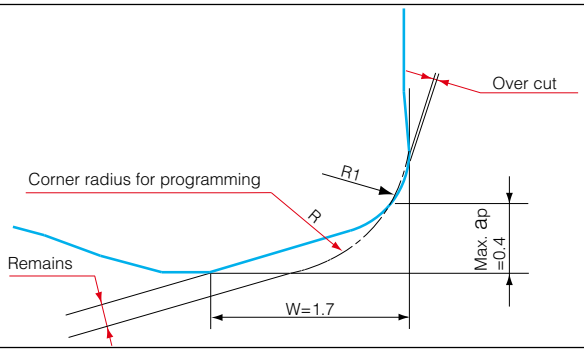
Identification of grade for QM MILL insert

Identification for the grades has been defined by different mark.



QM Mill PMETYPE

■ Definition of corner radius for programming



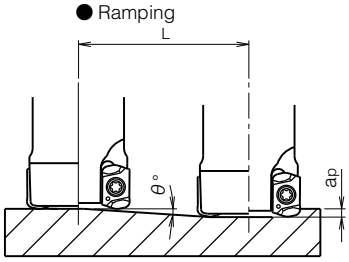
(mm)

Corner radius for programming	Overcut	Remains
R1.0 (Recommended)	0	0.17
R1.5	0.09	0.08
R2.0	0.30	0

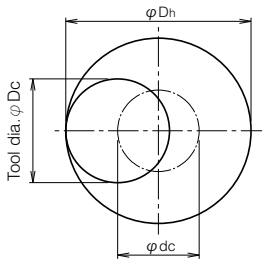
Note) In case of setting corner radius for programming to R2, recommend to use EOMT060220ZER or EOHW060220ZTR.

■ Instructions for profile milling with EO※※ type insert

● Ramping



● Helical interpolation



● Calculation of tool pass dia.

$$\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$$

Tool pass dia. Bore dia. Tool dia.

● Depth of cut per one circle should not exceed max. depth of cut ap.

● Down cutting is recommended, so tool pass rotation should be counterclockwise.

● In case of ramping and helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
● In case of drilling, apply 50% or less Z axis feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
● Long continous chips may come out in case of drilling, confirm the correct cutting parameters.

Cat. No.	Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Effective cutting dia. (mm)	Max. depth of cut ap (mm)	Ramping		Helical interpolation	
				Max. ramping angle θ°	Total cutting length L (mm) at max.ap	Min. bore dia. Dh min (mm)	Max. bore dia. Dh max (mm)
PME2010S10	10	6.6	0.3	2°18′	7.5	15	18
PME2011S10-LS	11	7.6	0.3	1°54′	9	17	20
PME30125S	12	8.5	0.3	1°36′	10.7	19	22
PME3013S-LS	13	9.5	0.3	1°24′	12.3	21	24
PME3014S(-LS)	14	10.5	0.3	1°18′	13.2	23	26

Note) The ramping angle 0.5° or less is recommended (please refer to the above table).

QM Mill PMETYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● EOMT/W and EOHW type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		10/11					12/13					14				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 3N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~30	0.3	~6	3,820	4,580	~35	0.3	~8	3,180	5,720	~35	0.3	~10	2,730	6,550
		30~50	0.25	~6	3,440	3,720	35~50	0.25	~8	2,860	4,630	35~50	0.25	~10	2,460	4,720
		50~70	0.15	~5	3,060	2,940	50~70	0.2	~7	2,540	3,660	55~70	0.2	~8	2,180	3,730
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~30	0.3	~6	3,500	4,200	~35	0.3	~8	2,920	5,260	~35	0.3	~10	2,500	6,010
		30~50	0.25	~6	3,150	3,400	35~50	0.25	~8	2,630	4,260	35~50	0.25	~10	2,250	4,810
		50~70	0.15	~5	2,800	2,690	50~70	0.2	~7	2,340	3,370	55~70	0.2	~8	2,000	3,420
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC5118)	~30	0.3	~6	3,500	4,200	~35	0.3	~8	2,920	5,260	~35	0.3	~10	2,500	6,010
		30~50	0.25	~6	3,150	3,400	35~50	0.25	~8	2,630	4,260	35~50	0.25	~10	2,250	4,810
		50~70	0.15	~5	2,800	2,690	50~70	0.2	~7	2,340	3,370	55~70	0.2	~8	2,000	3,420
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~30	0.3	~6	2,860	3,150	~35	0.3	~8	2,390	3,940	~35	0.3	~10	2,050	3,690
		30~50	0.25	~6	2,570	2,540	35~50	0.25	~8	2,150	3,190	35~50	0.25	~10	1,850	2,950
		50~70	0.15	~5	2,290	2,010	50~70	0.2	~7	1,910	2,520	55~70	0.2	~8	1,660	2,360
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102 EOHWtype	~30	0.2	~6	4,770	4,290	~35	0.2	~7	3,980	5,370	~35	0.2	~9	3,410	5,110
		30~50	0.15	~6	4,290	3,430	35~50	0.15	~7	3,580	4,300	35~50	0.15	~9	3,070	4,140
		50~70	–	–	–	–	50~70	–	–	–	–	55~70	–	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	JC6102 EOHWtype	~30	0.1	~6	2,550	1,530	~35	0.15	~7	2,120	1,900	~35	0.15	~9	1,820	1,640
		30~50	–	–	–	–	35~50	–	–	–	–	35~50	–	–	–	–
		50~70	–	–	–	–	50~70	–	–	–	–	55~70	–	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118 (JC7560)	~30	0.3	~6	4,780	5,740	~35	0.3	~8	3,980	7,160	~35	0.3	~10	3,410	8,190
		30~50	0.25	~6	4,300	4,640	35~50	0.25	~8	3,580	5,800	35~50	0.25	~10	3,070	6,550
		50~70	0.15	~5	3,820	3,670	50~70	0.2	~7	3,180	4,580	55~70	0.2	~8	2,760	4,970
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8050)	~30	0.3	~6	3,820	4,580	~35	0.3	~8	3,180	5,720	~35	0.3	~10	2,730	6,550
		30~50	0.25	~6	3,440	3,720	35~50	0.2	~8	2,860	4,630	35~50	0.2	~10	2,460	5,240
		50~70	0.15	~5	3,060	2,940	50~70	0.2	~7	2,540	3,660	55~70	0.2	~8	2,180	3,920
Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC8050)	~30	0.3	~6	1,910	1,910	~35	0.3	~8	1,590	2,380	~35	0.3	~10	1,360	2,040
		30~50	0.25	~6	1,720	1,550	35~50	0.2	~8	1,430	1,930	35~50	0.2	~10	1,230	1,630
		50~70	0.15	~5	1,530	1,220	50~70	0.2	~7	1,270	1,520	55~70	0.2	~8	1,090	1,280
Inconel (INCO718)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC7560)	~30	0.3	~6	950	760	~35	0.3	~8	800	960	~35	0.3	~10	680	820
		30~50	0.25	~6	850	620	35~50	0.2	~8	720	780	35~50	0.2	~10	610	660
		50~70	0.15	~5	760	610	50~70	0.2	~7	640	610	55~70	0.2	~8	550	520

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

QM Mill PMEtype

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● ZOMTtype insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		10/11					12/13					14				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 3N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ap×ae (mm²)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~30	~4.0	~6.0	5,090	810	~35	~4.0	~8.0	4,240	1,020	~35	~4.0	~8.0	3,640	870
		30~50	~1.2	~1.8	4,580	640	35~50	~1.7	~2.6	3,820	800	35~50	~1.7	~2.6	3,280	700
		50~70	~0.5	~0.8	4,070	490	50~70	~0.6	~1.2	3,390	610	50~70	~0.6	~1.2	2,910	520
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5118 (JC8050)	~30	~4.0	~6.0	4,780	570	~35	~4.0	~8.0	3,980	720	~35	~4.0	~8.0	3,410	620
		30~50	~1.2	~1.8	4,300	430	35~50	~1.7	~2.6	3,580	540	35~50	~1.7	~2.6	3,070	460
		50~70	~0.5	~0.8	3,820	310	50~70	~0.6	~1.2	3,180	380	50~70	~0.6	~1.2	2,730	330
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 (JC5118)	~30	~3.0	~4.0	3,820	460	~35	~3.0	~4.5	3,180	570	~35	~3.0	~4.5	2,730	490
		30~50	~1.2	~1.6	3,440	340	35~50	~1.3	~1.8	2,860	430	35~50	~1.3	~1.8	2,450	370
		50~70	~0.5	~0.8	3,060	240	50~70	~0.6	~1.0	2,540	300	50~70	~0.6	~1.0	2,180	260
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC5118	~30	~4.0	~6.0	4,780	760	~35	~4.0	~8.0	3,980	960	~35	~4.0	~8.0	3,410	820
		30~50	~1.2	~1.8	4,300	600	35~50	~1.7	~2.6	3,580	750	35~50	~1.7	~2.6	3,070	650
		50~70	~0.5	~0.8	3,980	480	50~70	~0.6	~1.2	3,180	570	50~70	~0.6	~1.2	2,720	490
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050	~30	~4.0	~6.0	4,780	570	~35	~4.0	~8.0	3,980	720	~35	~4.0	~8.0	3,410	620
		30~50	~1.2	~1.8	4,300	430	35~50	~1.7	~2.6	3,580	540	35~50	~1.7	~2.6	3,070	460
		50~70	~0.5	~0.8	3,820	310	50~70	~0.6	~1.2	3,180	380	50~70	~0.6	~1.2	2,720	320

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

Wild Radius **WDR**TYPE

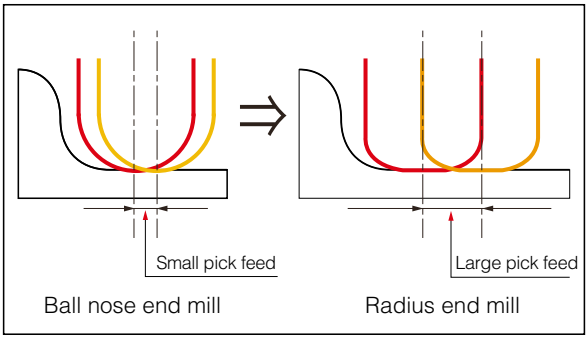
WILD RADIUS

High efficient roughing is possible even if material has uneven removal stock.

Max. depth of cut 18mm

- **Double key on body and insert prevents movement of insert.**

- **Large pick feed achieves higher efficient machining than ball nose end mill.**



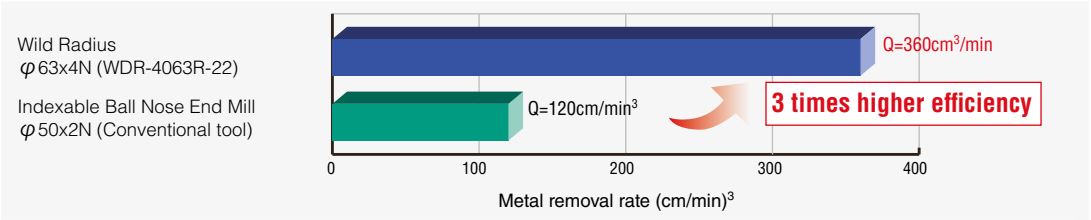
■ CUTTING PERFORMANCE

Metal Removal Rate Comparison

Cutting condition

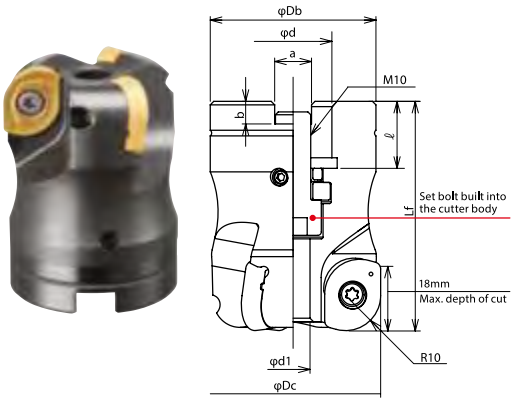
Wild Radius
Mat'l: Cast iron
Vc=150m/min (n=750min^{-1})
Vf=3,000mm/min (fz=1mm/t)
ap=3mm, ae=40mm

Indexable Ball Nose End Mill
Mat'l: Cast iron
Vc=235m/min (n=1,500min^{-1})
Vf=1,200mm/min (fz=0.4mm/t)
ap=10mm, ae=10mm

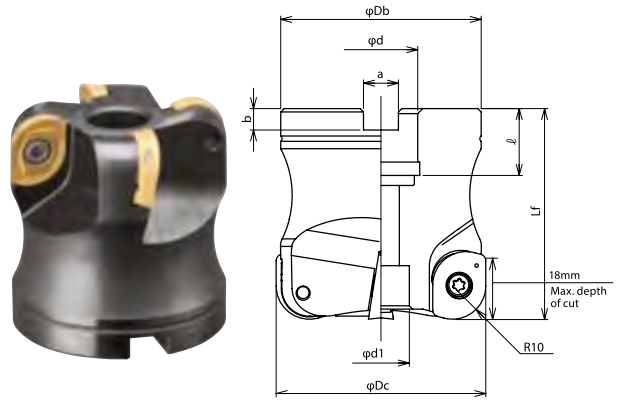


Wild Radius WDRTYPE

● Fig 1. Without coolant hole



● Fig 2. Without coolant hole



■ BODY/FACE MILL TYPE

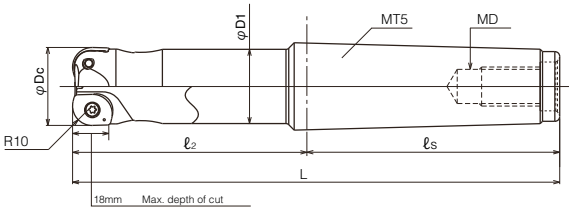
Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	Set Bolt	Weight (kg)	Fig.
Metric Bore	**WDR-3050R-22**	●	3	**50**	65	47	22	9.6	10.4	6.3	19	M10x1.5x25*	0.7	1
	WDR-4063R-22	●	4	**63**	63	60	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	M10x1.5x50*	1.1	2
	WDR-4063R-27	●	4	**63**	63	60	27	20	12.4	7	22	M12x1.75x40*	1.1	2
	WDR-5080R-27	□	5	**80**	63	76	27	20	12.4	7	22	M12x1.75x40*	1.7	2
	WDR-6100R-32	□	6	**100**	63	96	32	26	14.4	8	32	M16	2.8	2
	WDR-6125R-40	□	6	**125**	63	100	40	32	16.4	9	32	M20x2.5x45*	4.0	2

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C079-C081 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. * mark shows: these cutter bodies are equipped with the set bolt because of the specified bolt size.
Except for these cutter bodies, please use the set bolt equipped with arbor.

Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque N•m
CSW-513H	5.5

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Wild Radius WDRTYPE



■ BODY/END MILL TYPE

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm)						Weight (kg)
				φDc	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φD1	MD	
MT shank type	**WDR-2040-120-MT5-M20**	●	2	**40**	120	130	249.5	38	M20X2.5	2.2

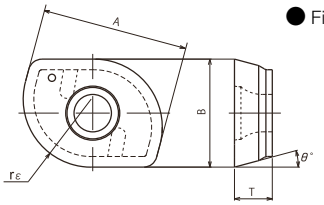
Note) All cutters are supplied without inserts

■ PARTS

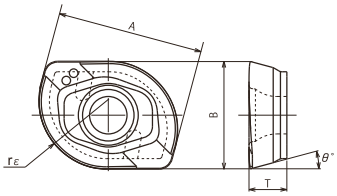
Clamps crew	Wrench
CSW-513H	A-20

■ INSERT

● Fig 1. Without chipbreaker



● Fig 2. With chipbreaker



Cat. No.	Tolerance	PVD coated		Dimensions (mm)					Fig.
		JC7560	JC8118	A	T	B	rε	θ°	
YDMW1505100ZTR	**M**	●	●	21.5	5.56	15.875	10	15°	1
YDMT1505100ZER	**M**	●	●	21.5	5.56	15.875	10	15°	2

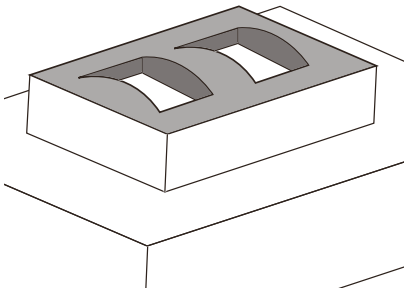
10 inserts per case

Wild Radius WDRTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

Improved tool life in machining on cast steel

Work size: 1,500x2,000



Work	Part name		Stamping die
	Material		Cast steel
	Hardness		-
Tool	Tool No.		WDR-4063R-22
	Insert No.		YDMT1505100ZER (JC7560)
Cutting conditions	Cutting speed	n	710min^{-1}
		Vc	140m/min
	Feed speed	Vf	2,500mm/min
		fz	0.88mm/t
	ap (mm)		1.5mm
	ae (mm)		20-40mm
	Coolant		Dry
	Machine		Vertical MC

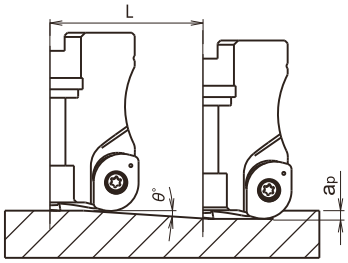
Result

Improved tool life by 2 times compared with competitor A.
Showed normal wear after machining 3 hours.

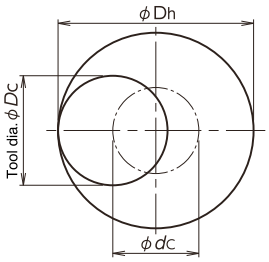
Wild Radius WDRTYPE

■ Instructions for profile milling

● Ramping



● Helical interpolation



● Calculation of tool pass dia.

$$\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$$

Tool pass dia. Bore dia. Tool dia.

● Depth of cut per one circle should not exceed max. depth of cut ap.

● Down cutting is recommended & tool pass rotation should be counterclockwise.

● In case of ramping and helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
● In case of drilling, apply 50% or less Z axis feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
● Long continous chips may come out in case of drilling, confirm the safe cutting conditions.

Cat. No.	Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Effective cutting dia. (mm)	Ramping (at ap=3mm)	Helical interpolation		Max. drilling depth Z (mm)
			Max. ramping angle θ°	Min. bore dia. Dh min (mm)	Max. bore dia. Dh max (mm)	
WDR-2040	40	20.1	4°24′	56	78	2
WDR-3050	50	30.7	2°48′	76	98	2
WDR-4063	63	43.4	1°48′	102	124	2
WDR-5080	80	60.3	1°12′	136	158	2
WDR-6100	100	80.2	0°54′	176	198	2
WDR-6125	125	104.7	0°36′	226	248	2

Note) For tool dia. φ40-φ63mm, recommended ramping angle is 1° or less.
For tool dia. φ80-φ125mm, recommended ramping angle is 0°30' or less.

Wild Radius WDRTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● Face mill & end mill type

Work materials	Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		40					50					63				
		No. of teeth 2N					No. of teeth 3N					No. of teeth 4N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8118)	~150	3	1,200	1,680	6.7	~150	3	960	2,020	10.1	~150	3	910	2,550	16.1
		200	—	—	—	—	200	3	830	1,500	7.5	200	3	760	2,130	13.4
		250	—	—	—	—	250	2.5	640	1,150	4.8	250	3	660	1,590	10.0
		300	—	—	—	—	300	2	580	870	2.9	300	2.5	510	1,220	6.4
		350	—	—	—	—	350	1.5	580	870	2.2	350	2	510	1,020	4.3
		400	—	—	—	—	400	1.5	580	670	1.7	400	2	510	820	3.4
Die steel SKD61,SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8118)	~150	3	1,200	1,680	6.7	~150	3	960	2,020	10.1	~150	3	910	2,550	16.1
		200	—	—	—	—	200	3	830	1,500	7.5	200	3	760	2,130	13.4
		250	—	—	—	—	250	2.5	640	1,150	4.8	250	3	660	1,590	10.0
		300	—	—	—	—	300	2	580	870	2.9	300	2.5	510	1,220	6.4
		350	—	—	—	—	350	1.5	580	870	2.2	350	2	510	1,020	4.3
		400	—	—	—	—	400	1.5	580	670	1.7	400	2	510	820	3.4
Mold steel HPM7,PX5,P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8118)	~150	3	1,200	1,680	7.6	~150	3	960	2,020	11.4	~150	3	910	2,550	18.1
		200	—	—	—	—	200	3	830	1,500	8.4	200	3	760	2,130	15.1
		250	—	—	—	—	250	2.5	640	1,150	5.4	250	3	660	1,590	11.3
		300	—	—	—	—	300	2	580	870	3.3	300	2.5	510	1,220	7.2
		350	—	—	—	—	350	1.5	580	870	2.4	350	2	510	1,020	4.8
		400	—	—	—	—	400	1.5	580	670	1.9	400	2	510	820	3.9
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311,P21) 38-43HRC	JC8118	~150	2	960	860	4.6	~150	2	760	1,370	9.1	~150	2	610	1,100	9.2
		200	—	—	—	—	200	2	660	1,200	8.0	200	2	510	920	7.7
		250	—	—	—	—	250	1.5	500	900	4.5	250	2	440	800	6.7
		300	—	—	—	—	300	1.5	460	860	4.3	300	1.5	360	650	4.1
		350	—	—	—	—	350	1	460	860	2.9	350	1.2	360	650	3.3
		400	—	—	—	—	400	0.5	460	660	1.1	400	1	360	550	2.3
Hardened die steel SKD61 DAC DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8118	~150	1.5	640	320	1.6	~150	1.5	510	380	2.4	~150	1.5	400	400	3.2
		200	—	—	—	—	200	1.5	430	320	2.1	200	1.5	330	330	2.7
		250	—	—	—	—	250	1	370	280	1.2	250	1.5	290	290	2.3
		300	—		—	—	300	1	260	200	0.9	300	1	200	200	1.1
		350	—	—	—	—	350	0.5	260	200	0.4	350	0.8	200	200	0.9
		400	—	—	—	—	400	0.3	260	190	0.2	400	0.5	200	200	0.5
Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	JC8118 (JC7560)	~150	3	1,200	1,920	5.8	~150	3	960	2,300	8.6	~150	3	910	2,910	13.7
		200	—	—	—	—	200	3	830	1,750	6.6	200	3	760	2,280	10.8
		250	—	—	—	—	250	2.5	640	1,250	3.9	250	3	660	1,720	8.1
		300	—	—	—	—	300	2	580	1,050	2.6	300	2.5	510	1,220	4.8
		350	—	—	—	—	350	1.5	580	1,050	2.0	350	2	510	1,220	3.8
		400	—	—	—	—	400	1.5	580	870	1.6	400	2	510	1,020	3.2
Nodular cast iron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	JC8118	~150	3	1,200	1,920	5.8	~150	3	960	2,300	8.6	~150	3	910	2,910	13.7
		200	—	—	—	—	200	3	830	1,750	6.6	200	3	760	2,280	10.8
		250	—	—	—	—	250	2.5	640	1,250	3.9	250	3	660	1,720	8.1
		300	—	—	—	—	300	2	580	1,050	2.6	300	2.5	510	1,220	4.8
		350	—	—	—	—	350	1.5	580	1,050	2.0	350	2	510	1,220	3.8
		400	—	—	—	—	400	1.5	580	870	1.6	400	2	510	1,020	3.2
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560	~150	2	960	860	3.4	~150	2	760	1,370	6.9	~150	2	610	1,100	6.9
		200	—	—	—	—	200	2	660	1,200	6.0	200	2	510	920	5.8
		250	—	—	—	—	250	1.5	500	900	3.4	250	2	440	800	5.0
		300	—	—	—	—	300	1.5	460	860	3.2	300	1.5	360	650	3.1
		350	—	—	—	—	350	1	460	860	2.2	350	1.5	360	650	3.1
		400	—	—	—	—	400	0.5	460	660	0.8	400	1	360	550	1.7

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, Pc: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4) Use air blow.

Wild Radius WDRTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● Face mill & end mill type

Work materials	Grades	Tool dia. (mm)														
		80					100					125				
		No. of teeth 5N					No. of teeth 6N					No. of teeth 6N				
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	JC7560 (JC8118)	~150	3	720	2,520	20.2	~150	3	580	2,440	24.4	~150	3	460	1,930	24.1
		200	3	600	2,100	16.8	200	3	480	2,020	20.2	200	3	460	1,930	24.1
		250	3	520	1,560	12.5	250	3	480	1,730	17.3	250	3	380	1,480	18.5
		300	3	400	1,200	9.6	300	3	420	1,510	15.1	300	3	380	1,370	17.1
		350	2.5	400	1,000	6.7	350	3	320	960	9.6	350	3	380	1,250	15.6
		400	2	360	900	4.8	400	2.5	320	960	8.0	400	3	330	990	12.4
Die steel SKD61,SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below 255HB	JC7560 (JC8118)	~150	3	720	2,520	20.2	~150	3	580	2,440	24.4	~150	3	460	1,930	24.1
		200	3	600	2,100	16.8	200	3	480	2,020	20.2	200	3	460	1,930	24.1
		250	3	520	1,560	12.5	250	3	480	1,730	17.3	250	3	380	1,480	18.5
		300	3	400	1,200	9.6	300	3	420	1,510	15.1	300	3	380	1,370	17.1
		350	2.5	400	1,000	6.7	350	3	320	960	9.6	350	3	380	1,250	15.6
		400	2	360	900	4.8	400	2.5	320	960	8.0	400	3	330	990	12.4
Mold steel HPM7,PX5,P20 (1.2311,P20) 30-36HRC	JC7560 (JC8118)	~150	3	720	2,520	22.7	~150	3	580	2,440	27.5	~150	3	460	1,930	27.1
		200	3	600	2,100	18.9	200	3	480	2,020	22.7	200	3	460	1,930	27.1
		250	3	520	1,560	14.0	250	3	480	1,730	19.5	250	3	380	1,480	20.8
		300	3	400	1,200	10.8	300	3	420	1,510	17.0	300	3	380	1,370	19.3
		350	2.5	400	1,000	7.5	350	3	320	960	10.8	350	3	380	1,250	17.6
		400	2	360	900	5.4	400	2.5	320	960	9.0	400	3	330	990	13.9
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311,P21) 38-43HRC	JC8118	~150	2	480	1,080	11.5	~150	2	380	1,020	13.6	~150	2	310	840	14.0
		200	2	400	900	9.6	200	2	320	860	11.5	200	2	260	700	11.7
		250	2	350	790	8.4	250	2	280	750	10.0	250	2	220	600	10.0
		300	2	290	650	6.9	300	2	230	620	8.3	300	2	160	430	7.2
		350	1.5	290	650	5.2	350	1.5	230	620	6.2	350	1.5	160	430	5.4
		400	1	290	540	2.9	400	1.5	230	510	5.1	400	1.5	160	420	5.3
Hardened die steel SKD61 DAC DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	JC8118	~150	1.5	320	400	4.1	~150	1.5	260	390	5.0	~150	1.5	210	310	5.0
		200	1.5	270	340	3.5	200	1.5	220	330	4.2	200	1.5	170	260	4.2
		250	1.5	230	290	3.0	250	1.5	190	280	3.6	250	1.5	150	220	3.5
		300	1.5	160	200	2.1	300	1.5	160	240	3.1	300	1.5	130	200	3.2
		350	1	160	200	1.4	350	1	160	240	2.1	350	1	130	200	2.1
		400	0.5	160	200	0.7	400	1	160	200	1.7	400	1	130	180	1.9
Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	JC8118 (JC7560)	~150	3	720	2,880	17.3	~150	3	580	2,780	20.9	~150	3	460	2,210	20.7
		200	3	600	2,250	13.5	200	3	480	2,160	16.2	200	3	460	2,210	20.7
		250	3	520	1,820	10.9	250	3	480	1,870	14.0	250	3	380	1,600	15.0
		300	3	400	1,300	7.8	300	3	420	1,640	12.3	300	3	380	1,500	14.1
		350	2.5	400	1,200	6.0	350	3	320	1,060	8.0	350	3	380	1,370	12.8
		400	2	360	990	4.0	400	2.5	320	1,060	6.6	400	3	330	1,090	10.2
Nodular cast iron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	JC8118	~150	3	720	2,880	17.3	~150	3	580	2,780	20.9	~150	3	460	2,210	20.7
		200	3	600	2,250	13.5	200	3	480	2,160	16.2	200	3	460	2,210	20.7
		250	3	520	1,820	10.9	250	3	480	1,870	14.0	250	3	380	1,600	15.0
		300	3	400	1,300	7.8	300	3	420	1,640	12.3	300	3	380	1,500	14.1
		350	2.5	400	1,200	6.0	350	3	320	1,060	8.0	350	3	380	1,370	12.8
		400	2	360	990	4.0	400	2.5	320	1,060	6.6	400	3	330	1,090	10.2
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC7560	~150	2	480	1,080	8.6	~150	2	380	1,020	10.2	~150	2	310	840	10.5
		200	2	400	900	7.2	200	2	320	860	8.6	200	2	260	700	8.8
		250	2	350	790	6.3	250	2	280	750	7.5	250	2	220	600	7.5
		300	2	290	650	5.2	300	2	230	620	6.2	300	2	160	430	5.4
		350	1.5	290	650	3.9	350	2	230	620	6.2	350	2	160	430	5.4
		400	1	290	540	2.2	400	1.5	230	510	3.8	400	2	160	420	5.3

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, Pc: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The figure to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of chatter occurring, recommend to reduce depth of cut ap or Feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce the depth of cut ap or Spindle speed and Feed speed.
4) Use air blow.

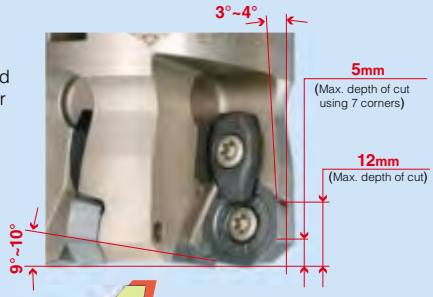
Hepta Mill HEPTYPE

Features of HEPTA MILL

1 High metal removal

Cutting forces are reduced due to outer edge and inner edge has side and face clearance, so high feed machining can be achieved in case of higher depth of cut.

- Material to be cut S50C (C50): fz=1mm/t in case of ap=3mm, fz=0.6mm/t in case of ap=5mm.
- Material to be cut FC300 (GG300): fz=1mm/t in case of ap=5mm.
- Material to be cut SKD61 (1.2344), 45HRC: fz=0.6mm/t in case of ap=2.5mm.



2 G-Body

Combination of rigid G-Body and high stability to the insert in the insert pocket gives stable machining without chatter in case of roughing.

3 Stronger heptagon insert

Improved insert strength 40% compared with conventional insert by increasing size and thickness of insert.

4 7 times indexability

Heptagoninsert gives maximum 7 times indexability when ap=5mm or less.

5 Double clamp system

Adopted double clamp system tightens the insert strongly.

Please refer page C009 for "Insert set up installation point of double clamping mechanism type

6 Insert grades JC5040 JC8015 JC8050 JC7560

"JC5040" is suitable for general steel.
"JC8015" is suitable for cast iron, stainless steel and hardened steel.
Tough grade "JC8050" against chipping for unfavorable conditions.
"JC7560" improved heat-fracture and impact strength for rough milling.

7 Insert corner identification

Insert has corner identification No. on the top face.

NEW **HEPTA MILL**

HEP type **HEPTA MILL with Heptagon insert**

Hepta Mill HEP TYPE

■ CUTTING PERFORMANCE

Chip volume comparison

HEPTA MILL: HEP-4063R-08

Cutting condition

Mat'l: S50C (C50), 201HB
Tool dia.: φ63mm
n=800min^{-1}

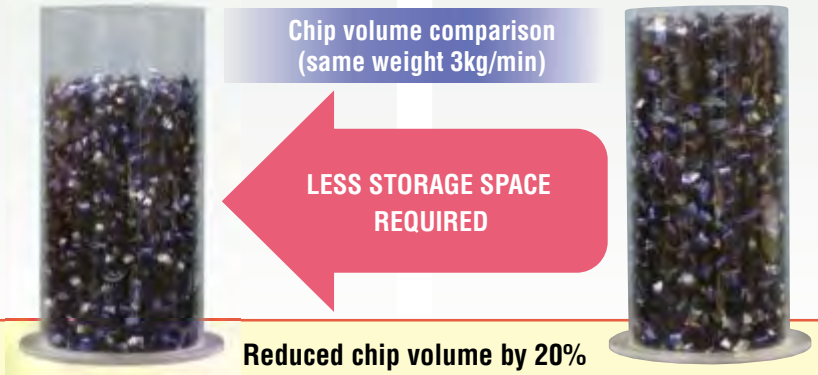
ap=3mm
ae=40mm
Q=384cm^3/min
Power load: 66%

High feed cutter

Cutting condition

Mat'l: S50C (C50), 201HB
Tool dia.: φ63mm
n=800min^{-1}

ap=1.5mm
ae=40mm
Q=384cm^3/min
Power load: 66%



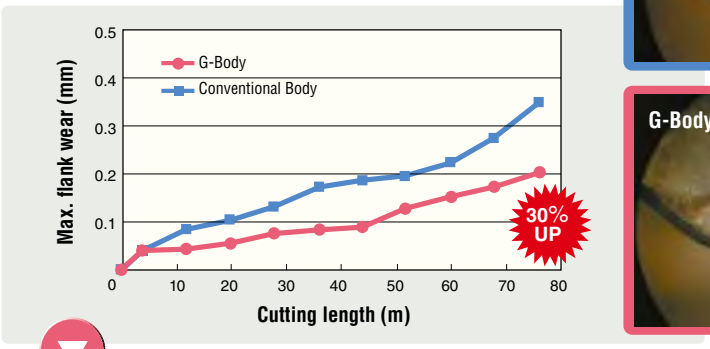
Reduced chip volume by 20%

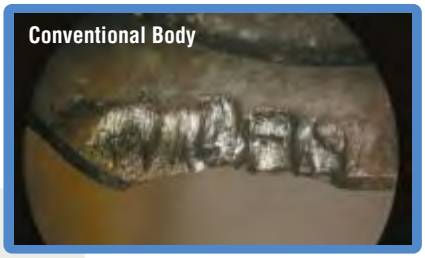
Tool life comparison G-body VS Conventional body

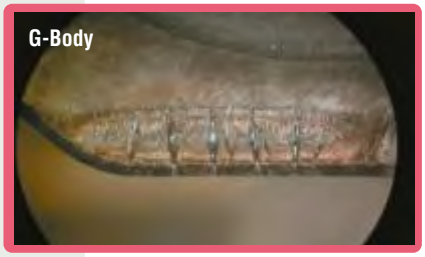
Cutting condition

Mat'l: S53C
Tool dia: φ63mm
(HEP-4063R-08)
n=800min^{-1}
Vc=158m/min
Vf=800mm/min

fz=1mm/t
ap=3mm
ae=40mm
Dry, Down cut
Insert grade: JC5040







G-body gives body strength and improved tool life by 1.3 times compared with conventional body.

Hepta Mill HEP TYPE

G-Body **Through Coolant Hole** (except dia. φ200)

Fig. 1

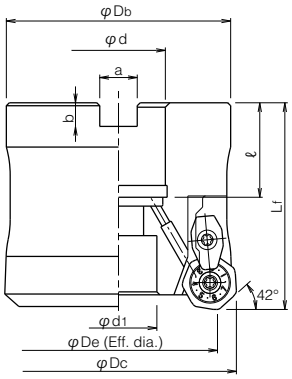


Fig. 2 (Without coolant hole)

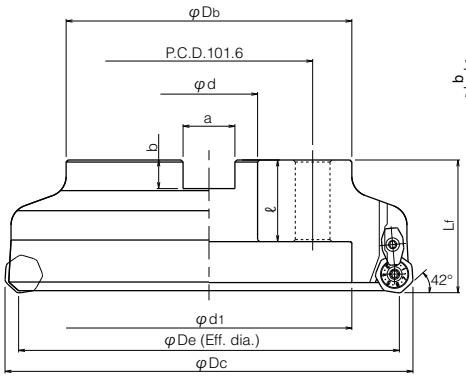
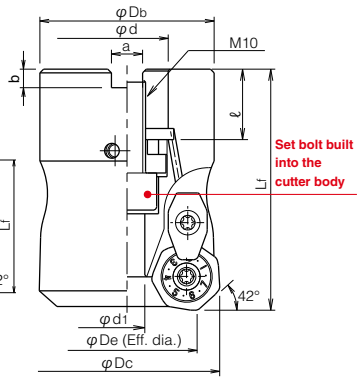


Fig. 3



■ BODY/FACE MILL TYPE

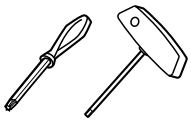
Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	φDe (Eff. dia.)	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	Head cap screw (JIS Standard)	weight (kg)	Fig.
Metric Bore	**HEP-3050R-08-22**	●	3	50	36.7	65	47	22	9.6	10.4	6.3	19	※M10×1.5×25	0.9	3
	HEP-4063R-08-22	●	4	63	49.5	50	60	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	M10	1.1	1
	HEP-4063R-08-27	●	4	63	49.5	50	60	27	20	12.4	7	22	※M12×1.75×30	1.1	1
	HEP-5080R-08-27	●	5	80	66.6	55	76	27	20	12.4	7	22	※M12×1.75×40	1.9	1
	HEP-6100R-08-32	●	6	100	86.6	70	96	32	26	14.4	8	32	※M16×2.0×45	3.6	1
	HEP-7125R-08-40	●	7	125	111.6	70	100	40	32	16.4	9	35	※M20×2.5×45	5.5	1
	HEP-8160R-08-40	●	8	160	146.6	70	100	40	32	16.4	9	35	※M20×2.5×45	8.4	1
	HEP-9200R-08-60	●	9	200	186.6	65	140	60	140	25.4	14.3	40	M16	10.2	2

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C087-C095 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. ※ Mark shows: these cutter bodies are equipped with the set bolt because of the specified bolt size. Except for these cutter bodies, please use the set bolt equipped with arbor.
4. In case of using double clamping mechanism type, please refer page C009.

● : Standard stock items ☐ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Hepta Mill HEPTYPE

■ PARTS

Clamp screw	Clamp set	Wrench
Recommended Torque 6.0 N•m		
DSW-4512H	DCM-17	Facemill type : A-20 Endmill type : A-20SD

■ HEXAGON WRENCH SIZE FOR SET BOLT

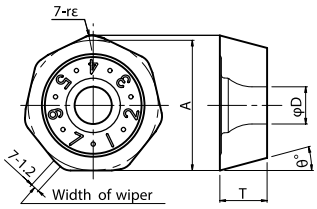
Thread	Hexagon wrench size (mm)
M10	8
M12	10
M16	14
M20	17
M24	19

Note) All cutters are supplied without hexagon wrench.

Hepta Mill HEPTYPE

■ INSERTS

Fig. 1 Without Chipbreaker



JC5118 JC8015 | JC5040 | JC8050 JC7560

Fig. 2 Without Chipbreaker

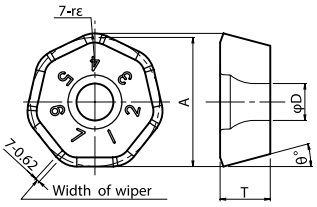
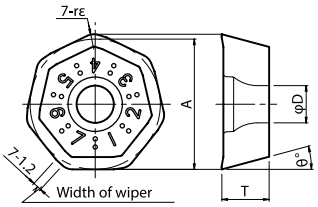
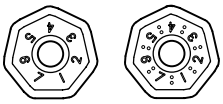


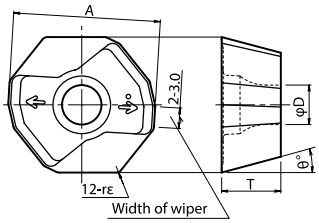
Fig. 3 With Chipbreaker





JC5118 JC8015 | JC8050 JC7560

Fig. 4 Wiper Insert



Cat. No.	Tole-rance	Dimensions (mm)					PVD coated						Fig.
		A	T	φD	r ε	θ°	JC8015	JC5040	JC5118	JC8118	JC8050	JC7560	
XDMW080620ZTR	M	17.5	6.35	5	2	15	●	○	○		●	●	1
XDMW080635ZTR-S	M	17.5	6.35	5	3.5	15	●						2
XDMT080620ZER	M	17.5	6.35	5	2	15	●		○		●	●	3
XDMT080708ZER (Wiper Insert)	M	18.6	7.5	5	0.8	15	●						4
XDMT080620ZER-ML	M	17.3	6.5	5	2	15				●		●	3

10 inserts per case

■ How to use of corner change

Recommend to rotate the insert counter-clockwise for corner change.

● : Standard stock items ☐ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Hepta Mill HEPTYPE

■ Attention for using wiper insert

● In case of feed per rev. f >1.2mm/rev and required surface roughness Rz ≒ 12.5 μm, we recommend to use wiper insert.

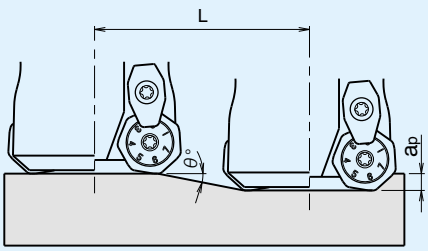
f (mm/rev)	No. of wiper inserts to install
1.2 < f (mm/rev) ≦ 3	1
3 < f (mm/rev) ≦ 6	2
6 < f (mm/rev) ≦ 9	3
9 < f (mm/rev) ≦ 12	4

● Please put wiper inserts to become unequal pitch.
● Even if wiper insert is used, the same cutting condition (page C088-C095) is applied.

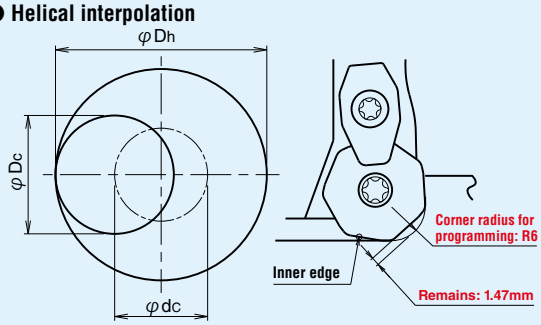
"⇩" mark is shown to the front

■ Instructions for profiling milling with "HEPTA MILL"

● **Ramping**



● **Helical interpolation**



● **Calculation of tool pass dia.**

$$\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$$

Tool pass dia. Bore dia. Tool dia.

● **Depth of cut per one circuit should not exceed max. depth of cut ap.**
● **Down cutting is recommended, so tool pass rotation should be counter-clockwise.**

Cat. No.	Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Effective cutting dia. (mm)	Ramping (at maximum depth of cut ap=5mm)				Helical interpolation	
			Ramping angle to the inner edge θ°	Total cutting length with inner edge L (mm)	Max. ramping angle θ°	Total cutting length L (mm)	Min. bore dia. Dh min (mm)	Max. bore dia. Dh max (mm)
HEP-3050	50	36.7	1°50′	156	9°	31	74	96
HEP-*063	63	49.5	1°25′	202	7°	40	100	122
HEP-*080	80	66.6	1°	286	5°	57	134	156
HEP-*100	100	86.6	0°45′	382	3°30′	81	174	196
HEP-*125	125	111.6	0°35′	491	2°30′	114	224	246
HEP-*160	160	146.6	0°25′	687	2°	143	294	316
HEP-*200	200	186.6	0°20′	860	1°30′	190	374	396

Hepta Mill HEP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS General Use

Work Materials	Inserts	Insert Grades	Overhung length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 50 No. of teeth 3N a_p (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	V_f (mm/min)	P_c (kW)	63 No. of teeth 4N a_p (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	V_f (mm/min)	P_c (kW)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC5040)	100	4	900	2,200	15.7	4	700	2,300	20.6
			150	3.5	800	1,700	10.6	3.5	650	1,800	14.1
			200	3	700	1,300	7	3	600	1,500	10.1
			250	2.5	700	1,050	4.7	2.5	600	1,200	6.7
			300	2	700	1,050	3.7	2	600	1,200	5.4
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, KPM30 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC5040)	100	3	900	1,900	10.2	3	700	2,000	13.6
			150	2.5	800	1,400	6.3	2.5	650	1,600	9.1
			200	2.5	700	1,050	4.7	2.5	600	1,200	6.8
			250	2	700	850	3.1	2	600	1,000	4.5
			300	2	700	850	3.1	2	600	1,000	4.5
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	XDMT080620ZER (XDMT080620ZER)	JC5118 (JC8015)	100	3	650	1,400	8.1	3	500	1,400	10.2
			150	2.5	600	1,100	5.3	2.5	450	1,100	6.7
			200	2.5	500	750	3.6	2.5	400	700	4.2
			250	2	500	600	2.3	2	400	600	2.9
			300	2	500	600	2.3	2	400	600	2.9
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC5040)	100	3	900	1,900	10.2	3	700	2,000	13.6
			150	2.5	800	1,400	6.3	2.5	650	1,600	9.1
			200	2.5	700	1,050	4.7	2.5	600	1,200	6.8
			250	2	700	850	3.1	2	600	1,000	4.5
			300	2	700	850	3.1	2	600	1,000	4.5
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC5118 (JC8015)	100	2.5	450	550	3.8	2.5	450	700	6.1
			150	2	400	450	2.5	2	400	600	4.2
			200	2	350	320	1.8	2	300	350	2.5
			250	1.5	350	320	1.3	1.5	300	350	1.8
Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC8015 (JC8015)	100	5	900	2,700	17.2	5	700	2,800	22.5
			150	4	800	2,400	12.2	4	600	2,400	15.4
			200	3.5	700	1,800	8	3.5	550	2,000	11.2
			250	3	700	1,600	6.1	3	550	1,600	7.7
			300	2.5	700	1,600	5.1	2.5	550	1,600	6.4
Nodular cast iron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080620ZTR) (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC5118 (JC8015) (JC8015)	100	4	750	1,800	13.5	4	600	2,000	18.9
			150	3	680	1,350	7.6	3	550	1,450	10.3
			200	2.5	600	1,000	4.7	2.5	500	1,150	6.8
			250	2	600	900	3.4	2	500	900	4.3
			300	1.5	600	900	2.5	1.5	500	900	3.2
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER)	JC7560 (JC8050)	100	4	800	1,200	9.2	4	650	1,200	11.6
			150	3.5	700	1,000	6.7	3.5	600	1,000	8.5
			200	3	600	700	4	3	500	800	5.8
			250	2.5	600	550	2.6	2.5	500	600	3.6
			300	2	600	550	2.1	2	500	600	2.9

a_p: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, V_f: Feed speed, P_c: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity. (Above parameter is for BT50 arbor)
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed and feed speed.
3) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
4) We recommend to use XDMW080635ZTR-S JC8015 (negative geometry inserts) for material having sand inclusions and uneven removal stocks.

Hepta Mill HEP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS General Use

Work Materials	Inserts	Insert Grades	Overhung length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 80 No. of teeth 5N a_p (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	V_f (mm/min)	P_c (kW)	100 No. of teeth 6N a_p (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	V_f (mm/min)	P_c (kW)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC5040)	100	4	550	2,200	25.1	4	450	2,200	31.3
			150	4	500	1,800	20.5	4	400	1,700	24.2
			200	3.5	450	1,400	14	3.5	350	1,300	16.2
			250	3	450	1,100	9.4	3	350	1,100	11.8
			300	2.5	450	1,100	7.8	2.5	350	1,100	9.8
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, KPM30 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC5040)	100	3	550	2,000	17.3	3	450	1,900	20.5
			150	3	500	1,500	12.9	3	400	1,500	16.2
			200	2.5	450	1,100	7.9	2.5	350	1,100	9.9
			250	2.5	450	900	6.5	2.5	350	850	7.6
			300	2	450	900	5.2	2	350	850	6.1
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	XDMT080620ZER (XDMT080620ZER)	JC5118 (JC8015)	100	3	400	1,300	12	3	350	1,500	17.3
			150	3	350	1,050	9.7	3	300	1,200	13.8
			200	2.5	300	800	6.2	2.5	250	800	7.7
			250	2.5	300	600	4.6	2.5	250	600	5.8
			300	2	300	600	3.7	2	250	600	4.6
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC5040)	100	3	550	2,000	17.3	3	450	1,900	20.5
			150	3	500	1,500	12.9	3	400	1,500	16.2
			200	2.5	450	1,100	7.9	2.5	350	1,100	9.9
			250	2.5	450	900	6.5	2.5	350	850	7.6
			300	2	450	900	5.2	2	350	850	6.1
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC5118 (JC8015)	100	2.5	350	700	7.8	2.5	250	600	8.3
			150	2.5	300	600	6.7	2.5	200	500	6.9
			200	2	250	400	3.6	2	160	400	4.4
			250	2	250	350	3.1	2	160	350	3.9
Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC8015 (JC8015)	100	5	550	2,750	28	5	450	2,700	34.4
			150	5	500	2,400	24.5	5	400	2,400	30.6
			200	4	450	1,800	14.7	4	350	2,000	20.4
			250	3.5	450	1,600	11.4	3.5	350	1,600	14.3
			300	3	450	1,600	9.8	3	350	1,600	12.2
Nodular cast iron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080620ZTR) (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC5118 (JC8015) (JC8015)	100	4	450	1,750	21	4	380	1,800	27.1
			150	4	400	1,350	16.2	4	350	1,350	20.3
			200	3	380	1,000	9	3	300	1,150	13
			250	2.5	380	900	6.8	2.5	300	900	8.5
			300	2	380	900	5.4	2	300	900	6.8
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER)	JC7560 (JC8050)	100	4	500	1,200	14.7	4	400	1,100	16.9
			150	4	450	900	11.1	4	350	1,000	15.4
			200	3.5	400	800	8.6	3.5	300	700	9.4
			250	3	400	600	5.5	3	300	600	6.9
			300	2.5	400	600	4.6	2.5	300	550	5.3

a_p: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, V_f: Feed speed, P_c: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity. (Above parameter is for BT50 arbor)
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed and feed speed.
3) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
4) We recommend to use XDMW080635ZTR-S JC8015 (negative geometry inserts) for material having sand inclusions and uneven removal stocks.

Hepta Mill HEP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS General Use

Work Materials	Inserts	Insert Grades	Overhung length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 125 No. of teeth 7N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	160 No. of teeth 8N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC5040)	100	4	350	2,000	35.6	4	300	1,900	43.3
			150	4	320	1,600	28.5	4	260	1,500	34.2
			200	4	300	1,300	23.1	4	220	1,100	25.1
			250	3.5	300	1,100	17.1	3.5	220	900	18
			300	3	300	1,100	14.7	3	220	900	15.4
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, KPM30 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC5118) (JC5040)	100	3	350	1,700	22.9	3	300	1,700	29.3
			150	3	320	1,350	18.2	3	260	1,250	21.6
			200	3	300	1,050	14.2	3	220	900	15.5
			250	2.5	300	1,000	11.2	2.5	220	700	10.1
			300	2.5	300	1,000	11.2	2.5	220	700	10.1
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	XDMT080620ZER (XDMT080620ZER)	JC5118 (JC8015)	100	3	300	1,500	21.6	3	250	1,400	25.8
			150	3	250	1,100	15.8	3	200	1,000	18.4
			200	3	200	750	10.8	3	150	600	11.1
			250	2.5	200	600	7.2	2.5	150	500	7.7
			300	2.5	200	600	7.2	2.5	150	500	7.7
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC5040)	100	3	350	1,700	22.9	3	300	1,700	29.3
			150	3	320	1,350	18.2	3	260	1,250	21.6
			200	3	300	1,050	14.2	3	220	900	15.5
			250	2.5	300	1,000	11.2	2.5	220	700	10.1
			300	2.5	300	1,000	11.2	2.5	220	700	10.1
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC5118 (JC8015)	100	2.5	200	550	9.5	2.5	170	550	12.2
			150	2.5	150	400	6.9	2.5	150	500	11.1
			200	2.5	125	260	4.5	2.5	120	300	6.7
			250	2	125	260	3.6	2	120	280	5
Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC8015 (JC8015)	100	5	350	2,450	39	5	280	2,250	45.9
			150	5	320	2,200	35	5	260	2,100	42.8
			200	5	280	1,800	28.7	5	220	1,700	34.7
			250	4	280	1,400	17.8	4	220	1,400	22.8
			300	3.5	280	1,400	15.6	3.5	220	1,400	20
Nodular cast iron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080620ZTR) (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC5118 (JC8015) (JC8015)	100	4	300	1,700	31.9	4	250	1,500	36.1
			150	4	270	1,250	23.5	4	220	1,200	28.9
			200	3	250	1,000	14.1	3	180	950	17.1
			250	3	250	800	11.3	3	180	800	14.4
			300	2.5	250	800	9.4	2.5	180	800	12
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER)	JC7560 (JC8050)	100	4	300	1,000	19.2	4	240	900	22.1
			150	4	250	800	15.4	4	200	750	18.4
			200	4	220	650	12.5	4	180	600	14.7
			250	3.5	220	550	9.2	3.5	180	500	10.8
			300	3	220	500	7.2	3	180	450	8.3

ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, Pc: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity. (Above parameter is for BT50 arbor)
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed and feed speed.
3) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
4) We recommend to use XDMW080635ZTR-S JC8015 (negative geometry inserts) for material having sand inclusions and uneven removal stocks.

Hepta Mill HEP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS General Use

Work Materials	Inserts	Insert Grades	Overhung length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 200 No.of teeth 9N							
				ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)				
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMW080620ZTR)	**JC7560 (JC5040)**	100	4	220	1,600	45.6				
			150	4	200	1,300	37				
			200	4	180	1,000	28.5				
			250	3.5	180	800	20				
			300	3	180	800	17.1				
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, KPM30 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	**JC7560 (JC5118) (JC5040)**	100	3	220	1,400	30.2				
			150	3	200	1,100	23.7				
			200	3	180	800	17.3				
			250	2.5	180	650	11.7				
			300	2.5	180	650	11.7				
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	XDMT080620ZER (XDMT080620ZER)	**JC5118 (JC8015)**	100	3	200	1,100	25.3				
			150	3	170	1,000	23				
			200	3	130	600	13.8				
			250	2.5	130	500	9.6				
			300	2.5	130	500	9.6				
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMW080620ZTR)	**JC7560 (JC5040)**	100	3	220	1,400	30.2				
			150	3	200	1,100	23.7				
			200	3	180	800	17.3				
			250	2.5	180	650	11.7				
			300	2.5	180	650	11.7				
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080620ZTR)	**JC5118 (JC8015)**	100	2.5	140	500	13.9				
			150	2.5	120	450	12.5				
			200	2.5	100	280	7.8				
			250	2	100	250	5.6				
Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	**JC8015 (JC8015)**	100	5	220	2,000	51				
			150	5	200	1,800	45.9				
			200	5	180	1,400	35.7				
			250	4	180	1,300	26.5				
			300	3.5	180	1,300	23.2				
Nodular cast iron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080620ZTR) (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	**JC5118 (JC8015) (JC8015)**	100	4	180	1,350	40.6				
			150	4	170	1,000	30.1				
			200	3	150	800	18				
			250	3	150	700	15.8				
			300	2.5	150	700	13.2				
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER)	**JC7560 (JC8050)**	100	4	200	800	24.6				
			150	4	160	650	20				
			200	4	140	550	16.9				
			250	3.5	140	450	12.1				
			300	3	140	400	9.2				

ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, Pc: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity. (Above parameter is for BT50 arbor)
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed and feed speed.
3) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
4) We recommend to use XDMW080635ZTR-S JC8015 (negative geometry inserts) for material having sand inclusions and uneven removal stocks.

Hepta Mill HEP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS Interrupted Cutting

Work Materials	Inserts	Insert Grades	Overhung length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 50 No.of teeth 3N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	63 No. of teeth 4N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	XDMW080620ZTR(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC8050)	100	4	750	1,800	12.8	4	600	1,950	17.5
			150	3.5	680	1,450	9	3.5	550	1,500	11.8
			200	3	600	1,100	5.9	3	500	1,300	8.8
			250	2.5	600	900	4	2.5	500	1,000	5.6
			300	2	600	900	3.2	2	500	1,000	4.5
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, KPM30 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	XDMW080620ZTR(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC8050)	100	3	750	1,600	8.6	3	600	1,700	11.6
			150	2.5	680	1,200	5.4	2.5	550	1,350	7.6
			200	2.5	600	900	4.1	2.5	500	1,000	5.7
			250	2	600	720	2.6	2	500	850	3.9
			300	2	600	720	2.6	2	500	850	3.9
Mold steel NAK80,HPM1 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	XDMT080620ZER	JC5118	100	3	550	1,100	6.3	3	450	1,250	9.1
			150	2.5	500	900	4.3	2.5	400	1,000	6.1
			200	2.5	400	600	2.9	2.5	350	700	4.2
			250	2	400	500	1.9	2	350	600	2.9
			300	2	400	500	1.9	2	350	600	2.9
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	XDMW080620ZTR(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC8050)	100	3	750	1,600	8.6	3	600	1,700	11.6
			150	2.5	680	1,200	5.4	2.5	550	1,350	7.6
			200	2.5	600	900	4.1	2.5	500	1,000	5.7
			250	2	600	720	2.6	2	500	850	3.9
			300	2	600	720	2.6	2	500	850	3.9
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC5118 (JC8015)	100	2.5	450	450	3.1	2.5	450	550	4.8
			150	2	400	350	1.9	2	400	500	3.5
			200	2	350	250	1.4	2	300	300	2.1
			250	1.5	350	250	1	1.5	300	300	1.6
Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC8015)	100	5	750	2,250	14.3	5	600	2,400	19.3
			150	4	680	2,000	10.2	4	550	2,200	14.2
			200	3.5	600	1,500	6.8	3.5	500	1,700	9.5
			250	3	600	1,350	5.2	3	500	1,350	6.5
			300	2.5	600	1,350	4.3	2.5	500	1,350	5.4
Nodular cast iron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC8015)	100	4	650	1,400	10.5	4	550	1,500	14.2
			150	3	600	1,100	6.2	3	500	1,200	8.5
			200	2.5	500	750	3.5	2.5	400	800	4.8
			250	2	500	600	2.3	2	400	650	3.1
			300	1.5	500	600	1.7	1.5	400	650	2.3
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER)	JC7560 (JC8050)	100	4	650	1,000	7.7	4	500	1,000	9.7
			150	3.5	550	800	5.4	3.5	450	800	6.8
			200	3	500	550	3.2	3	400	650	4.7
			250	2.5	500	450	2.2	2.5	400	500	3
			300	2	500	450	1.7	2	400	500	2.4

ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, Pc: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity. (Above parameter is for BT50 arbor)
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed and feed speed.
3) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
4) We recommend to use XDMW080635ZTR-S JC8015 (negative geometry inserts) for material having sand inclusions and uneven removal stocks.

Hepta Mill HEP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS Interrupted Cutting

Work Materials	Inserts	Insert Grades	Overhung length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 80 No. of teeth 5N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	100 No. of teeth 6N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	XDMW080620ZTR(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC8050)	100	4	450	1,800	20.5	4	380	1,800	25.6
			150	4	400	1,500	17.1	4	350	1,400	19.9
			200	3.5	380	1,200	12	3.5	300	1,100	13.7
			250	3	380	900	7.7	3	300	900	9.6
			300	2.5	380	900	6.4	2.5	300	900	8
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, KPM30 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	XDMW080620ZTR(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC8050)	100	3	450	1,700	14.7	3	380	1,600	17.3
			150	3	400	1,250	10.8	3	350	1,250	13.5
			200	2.5	380	900	6.5	2.5	300	900	8.9
			250	2.5	380	750	5.4	2.5	300	700	6.3
			300	2	380	750	4.3	2	300	700	5
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	XDMT080620ZER	JC5118	100	3	350	1,150	10.6	3	300	1,200	13.8
			150	3	300	900	8.3	3	250	900	10.4
			200	2.5	250	700	5.4	2.5	200	550	5.3
			250	2.5	250	500	3.8	2.5	200	450	4.3
			300	2	250	500	3.1	2	200	450	3.5
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	XDMW080620ZTR(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC8050)	100	3	450	1,700	14.7	3	380	1,600	17.3
			150	3	400	1,250	10.8	3	350	1,250	13.5
			200	2.5	380	900	6.5	2.5	300	900	8.9
			250	2.5	380	750	5.4	2.5	300	700	6.3
			300	2	380	750	4.3	2	300	700	5
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC5118 (JC8015)	100	2.5	350	550	6.1	2.5	250	500	6.9
			150	2.5	300	500	5.6	2.5	200	400	5.6
			200	2	250	320	2.8	2	160	320	3.6
			250	2	250	280	2.5	2	160	280	3.1
Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC8015)	100	5	450	2,250	22.9	5	380	2,250	28.7
			150	5	400	1,900	19.3	5	350	2,000	26
			200	4	380	1,500	12.2	4	300	1,700	17.3
			250	3.5	380	1,350	9.7	3.5	300	1,400	12.2
			300	3	380	1,350	8.3	3	300	1,350	10.4
Nodular cast iron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC8015)	100	4	400	1,350	16.2	4	330	1,200	18
			150	4	350	1,100	13.2	4	300	900	13.5
			200	3	300	800	7.2	3	250	750	8.5
			250	2.5	300	650	4.9	2.5	250	600	5.6
			300	2	300	650	3.9	2	250	600	4.5
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER)	JC7560 (JC8050)	100	4	400	1,000	12.3	4	300	900	13.8
			150	4	350	700	8.6	4	300	800	12.3
			200	3.5	300	650	7	3.5	250	600	8.1
			250	3	300	600	5.5	3	250	500	5.8
			300	2.5	300	600	4.6	2.5	250	450	4.3

ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, Pc: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity. (Above parameter is for BT50 arbor)
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed and feed speed.
3) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
4) We recommend to use XDMW080635ZTR-S JC8015 (negative geometry inserts) for material having sand inclusions and uneven removal stocks.

Hepta Mill HEP TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS Interrupted Cutting

Work Materials	Inserts	Insert Grades	Overhung length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 125 No. of teeth 7N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)	160 No. of teeth 8N ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	XDMW080620ZTR(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC8050)	100	4	300	1,700	30.3	4	250	1,600	36.5
			150	4	270	1,400	24.9	4	220	1,200	27.4
			200	4	250	1,100	19.6	4	180	900	20.5
			250	3.5	250	900	14	3.5	180	750	15
			300	3	250	900	12	3	180	750	12.8
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, KPM30 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	XDMW080620ZTR(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC8050)	100	3	300	1,400	18.9	3	250	1,400	24.2
			150	3	270	1,100	14.8	3	220	1,000	17.3
			200	3	250	900	12.1	3	180	750	12.9
			250	2.5	250	850	9.5	2.5	180	600	8.6
			300	2.5	250	850	9.5	2.5	180	600	8.6
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	XDMT080620ZER	JC5118	100	3	250	1,150	16.6	3	200	1,100	20.2
			150	3	200	800	11.5	3	150	800	14.7
			200	3	150	550	7.9	3	120	550	10.1
			250	2.5	150	500	6	2.5	120	450	6.9
			300	2.5	150	500	6	2.5	120	450	6.9
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	XDMW080620ZTR(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC8050)	100	3	300	1,400	18.9	3	250	1,400	24.2
			150	3	270	1,100	14.8	3	220	1,000	17.3
			200	3	250	900	12.1	3	180	750	12.9
			250	2.5	250	850	9.5	2.5	180	600	8.6
			300	2.5	250	850	9.5	2.5	180	600	8.6
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC5118 (JC8015)	100	2.5	200	450	7.8	2.5	170	450	10
			150	2.5	150	320	5.6	2.5	150	400	8.9
			200	2.5	125	200	3.5	2.5	120	250	5.6
			250	2	125	200	2.8	2	120	220	3.9
Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC8015)	100	5	300	2,100	33.5	5	250	2,000	40.8
			150	5	270	1,850	29.8	5	220	1,750	35.7
			200	5	250	1,500	24.4	5	180	1,450	29.5
			250	4	250	1,200	15.1	4	180	1,200	19.4
			300	3.5	250	1,200	13.3	3.5	180	1,200	17
Nodular cast iron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC8015)	100	4	250	1,100	20.7	4	200	1,000	24.1
			150	4	230	850	16	4	170	800	19.2
			200	3	200	700	9.9	3	150	600	10.8
			250	3	200	550	7.8	3	150	500	9
			300	2.5	200	550	6.5	2.5	150	500	7.5
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER)	JC7560 (JC8050)	100	4	250	800	15.4	4	200	700	17.2
			150	4	200	650	12.5	4	160	600	14.7
			200	4	180	500	9.6	4	150	500	12.3
			250	3.5	180	450	7.6	3.5	150	400	8.6
			300	3	180	400	5.8	3	150	350	6.5

ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, Pc: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity. (Above parameter is for BT50 arbor)
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed and feed speed.
3) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
4) We recommend to use XDMW080635ZTR-S JC8015 (negative geometry inserts) for material having sand inclusions and uneven removal stocks.

Hepta Mill HEPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS Interrupted Cutting

Work Materials	Inserts	Insert Grades	Overhung length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) 200 No. of teeth 9N							
				ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Pc (kW)				
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	XDMW080620ZTR(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC8050)	100	4	180	1,300	37				
			150	4	170	1,100	31.3				
			200	4	150	850	24.2				
			250	3.5	150	700	17.5				
			300	3	150	700	15				
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, KPM30 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	XDMW080620ZTR(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC8050)	100	3	180	1,200	25.9				
			150	3	170	900	19.4				
			200	3	150	700	15.1				
			250	3.5	150	550	9.9				
			300	2.5	150	550	9.9				
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	XDMT080620ZER	JC5118	100	3	170	1,000	23				
			150	3	150	800	18.4				
			200	3	100	500	11.5				
			250	2.5	100	400	7.7				
			300	2.5	100	400	7.7				
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	XDMW080620ZTR(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC7560 (JC8050) (JC8050)	100	3	180	1,200	25.9				
			150	3	170	900	19.4				
			200	3	150	700	15.1				
			250	2.5	150	550	9.9				
			300	2.5	150	550	9.9				
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMW080620ZTR)	JC5118 (JC8015)	100	2.5	140	400	11.1				
			150	2.5	120	350	9.7				
			200	2.5	100	220	6.1				
			250	2	100	200	4.4				
Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC8015)	100	5	180	1,600	40.8				
			150	5	170	1,500	39				
			200	5	150	1,200	30.3				
			250	4	150	1,100	22.5				
			300	3.5	150	1,100	19.7				
Nodular cast iron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	XDMW080620ZTR (XDMT080620ZER) (XDMW080635ZTR-S)	JC5118 (JC8050) (JC8015)	100	4	160	900	27.1				
			150	4	140	700	21				
			200	3	120	500	11.3				
			250	3	120	400	9				
			300	2.5	120	400	7.5				
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	XDMT080620ZER(-ML) (XDMT080620ZER)	JC7560 (JC8050)	100	4	160	650	20				
			150	4	130	500	15.4				
			200	4	110	450	13.8				
			250	3.5	110	350	9.4				
			300	3	110	300	6.9				

ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, Pc: Net power consumption

■ NOTE

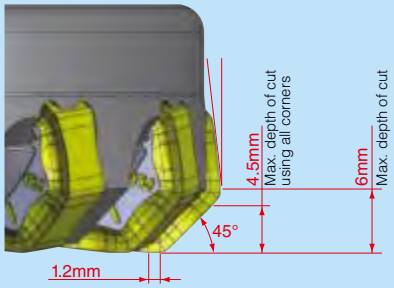
1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity. (Above parameter is for BT50 arbor)
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed and feed speed.
3) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
4) We recommend to use XDMW080635ZTR-S JC8015 (negative geometry inserts) for material having sand inclusions and uneven removal stocks.

Nega Hepta

NHP TYPE

■ FEATURES

Economical cutter with multi corner insert



- Lower cutting forces by 3D positive geometry chip breaker even though double side negative insert.
- Pocket milling is possible due to outer cutting edge has side clearance.

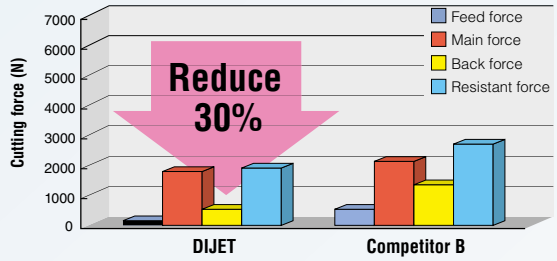
Wide range of cutter body

- Regular type for lower power consumption.
- Ultra fine pitch type for high efficient machining.
- From dia. 63mm to 250mm

Nega Hepta NHPTYPE

■ CUTTING PERFORMANCE

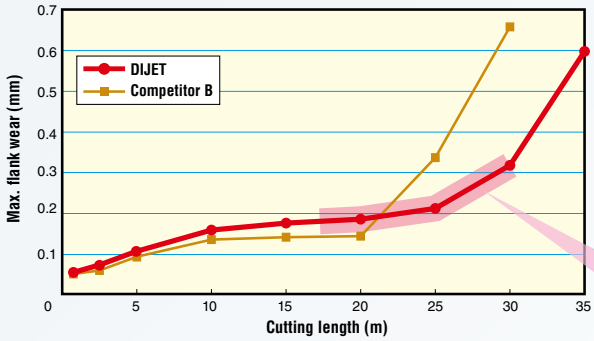
Cutting Force Comparison



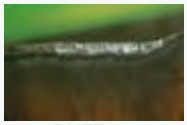
φ125, 18 inserts

Material: FC300
Cutting conditions:
Vc=200m/min
fz=0.5mm/t
ap=3mm
ae=80mm
Overhung length: ℓ=138mm
Downcut, Dry

Tool Life Comparison



Material: FC300 (Interrupted cutting)
Cutting conditions: Vc=300m/min, n=764min^{-1},
fz=0.3mm/t, ap=3mm,ae=100mm
Overhung length: ℓ=138mm, Dry

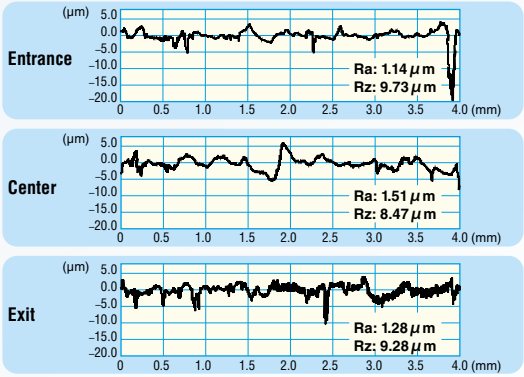


DIJET: 30m

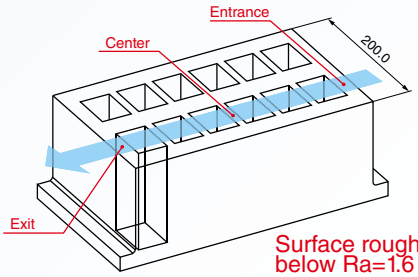
Competitor B: 30m

Inserts got wornout gradually

Surface Roughness



Material: FC300 (Interrupted cutting)
Cutting conditions: Vc=300m/min, n=764min^{-1},
fz=0.3mm/t, ap=3mm,
ae=100mm
Overhung length: ℓ=138mm, Dry



Surface roughness:
below Ra=1.6μm!

Nega Hepta NHP TYPE

Fig. 1

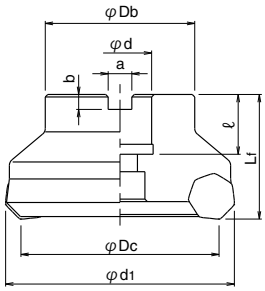
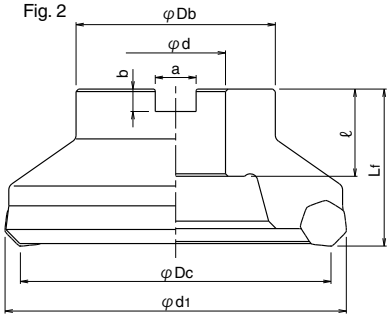


Fig. 2



■ BODY / ULTRA FINE PITCH TYPE

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)	Fig.
				φDc	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ		
Metric Bore	**NHP-14100R-08-32**	□	14	**100**	50	70	32	112.4	14.4	8	32	2.1	2
	NHP-18125R-08-40	□	18	**125**	63	80	40	137.4	16.4	9	35	3.7	2
	NHP-22160R-08-40	□	22	**160**	63	100	40	172.4	16.4	9	29	5.2	4
	NHP-28200R-08-60	□	28	**200**	63	140	60	212.4	25.4	14.3	40	7.6	3
	NHP-36250R-08-60	□	36	**250**	63	160	60	262.4	25.4	14.3	40	12.9	3

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Refer page C102 for recommended cutting conditions.

Nega Hepta NHPTYPE

Fig. 3

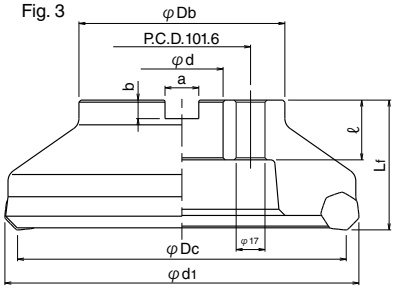
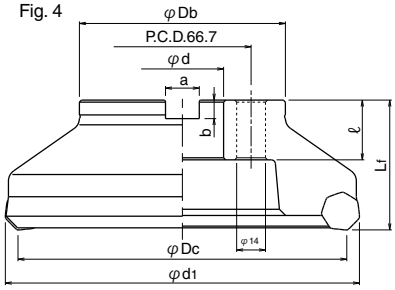


Fig. 4



■ BODY/REGULAR TYPE

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)	Fig.
				φDc	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ		
Metric Bore	**NHP-5063R-08-22**	●	5	**63**	50	60	22	75.4	10.4	6.3	20	1.2	1
	NHP-6080R-08-27	●	6	**80**	50	60	27	92.4	12.4	7	22	1.6	1
	NHP-8100R-08-32	●	8	**100**	50	70	32	112.4	14.4	8	32	2.0	2
	NHP-8125R-08-40	●	8	**125**	63	80	40	137.4	16.4	9	35	3.2	2
	NHP-10160R-08-40	●	10	**160**	63	100	40	172.4	16.4	9	29	5.2	4

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Refer page C102 for recommended cutting conditions

■ PARTS

Wedge Screw	Wedge	Wrench
Recommended Torque 6.0 N·m		
LS-110	70710	A-15T

Nega Hepta NHPTYPE

■ INSERT

Fig. 1

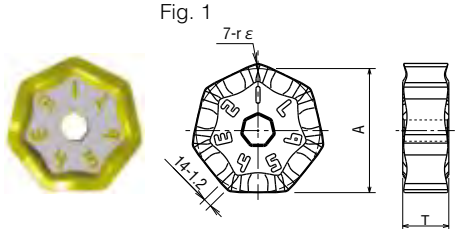


Fig. 2 (Low cutting force)

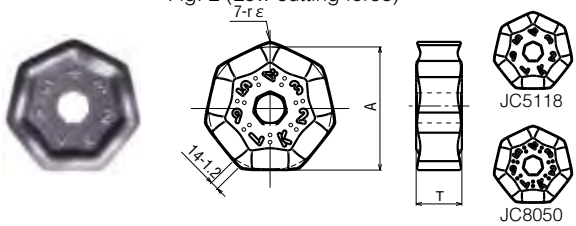


Fig. 3 (Wiper insert)

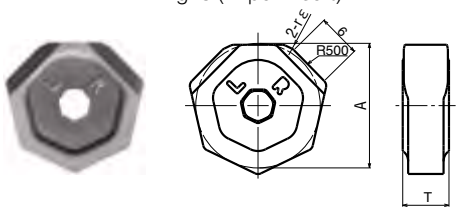
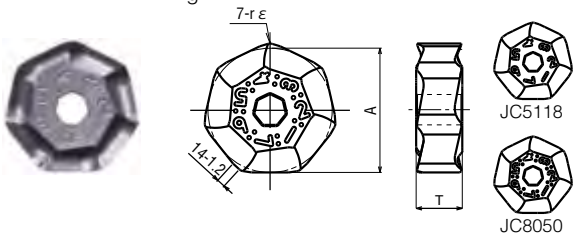


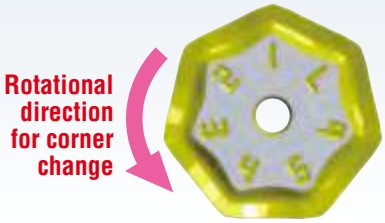
Fig. 4



■ BODY

Cat. No.	Tole-rance	Dimensions (mm)			PVD coated			CVD coated	Fig.
		A	T	r ε	JC5118	JC8003	JC8050	JC608X	
XNMU080610AEN	M	17.5	6.5	1				●	1
XNMU080610AEN-KL					●		●		2
XNMU080610AER-PM					●		●		4
XNHU0806AEN-W	H					●			3

■ HOW TO USE OF CORNER CHANGE



Recommend to rotate the insert counter-clockwise for corner change

■ ATTENTION TO USING WIPER INSERT

- In case of feed per rev. f >1.2mm/rev and required surface roughness Rz≒12.5μm, we recommend to use wiper insert.
- Feed per tooth fz < 6mm/rev is recommended.
- Please put insert as “R” mark is shown to the front.

Nega Hepta NHPTYPE

★ Instructions for mounting inserts

1 Clean
Clean the insert pocket including insert seat carefully

2 Mounting insert
Press insert to inside seat ① and slide down ward ② (Refer Fig. 1)

3 Tightening wedge screw
Tightening wedge screw ③ and confirm there is no gap between insert and insert seat. (Refer Fig. 2)
※ Recommended tightening torque: 6N·m

4 Confirmation
Confirm the insert edge is parallel to insert pocket edge. (Refer Fig. 3)

Fig.1 Fig.2 Fig.3

■ POWER CONSUMPTION

Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Ultra fine pitch type		Regular type	
	No. of Insert	Power Consumption	No. of Insert	Power Consumption
	z (tooth)	**Pc** (kW)	**z** (tooth)	**Pc** (kW)
63			5	6.8
80			6	8.1
100	14	18.9	8	10.8
125	18	24.3	8	10.8
160	22	29.7	10	13.5
200	28	37.8		
250	36	48.6		

Power consumption Pc was calculated as Q/Pc'=34 (cm^3/kW) from test data at below cutting condition.

Work Material: FC250
ap=3 (mm) fz=0.3 (mm/t)
ae=0.8Dc (mm) Vc=200 (m/min)

Power consumption calculating formula:
Pc (kW)= (ae×ap×Vf)/ {1000 × (Q/Pc')}

Note) The parameters calculated are based on cutting test of cast iron. Actual Pc (kW) is changed according to work shape and cutting conditions.

Nega Hepta NHPTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Cat. No.	Insert	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed per tooth fz (mm)	Insert Grades
Grey cast iron FC300 (GG30) Below 300HB	XNMU080610AEN XNMU080610AEN-KL	Below 3.0	200 (150-250)	0.3 (0.1-1.0)	Vc≧200: JC608X (XNMU080610AEN) ※Vc≦200: JC5118 (XNMU080610AEN-KL)
		3-6		0.3 (0.1-0.5)	
Nodular cast iron FCD400 (GGG40) Below 300HB	XNMU080610AEN XNMU080610AEN-KL	Below 3.0	150 (120-180)	0.2 (0.1-0.8)	Vc≧150: JC608X (XNMU080610AEN) ※Vc≦150: JC5118 (XNMU080610AEN-KL)
		3-6		0.2 (0.1-0.4)	
Low carbon steel SS400, S10C (17100, C10) Below 180HB	XNMU080610AEN-KL	Below 2.5	180 (140-220)	0.3 (0.1-0.5)	JC5118 (JC8050) (For interrupted cutting)
	XNMU080610AER-PM	2.0-3.5			
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	XNMU080610AEN-KL	Below 2.5	160 (120-200)	0.3 (0.1-0.5)	JC5118 (JC8050) (For interrupted cutting)
	XNMU080610AER-PM	2.0-3.5			
Tool & Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	XNMU080610AEN-KL	Below 2.5	140 (100-180)	0.3 (0.1-0.5)	JC5118 (JC8050) (For interrupted cutting)
	XNMU080610AER-PM	2.0-3.5			
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 30-43HRC	XNMU080610AEN-KL	Below 2.5	80 (60-100)	0.15 (0.1-0.3)	JC5118 (JC8050) (For interrupted cutting)
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	XNMU080610AEN-KL	Below 2.5	130 (100-160)	0.2 (0.1-0.4)	JC8050
	XNMU080610AER-PM	2.0-3.0			

※ For low power machine

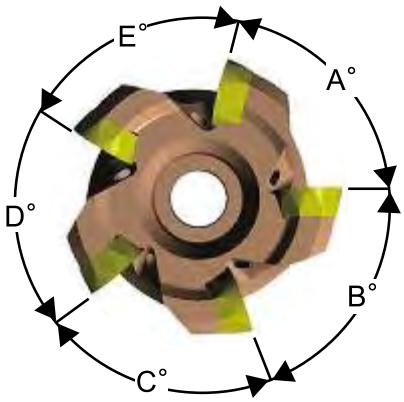
■ NOTE

The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.

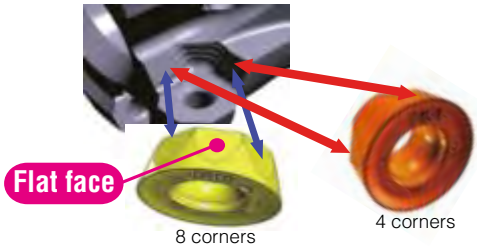
Blade Chipper TDMTYPE

Aerospace Tooling

High speed and high performance at machining stainless steel turbin blade



Unequal pitch design prevents chatter and vibration.



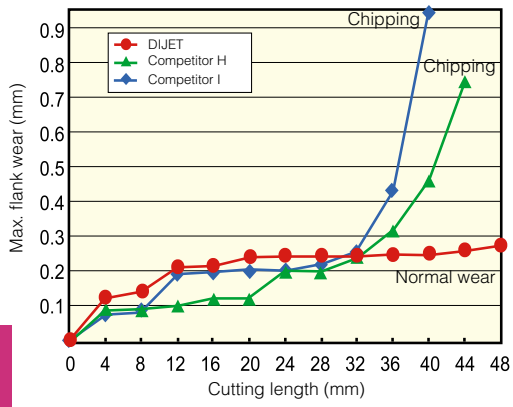
Flat face insert locking seat prevents insert movement

■ CUTTING PERFORMANCE

Tool life comparison

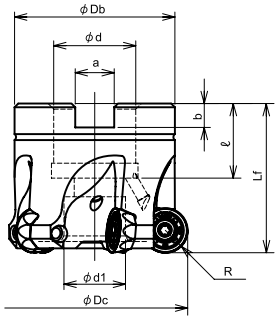
Cutting condition

Insert: RPMT1204MOE-MM8 JC7560
Mat'l: Stainless steel (SUS420J2)
Tool dia.: φ52mm
Vc=260m/min (n=1,952min^{-1}), fz=0.4mm/t
ap=2mm, ae=0~32mm, Dry
*Machined by 1 teeth



TDM type: 48m, normal wear
Competitor: 40m, chipping

Blade Chipper TDMTYPE



■ BODY

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm)									Weight (kg)
				φDc	R	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	
Metric Bore	**TDM-5050R-12-22**	●	5	**50**	6	40	43	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	0.28
	TDM-5052R-12-22	●	5	**52**	6	40	43	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	0.35

Note) All cutters are supplied without inserts.

■ INSERT

Fig. 1

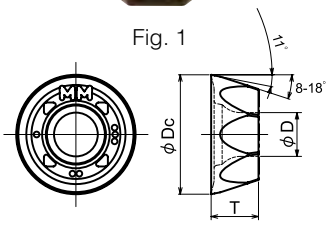


Fig. 2

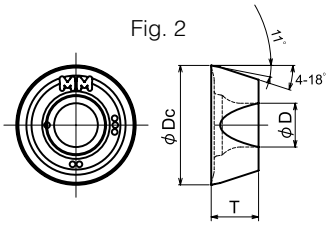
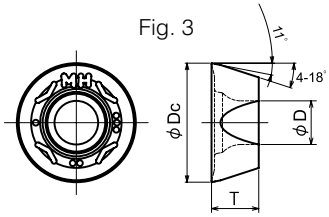


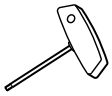
Fig. 3



Type	No. of Corner	Cat. No.	Tolerance	PVD coated	Dimensions (mm)			Fig.
				JC7560 P	φDc	T	φD	
Regular	8	**RPMT1204MOE-MM8**	M	●	12	4.762	4.4	1
Regular	4	**RPMT1204MOE-MM4**	M	●	12	4.762	4.4	2
Strong	4	**RPMT1204MOE-MH4**	M	●	12	4.762	4.4	3

10 inserts per case

■ PARTS

Clamp screw	Wrench
	
DSW-410H	A-15T

Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque (N·m)
DSW-410H	3.6

Blade Chipper TDMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/mm)	Chip-breaker	Depth of cut		Feed per tooth	Tool dia. Dc (mm)			
							φ50		φ52	
				ap range (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/t)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Martensitic stainless steel 13Cr (SUS403, 410, 420, 430)	JC7560	190-240-290	MM8	0.5 - 1.5 (Max 3mm in case of 4 corners use)	0.5	0.55	1,528 (at Vc=240)	4,202	1,469 (at Vc=240)	4,040
					1.0	0.40		3,056		2,938
			MM4 (MH4)	0.5 - 3	2.0	0.30		2,292		2,204
					3.0	0.25		1,910		1,836
Austenitic stainless steel 17Cr (SUS304, 316, 317)	JC7560	130-180-230	MM8	0.5 - 1.5 (Max 3mm in case of 4 corners use)	0.5	0.55	1,146 (at Vc=180)	3,152	1,102 (at Vc=180)	3,031
					1.0	0.40		2,292		2,204
			MM4 (MH4)	0.5 - 3	2.0	0.30		1,719		1,653
					3.0	0.25		1,433		1,37

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, Vc: Cutting speed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, fz: Feed per tooth

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case of more overhung length, cutting speed and feed speed to be reduced according to the right table.
3) Use air blow to flush the chips out.

Overhung length ℓ/Dc	Vc (m/min)	Vf (mm/min)
~3Dc 3Dc or less	100%	100%
3Dc~5Dc Over 3Dc, up to 5Dc	70%	70%

Super Diemaster HDMTYPE

High efficient machining tool with edge sharpness and strength.

Increased insert strength

68% stronger than conventional Diemaster (DDM) ISO insert. In addition to conventional insert grades, Tough grade "JC8050" for unfavourable conditions and "JC5118" for general use are available.

Double clamp system

Adopted double clamp system for more rigidity.

Adopted positive axial rake

- R3.5 & R5 inserts→A.R.; +6°
- R6 & R8 inserts→A.R.; +8°

⇒Reduced cutting forces by 21% than conventional Diemaster.

Variation

Modular Head is available with combination of carbide shank.
(Please refer page B023-B024 for modular type)

G-Body

Special surface hardening treatment on thermal heat resistant high speed steel gives high hardness over 65HRC and secure insert pocket and holder against thermal deformation. This G-body is anti-vibration and highly tough. This results increased tool life by 30% or more compared with general cutter body. It is difficult to get damage even under severe cutting conditions. Also rust-proof and anti-welding effect are much improved.

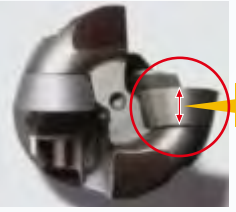
Insert strength comparison

	R3.5	R5	R6	R8
ISO Standard Insert	2.38	3.18	3.97	4.762
Super Diemaster	2.7	4.1	4.8	6

68% Stronger than ISO Standard Insert

■ Insert comparison

Super Diemaster



Insert thickness: 4.1

Body:
SDH-2250-R10-M12

Insert:
RDMW1004MOT

ISO Standard Insert

Insert thickness: 3.18

Body:
MDH-2250-M12

Insert:
RDHX1003MOT

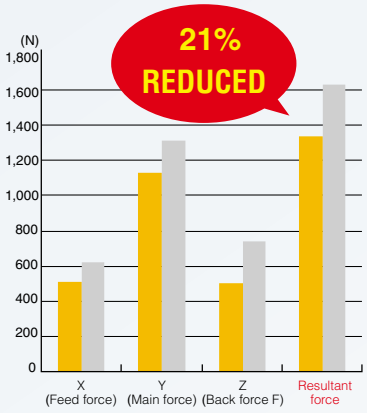
Super Diemaster HDMTYPE

■ CUTTING PERFORMANCE

Cutting force comparison

① General machining for hardened die steel

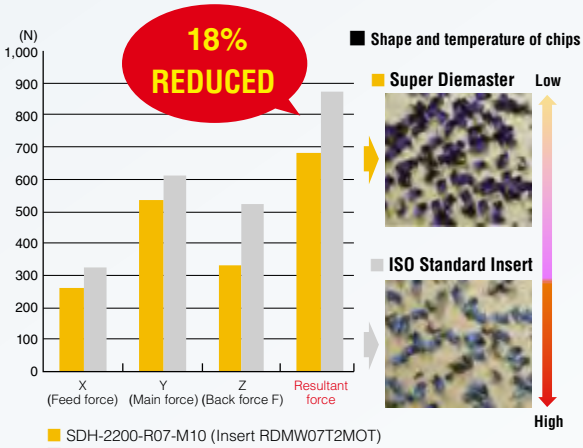
Tool dia.: 20mm, Mat'l: SKD61 (1.2344) 45HRC
Vc=91m/min, fz =0.2mm/t, ap=0.7mm,
ae=10mm by down cut
Modular Head + MSN Carbide Shank



■ SDH-2200-R07-M10 (Insert RDMW07T2MOT)
■ MDH-4200-M10 (ISO Standard Insert RDHX0702MOT)

② General machining for die steel

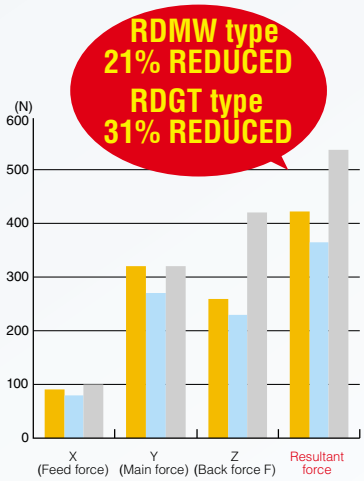
Tool dia.: 20mm, Mat'l: SKD11 (1.2379) HS30
Vc=179m/min, fz =0.34mm/t,ap=1.2mm,
ae=10mm by down cut
Modular Head + MSN Carbide Shank



■ SDH-2200-R07-M10 (Insert RDMW07T2MOT)
■ MDH-4200-M10 (ISO Standard Insert RDHX0702MOT)

③ High feed machining for hardened die steel

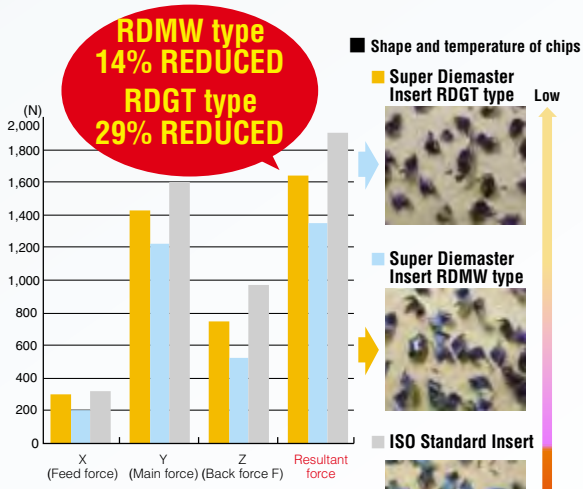
Tool dia.: 40mm, Mat'l: SKD61 (1.2344) 45HRC
Vc=201m/min, fz=0.4mm/t, ap=0.2mm,
ae=10mm by down cut
Modular Head + MSN Carbide Shank



■ SDH-2400-R12-M16 (Without Chipbreaker RDMW1204MOT)
■ SDH-2400-R12-M16 (With Chipbreaker RDGT1204MOE)
■ MDH-4400-M10 (ISO Standard Without Chipbreaker RDHX1203MOT)

④ General machining for die steel

Tool dia.: 40mm, Mat'l: SKD11 (1.2379) HS30
Vc=179m/min, fz =0.34mm/t, ap=1.2mm,
ae=10mm by down cut
Modular Head + MSN Carbide Shank



■ SDH-2400-R12-M16 (Without Chipbreaker RDMW1204MOT)
■ SDH-2400-R12-M16 (With Chipbreaker RDGT1204MOE)
■ MDH-4400-M10 (ISO Standard Without Chipbreaker RDHX1203MOT)

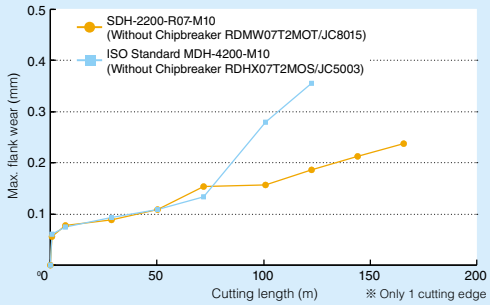
Super Diemaster HDMTYPE

■ CUTTING PERFORMANCE

Tool life comparison

① High feed machining for hardened die steel

Tool dia: 20mm, Mat'l: SKD61 (1.2344), 43HRC, Overhung length: 70mm, Vc=250m/min, fz=0.2mm/t,
ap=0.2mm, ae=10mm (Air blow, Down cutting)
Modular Head + MSN Carbide Shank: MSN-M10-40-S20C

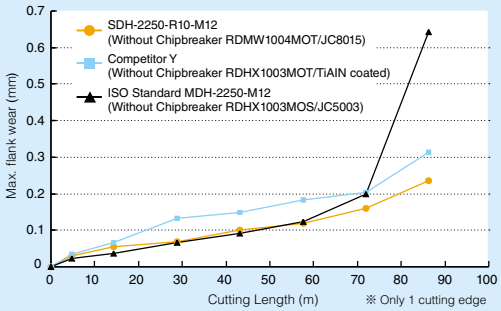


■ Condition of damaged inserts

	After 72m	After 122.4m	After 165.6m
Super Diemaster RDMW07T2MOT (JC8015) VB MAX (mm)	0.154		0.237
ISO Standard RDHX07T2MOS (JC5003) VB MAX (mm)	0.134	0.356	

② High feed machining for hardened die steel

Tool dia: 25mm, Mat'l: SKD11 (1.2379), 43HRC, Overhung length: 70mm, Vc=250m/min, fz=0.3mm/t,
ap=0.2mm, ae=15.5mm (Air blow, Down cutting)
Modular Head + MSN Carbide Shank: MSN-M12-55-S25C

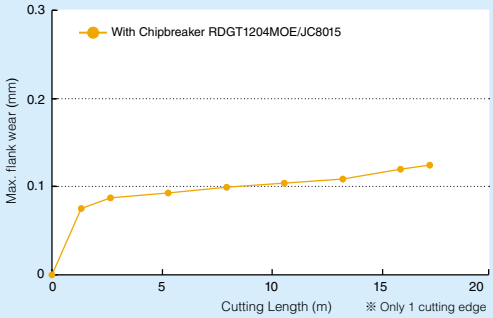


■ Condition of damaged inserts

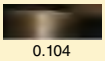
	After 72m	After 86.2m
Super Diemaster RDMW1004MOT (JC8015) VB MAX (mm)	0.159	0.235
Competitor Y RDHX1003MOT (TiAlN coated) VB MAX (mm)	0.203	0.313
ISO Standard RDHX1003MOS (JC5003) VB MAX (mm)	0.199	0.643

③ Ti-alloy age hardened

Tool dia: 32mm, Mat'l: Ti6Al4V, 42HRC, Overhung length: 118mm, Vc=60m/min, fz=0.3mm/t,
ap=0.5mm, ae=12mm (Wet cutting, Down cutting)
Modular Head: SDH-2320-R12-M16 + MSN Carbide Shank: MSN-M16-157S-S32C

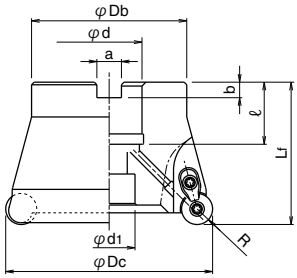


■ Condition of damaged inserts

	After 1.32m	After 10.56m	After 17.16m
Super Diemaster RDGT1204MOE (JC8015) VB MAX (mm)	0.075	 0.104	0.124

Super Diemaster HDM TYPE

G-Body Through Coolant Hole



■ BODY/FACEMILL・STANDARD TYPE

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	R	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	Head cap screw (JIS Standard)	weight (kg)	Inserts
Metric Bore	HDM-3050-12R-22	●	3	**50**	6	50	47	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	M10	0.5	RD○○1204MO○
	HDM-3050-16R-22	●	3	**50**	8	55	47	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	M10	0.5	RD○○1606MO○
	HDM-4063-12R-22	●	4	**63**	6	50	60	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	M10	0.7	RD○○1204MO○
	HDM-4063-16R-22	●	4	**63**	8	50	60	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	M10	0.7	RD○○1606MO○

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C113-C119 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. Mark shows: these cutter bodies are equipped with the set bolt because of the specified bolt size. Except for these cutter bodies, please use the set bolt equipped with arbor.
4. In case of using double clamping mechanism type, please refer page C009.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B023

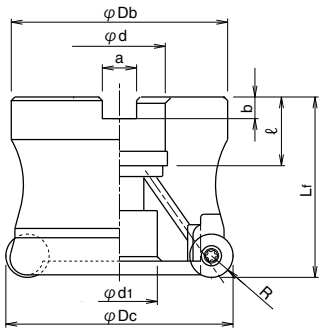
■ HEXAGON WRENCH FOR SET BOLT

Thread	Hexagon Wrench Size (mm)
M10	8
M12	10
M16	14
M20	17
M24	19

Note) All cutters are supplied without Hexagon Wrench

Super Diemaster HDM TYPE

G-Body Through Coolant Hole



■ BODY / FACEMILL・FINE PITCHT YPE

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	R	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	Head cap screw (JIS Standard)	weight (kg)	Inserts
Metric Bore	HDM-4050-16R-22	●	4	50	8	55	47	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	M10	0.4	RD○○1606M0○
	HDM-5050-12R-22	●	5	50	6	50	47	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	M10	0.4	RD○○1204M0○
	HDM-4052-16R-22	●	4	52	8	55	40	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	M10	0.5	RD○○1606M0○
	HDM-5052-12R-22	●	5	52	6	50	40	22	16.5	10.4	6.3	20	M10	0.5	RD○○1204M0○
	HDM-5063-16R-27	●	5	63	8	50	60	27	20	12.4	7	22	M12	0.7	RD○○1606M0○
	HDM-6063-12R-27	●	6	63	6	50	60	27	20	12.4	7	22	M12	0.8	RD○○1204M0○
	HDM-5066-16R-27	●	5	66	8	50	60	27	20	12.4	7	22	M12	0.7	RD○○1606M0○
	HDM-6066-12R-27	●	6	66	6	50	60	27	20	12.4	7	22	M12	0.7	RD○○1204M0○
	HDM-6080-16R-27	●	6	80	8	55	76	27	20	12.4	7	22	M12	1.3	RD○○1606M0○
	HDM-7080-12R-27	●	7	80	6	55	76	27	20	12.4	7	22	M12	1.4	RD○○1204M0○

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C113-C119, for recommended cutting conditions.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B023

■ HEXAGON WRENCH FOR SET BOLT

Thread	Hexagon Wrench Size (mm)
M10	8
M12	10
M16	14
M20	17
M24	19

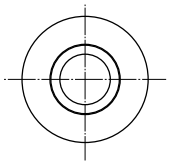
Note) All cutters are supplied without Hexagon Wrench

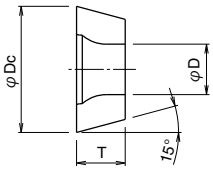
Super Diemaster HDMTYPE

■ INSERTS

Standard Type

Without Chipbreaker
Chamfer -MOT
General Cutting





10 Inserts per case

Cat. No.	Tolerance	PVD coated			Dimensions (mm)		
		JC8003	JC8015	JC5040	φDc	T	φD
RDMW1204MOT	M	●	●	●	12	4.8	4.4
RDMW1606MOT	M	●	●	●	16	6	5

Low Cutting Force

With Chipbreaker
Chamfer -MOT
R-honed -MOE
Stainless Steel

With Chipbreaker
R-honed -MOE
Titanium・Inconel

Fig. 1

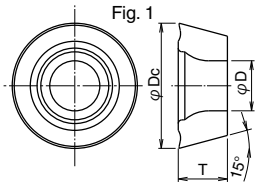
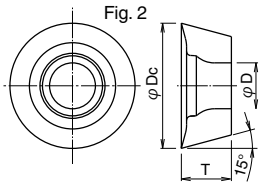


Fig. 2

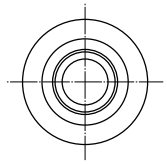


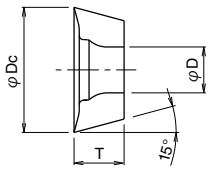
10 Inserts per case

Cat. No.	Tolerance	PVD coated			Dimensions (mm)			Fig.
		JC5118	JC8015	JC8050	φDc	T	φD	
RDGT1204MOE	G		●	●	12	4.8	4.4	1
RDGT1204MOT	G		●	●				
RDGT1606MOE	G		●	●	16	6	5	1
RDGT1606MOT	G		●	●				
RDMT1204MOE	M	●	●	●	12	4.8	4.4	1
RDMT1204MOE-ML	M			●				2
RDMT1204MOT	M	●	●	●				1
RDMT1606MOE	M	●	●	●	16	6	5	1
RDMT1606MOT	M	●	●	●				

Low Cutting Force

With Chipbreaker
Sharp edge
Aluminium



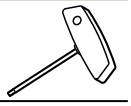


10 Inserts per case

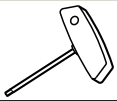
Cat. No.	Tolerance	Uncoated	Dimensions (mm)		
		FZ05	φDc	T	φD
RDGT1204MOF-AL	G	●	12	4.8	4.4
RDGT1606MOF-AL	G	●	16	6	5

Note) In case of chip clogging remove the clamp set. (DCM-18, DCM-17) (Only in the case of Aluminium Machining)

■ PARTS / FACE MILL・STANDARD TYPE

Inserts	Clamp Screw	Clamp Set	Wrench
			
RD○○1204MO○	DSW-410H	DCM-18	A-15T
RD○○1606MO○	DSW-4512H	DCM-17	A-20 (~φ125) A-20L (φ160)

■ PARTS / FACE MILL・FINE PITCH TYPE

Inserts	Clamp Screw	Wrench
		
RD○○1204MO○	DSW-410H	A-15T
RD○○1606MO○	DSW-4512H	A-20

Clamp Screw	Recommended Torque (N・m)
DSW-410H	3.6
DSW-4512H	6.0

● : Standard stock items　□ : Stock in Japan　○ : Soon to be deleted

Super Diemaster HDMTYPE

■ Grade selection guide

ISO	P					M					K				N				S				H		
	P01	P10	P20	P30	P40	M01	M10	M20	M30	M40	K01	K10	K20	K30	N01	N10	N20	N30	S01	S10	S20	S30	H01	H10	H20
Application Range			JC5040													FZ05									
		JC5118					JC5118													JC5118					JC5118
																							JC8003		
		JC8015					JC8015						JC8015							JC8015					JC8015
									JC8050												JC8050				

■ Guidelines for selection of milling Inserts

Work Materials	Cast iron Cast steel	Carbon steel Die steel			Mold steel		High hardened steel	Titanium alloy Inconel		Stainless steel		Aluminium alloy
Grades / Cat. No.	JC8015 JC5118	JC5040	JC5118	JC8050	JC8015 JC5118	JC8050	JC8003 (Over50HRC) JC8015 JC5118	JC8015 JC5118	JC8050	JC8015 JC5118	JC8050	FZ05
RDMW1204MOT	◎	◎			◎		◎	○		○		
RD○T1204MOT	☆		☆		○					◎		
RD○T1204MOE				●		●		◎	●		●	
RDMT1204MOE-ML									◎		◎	
RDMW1606MOT	◎	◎			◎		◎	○		○		
RD○T1606MOT	☆		☆		○					◎		
RD○T1606MOE				●		●		◎	●		●	
RDGT○○○○MOF-AL												◎

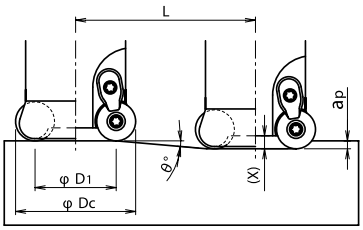
•RDMW type: without chipbreaker •RD○T type: with chipbreaker

◎ : First choice, Good condition ○ : Moderate condition ● : Unfavorable condition ☆ : Light cutting

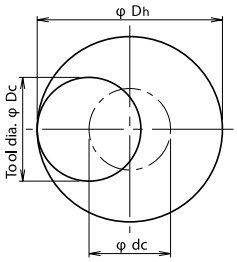
Super Diemaster HDMTYPE

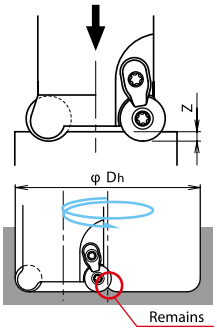
■ Instructions for profile milling

● Ramping



● Helical interpolation





● Calculation of tool pass dia. $\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$

Tool pass dia. Bore dia. Tool dia.

● Depth of cut per one circle should not exceed max. depth of cut ap.
● Down cutting is recommended, so tool pass rotation should be counter-clockwise.
● Do not continue ramping after drilling.
● In case of helical interpolation, remove the core by traverse milling.

● In case of ramping and helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
● In case of drilling, apply 50% or less Z axis feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
● Long continous chips may come out in case of drilling, confirm the safe cutting conditions.

Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Insert dia. (mm)	Effective cutting dia. φD1 (mm)	Min. bore dia. φDh min. (mm)	Max. bore dia. φDh max. (mm)	Max. ramping angle θ°	Max. depth of cut ap (mm)	Total cutting length L (mm) at Max. ap	Max. drilling depth Z (mm)	Depth of holder face X (mm)
50	12 R6	38	80	98	5°15′	6.0	65.2	3.5	4.5
50	16 R8	34	75	98	7°25′	8.0	61.4	4.0	5.0
52	12 R6	40	84	102	4°55′	6.0	69.7	3.5	4.5
52	16 R8	36	79	102	6°55′	8.0	65.9	4.0	5.0
63	12 R6	51	106	124	3°45′	6.0	91.5	3.5	4.5
63	16 R8	47	101	124	5°00′	8.0	91.4	4.0	5.0
66	12 R6	54	112	130	3°30′	6.0	98.1	3.5	4.5
66	16 R8	50	107	130	4°40′	8.0	98.0	4.0	5.0
80	12 R6	68	140	158	2°45′	6.0	124.9	3.5	4.5
80	16 R8	64	135	158	3°30′	8.0	130.7	4.0	5.0

Super Diemaster HDM TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● FACE MILL • STANDARD TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) (Insert type)											
		50 (R6)				50 (R8)				63 (R6)			
		No. of teeth 3N (Double Clamp)				No. of teeth 3N (Double Clamp)				No. of teeth 4N (Double Clamp)			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8050 JC5040 JC5118	150	3	1,250	1,090	150	4	1,260	1,100	150	3	980	1,140
		200	2.5	1,250	1,160	200	3	1,260	1,210	200	2.7	980	1,300
		250	2	880	870	250	2	880	980	250	2.2	690	910
		300	1.2	880	1,130	300	1.5	880	1,160	300	1.6	690	1,100
		350	0.7	750	950	350	1	760	1,000	350	1	590	1,010
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.5	540	1,190
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 JC5118 JC8015 For over 40HRC	150	2.5	1,200	1,190	150	3.5	1,210	1,010	150	2.5	940	1,160
		200	2	1,200	1,220	200	3	1,210	1,100	200	2.2	940	1,240
		250	1.1	840	1,130	250	2.5	850	940	250	1.6	660	970
		300	0.9	840	1,260	300	2	850	970	300	1.1	660	1,180
		350	0.5	720	1,180	350	1	730	1,110	350	0.7	560	1,120
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.5	520	1,140
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040 JC5118	150	3	1,180	1,030	150	4	1,200	1,040	150	3	930	1,080
		200	2.5	1,180	1,130	200	3	1,200	1,180	200	2.7	930	1,120
		250	2	830	840	250	2	840	960	250	2.2	650	850
		300	1.2	830	1,000	300	1.5	840	1,100	300	1.6	650	1,040
		350	0.7	700	950	350	1	720	950	350	1	560	870
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.5	510	1,100
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	150	3	990	860	150	4	1,000	870	150	3	780	900
		200	2.5	990	890	200	3	1,000	990	200	2.7	780	930
		250	2	690	700	250	2	700	780	250	2.2	550	730
		300	1.2	690	860	300	1.5	700	920	300	1.6	550	830
		350	0.7	590	820	350	1	600	790	350	1	470	690
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.5	430	940
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015 Without Chipbreaker (JC8003) (For over 50HRC)	100	1.5	810	560	100	2	860	590	100	1.5	650	580
		150	1.2	810	610	150	1.8	860	620	150	1.2	650	650
		200	1	570	410	200	1.6	600	470	200	1	450	490
		250	0.8	570	510	250	1.2	600	520	250	0.8	450	520
		300	0.4	490	440	300	0.8	520	465	300	0.6	390	590
		350	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	350	0.3	360	620
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG,GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 JC5118	150	3	1,120	1,170	150	4	1,130	1,190	150	3	880	1,370
		200	2.5	1,120	1,110	200	3	1,130	1,290	200	2.7	880	1,440
		250	2	780	960	250	2	790	1,060	250	2.2	620	1,120
		300	1.2	780	1,170	300	1.5	790	1,300	300	1.6	620	1,240
		350	0.7	670	920	350	1	680	900	350	1	530	1,160
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.5	480	1,220
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	150	1	420	270	150	1.5	440	330	150	1	330	260
		200	0.8	420	315	200	1.2	440	265	200	0.9	330	290
		250	0.6	290	260	250	1	310	205	250	0.7	230	240
		300	0.4	290	305	300	0.8	310	230	300	0.5	230	295
		350	0.2	250	375	350	0.4	260	255	350	0.3	200	340
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.2	180	360
Inconel 35-43HRC	JC8015 JC5118 JC8050	150	1	210	135	150	1.5	220	145	150	1	165	130
		200	0.8	210	155	200	1.2	220	165	200	0.9	165	160
		250	0.6	150	135	250	1	150	115	250	0.7	120	130
		300	0.4	150	160	300	0.8	150	130	300	0.5	120	150
		350	0.2	130	195	350	0.4	130	155	350	0.3	100	165
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.2	90	180
Aluminium alloy A5052, A7075 50-110HB	FZ05	150	4.5	4,450	5,200	150	6	4,450	5,200	150	4.5	3,500	5,500
		200	4	4,450	5,400	200	5	4,450	5,400	200	4	3,500	5,700
		250	3.5	3,800	4,900	250	4	3,800	4,900	250	3.5	3,050	5,200
		300	2.5	3,200	5,000	300	3	3,200	5,000	300	2.5	2,500	5,200
		350	1.5	3,100	4,200	350	2	3,100	4,200	350	1.5	2,400	4,300
		400	1	2,550	3,000	400	1	2,550	3,000	400	1	2,000	3,200

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.

Super Diemaster HDMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● FACE MILL • STANDARD TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) (Insert type)											
		63 (R8)											
		No. of teeth 4N (Double Clamp)											
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)								
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8050 JC5040 JC5118	150	4	990	1,110								
		200	3	990	1,290								
		250	2	690	1,200								
		300	1.5	690	1,210								
		350	1	590	1,040								
		400	0.5	540	1,360								
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 JC5118 JC8015 For over 40HRC	150	3.5	950	1,140								
		200	3	950	1,250								
		250	2.5	670	980								
		300	2	670	1,020								
		350	1	570	1,000								
		400	0.5	520	1,330								
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040 JC5118	150	4	940	1,090								
		200	3	940	1,240								
		250	2	660	970								
		300	1.5	660	1,160								
		350	1	560	980								
		400	0.5	520	1,330								
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	150	4	790	920								
		200	3	790	1,040								
		250	2	550	850								
		300	1.5	550	960								
		350	1	470	800								
		400	0.5	430	1,100								
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015 Without Chipbreaker (JC8003) (For over 50HRC)	100	2	660	600								
		150	1.8	660	610								
		200	1.6	460	460								
		250	1.2	460	500								
		300	0.8	400	530								
		350	0.4	370	470								
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG,GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 JC5118	150	4	890	1,240								
		200	3	890	1,350								
		250	2	620	1,140								
		300	1.5	620	1,310								
		350	1	530	1,180								
		400	0.5	490	1,250								
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	150	1.5	340	300								
		200	1.3	340	325								
		250	1.1	240	240								
		300	0.9	240	250								
		350	0.6	200	290								
		400	0.3	190	300								
Inconel 35-43HRC	JC8015 JC5118 JC8050	150	1.5	170	170								
		200	1.3	170	155								
		250	1.1	120	120								
		300	0.9	120	130								
		350	0.6	100	140								
		400	0.3	95	180								
Aluminium alloy A5052, A7075 50-110HB	FZ05	150	6	3,500	5,500								
		200	5	3,500	5,700								
		250	4	3,050	5,200								
		300	3	2,500	5,200								
		350	2	2,400	4,300								
		400	1	2,000	3,200								

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of Titanium alloy or Inconel, recommend wet cutting

Super Diemaster HDMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● FACE MILL • FINE PITCH TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) (Insert type)											
		50/52 (R6)				50/52 (R8)				63/66 (R6)			
		No. of teeth 5N				No. of teeth 4N				No. of teeth 6N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8050 JC5040 JC5118	150	2	1,290	2,250	150	3	1,300	1,700	150	2	1,010	2,000
		200	1.7	1,290	1,920	200	2.5	1,300	1,820	200	1.8	1,010	1,800
		250	1.5	900	1,620	250	2	910	1,350	250	1.6	710	1,530
		300	1	900	2,020	300	1.2	910	1,800	300	1.2	710	1,910
		350	0.5	780	2,150	350	0.7	780	1,870	350	0.8	610	1,830
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.4	560	1,850
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 JC5118 JC8015 For over 40HRC	150	1.7	1,230	2,200	150	2.5	1,250	1,750	150	1.7	960	2,060
		200	1.5	1,230	2,150	200	2	1,250	1,850	200	1.6	960	2,130
		250	1.2	860	1,720	250	1.1	880	1,760	250	1.4	670	1,610
		300	0.8	860	1,720	300	0.9	880	1,760	300	1	670	1,810
		350	0.4	730	1,800	350	0.5	750	1,800	350	0.6	570	2,200
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.4	550	2,150
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040 JC5118	150	1.7	1,230	2,200	150	2.5	1,260	1,750	150	1.7	960	2,060
		200	1.5	1,230	2,150	200	2	1,260	1,850	200	1.6	960	2,130
		250	1.2	860	1,720	250	1.1	880	1,760	250	1.4	670	1,610
		300	0.8	860	1,720	300	0.9	880	1,760	300	1	670	1,850
		350	0.4	730	1,800	350	0.5	750	1,850	350	0.6	570	2,200
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.4	550	2,150
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	150	2	1,020	1,780	150	3	1,030	1,350	150	2	800	1,670
		200	1.7	1,020	1,520	200	2.5	1,030	1,440	200	1.8	800	1,770
		250	1.5	710	1,240	250	2	720	1,060	250	1.6	560	1,180
		300	1	710	1,420	300	1.2	720	1,420	300	1.2	560	1,340
		350	0.5	610	1,530	350	0.7	620	1,490	350	0.8	480	1,380
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.4	440	1,580
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015 Without Chipbreaker (JC8003) (For over 50HRC)	100	1.2	850	1,060	100	1.5	880	880	100	1.2	650	970
		150	1	850	1,100	150	1.2	880	950	150	1.1	650	1,010
		200	0.8	560	980	200	1	620	740	200	0.9	460	970
		250	0.5	560	1,260	250	0.8	620	870	250	0.6	460	1,250
		300	0.3	510	1,270	300	0.4	530	850	300	0.4	390	1,170
		350	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	350	0.2	360	1,300
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG,GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 JC5118	150	2	1,150	2,350	150	3	1,170	1,820	150	2	900	2,260
		200	1.7	1,150	2,580	200	2.5	1,170	2,000	200	1.8	900	2,420
		250	1.5	800	1,840	250	2	820	1,470	250	1.6	630	1,700
		300	1	800	2,300	300	1.2	820	1,800	300	1.2	630	1,920
		350	0.5	690	2,410	350	0.7	700	1,680	350	0.8	540	1,610
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.4	500	1,730
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	150	1	420	420	150	1.5	440	440	150	1	330	400
		200	0.8	420	630	200	1.2	440	410	200	0.9	330	460
		250	0.6	290	460	250	1	310	310	250	0.7	230	370
		300	0.4	290	580	300	0.8	310	370	300	0.5	230	460
		350	0.2	250	630	350	0.4	260	420	350	0.3	200	540
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.2	180	560
Inconel 35-43HRC	JC8015 JC5118 JC8050	150	1	210	210	150	1.5	220	220	150	1	165	200
		200	0.8	210	320	200	1.2	220	210	200	0.9	165	230
		250	0.6	150	230	250	1	150	160	250	0.7	120	190
		300	0.4	150	290	300	0.8	150	190	300	0.5	120	230
		350	0.2	130	320	350	0.4	130	210	350	0.3	100	270
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	0.2	90	280
Aluminium alloy A5052, A7075 50-110HB	FZ05	150	4	4,300	8,400	150	5.5	4,300	6,700	150	4	3,350	7,800
		200	3.5	4,300	8,800	200	4.5	4,300	7,000	200	3.5	3,350	8,200
		250	3	3,650	7,800	250	3.5	3,650	6,300	250	3	2,900	7,400
		300	2	3,050	8,900	300	2.5	3,050	6,300	300	2	2,400	7,500
		350	1	2,950	6,600	350	1.5	2,950	5,300	350	1	2,300	7,200
		400	0.7	2,450	4,300	400	1	2,450	3,400	400	0.7	2,150	5,200

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

Please refer page C118-C119

Super Diemaster HDM TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● FACE MILL • FINE PITCH TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) (Insert type)											
		63/66 (R8)				80 (R6)				80 (R8)			
		No. of teeth 5N				No. of teeth 7N				No. of teeth 6N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8050 JC5040 JC5118	150	3	1,020	1,660	150	2	790	1,830	150	3	790	1,540
		200	2.7	1,020	1,530	200	1.8	790	1,640	200	2.7	790	1,320
		250	2.2	720	1,330	250	1.6	550	1,380	250	2.2	550	1,220
		300	1.6	720	1,450	300	1.2	550	1,730	300	1.6	550	1,330
		350	1	620	1,550	350	0.8	470	1,650	350	1	470	1,410
		400	0.5	560	1,800	400	0.4	430	1,660	400	0.5	430	1,660
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8050 JC5118 JC8015 For over 40HRC	150	2.5	970	1,690	150	1.7	740	1,850	150	2.5	750	1,570
		200	2.2	970	1,790	200	1.6	740	1,920	200	2.2	750	1,660
		250	1.6	680	1,460	250	1.4	520	1,460	250	1.6	530	1,370
		300	1.1	680	1,800	300	1	520	1,640	300	1.1	530	1,680
		350	0.7	580	1,590	350	0.6	440	1,980	350	0.7	450	1,480
		400	0.5	560	1,680	400	0.4	410	1,870	400	0.5	410	1,480
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC5040 JC5118	150	2.5	970	1,690	150	1.7	740	1,850	150	2.5	750	1,570
		200	2.2	970	1,790	200	1.6	740	1,920	200	2.2	750	1,660
		250	1.6	680	1,460	250	1.4	520	1,460	250	1.6	530	1,370
		300	1.1	680	1,800	300	1	520	1,680	300	1.1	530	1,680
		350	0.7	580	1,590	350	0.6	440	1,980	350	0.7	450	1,480
		400	0.5	560	1,680	400	0.4	410	1,870	400	0.5	410	1,480
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	150	3	810	1,320	150	2	620	1,510	150	3	620	1,210
		200	2.7	810	1,330	200	1.8	620	1,600	200	2.7	620	1,220
		250	2.2	570	1,050	250	1.6	430	1,060	250	2.2	430	950
		300	1.6	570	1,220	300	1.2	430	1,200	300	1.6	430	1,100
		350	1	490	1,230	350	0.8	370	1,240	350	1	370	1,110
		400	0.5	450	1,420	400	0.4	340	1,420	400	0.5	340	1,290
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC5118 JC8015 Without Chipbreaker (JC8003) (For over 50HRC)	100	1.5	670	840	100	1.2	500	870	100	1.5	500	750
		150	1.2	670	900	150	1.1	500	910	150	1.2	500	810
		200	1	460	760	200	0.9	350	860	200	1	350	690
		250	0.8	460	920	250	0.6	350	1,110	250	0.8	350	840
		300	0.6	400	900	300	0.4	300	1,050	300	0.6	300	810
		350	0.3	360	900	350	0.2	270	1,140	350	0.3	270	810
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG,GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 JC5118	150	3	910	1,540	150	2	700	2,050	150	3	710	1,440
		200	2.7	910	1,860	200	1.8	700	2,200	200	2.7	710	1,740
		250	2.2	640	1,440	250	1.6	490	1,540	250	2.2	500	1,350
		300	1.6	640	1,700	300	1.2	490	1,740	300	1.6	500	1,590
		350	1	550	1,510	350	0.8	420	1,460	350	1	430	1,420
		400	0.5	510	1,630	400	0.4	380	1,530	400	0.5	390	1,500
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC8050 JC8015 JC5118	150	1.5	340	430	150	1	250	350	150	1.5	250	380
		200	1.3	340	470	200	0.9	250	410	200	1.3	250	420
		250	1.1	240	390	250	0.7	170	320	250	1.1	180	350
		300	0.9	240	400	300	0.5	170	400	300	0.9	180	360
		350	0.6	200	350	350	0.3	150	470	350	0.6	150	320
		400	0.3	180	490	400	0.2	140	510	400	0.3	140	460
Inconel 35-43HRC	JC8015 JC5118 JC8050	150	1.5	170	220	150	1	120	170	150	1.5	125	190
		200	1.3	170	240	200	0.9	120	200	200	1.3	125	210
		250	1.1	120	200	250	0.7	80	150	250	1.1	90	180
		300	0.9	120	200	300	0.5	80	180	300	0.9	90	180
		350	0.6	100	180	350	0.3	70	220	350	0.6	75	160
		400	0.3	90	250	400	0.2	65	240	400	0.3	70	230
Aluminium alloy A5052, A7075 50-110HB	FZ05	150	5.5	3,350	6,500	150	4	2,800	7,600	150	5.5	2,800	6,500
		200	4.5	3,350	6,800	200	3.5	2,800	8,000	200	4.5	2,800	6,900
		250	3.5	2,900	6,200	250	3	2,400	7,200	250	3.5	2,400	6,200
		300	2.5	2,400	6,200	300	2	2,000	7,300	300	2.5	2,000	6,200
		350	1.5	2,300	5,200	350	1	1,900	6,000	350	1.5	1,900	5,100
		400	1	2,150	4,300	400	0.7	1,600	4,500	400	1	1,600	3,800

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

Please refer page C118-C119

Super Diemaster HDMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / HIGH SPEED MACHINING

● FACE MILL • FINE PITCH TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) (Insert type)											
		50/52 (R6)				50/52 (R8)				63/66 (R6)			
		No. of teeth 5N				No. of teeth 4N				No. of teeth 6N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015 Without chipbreaker	150	1.4	1,590	3,180	150	1.9	1,640	2,400	150	1.4	1,240	2,980
		200	1.2	1,590	3,180	200	1.7	1,640	2,400	200	1.2	1,240	2,980
		250	1	1,110	2,220	250	1.3	1,150	1,680	250	1	870	2,090
		300	0.6	1,030	2,830	300	1	1,070	1,710	300	0.6	800	2,200
		350	0.3	950	2,610	350	0.4	980	2,350	350	0.3	740	2,040
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC		150	1.4	1,520	3,040	150	1.9	1,570	2,300	150	1.4	1,190	2,850
		200	1.2	1,520	3,040	200	1.7	1,570	2,300	200	1.2	1,190	2,850
		250	1	1,060	2,120	250	1.3	1,100	1,600	250	1	830	1,990
		300	0.6	990	2,720	300	1	1,020	1,630	300	0.6	770	2,220
		350	0.3	910	2,500	350	0.4	940	2,250	350	0.3	710	1,950
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB		150	1.4	1,520	3,040	150	1.9	1,570	2,300	150	1.4	1,190	2,850
		200	1.2	1,520	3,040	200	1.7	1,570	2,300	200	1.2	1,190	2,850
		250	1	1,060	2,120	250	1.3	1,100	1,600	250	1	830	1,990
		300	0.6	990	2,720	300	1	1,020	1,630	300	0.6	770	2,120
		350	0.3	910	2,500	350	0.4	940	2,250	350	0.3	710	1,950
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB		150	1.4	1,320	2,640	150	1.9	1,360	2,000	150	1.4	1,030	2,470
		200	1.2	1,320	2,640	200	1.7	1,360	2,000	200	1.2	1,030	2,470
		250	1	920	1,840	250	1.3	950	1,390	250	1	720	1,730
		300	0.6	860	2,360	300	1	880	1,400	300	0.6	670	1,840
		350	0.3	790	2,170	350	0.4	820	1,970	350	0.3	620	1,700
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC8003	100	1	1,070	1,870	100	1.2	1,100	1,540	100	1	830	1,710
		150	0.8	1,070	1,870	150	1	1,100	1,540	150	0.8	830	1,710
		200	0.6	750	3,740	200	0.8	770	1,120	200	0.6	580	1,390
		250	0.3	700	2,100	250	0.5	710	1,700	250	0.3	540	1,620
		300	0.2	640	2,170	300	0.3	660	1,650	300	0.2	500	1,980
		350	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	350	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG,GGG) Below 300HB		150	1.4	1,450	3,980	150	1.9	1,600	3,000	150	1.4	1,130	3,660
		200	1.2	1,450	3,980	200	1.7	1,500	3,000	200	1.2	1,130	3,660
		250	1	1,010	2,020	250	1.3	1,050	1,500	250	1	790	1,900
		300	0.6	940	3,520	300	1	970	2,700	300	0.6	730	2,400
		350	0.3	870	3,260	350	0.4	900	2,880	350	0.3	680	2,150
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–
Aluminium alloy A5052, A7075 50-110HB	FZ05	150	1.6	5,500	15,000	150	2.1	5,500	12,000	150	1.6	4,300	14,000
		200	1.4	5,500	15,000	200	1.9	5,500	12,000	200	1.4	4,300	14,000
		250	1.2	4,900	17,000	250	1.5	4,900	13,600	250	1.2	3,850	16,000
		300	0.8	4,300	15,000	300	1.2	4,300	12,000	300	0.8	3,350	14,000
		350	0.6	4,000	14,000	350	0.6	4,000	11,200	350	0.6	3,150	13,000
		400	0.4	3,650	13,000	400	0.4	3,650	10,400	400	0.4	2,900	13,000

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed spee
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.

Super Diemaster HDMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/HIGH SPEED MACHINING

● FACE MILL • FINE PITCH TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) (Insert type)											
		63/66 (R8)				80 (R6)				80 (R8)			
		No. of teeth 5N				No. of teeth 7N				No. of teeth 6N			
		ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015 Without chipbreaker	150	1.9	1,270	2,350	150	1.4	970	2,720	150	1.9	980	2,180
		200	1.7	1,270	2,350	200	1.2	970	2,720	200	1.7	980	2,180
		250	1.3	890	1,650	250	1	680	1,900	250	1.3	690	1,530
		300	1	830	1,600	300	0.6	630	2,030	300	1	640	1,490
		350	0.4	760	2,280	350	0.3	580	1,870	350	0.4	590	2,120
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC		150	1.9	1,220	2,250	150	1.4	920	2,580	150	1.9	940	2,090
		200	1.7	1,220	2,250	200	1.2	920	2,580	200	1.7	940	2,090
		250	1.3	850	1,570	250	1	640	1,790	250	1.3	660	1,470
		300	1	790	1,580	300	0.6	600	1,930	300	1	610	1,460
		350	0.4	730	2,200	350	0.3	550	1,770	350	0.4	560	2,030
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB		150	1.9	1,220	2,250	150	1.4	920	2,580	150	1.9	940	2,090
		200	1.7	1,220	2,250	200	1.2	920	2,580	200	1.7	940	2,090
		250	1.3	850	1,570	250	1	640	1,790	250	1.3	660	1,470
		300	1	790	1,580	300	0.6	600	1,930	300	1	610	1,460
		350	0.4	730	2,200	350	0.3	550	1,770	350	0.4	560	2,030
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8003	150	1.9	1,050	1,940	150	1.4	800	2,240	150	1.9	810	1,800
		200	1.7	1,050	1,940	200	1.2	800	2,240	200	1.7	810	1,800
		250	1.3	730	1,440	250	1	560	1,570	250	1.3	570	1,370
		300	1	680	1,360	300	0.6	520	1,680	300	1	530	1,270
		350	0.4	630	1,890	350	0.3	480	1,550	350	0.4	490	1,760
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC		100	1.2	840	1,470	100	1	640	1,540	100	1.2	660	1,390
		150	1	840	1,470	150	0.8	640	1,540	150	1	660	1,390
		200	0.8	590	1,090	200	0.6	450	1,260	200	0.8	460	1,020
		250	0.5	550	1,320	250	0.3	420	1,470	250	0.5	430	1,240
		300	0.3	510	1,270	300	0.2	380	1,750	300	0.3	400	1,200
		350	–	–	–	350	–	–	–	350	–	–	–
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG,GGG) Below 300HB		150	1.9	1,160	2,900	150	1.4	880	3,320	150	1.9	900	2,700
		200	1.7	1,160	2,900	200	1.2	880	3,320	200	1.7	900	2,700
		250	1.3	810	1,930	250	1	620	1,740	250	1.3	630	1,800
		300	1	750	2,600	300	0.6	570	2,180	300	1	590	2,480
		350	0.4	700	2,800	350	0.3	530	1,950	350	0.4	540	2,590
		400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	400	–	–	–
Aluminium alloy A5052, A7075 50-110HB	FZ05	150	2.1	4,300	11,800	150	1.6	3,600	13,800	150	2.1	3,600	11,900
		200	1.9	4,300	11,800	200	1.4	3,600	13,800	200	1.9	3,600	11,900
		250	1.5	3,850	13,500	250	1.2	3,200	15,600	250	1.5	3,200	13,400
		300	1.2	3,350	11,700	300	0.8	2,800	13,700	300	1.2	2,800	11,750
		350	0.6	3,150	11,000	350	0.6	2,600	12,700	350	0.6	2,600	11,000
		400	0.4	2,900	11,000	400	0.4	2,400	12,600	400	0.4	2,400	10,800

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Axial depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

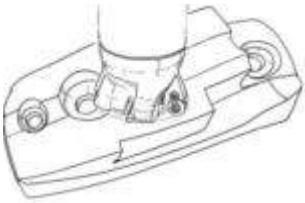
■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed spee
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.

Super Diemaster HDM TYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

1. Forged carbon steel.



Result

Tool life is 7 times longer than competitor's tool.
SUPER DIEMASTER: 30 pieces
Competitor's tool: 4 pieces
It also reduces machining time by 25%

Work	Part name	Parts
	Material	SF700
	Hardness	290~325HB
Tool	Tool No.	HDM-3050-16R
	Insert No.	RDMW1606MOT (JC8015)
Cutting conditions	Cutting Speed	800 (min^{-1}), 125 (m/min)
	Feed Speed	200 (mm/min), 0.25 (mm/rev)
	Depth of cut	0.2 (mm)
	Width of cut	20~30 (mm)
	Coolant	Oil
	Machine	Vertical MC

2. Semi-finishing of stainless steel.

Result

Even after machining 100 blades, inserts have less wear and less vibrations than the competitor's.

Work	Part name	Turbine Blades
	Material	Stainless steel (SUS420)
	Hardness	280HB
Tool	Tool No.	SDH-2200-R07-M10
	Insert No.	RDMW07T2MOT (JC8015)
Cutting conditions	Cutting Speed	3,200 (min^{-1}), 200 (m/min)
	Feed Speed	1,920 (mm/min), 0.3 (mm/rev)
	Depth of cut	0.3 (mm)
	Width of cut	0.5 (mm)
	Coolant	Wet
	Machine	Vertical MC

3. Cutting of welded part.

ISO Standard Insert thickness 4.76mm

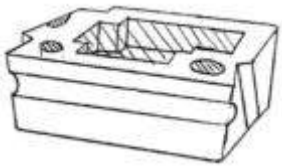
Super Diemaster Insert thickness 6.0mm

Result

ISO standard insert was getting chip-off on welded area but HDM insert could cut without chatter and chip-off.
Tool life was improved 1.5 times.

Work	Part name	Cam
	Material	SKD11+Welding 62
	Hardness	HRC
Tool	Tool No.	HDM-3050-16R
	Insert No.	RDMW1606MOT (JC8015)
Cutting conditions	Cutting Speed	1,000 (min^{-1}), 157 (m/min)
	Feed Speed	500 (mm/min), 0.5 (mm/rev)
	Depth of cut	1 (mm)
	Width of cut	27 (mm)
	Coolant	Dry
	Machine	Vertical MC 22 KW

4. Cutting of die casting mold.



Result

It is observed that HDM Cutter cycle time is reduced by 20% and tool life is improved by 1.3 times compared with competitors. Feed speed is improved from 1,100mm/min to 1,400mm/min.

Work	Part name	Die Casting Mold
	Material	SKT4
	Hardness	36~42HRC
Tool	Tool No.	HDM-4080-12R
	Insert No.	RDMW1204MOT (JC8015)
Cutting conditions	Cutting Speed	450 (min^{-1}), 115 (m/min)
	Feed Speed	1,400 (mm/min), 3 (mm/rev)
	Depth of cut	1.5~2.0 (mm)
	Width of cut	50 (mm)
	Coolant	Dry
	Machine	Vertical MC

Swing Ball SWBTYPE

Applicable range is from soft material to welded and hard material. For high efficiency and longer tool life.

1. Smooth and calm cutting and low cutting force at higher feed rate.

Cutting force is reduced by 25% compared with conventional type. This is achieved by using a positive style insert with chipbreaker groove and edge notches. Double insert desgin gives smooth cutting action and excellent cutting.

2. Plunge cutting is possible because of better crack resistance on nose cutting nose portion.

Providing sub chip pocket at spiral nose cutting edge ejects chips smoothly and improves crack-resistance (except for Semi-finishing insert -H type)

3. Reliable insert location and improved security for heavy operations.

By providing key on the back face of insert and cutter body, insert movement is prevented. Impact of cutting load is secured.

4. G-Body

Special surface harding treatment on thermal resistant high strength steel gives high hardness over 65HRC and secure insert pocket and holder against thermal deformation. Improved body durabilty and tool life by 30% or more. Make it difficult to be damaged even under severe cutting conditions. Also rust-proof and anti-welding effect is much improved.

Insert Series Expansion

Available now 3 type inserts suitable for various uses:

① Low Cutting Force ② Welded & Hardened Material ③ Semi-Finishing

① Inserts for low cutting forces (-N type)

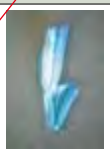
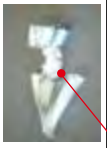
1. **15% reduced cutting force compared with regular type. More smooth and calm cutting is possible.**
2. **1.7 times longer tool life than conventional tool.**
3. **Chip breaking & ejection are improved by adopting notches on the cutting edge.**

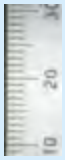
■ CUTTING PERFORMANCES

Body: SWBS5060C508 (φ50)
Material: SKD11(217HB)
Cutting Conditions: n=1,350min^{-1}, f=0.6mm/rev, ae=10mm, ap=10mm

■ CHIPS COMPARISON

Completely breaking chips by notch

	Down cut		Up cut	
	Main blade	Sub blade	Main blade	Sub blade
SWB-N type (New type) **Smooth cutting**				
SWB type (Conventional type)				

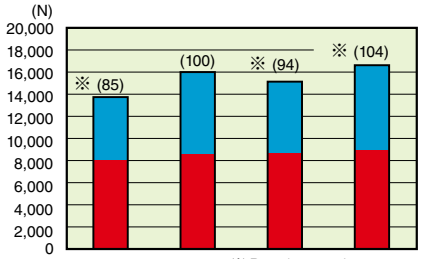


Not completely breaking chips by notch

Swing Ball SWBTYPE

● CUTTING FORCE COMPARISON

Material: SKD11 (217HB) Tool dia.: φ50mm
n=1,082min⁻¹ Vc=170m/min Vf=650mm/min f=0.5mm/rev
ap=10mm ae=10mm Down cut



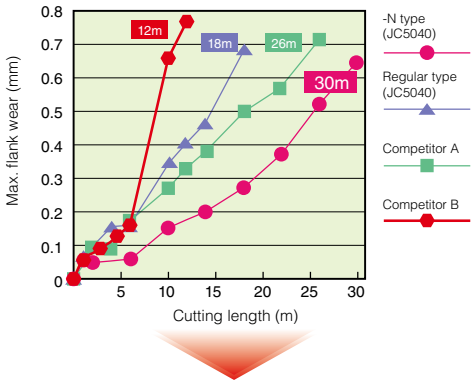
※ Regular type insert: 100

	-N type	Regular type	Competitor A	Competitor B
Main blade	5,890	7,525	6,454	7,783
Sub blade	7,901	8,524	8,671	8,925

Compared with regular type insert, -N type insert (for low cutting forces) reduced cutting force by 15%.

● TOOL LIFE COMPARISON

Material: SKD11 (217HB)
n=1,350min⁻¹ Vc=212m/min Vf=810mm/min f=0.6mm/rev
ap=10mm ae=10mm Down & Up cut Air Blow



Compared with regular type insert, -N type insert (for low cutting force) improved tool life by 1.6 times

② Insert for welded & hardened steel (-W type)

1. Improved insert strength and achieved longer tool life.
2. Suitable for welded & hardened steel (over 50HRC)

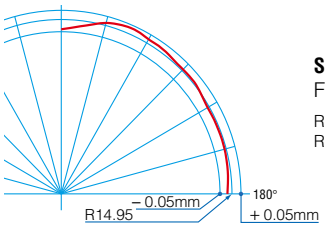
③ Insert for semi-finishing (main blade -H type)

1. Main blades -H type for semi-finishing are available for φ20mm, φ25mm and φ30mm. In case of using -H type blade, please confirm the grade of both the inserts. It should be the same grade.
2. Able to use for semi-finishing by improving nose radius accuracy.
   Do not recommend to use for roughing.

● INSERT COMPARISON

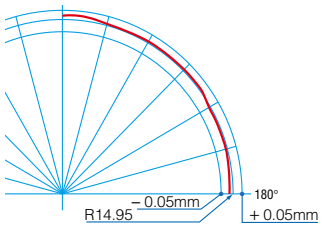
SWB-HM type
Regular type

R min. 14.906
R max. 14.981

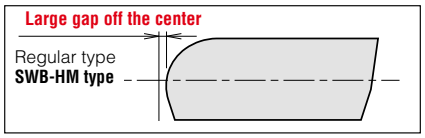


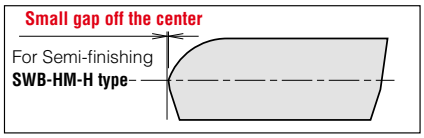
SWB-HM-H type
For Semi-finishing

R min. 14.938
R max. 14.983



Radius form accuracy on body





Swing Ball SWBTYPE

G-Body

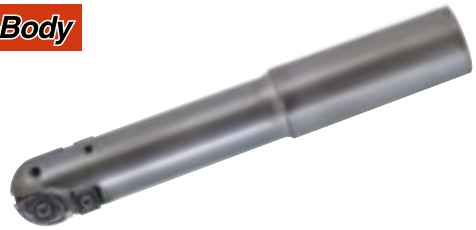


Fig.1

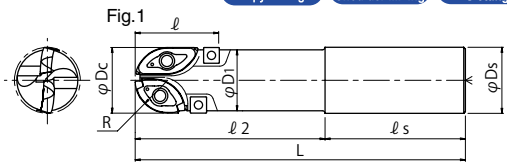


Fig.2

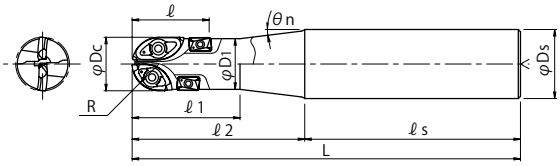
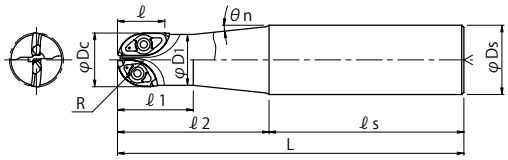


Fig.3



■ BODY

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of inserts			Dimensions (mm)											Fig.
			Main Blade	Sub Blade	Peripheral Blade	R	φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	ℓs	L	ℓ1	φD1	θn	φDs	Md	
Straight Shank	SWB-20080S-S20	●	1	1	2	10	20	30	80	80	160	–	18.7	–	20	–	1
	SWB-20120S-S20	□	1	1	2			30	120	80	200	–	18.7	–	20	–	1
	SWB-20170S-S20	□	1	1	2			30	170	80	250	–	18.7	–	20	–	1
	SWBS2030S25	●	1	1	2			30	80	100	180	40	18.7	3°30′	25	–	2
	SWBM2030S25	●	1	1	2			30	100	100	200	40	18.7	2°	25	–	2
	SWBS2018S25	●	1	1	–			18	70	90	160	30	18.7	3°30′	25	–	3
	SWBS2535S32	●	1	1	2	12.5	25	35	80	100	180	50	23.5	7°	32	–	2
	SWBM2535S32	●	1	1	2			35	100	100	200	50	23.5	4°	32	–	2
	SWBS2522S32	●	1	1	–			22	70	90	160	35	23.5	6°	32	–	3
	SWBS3242S32-G	●	1	1	2	16	32	44	60	120	180	–	29.9	–	32	–	1
	SWBM3242S32-G	●	1	1	2			44	60	160	220	–	29.9	–	32	–	1

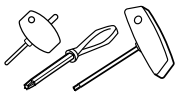
Note) 1) All cutters are supplied without inserts
2) Please refer page C133-C137 for recommended cutting conditions and refer page C136 for machined form.
3) Please refer page C125 for selection of inserts.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B021

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Swing Ball SWBTYPE

■ PARTS

Applicable Holders φDc	Clamp Screw		Wrench		Inserts		
	For main & sub blade	For peri-pheral blade	For main & sub blade	For peri-pheral blade	Main blade	Sub blade	Peripheral blade
							
φ20	DSW-307H	ESW-206	A-10	A-08SD	SWB220HM	SWB220HS	ZCMT100308R
					SWB220HM-H (For semi-finishing)	SWB220HS (Be sure to use the same grade of main blade)	
					SWB220MMW (For welded & hardened steel)	SWB220MSW (For welded & hardened steel)	
φ25	DSW-4085	ESW-206	A-15	A-08SD	SWB225HM	SWB225HS	ZCMT100308R
					SWB225HM-H (For semi-finishing)	SWB225HS (Be sure to use the same grade of main blade)	
					SWB225MMW (For welded & hardened steel)	SWB225MSW (For welded & hardened steel)	
φ32	TSW-511	ESW-206	A-20	A-08SD	SWB232HM-G	SWB232HS-G	ZCMT100308R
					SWB232MMW-G (For welded & hardened steel)	SWB232MSW-G (For welded & hardened steel)	

Note) 1. In case of using main blade -H type for semi-finishing, be sure to use the same grade for sub blade.
2. In case of using -N type for low cutting force, be sure to use the same notched inserts (-N type) for main blade and sub blade.

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
DSW-307H	1.8
DSW-4085	3.6
TSW-511	5.5
ESW-206	0.9

Swing Ball SWBTYPE

Straight Shank Type

Fig.2

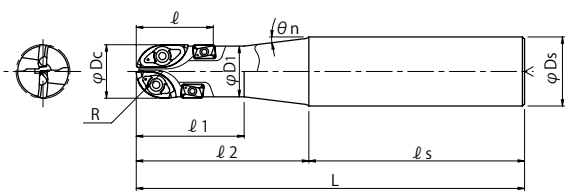
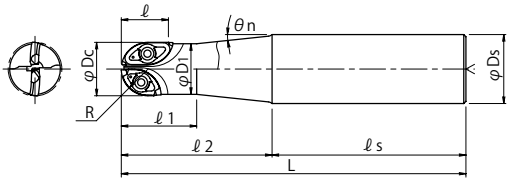


Fig.3



■ BODY

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of inserts			Dimensions (mm)											Fig.
			Main Blade	Sub Blade	Peripheral Blade	R	φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	ℓs	L	ℓ1	φD1	θn	φDs	Md	
Straight Shank	SWBL2030S25	□	1	1	2			30	100	150	250	40	18.7	2°	25	–	2
	SWBL2030S32	□	1	1	2			30	100	150	250	40	18.7	5°30′	32	–	2
	SWBE2030S32	□	1	1	2			30	110	190	300	40	18.7	4°30′	32	–	2
	SWBM2018S25	●	1	1	–	10	20	18	100	100	200	30	18.7	2°	25	–	3
	SWBL2018S25	□	1	1	–			18	110	140	250	30	18.7	1°30′	25	–	3
	SWBL2018S32	□	1	1	–			18	110	140	250	30	18.7	4°	32	–	3
	SWBE2018S32	●	1	1	–			18	120	180	300	30	18.7	3°30′	32	–	3
	SWBSS2535S25	●	1	1	2			35	70	80	150	–	23.5	–	25	–	2
	SWBML2535S25	□	1	1	2			35	70	150	220	–	23.5	–	25	–	2
	SWBL2535S32	□	1	1	2			35	110	140	250	50	23.5	3°30′	32	–	2
	SWBE2535S32	●	1	1	2	12.5	25	35	120	180	300	50	23.5	3°	32	–	2
	SWBM2522S32	□	1	1	–			22	100	100	200	35	23.5	3°	32	–	3
	SWBL2522S32	●	1	1	–			22	110	140	250	35	23.5	2°40′	32	–	3
	SWBE2522S32	□	1	1	–			22	120	180	300	35	23.5	2°20′	32	–	3
	SWBL3242S32-G	●	1	1	2	16	32	44	60	190	250	–	29.9	–	32	–	2
	SWBE3242S32-G	●	1	1	2			44	60	240	300	–	29.9	–	32	–	2

Note) 1) All cutters are supplied without inserts
2) Please refer page C133-C137 for recommended cutting conditions and refer page C136 for machined form.
3) Please refer page C127 for selection of inserts.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B021

Swing Ball SWBTYPE

■ PARTS

Applicable Holders φDc	Clamp Screw		Wrench		Inserts		
	For main & sub blade	For peri-pheral blade	For main & sub blade	For peri-pheral blade	Main blade	Sub blade	Peripheral blade
φ20	DSW-307H	ESW-206	A-10	A-08SD	SWB220HM	SWB220HS	ZCMT100308R
					SWB220HM-H (For semi-finishing)	SWB220HS (Be sure to use the same grade of main blade)	
					SWB220MMW (For welded & hardened steel)	SWB220MSW (For welded & hardened steel)	
φ25	DSW-4085	ESW-206	A-15	A-08SD	SWB225HM	SWB225HS	ZCMT100308R
					SWB225HM-H (For semi-finishing)	SWB225HS (Be sure to use the same grade of main blade)	
					SWB225MMW (For welded & hardened steel)	SWB225MSW (For welded & hardened steel)	
φ32	TSW-511	ESW-206	A-20	A-08SD	SWB232HM-G	SWB232HS-G	ZCMT100308R
					SWB232MMW-G (For welded & hardened steel)	SWB232MSW-G (For welded & hardened steel)	

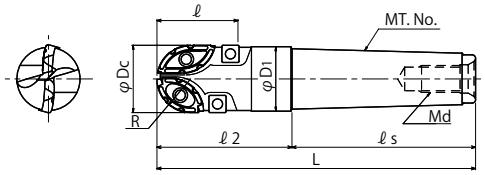
Note) 1. In case of using main blade -H type for semi-finishing, be sure to use the same grade for sub blade.
2. In case of using -N type for low cutting force, be sure to use the same notched inserts (-N type) for main blade and sub blade.

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
DSW-307H	1.8
DSW-4085	3.6
TSW-511	5.5
ESW-206	0.9

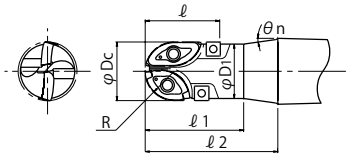
Swing Ball SWBTYPE

MT Shank Type / Weldon Shank Type / BT Shank Type

Fig.8



SWB-20070-MT3,
SWB-20100-MT3,
SWB-40090-MT5



■ BODY

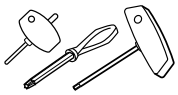
Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of inserts			Dimensions (mm)											Fig.
			Main Blade	Sub Blade	Peripheral Blade	R	φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	ℓs	L	ℓ1	φD1	θn	φDs	Md	
Straight Shank	SWB-20070-MT3	□	1	1	2	10	20	30	70	86	156	40	18.7	4°	MT3	M12×1.75	8
	SWB-20100-MT3	□	1	1	2			30	100	86	186	40	18.7	2°	MT3	M12×1.75	8
	SWB-25070-MT3	□	1	1	2	12.5	25	35	70	86	156	–	23.5	–	MT3	M12×1.75	8
	SWB-25100-MT3	□	1	1	2			35	100	86	186	–	23.5	–	MT3	M12×1.75	8
	SWB-32070-MT4-G	□	1	1	2	16	32	44	70	109	179	–	30.4	–	MT4	M16×2	8
	SWB-32100-MT4-G	□	1	1	2			44	100	109	209	–	30.4	–	MT4	M16×2	8
	SWB-40090-MT4	□	1	1	2	20	40	50	90	109	199	–	36.9	–	MT4	M16×2	8
	SWB-40090-MT5	□	1	1	2			50	90	136	226	66.8	36.9	8°	MT5	M20×2.5	8
	SWB-50100-MT5	□	1	1	2	25	50	60	100	136	236	–	46.8	–	MT5	M20×2.5	8
	SWB-50120-MT5	□	1	1	2			60	120	136	256	–	46.8	–	MT5	M20×2.5	8
	SWB-50150-MT5	□	1	1	2			60	150	136	286	–	46.8	–	MT5	M20×2.5	8
	SWB-50170-MT5	□	1	1	2			60	170	136	306	–	46.8	–	MT5	M20×2.5	8

Note) 1) All cutters are supplied without inserts
2) Please refer page C133-C137 for recommended cutting conditions and refer page C136 for machined form.
3) Please refer page C129 for selection of inserts.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B021

Swing Ball SWBTYPE

■ PARTS

Applicable Holders φDc	Clamp Screw		Wrench		Inserts		
	For main & sub blade	For peri-pheral blade	For main & sub blade	For peri-pheral blade	Main blade	Sub blade	Peripheral blade
							
φ20	DSW-307H	ESW-206	A-10	A-08SD	SWB220HM	SWB220HS	ZCMT100308R
					SWB220HM-H (For semi-finishing)	SWB220HS (Be sure to use the same grade of main blade)	
					SWB220MMW (For welded & hardened steel)	SWB220MSW (For welded & hardened steel)	
φ25	DSW-4085	ESW-206	A-15	A-08SD	SWB225HM	SWB225HS	ZCMT100308R
					SWB225HM-H (For semi-finishing)	SWB225HS (Be sure to use the same grade of main blade)	
					SWB225MMW (For welded & hardened steel)	SWB225MSW (For welded & hardened steel)	
φ32	TSW-511	ESW-206	A-20	A-08SD	SWB232HM-G	SWB232HS-G	ZCMT100308R
					SWB232MMW-G (For welded & hardened steel)	SWB232MSW-G (For welded & hardened steel)	
φ40	TSW-614H	ESW-406	A-25	A-15	SWB240HMN	SWB240HSN	SPGA090304 SPMA090304
					SWB240MMW (For welded & hardened steel)	SWB240MSW (For welded & hardened steel)	
φ50	HSW-614H	CSW-510	A-30	A-20	SWB250HMN-N (For low cutting force)	SWB250HSN-N (For low cutting force)	IM-SP43GS
					SWB250MMW (For welded & hardened steel)	SWB250MSW (For welded & hardened steel)	

Note) 1. In case of using main blade -H type for semi-finishing, be sure to use the same grade for sub blade.
2. In case of using -N type for low cutting force, be sure to use the same notched inserts (-N type) for main blade and sub blade.

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
DSW-2563H	0.9
DSW-307H	1.8
DSW-4085	3.6
TSW-511	5.5
TSW-614H	7.5
HSW-614H	7.5
ESW-206	0.9
ESW-406	3.1
CSW-510	5.5

Swing Ball

SWBTYPE

■ INSERTS

■ SWB-N type (For low cutting forces)

1. -N type insert for low cutting forces.
   Suitable for heavy roughing.
2. Reduced cutting forces compared with regular type by 15%.
   More smooth and calm cutting is possible.

Fig.1 (Main blade for low cutting forces)

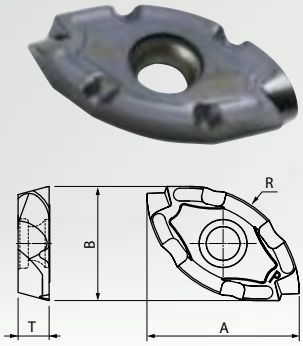
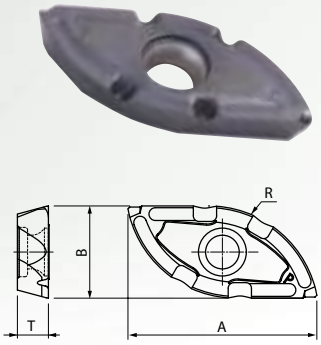


Fig.2 (Sub blade for low cutting forces)



■ SWB-H type (Main blade for semi-finishing)

1. -H type semi-finishing main blade for φ20, φ25, φ30
2. For use in semi-finishing only.
   (Not recommended for Roughing)

Fig.3 (Main blade for semi-finishing)

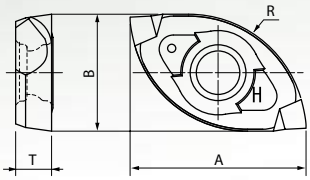


Fig.4 (Main blade)

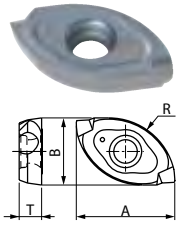


Fig.5 (Main blade)

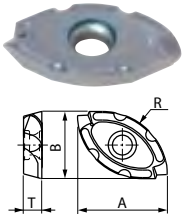


Fig.6 (Sub blade)

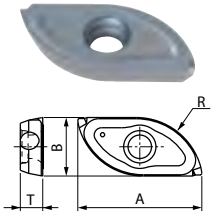


Fig.7 (Sub blade)

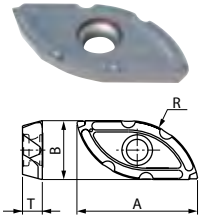


Fig.8 (Main blade for welded & hardened steel)

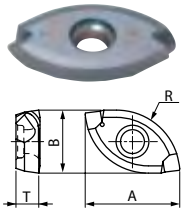


Fig.9 (Sub blade for welded & hardened steel)

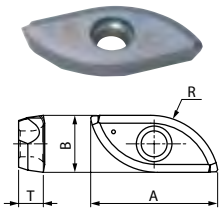


Fig.10 (Peripheral blade)

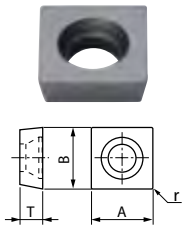


Fig.11 (Peripheral blade)

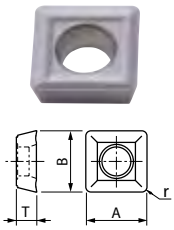
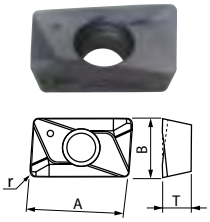


Fig.12 (Peripheral blade)



Swing Ball SWBTYPE

■ INSERTS

Cat. No.	Type	PVD coated					Dimensions (mm)					Fig.
		JC5015	JC5118	JC8015	JC8050	JC5040	R	A	B	T	r	
SWB220HM	Main blade			●		●	10	15.8	9.9	3.65	–	4
SWB220HM-H				●				16	9.9	3.65	–	3
SWB220MMW				●				15.8	9.9	3.65	–	8
SWB220HS	Sub blade			●		●		20	8.2	3.65	–	6
SWB220MSW				●				20	8.2	3.65	–	9
SWB225HM	Main blade			●		●	12.5	18.5	12.4	3.8	–	4
SWB225HM-H				●				18.9	12.4	3.8	–	3
SWB225MMW				●				18.5	12.4	3.8	–	8
SWB225HS	Sub blade			●		●		23.8	10.5	3.8	–	6
SWB225MSW				●				23.8	10.5	3.8	–	9
SWB232HM-G	Main blade			●		●	16	26	16	5.35	–	4
SWB232MMW-G				●				26	16	5.35	–	8
SWB232HS-G	Sub blade			●		●		31.7	13.9	5.35	–	6
SWB232MSW-G				●				31.7	13.9	5.35	–	9
SWB240HMN	Main blade			●		●	20	30.4	20.8	6.85	–	5
SWB240MMW				□				30.4	20.8	6.85	–	8
SWB240HSN	Sub blade			●		●		37.5	16.3	6.85	–	7
SWB240MSW				□				37.5	16.3	6.85	–	9
SWB250HMN-N	Main blade			●		●	25	34.4	25.7	7	–	1
SWB250MMW				●				34.4	25.7	7	–	8
SWB250HSN-N	Sub blade			●		●		42.6	20.8	7	–	2
SWB250MSW				●				42.6	20.8	7	–	9
SPGA090304	Peripheral blade					●	–	9.525	9.525	3.18	0.4	10
SPMA090304		●		□				9.525	9.525	3.18	0.4	10
IM-SP43GS			●			●		12.70	12.70	4.76	0.8	11
IM-SP32GS		●				●		9.525	9.525	3.18	0.8	11
ZCMT100308R		●				●		10.4	6.35	3.4	0.8	12

10 inserts per case, but main blade (R20, R25) and sub blade (R16, R20, R25) are packed in 5pcs. per case.

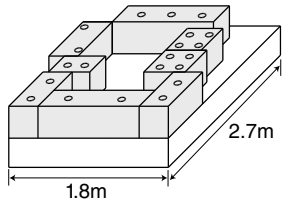
Note) 1. Please refer page C133-C137 for recommended cutting conditions and refer page C136 for machined form.
2. In case of using main blade -H type for semi-finishing, be sure to use the same grade for sub blade.
3. In case of using -N type for low cutting force, be sure to use the same notched inserts (-N type) for main blade and sub blade.

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Swing Ball SWBTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

1. High feed machining.



Result: Low cutting force, no chipping occured and completed one complete die as shown above by one insert.

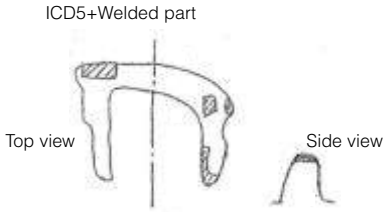
Work	Part name	Stamping die
	Material	SX105V (Toolsteel) (Roughing)
	Hardness	—
Tool	Tool No.	SWB-50100-MT5
	Grade	SWB250HMN-N, SWB250HSN-N, JC5040
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	2,000 (min^{-1}), 314 (m/min)
	Vf, (fz)	1,200 (mm/min)
	ap (mm)	10 (mm)
	ae (mm)	8 (mm)
	Coolant	Dry cut
	Machine	Double column MC

2. Improved tool life by JC8015 (Two times longer life)

Result: Heavy roughing of material GM241. Current insert got wear VBMAX=0.7mm after 2 hours. But JC8015 insert got wear VBMAX=0.2mm after 2 hours and 2 times longer tool life.

Work	Part name	Stamping die
	Material	Alloy cast iron (GM241)
	Hardness	260–320HB
Tool	Tool No.	SWBS5060C508
	Grade	SWB250HMN-N, SWB250HSN-N, JC8015
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	1,215 (min^{-1}), 191 (m/min)
	Vf, (fz)	560 (mm/min)
	ap (mm)	20 (mm)
	ae (mm)	12 (mm)
	Coolant	Dry cut
	Machine	Double column MC

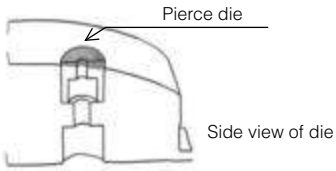
3. Machining welded part



Result: After machining of welded and hardened stamping die for 40 mins, inserts were still in good conditions.

Work	Part name	Stamping die
	Material	Cast steel (ICD5) + welded part
	Hardness	58HRC
Tool	Tool No.	SWBS5060C508
	Grade	SWB250MMW, SWB250MSW, JC8015
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	1,215 (min^{-1}), 191 (m/min)
	Vf, (fz)	420 (mm/min)
	ap (mm)	1~3 (mm)
	ae (mm)	6 (mm)
	Coolant	Dry cut
	Machine	Double column MC

4. Machining pierce die (Higher feed and longer tool life)

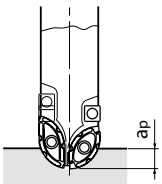
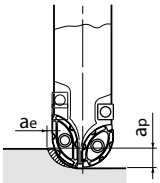
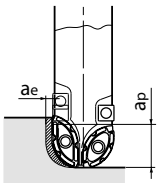


Result: After machining 1 die, exsisting tool edge got damaged and was required to indexed. In case of Swing ball, feed rate was increased by 50% and could machine another 3 dies.

Work	Part name	Stamping die
	Material	SKD11
	Hardness	58-60HRC
Tool	Tool No.	SWBM3040S32
	Grade	SWB230MMW, SWB230MSW, JC8015
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	1,000 (min^{-1}), 94 (m/min)
	Vf, (fz)	300 (mm/min)
	ap (mm)	Max 3 (mm)
	ae (mm)	3~5(mm)
	Coolant	Dry cut
	Machine	Double column MC

Swing Ball SWBTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR SWING BALL φ50mm

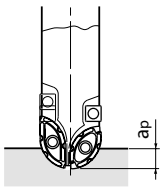
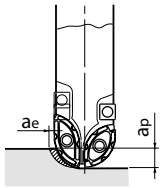
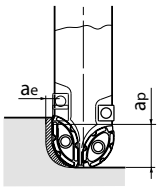
Type of Machining						
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	Slotting	Shoulder milling		Shoulder milling (Deep)
Medium carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50 ,C55) 150-250HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,200
		Vf (mm/min)	720	1,000	680	420
		ap (mm)	15	10	25	40
		ae (mm)	–	10	15	10
Cast steel GM190, ICD5 (1.7225) 150-285HRC	JC5040 JC8015 For over 40HRC	n (min⁻¹)	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,100
		Vf (mm/min)	650	900	600	380
		ap (mm)	15	10	25	40
		ae (mm)	–	10	15	10
Die steel SKD11, SX105V (1.2379) 150-255HRC	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,000
		Vf (mm/min)	550	750	500	300
		ap (mm)	15	10	25	40
		ae (mm)	–	10	15	5
Hardened steel SKD61, DAC (1.2344) 40-50HRC	JC8015 (Recommend to use -M○W type insert)	n (min⁻¹)	1,200	1,200	1,200	–
		Vf (mm/min)	420	540	400	–
		ap (mm)	~6	~5	~8	–
		ae (mm)	–	6	10	–
Welded & Hardened steel SKD11 (1.2379) 55-63HRC	JC8015 (Recommend to use -M○W type insert)	n (min⁻¹)	1,200	1,200	–	–
		Vf (mm/min)	360	400	–	–
		ap (mm)	~3	~3	–	–
		ae (mm)	–	6	–	–
Grey cast iron FC250 (GG25) 160-260HB	JC8015	n (min⁻¹)	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,200
		Vf (mm/min)	970	1,400	900	480
		ap (mm)	15	10	25	40
		ae (mm)	–	10	15	10
Nodular cast iron FCD700, GM241 (GGG70) 170-300HB	JC8015	n (min⁻¹)	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,050
		Vf (mm/min)	700	1,000	650	370
		ap (mm)	15	10	25	40
		ae (mm)	–	10	15	10

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. Use air blow

Swing Ball SWBTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR SWING BALL φ40mm

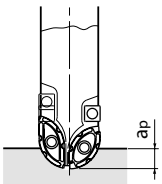
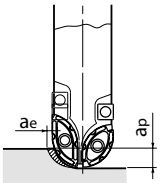
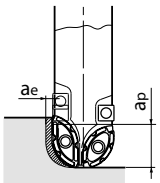
Type of Machining						
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	Slotting	Shoulder milling		Shoulder milling (Deep)
Medium carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50 ,C55) 150-250HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,500
		Vf (mm/min)	800	1,070	740	480
		ap (mm)	12	10	20	35
		ae (mm)	–	8	12	8
Cast steel GM190, ICD5 (1.7225) 150-285HRC	JC5040 JC8015 For over 40HRC	n (min⁻¹)	1,670	1,670	1,670	1,340
		Vf (mm/min)	720	960	670	420
		ap (mm)	12	10	20	35
		ae (mm)	–	8	12	8
Die steel SKD11, SX105V (1.2379) 150-255HRC	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,250
		Vf (mm/min)	620	810	560	350
		ap (mm)	12	10	20	35
		ae (mm)	–	8	12	4
Hardened steel SKD61, DAC (1.2344) 40-50HRC	JC8015 (Recommend to use -M○W type insert)	n (min⁻¹)	1,200	1,200	1,200	–
		Vf (mm/min)	420	540	420	–
		ap (mm)	~5	~4	~6.5	–
		ae (mm)	–	5	8	–
Welded & Hardened steel SKD11 (1.2379) 55-63HRC	JC8015 (Recommend to use -M○W type insert)	n (min⁻¹)	1,000	1,000	–	–
		Vf (mm/min)	300	350	–	–
		ap (mm)	~3	~3	–	–
		ae (mm)	–	5	–	–
Grey cast iron FC250 (GG25) 160-260HB	JC8015	n (min⁻¹)	1,850	1,850	1,850	1,500
		Vf (mm/min)	1,100	1,500	1,000	570
		ap (mm)	12	10	20	35
		ae (mm)	–	8	12	8
Nodular cast iron FCD700, GM241 (GGG70) 170-300HB	JC8015	n (min⁻¹)	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,320
		Vf (mm/min)	830	1,100	760	450
		ap (mm)	12	10	20	35
		ae (mm)	–	8	12	8

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. Use air blow

Swing Ball SWBTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR SWING BALL φ32mm

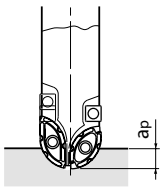
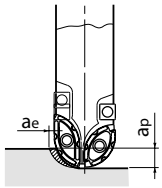
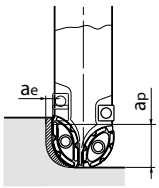
Type of Machining						
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	Slotting	Shoulder milling		Shoulder milling (Deep)
Medium carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50 ,C55) 150-250HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,300	2,300	2,300	1,800
		Vf (mm/min)	800	1,020	770	450
		ap (mm)	10	10	16	28
		ae (mm)	–	6	9	6
Cast steel GM190, ICD5 (1.7225) 150-285HRC	JC5040 JC8015 For over 40HRC	n (min⁻¹)	2,090	2,090	2,090	1,670
		Vf (mm/min)	720	920	700	420
		ap (mm)	10	10	16	28
		ae (mm)	–	6	9	6
Die steel SKD11, SX105V (1.2379) 150-255HRC	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,560
		Vf (mm/min)	630	810	600	390
		ap (mm)	10	10	16	28
		ae (mm)	–	6	9	3
Hardened steel SKD61, DAC (1.2344) 40-50HRC	JC8015 (Recommend to use -M○W type insert)	n (min⁻¹)	1,600	1,600	1,600	–
		Vf (mm/min)	400	480	400	–
		ap (mm)	~4	~4	~6.5	–
		ae (mm)	–	5	8	–
Welded & Hardened steel SKD11 (1.2379) 55-63HRC	JC8015 (Recommend to use -M○W type insert)	n (min⁻¹)	1,400	1,400	–	–
		Vf (mm/min)	280	350	–	–
		ap (mm)	~3	~3	–	–
		ae (mm)	–	5	–	–
Grey cast iron FC250 (GG25) 160-260HB	JC8015	n (min⁻¹)	2,300	2,300	2,300	1,840
		Vf (mm/min)	1,140	1,380	1,020	640
		ap (mm)	10	10	16	28
		ae (mm)	–	6	9	6
Nodular cast iron FCD700, GM241 (GGG70) 170-300HB	JC8015	n (min⁻¹)	2,060	2,060	2,060	1,650
		Vf (mm/min)	890	1,130	820	500
		ap (mm)	10	10	16	28
		ae (mm)	–	6	9	6

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. Use air blow

Swing Ball SWBTYPE

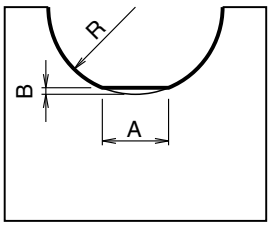
■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR SWING BALL φ25mm

Type of Machining						
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	Slotting	Shoulder milling		Shoulder milling (Deep)
Medium carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50 ,C55) 150-250HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,550	2,550	2,550	2,290
		Vf (mm/min)	760	890	690	500
		ap (mm)	6	6	12.5	20
		ae (mm)	–	5	6.5	3
Cast steel GM190, ICD5 (1.7225) 150-285HRC	JC5040 JC8015 For over 40HRC	n (min⁻¹)	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,160
		Vf (mm/min)	720	840	640	480
		ap (mm)	6	6	12.5	20
		ae (mm)	–	5	6.5	3
Die steel SKD11, SX105V (1.2379) 150-255HRC	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,160	2,160	2,160	1,910
		Vf (mm/min)	590	690	540	420
		ap (mm)	6	6	12.5	20
		ae (mm)	–	5	6.5	3
Hardened steel SKD61, DAC (1.2344) 40-50HRC	JC8015 (Recommend to use -M○W type insert)	n (min⁻¹)	1,600	1,600	1,600	–
		Vf (mm/min)	350	400	350	–
		ap (mm)	~3	~3	~5	–
		ae (mm)	–	4	5	–
Welded & Hardened steel SKD11 (1.2379) 55-63HRC	JC8015 (Recommend to use -M○W type insert)	n (min⁻¹)	1,400	1,400	–	–
		Vf (mm/min)	280	350	–	–
		ap (mm)	~2	~2	–	–
		ae (mm)	–	4	–	–
Grey cast iron FC250 (GG25) 160-260HB	JC8015	n (min⁻¹)	2,550	2,550	2,550	2,290
		Vf (mm/min)	1,000	1,150	900	650
		ap (mm)	6	6	12.5	20
		ae (mm)	–	5	6.5	3
Nodular cast iron FCD700, GM241 (GGG70) 170-300HB	JC8015	n (min⁻¹)	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,160
		Vf (mm/min)	860	1,000	770	600
		ap (mm)	6	6	12.5	20
		ae (mm)	–	5	6.5	3

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. Use air blow

■ MACHINED FORM BY SWING BALL



Note) At center point as shown in above figure, material can be left as mentioned in chart.

● SWB type

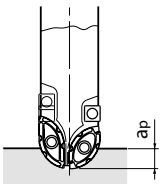
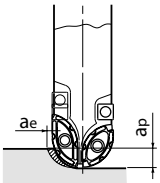
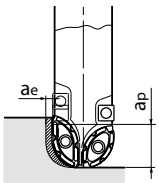
R	A	B
8	0.5	0.01
10	2.1	0.05
12.5	3.0	0.09
15	3.3	0.09
16	3.4	0.09
20	4.3	0.12
25	5.2	0.14

● SWB-H type (For semi-finishing)

R	A	B
10	0.6	0.01
12.5	0.7	0.01
15	0.9	0.01

Swing Ball SWBTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR SWING BALL φ20mm

Type of Machining						
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	Slotting	Shoulder milling		Shoulder milling (Deep)
Medium carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50 ,C55) 150-250HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	3,180	3,180	3,180	2,860
		Vf (mm/min)	890	1,000	800	570
		ap (mm)	5	5	10	16
		ae (mm)	–	4	5	2
Cast steel GM190, ICD5 (1.7225) 150-285HRC	JC5040 JC8015 For over 40HRC	n (min⁻¹)	3,020	3,020	3,020	2,700
		Vf (mm/min)	820	920	760	540
		ap (mm)	5	5	10	16
		ae (mm)	–	4	5	2
Die steel SKD11, SX105V (1.2379) 150-255HRC	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,390
		Vf (mm/min)	680	810	630	480
		ap (mm)	5	5	10	16
		ae (mm)	–	4	5	2
Hardened steel SKD61, DAC (1.2344) 40-50HRC	JC8015 (Recommend to use -M○W type insert)	n (min⁻¹)	1,750	1,750	1,750	–
		Vf (mm/min)	350	400	320	–
		ap (mm)	~2	~2	~4	–
		ae (mm)	–	3	4	–
Welded & Hardened steel SKD11 (1.2379) 55-63HRC	JC8015 (Recommend to use -M○W type insert)	n (min⁻¹)	1,400	1,400	–	–
		Vf (mm/min)	280	350	–	–
		ap (mm)	~1	~1	–	–
		ae (mm)	–	3	–	–
Grey cast iron FC250 (GG25) 160-260HB	JC8015	n (min⁻¹)	3,180	3,180	3,180	2,860
		Vf (mm/min)	1,160	1,300	1,040	740
		ap (mm)	5	5	10	16
		ae (mm)	–	4	5	2
Nodular cast iron FCD700, GM241 (GGG70) 170-300HB	JC8015	n (min⁻¹)	3,020	3,020	3,020	2,700
		Vf (mm/min)	980	1,100	910	650
		ap (mm)	5	5	10	16
		ae (mm)	–	4	5	2

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. Use air blow

■ MAXIMUM PLUNGING DEPTH AND FEED RATE

Materials	Max. D.O.C. Max. Feed rate	Tool dia.: φDc (mm)				
		20	25	30, 32	40	50
Cast iron FC, FCD, GM (GG, GGG)	ap (mm)	4	5	10	15	15
	f (mm/rev)	0.30	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Cast steel Alloy steel Die steel	ap (mm)	3	4	8	10	10
	f (mm/rev)	0.25	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30

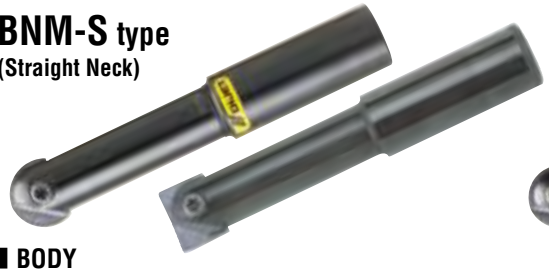
Note) In case of using -H type insert (main blade for semi-finishing), plunging is not recommended.

Mirror Ball

BNM TYPE

1. Ultimate precision indexable ball nose end mill with two effective cutting edge
   Radius form accuracy: within ±0.010mm mounted on holder
   (Radius form accuracy of insert: within ±0.006mm)
2. High precision clamping system
   Easy and strong clamping and accurate location mechanism by using the single precision clamp screw gives high repeatability and rigidity.
3. Full radius insert with improved edge sharpness
   Adopted full radius insert is able to reduce vibration even in perpendicular wall milling and can cut smoothly for intricate shape copy milling with high speed.
4. In case of super finishing application (removal stock below Dc/40), MIRROR RADIUS Insert can be mounted on MIRROR BALL Bodies.

BNM-S type
(Straight Neck)



BNM-T type
(Taper Neck)

■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	Fig.	Dimensions (mm) R	φDc	ℓ1	ℓ2	L	φD1	φDs	θκ°	θn° Taper angle	Parts: Clamp Screw	Parts: Wrench	Inserts	
BNMS-060030T-S10	□	2	3	6	15	30	80	5.4	10	4°14′	8°15′	FSW-2005H	A-06	BNM-060...	
BNMS-080035T-S12	□	2	4	8	18.5	35	92	7.2	12	3°41′	7°45′	FSW-2506H	A-07	BNM-080...	RNM-080...
BNMM-080053T-S12	□				18.5	53	110			2°20′	3°30′				
BNML-080075T-S12	□				18.5	75	132			1°37′	1°30′				
BNMS-100035T-S12	□	2	5	10	21	35	92	9	12	1°55′	5°45′	FSW-3007H	A-08	BNM-100...	RNM-100...
BNMM-100053T-S12	□				21	53	110			1°12′	2°30′				
BNML-100075T-S12	□				21	75	132			0°49′	1°				
BNMS-120026S-S12	●	1	6	12	–	26	83	11	12	–	–	FSW-3509H	A-10	BNM-120...	RNM-120...
BNMM-120053S-S12	●				–	53	110			–	–				
BNMM-120053T-S12	□	2			22	53	110			–	1°30′				
BNML-120085T-S16	□				22	85	145		16	1°27′	1°30′				
BNMS-160032S-S16	●	1	8	16	–	32	92	14	16	–	–	FSW-4013H	A-15	BNM-160...	RNM-160...
BNMM-160063S-S16	●				–	63	123			–	–				
BNMM-160063T-S16	□	2			28	63	123			–	1°30′				
BNML-160100T-S20	□				28	100	166		20	1°13′	1°30′				
BNMS-200038S-S20	●	1	10	20	–	38	104	17	20	–	–	FSW-5016H	A-20W	BNM-200...	RNM-200...
BNMM-200075S-S20	●				–	75	141		20	–	–				
BNMM-200075T-S20	□	2			34	75	141			–	2°				
BNML-200115T-S25	□				34	115	191		25	1°22′	1°50′				

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C152-C157 for recommended cutting conditions.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B035

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
FSW-2005H	0.5
FSW-2506H	0.9
FSW-3007H	1.2
FSW-3509H	2.0
FSW-4013H	3.0
FSW-5016H	4.0
FSW-6020	5.0
FSW-8025	6.0

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Mirror Ball BNMTYPE

Fig.1 (Straight Neck)

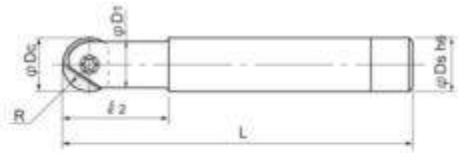
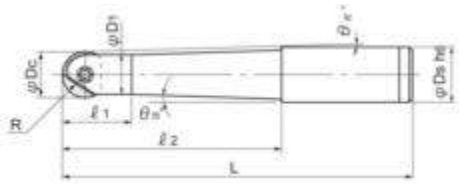


Fig.2 (Taper Neck)



■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	Fig.	Dimensions (mm) R	φDc	ℓ1	ℓ2	L	φD1	φDs	θκ°	θn° Taper angle	Parts Clamp Screw	Parts Wrench	Inserts	
BNMS-250045S-S25	●	1	12.5	25	–	45	121	21	25	–	–	FSW-6020	A-30	BNM-250...	RNM-250...
BNMM-250090S-S25	●	1			–	90	166			–	–				
BNMM-250090T-S25	●	2			41	90	166			–	2°20′				
BNML-250135T-S32	●				41	135	215		32	1°38′	1°30′				
BNMS-300053S-S32	□	1	15	30	–	53	133	26	32	–	–	FSW-8025	A-40	BNM-300...	RNM-300...
BNMM-300106S-S32	□	1			–	106	186			–	–				
BNMM-300106T-S32	□	2			49	106	186			0°38′	3°				
BNML-300160T-S32	□				49	160	240			0°24′	1°10′				
BNMS-320053S-S32	□	1	16	32	–	53	133	26	32	–	–	FSW-8025	A-40	BNM-320...	RNM-320...
BNMM-320106S-S32	□				–	106	186			–	–				
BNMM-320106T-S32	□	2			49	106	186			–	3°				
BNML-320160T-S32	□				49	160	240			–	1°10′				

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C152-C157 for recommended cutting conditions.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B035

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
FSW-2005H	0.5
FSW-2506H	0.9
FSW-3007H	1.2
FSW-3509H	2.0
FSW-4013H	3.0
FSW-5016H	4.0
FSW-6020	5.0
FSW-8025	6.0

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Mirror Ball

C Body carbide shank

BNM TYPE

Mirror Ball Carbide Shanks

1. It is possible to machine deeper mold with high quality and high accuracy at higher cutting parameters due to increased tool rigidity and minimize the vibration.
2. By adopting carbide shank, tool rigidity is equal to solid carbide ball nose end mill.
3. Compared with steel shank, the tool life is almost more than double.
4. Carbide shank can be used on shrink-fit type holders.
5. In case of super finishing application (removal stock below Dc/40), MIRROR RADIUS Insert can be mounted on MIRROR BALL Bodies.

Radius form accuracy of insert mounted on holder: within ±0.010mm

BNM-S-C type
(Straight Neck)

BNM-T-C type
(Taper Neck)

■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	Fig.	Dimensions (mm) R	φDc	ℓ1	ℓ2	L	φD1	φDs	θκ°	θn° Taper angle	Parts: Clamp Screw	Parts: Wrench	Inserts	
BNMS-060017S-S06C	●	1	3	6	–	17	60	5.4	6	–	–	FSW-2005H	A-06	BNM-060... (BNM-070)	
BNMS-060030T-S10C	●	2			15	30	80		10	4°14′	6°				
BNMM-060035S-S06C	●	1			–	35	92		6	–	–				
BNML-060017S-S06C	●	1			–	17	120			–	–				
BNMS-080025S-S08C	●	1	4	8	–	25	90	7.2	8	–	–	FSW-2506H	A-07	BNM-080...	RNM-080...
BNMM-080035S-S08C	●				–	35	92			–	–				
BNML-080075S-S08C	●				–	75	140			–	–				
BNML-080095S-S08C	●				–	95	160			–	–				
BNML-080075T-S12C	●	2			20	75	132		12	1°37′	2°				
BNMS-100030S-S10C	●	1	5	10	–	30	100	9	10	–	–	FSW-3007H	A-08	BNM-100... (BNM-110)	RNM-100...
BNMM-100043S-S10C	●				–	43	100			–	–				
BNML-100075S-S10C	●				–	75	140			–	–				
BNML-100095S-S10C	●				–	95	160			–	–				
BNML-100140S-S10C	●				–	140	220			–	–				
BNML-100075T-S12C	●	2			23	75	132		12	0°49′	1°30′				
BNMS-120028S-S12C	●	1	6	12	–	28	84	11	12	–	–	FSW-3509H	A-10	BNM-120...	RNM-120...
BNMM-120053S-S12C	●				–	53	110			–	–				
BNML-120095S-S12C	●				–	95	160			–	–				
BNML-120085T-S16C	●	2			27	85	145	10	16	1°27′	2°30′				
BNML-120150S-S12C	●	1			–	150	220	11	12	–	–				
BNMS-160033S-S16C	●	1	8	16	–	33	93	15	16	–	–	FSW-4013H	A-15	BNM-160...	RNM-160...
BNMM-160063T-S20C	●	2			30.5	63	123	14	20	2°5′	4°				
BNML-160070S-S16C	●	1			–	70	140	15	16	–	–				
BNML-160090S-S16C	●				–	90	160			–	–				
BNML-160100T-S20C	●	2			30.5	100	166	14	20	1°15′	2°				
BNML-160110S-S16C	●	1			–	110	180	15	16	–	–				
BNML-160150S-S16C	●				–	150	220			–	–				

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C152-C157 for recommended cutting conditions.

Please refer page C141 for ★ Caution for the mounting on shrink-fit holder

● : Standard stock items ☐ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Mirror Ball

C Body carbide shank

BNMTYPE

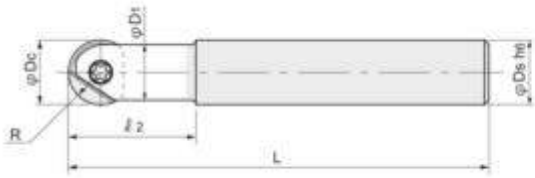


Fig.1 (Straight Neck)

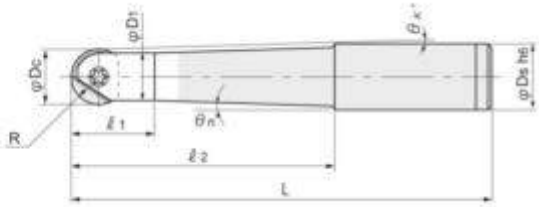


Fig.2 (Taper Neck)

■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	Fig.	Dimensions (mm) R	φDc	ℓ1	ℓ2	L	φD1	φDs	θκ°	θn° Taper angle	Parts: Clamp Screw	Parts: Wrench	Inserts	
BNMS-200039S-S20C	●				–	39	105			–	–				
BNMM-200075S-S20C	●	1			–	75	141	19	20	–	–				
BNML-200105S-S20C	●		10	20	–	105	180			–	–	FSW-5016H	A-20W	BNM-200...	RNM-200...
BNML-200115T-S25C	●	2			36	115	191	17	25	1°22′	2°				
BNML-200125S-S20C	●	1			–	125	200	19	20	–	–				
BNML-200170S-S20C	●				–	170	250			–	–				
BNMM-250090S-S25C	●	1	12.5	25	–	90	166	24	25	–	–	FSW-6020	A-30	BNM-250...	RNM-250...
BNML-250140S-S25C	●				–	140	220			–	–				

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C152-C157 for recommended cutting conditions.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B035

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)	Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
FSW-2005H	0.5	FSW-4013H	3.0
FSW-2506H	0.9	FSW-5016H	4.0
FSW-3007H	1.2	FSW-6020	5.0
FSW-3509H	2.0	FSW-8025	6.0

★ Caution for the mounting on shrink-fit holder (In case of BNM-C Body, RNM-C Body)

When you use a carbide shank (C Body) on the shrink-fit holder, please shrink-fit only carbide shank without putting insert and clamp screw.

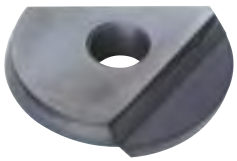
Please mount the insert and tighten the clamp screw after shrink-fit.

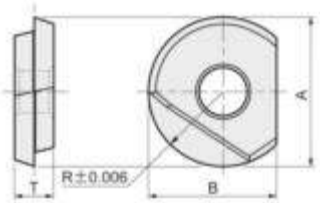
Note) If it shrink-fits with the insert and clamp screw, it will be difficult to loose the clamp screw.

Mirror Ball — BNM TYPE

Mirror Ball Insert

■ INSERTS





Radius form accuracy of inserts:
within ±0.006mm

Cat. No.	PVD coated			Diamond coated	Uncoated	Dimensions (mm)			
	JC8003 (Z05)	JC5015 (Z10~20)	DH103 (Z05)	JC10000	KT9 (K10)	R	A	B	T
BNM-060	○	●	◎	●	●	3	6	5	2
BNM-080	○	●	◎	●	●	4	8	7	2.4
BNM-100	○	●	◎	□	●	5	10	8.5	2.6
BNM-120	○	●	◎	●	●	6	12	10	3
BNM-160	○	●	◎	□	●	8	16	12	4
BNM-200		●	◎	●	●	10	20	15	5
BNM-250	○	●	◎		□	12.5	25	18.5	6
BNM-300		●	◎		□	15	30	22.5	7
BNM-320	○	●	◎		●	16	32	23.5	7

2 inserts per case, but in case of grade JC10000: 1 piece per case.

★ Instructions for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tighten the clamp screw too hard.

Refer the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions (mm) φDc	Recommended torque (N·m)
6	0.5
8	0.9
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

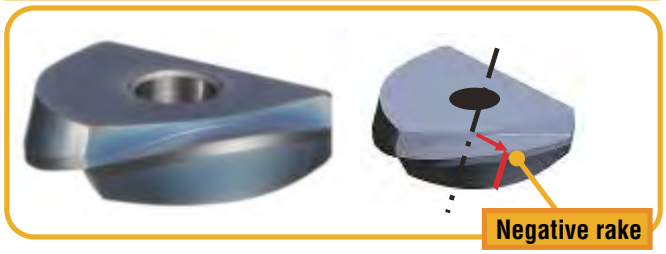
● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

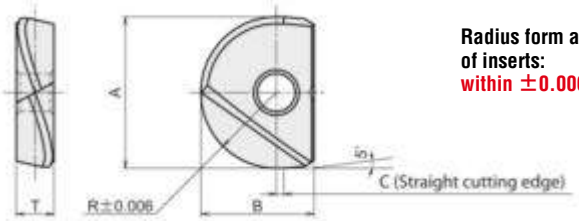
Mirror Ball BNMTYPE

■ INSERT (S type, TG type) Mirror S

BNM-S: Standard type

BNM-TG: Stronger cutting edge type





Radius form accuracy of inserts: within ±0.006mm

Cat. No.	PVD coated JC8008 (Z10)	Uncoated FZ05 (Z01)	Dimensions (mm) R	A	B	C	T
BNM-060-S	●	●	3	6	5	–	2
BNM-080-S	●	●	4	8	7	0.5	2.4
BNM-100-S	●	●	5	10	8.5	1	2.6
BNM-120-S	●	●	6	12	10	1	3
BNM-160-S	●	●	8	16	12	1	4
BNM-200-S	●	●	10	20	15	1	5
BNM-250-S	●	●	12.5	25	18.5	1	6
BNM-300-S	●	●	15	30	22.5	1	7
BNM-320-S	●		16	32	23.5	1	7

Cat. No.	PVD coated DH102 (Z01)		Dimensions (mm) R	A	B	C	T
BNM-060-TG	●		3	6	5	–	2
BNM-080-TG	●		4	8	7	0.5	2.4
BNM-100-TG	●		5	10	8.5	1	2.6
BNM-120-TG	●		6	12	10	1.5	3
BNM-160-TG	●		8	16	12	1.5	4
BNM-200-TG	●		10	20	15	2	5
BNM-250-TG	●		12.5	25	18.5	2	6
BNM-300-TG	●		15	30	22.5	2	7
BNM-320-TG			16	32	23.5	2	7

2 inserts per case.

Note) 1. "Mirror S, Mirror TG" inserts are exclusive use of MIRROR BALL.
Please use only in MIRROR BALL body and modular head.
2. BNM-060-S and BNM-060-TG don't have straight cutting edge.

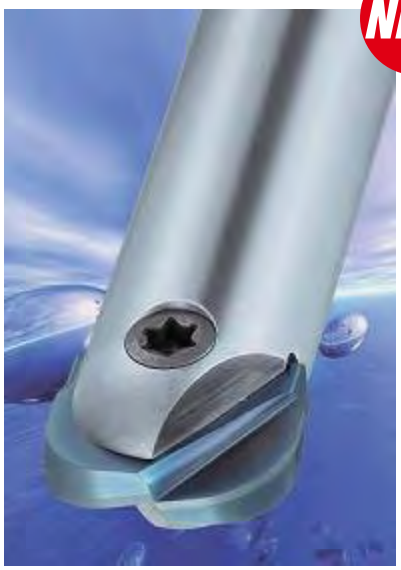
Please refer page C141 for "Instructions for mounting insert"

● : Standard stock items ☐ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Mirror Ball — BNM TYPE

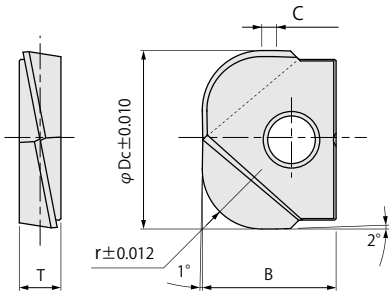
Mirror Series „MIRROR BALL“ Indexable Ball Nose End Mills

■ „GRM type“ radius Inserts for MIRROR BALL



NEW GRM

- Reduced the hand finishing and try out times by improved surface quality.
- Body durability is higher than ball nose end mill with same radius, therefore prevents chattering problem, and larger pick feed improved machining efficiency.
- Possible to high precision & high efficient machining even in case of low speed machine.
- Adopted new PVD coated grade “DH102” suitable for high hardened material, and PVD coated grade “JC8015” for general steel.



Corner radius accuracy of inserts: below ±0.012mm

Cat. No.	PVD coated		Dimensions (mm)				
	JC8015 (Z10~20)	NEW DH102 (Z01)	φDc	r	B	C	T
GRM-160-R50	●	●	16	5	12	1.1	4
GRM-200-R60	●	●	20	6	15	1.7	5
GRM-250-R80	●	●	25	8	18.5	2	6
GRM-300-R100	●	●	30	10	22.5	2.5	7

2 inserts per case.

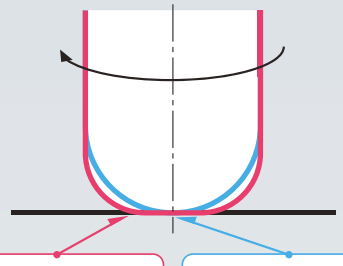
Note) GRM type insert is exclusive use of MIRROR BALL.
Please use only MIRROR BALL carbide shank bodies (page C140-C141) or modular head MBN type (page B035).

Mirror Ball BNMTYPE

■ Application for choice of GRM type insert

For relatively flat surface

● Surface roughness



◎ GRM

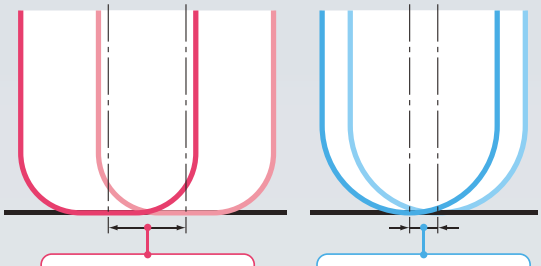
Cutting by periphery edge, therefore able to keep nominal cutting speed.

Ball nose end mill

Cutting speed at the center point becomes "0", therefore generate cutter mark easily.

Control cutter mark and achieved good surface roughness.

● Machining efficiency



◎ GRM

Large pick feed

Ball nose end mill

Small pick feed

Improved machining efficiency

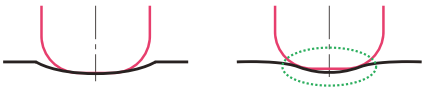
◎ GRM Possible to high precision & high efficient machining even in case of low speed machine.

Attention for 3D profile milling

△ GRM

For wide concave surface — Good

For narrow concave surface — Remains stock removal.

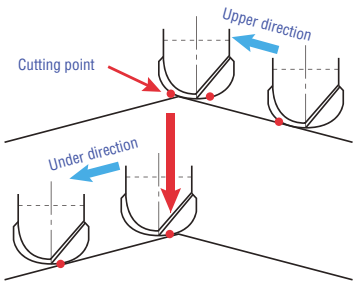


Ball nose end mill

For wide concave surface — Good

For narrow concave surface — Good

Attention for ramping milling

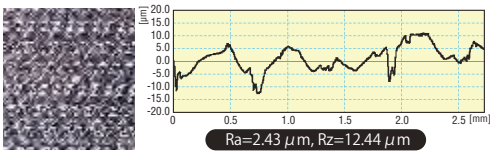


Note) Due to cutting point of insert changes at top of slope, the cutting marks sometimes changes with a program. But there are no problems with the forming accuracy.

Machined surface comparison (flat surface)

Material: FCD700 GGG70
Tool No.: MBN-300-M16+MSN-M16-77-S32C
Insert No.: GRM-300-R100 (φ30mm × R10)
n=8,000min^{-1}, f=4,800mm/min, fz=0.6mm/t,
a_p=0.1mm, a_e=0.6mm

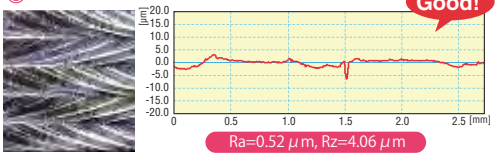
● Ball nose end mill



Ra=2.43 μm, Rz=12.44 μm

◎ GRM Radius end mill

Good!



Ra=0.52 μm, Rz=4.06 μm

Mirror Ball BNMTYPE

■ CONTROLLED TORQUE WRENCH (WITH REPLACEABLE BLADE)

● **Tightening a screw is controlled with proper torque wrench**

Wrenches are pre-set to protect screws and tools against damage during tightening and loosening processes. This wrench is recommended to use especially with Mirror ball.

● **Size: T6, T7, T8, T10**

● **Replaceable blades**

● Controlled torque wrench (with replaceable blade)

Cat. No.	Torx No.	Torque value	Applicable blades	Applicable holders
TQC-06	T6	0.5Nm	B-06	BNM◯-06…type RNM◯-06…type
TQC-07	T7	0.9Nm	B-07	BNM◯-08…type RNM◯-08…type
TQC-08	T8	1.2Nm	B-08	BNM◯-10…type RNM◯-10…type
TQC-10	T10	2.0Nm	B-10	BNM◯-12…type RNM◯-12…type

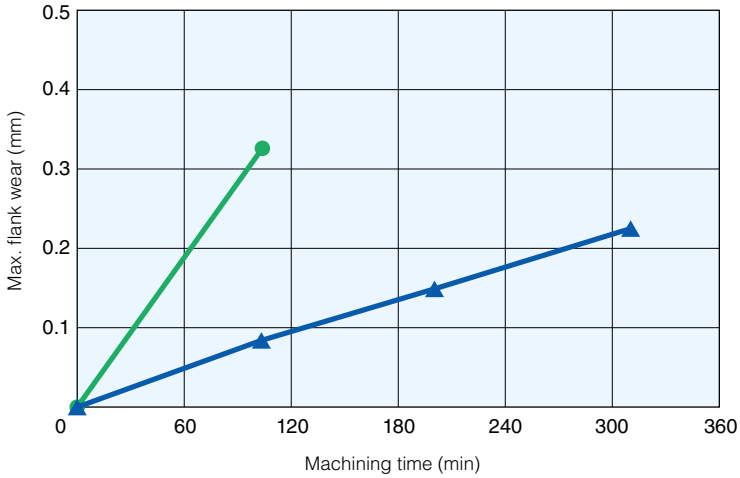
● Blades

Cat. No.	Torx No.	Applicable torque control wrench
B-06	T6	TQC-06
B-07	T7	TQC-07
B-08	T8	TQC-08
B-10	T10	TQC-10

Mirror Ball BNMTYPE

■ CUTTING PERFORMANCE

● Tool Life Comparison "Carbide Shank C Body vs Steel Shank"



Steel Shank
BNML-080075T-S12
Insert grade JC5015

Carbide Shank
BNML-080075T-S12C
Insert grade JC5015

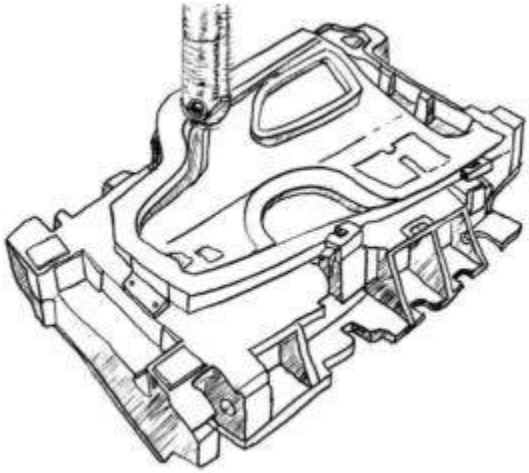
Material: SKD11

Spindle speed	: n=12,000min^{-1}
Cutting speed	: Vc=302m/min
Feed speed	: Vf=3,000mm/min
Feed per revolution	: f=0.25mm/rev
Depth of cut	: ap=0.4mm
Pick feed	: ae=0.3mm
Coolant	: Air Blow

● Tool Life Comparison MIRROR BALL Carbide Shank vs Competitior A's Carbide Shank.

■ Cutting condition

Work material:	Hardened die steel
Hardness:	60HRC
Part name:	Press die
Cutting speed:	Vc=402m/min
Spindle speed:	n=8,000min^{-1}
Feed speed:	Vf=4,000mm/min
Feed per revolution:	f=0.5mm/rev
Depth of cut:	ap=0.2mm
Pick feed:	ae=0.3mm
Coolant:	Dry
Spindle:	HSK50E



■ Test results

Tool name	Machining time	Wear of rake face	Wear of flank face
DIJET MIRROR BALL Carbide Shank φ16	**9 hours**	**Normal wear**	**Normal wear**
Competitor A (Carbide shank)	6~7 hours	Worn out	Worn out

- **DIJET MIRROR BALL Carbide Shank (C-Body) completed the job and the condition of insert was still good after 9 hours.**
- **Competitor A's insert worn out in 4 hours only and could not maintain 0.05 targeting tolerance after 6-7 hours.**

Mirror Ball BNMTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

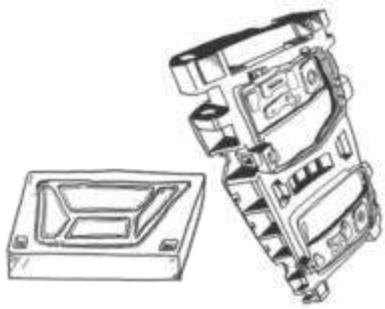
1. Replacement of solid carbide ball nose end mill with Mirror ball.

Overhung length: 40mm

Work	Part name	Turbine blade
	Material	Stainless steel (SUS420)
	Hardness	—
Tool	Tool No.	BNMM-080035S-S08C
	Grade	BNM-080 (JC5015)
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	n=2,000min^{-1}, Vc=50m/min
	Vf, (f)	Vf=800mm/min, f=0.4mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.15mm
	ae (mm)	0.15mm
	Coolant	Oil coolant
	Machine	Vertical MC

Result: Mirror ball achieved very good finishing. No chatter marks was observed on blade surface compared with the competitor's solid carbide ball nose end mill.

2. Replacement of steel shank body with carbide shank body.



Work	Part name	Stamping die
	Material	GM241 (Cast steel)
	Hardness	250-300 HB
Tool	Tool No.	BNML-300170S-S32C (C Body)
	Grade	BNM-300, JC5015
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	6,000min^{-1}, 565m/min
	Vf, (f)	5,000mm/min, 0.83mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.1mm
	ae (mm)	0.7mm
	Coolant	Dry
	Machine	Double column MC

Result: Achieved long tool life 5,080m and improved surface roughness compared with exisiting steel shank. Reduced the hand finishing process by 10 hours.

3. Replacement of solid carbide ball nose end mill.

Semi-Finishing・Finishing by Carbide Shank

Tool life: 2 hours

Work	Part name	Rubber mold
	Material	SUS630
	Hardness	35HRC
Tool	Tool No.	BNMM-060035S-S06C (C Body)
	Grade	BNM-060, JC5015
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	14,400min^{-1}, 271m/min
	Vf, (f)	2,880mm/min, 0.2mm/rev
	ap (mm)	Semi-fnishing 0.1mm, Finishing 0.05mm
	ae (mm)	0.1mm
	Coolant	Mist coolant
	Machine	High speed vertical MC

Result: Exisiting solid carbide ball nose end mill n=9,000min^{-1}, Vf=2,800mm/min Improved machining time by 20%. Next polishing process is drastically reduced.

Mirror Ball BNMTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

4. High speed & high precision machining (Aircraft parts)

Required surface roughness Rz: 6.3μm

Work	Part name	Vertical tail parts
	Material	SCM440
	Hardness	40HRC
Tool	Tool No.	BNML-120095S-S12C (C Body)
	Grade	BNM-120, JC5015
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	10,000min^{-1}, 377m/min
	Vf, (f)	800mm/min, 0.08mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.2mm
	ae (mm)	0.1mm
	Coolant	Water soluble
	Machine	Vertical MC

Result

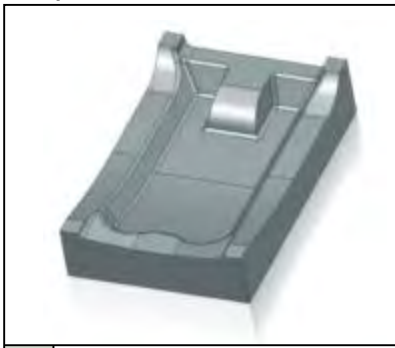
No chatter and very smooth cutting. Improved surface quality compared with solid ball nose end mill. Achieved the reduction in machining time.

Mirror Ball

Mirror S BNMTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES "MIRROR S"

1. Replacement of solid carbide ball nose end mill with Mirror ball.

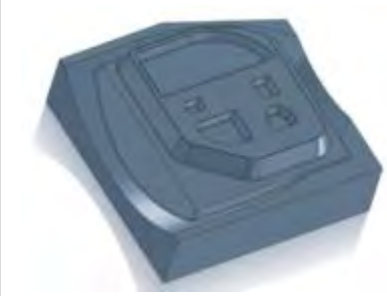


Work	Part name	Upper die
	Material	Die steel
	Hardness	32-35HRC
Tool	Tool No.	BNMM-250090S-S25C
	Grade	BNM-250-S (JC8008)
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	n=3,000min^{-1}, Vc=235m/min
	Vf, (f)	Vf=2,500mm/min, f=0.83mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.3mm
	ae (mm)	0.25mm
	Coolant	Dry
	Machine	Vertical MC

Result: After machining 18 hours, BNM-S insert showed just normal wear. Work surface was also good compared with competitor's tool.

2. Finishing by Mirror ball.

Overhung length 150mm~160mm

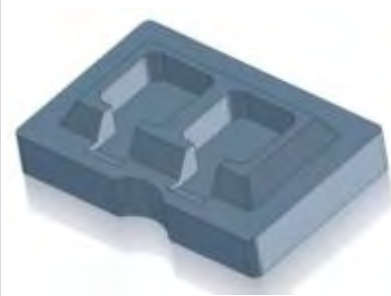


Work	Part name	—
	Material	ZAS
	Hardness	—
Tool	Tool No.	BNML-300160T-S32
	Grade	BNM-300-S (FZ05)
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	n=2,200min^{-1}, Vc=207m/min
	Vf, (f)	Vf=2,000mm/min, f=0.9mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.6mm
	ae (mm)	0.6mm
	Coolant	Air blow
	Machine	Vertical MC

Result: Smoother cutting and 2 times longer tool life than competitor A.

3. Replacement of solid carbide ball nose end mill with Mirror ball.

Overhung length: 30 mm with shrink fit holder



Work	Part name	Insert core
	Material	Die steel (DH21: heat-treated)
	Hardness	48HRC
Tool	Tool No.	BNMS-100030S-S10C
	Grade	BNM-100-S (JC8008)
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	n=10,000min^{-1}, Vc=314m/min
	Vf, (f)	Vf=3,000mm/min, f=0.3mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.1mm
	ae (mm)	0.1mm
	Coolant	Air blow
	Machine	Vertical MC

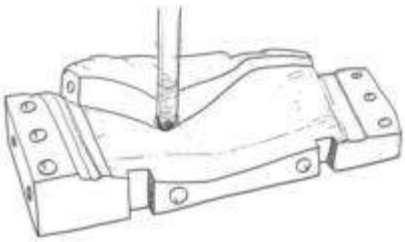
Result: Machining with Mirror ball could give more tool life than the competitor's solid carbide ball nose end mill.

Mirror Ball

Mirror S BNMTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES "MIRROR S"

4. Super finishing by MIRROR S insert.



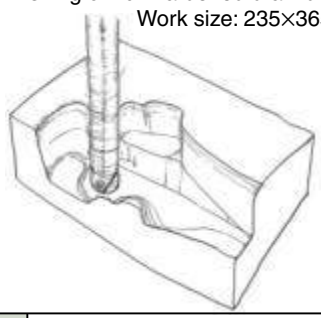
Work	Part name	Bumper mold
	Material	S55C
	Hardness	—
Tool	Tool No.	BNML-200105S-S20C
	Grade	BNM-200-S, JC8008
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	8,000min^{-1}, 503m/min
	Vf, (f)	4,000mm/min, 0.5mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.05mm
	ae (mm)	0.4mm
	Coolant	Mist coolant
	Machine	Vertical MC

Result

Achieved excellent surface roughness, observed VBmax= below 0.025mm even after 5.7 hours machining. Insert was still in good condition.

5. Finishing on high hardened die steel

Finishing on full hardened draw die
Work size: 235×365



Work	Part name	Stamping die
	Material	SKD11
	Hardness	58~62HRC
Tool	Tool No.	BNML-160090S-S16C
	Grade	BNM-160-S, JC8008
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	5,000min^{-1}, 250m/min
	Vf, (fz)	2,300mm/min, 0.46mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.2mm
	ae (mm)	0.3mm
	Coolant	Dry cut
	Machine	Vertical MC

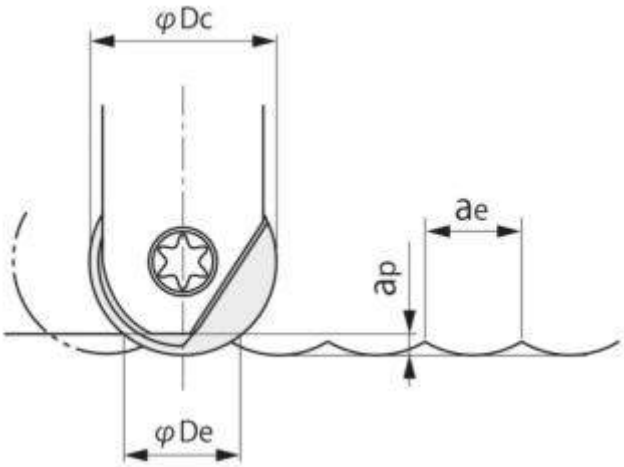
Result

No chatter and very smooth cutting. Mirror S could finish entire job for 5.5h. Flatness was within 0.05mm.

Mirror Ball BNMTYPE

■ GENERAL RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● Calculation of cutting conditions



1. Spindle speed

$$n = \frac{Vc \times 1000}{\pi \times De} \quad (min^{-1})$$

$$De = 2 \times \sqrt{ap \times (Dc - ap)} \quad (mm)$$

2. Feed speed

$$Vf = n \times f \quad (mm/min)$$

$$f = h\ max. \times \frac{Dc}{\sqrt{ap \times (Dc - ap)}} \quad (mm/rev)$$

n = Spindle speed (min^{-1})
Vc = Cutting speed (m/min), refer Table 1.
De = Effective tool diameter (mm), refer Table 2.
ap = Axial depth of cut (mm)
ae = Pick feed, radial depth of cut (mm)
Vf = Feed speed (mm/min)
f = feed per revolution (mm/rev), refer Table 1.
h max. = Max. chip thickness (mm), refer Table 3.

Table 1. Nominal cutting speed and feed values

Work Materials	Hardness	Insert Grades			Cutting speed Vc (m/mm)	Nominal feed rate: f (mm/rev)									Max depth of cut ap (mm)	Max pick feed ae (mm)
						Tool dia. Dc (mm)										
		JC8003 DH103	JC10000	KT9		6	8	10	12	16	20	25	30	32		
Grey cast iron (FC250, FC300)	160~260HB	◎			200~400	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	Dc/10	Dc/10
Nodular cast iron (FCD600, FCD700)	170~300HB	◎			150~350	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	Dc/15	Dc/15
Carbon steel (S50C, S55C)	180~280HB	○			180~230	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	Dc/15	Dc/15
Low alloy steel (SCM440)	180~280HB	○			150~200	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	Dc/15	Dc/15
Mold steel (HPM, NAK)	280~400HB	◎			110~170	0.15	0.25	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	Dc/20	Dc/20
Tool & Die steel (SKD61, SKD11)	180~255HB	○			130~180	0.15	0.25	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	Dc/20	Dc/20
Hardened steel (SKD61, SKD11)	40~55HRC	◎			70~ 90	0.15	0.25	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	Dc/30	Dc/30
Stainless steel (SUS304, SUS316)	150~250HB	○			90~130	0.15	0.25	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	Dc/20	Dc/20
Copper alloy	80~150HB			◎	150~200	0.25	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	Dc/10	Dc/10
Aluminium alloy	30~100HB			◎	200~300	0.25	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	Dc/6	Dc/6
Graphite			◎		200~400	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	Dc/5	Dc/5

Note) 1. Data is applicable to short series tools and over φ12mm middle series tools.
2. Refer table 4 for additional data in case of using long series tools and up to φ12mm middle series tools.

◎:First choice
○:Second choice

Mirror Ball BNMTYPE

Table 2. Effective tool diameter chart

Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Effective tool diameter: De (mm)													
	Axial depth of cut: ap (mm)													
	0.2	0.3	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
6	2.2	2.6	3.3	4.5										
8	2.5	3	3.9	5.3	6.2									
10	2.8	3.4	4.4	6	7.1	8								
12	3.1	3.7	4.8	6.6	7.9	8.9	9.7							
16	3.6	4.3	5.6	7.7	9.3	10.6	11.6	12.5						
20	4	4.9	6.2	8.7	10.5	12	13.2	14.3	15.2	16				
25	4.5	5.4	7	9.8	11.9	13.6	15	16.2	17.3	18.3	19.2	20		
30	4.9	6	7.7	10.8	13.1	15	16.6	18	19.3	20.4	21.4	22.4	23.2	24
32	5	6.2	7.9	11.1	13.5	15.5	17.2	18.7	20	21.2	22.2	23.2	24.1	25

Table 3. Maximum chip thickness chart

Work Materials	Hardness	Max. chip thickness: h max (mm)								
		Tool dia.: Dc (mm)								
		6	8	10	12	16	20	25	30	32
Grey cast iron (FC250, FC300)	160~260HB	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.21	0.21	0.21
Nodular cast iron (FCD600, FCD700)	170~300HB	0.05	0.07	0.10	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.17	0.17	0.17
Carbon steel (S50C, S55C)	180~280HB	0.05	0.07	0.10	0.10	0.12	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.15
Low alloy steel (SCM440)	180~280HB	0.05	0.07	0.10	0.10	0.12	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.15
Mold steel (HPM, NAK)	280~400HB	0.03	0.05	0.065	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.11	0.11	0.11
Tool & Die steel (SKD61, SKD11)	180~255HB	0.03	0.05	0.065	0.09	0.11	0.11	0.13	0.13	0.13
Hardened die steel (SKD61, SKD11)	40~55HRC	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.09	0.11	0.11	0.11
Stainless steel (SUS304, SUS316)	150~250HB	0.03	0.05	0.065	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.11	0.11	0.11
Copper alloy	80~150HB	0.10	0.12	0.15	0.18	0.21	0.21	0.24	0.24	0.24
Aluminium alloy	30~100HB	0.12	0.15	0.18	0.22	0.26	0.26	0.30	0.30	0.30
Graphite		0.15	0.20	0.24	0.28	0.32	0.32	0.36	0.36	0.36

Table 4. Reduction ratio of recommended cutting conditions

Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Short series				Middle series				Long series			
	ℓ2	ℓ2/Dc	min^{-1} %	Feed %	ℓ2	ℓ2/Dc	min^{-1} %	Feed %	ℓ2	ℓ2/Dc	min^{-1} %	Feed %
6	30	5.0	100	100	35	5.8	100	100	70	11.7	45	45
8	35	4.4	100	100	53	6.6	60	65	75	9.4	50	50
10	35	3.5	100	100	53	5.3	70	80	75	7.5	60	65
12	26	2.2	100	100	53	4.4	90	90	85	7.1	65	65
16	32	2.0	100	100	63	3.9	100	100	100	6.3	70	70
20	38	1.9	100	100	75	3.8	100	100	115	5.8	75	75
25	45	1.8	100	100	90	3.6	100	100	135	5.4	80	80
30	53	1.8	100	100	106	3.5	100	100	160	5.3	80	90
32	53	1.7	100	100	106	3.3	100	100	160	5.0	80	90

Note) In case of using long series tools, recommend to reduce cutting conditions as per the above percentages.

Mirror Ball BNMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/HIGH SPEED MACHINING

● BNM type insert + Carbide shank holder (C-Body)

Work Materials	Hardness	Insert Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/mm)	Nominal feed rate f (mm/rev) Tool dia. Dc (mm)									Max depth of cut ap (mm)	Max depth of cut ap (mm)
				6	8	10	12	16	20	25	30	32		
Grey cast iron (FC250, FC300)	160~260HB	JC8003 DH103	400~500	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1~0.3	Dc/40
Nodular cast iron (FCD600, FCD700)	170~300HB	JC8003 DH103	300~400	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.1~0.3	Dc/40
Carbon steel (S50C, S55C)	180~280HB	JC8003 DH103	300~400	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.1~0.3	Dc/50
Low alloy steel (SCM440)	180~280HB	JC8003 DH103	300~400	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.1~0.3	Dc/50
Mold steel (HPM, NAK)	280~400HB	JC8003 DH103	300~350	0.25	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.1~0.2	Dc/50
Tool & Die steel (SKD61, SKD11)	180~255HB	JC8003 DH103	300~350	0.25	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.1~0.2	Dc/50
Hardened die steel (SKD61, SKD11)	40~55HRC	JC8003 DH103	250~350	0.25	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.1~0.2	Dc/50
Hardened die steel (SKD61, SKD11)	55HRC~	JC8003 DH103	150~250	0.2	0.25	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.1~0.2	Dc/50
Stainless steel (SUS304, SUS316)	150~250HB	JC8003 DH103	200~300	0.25	0.35	0.45	0.6	0.65	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.1~0.2	Dc/50
Copper alloy	80~150HB	KT9	300~400	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.1~0.5	Dc/40
Aluminium alloy	30~100HB	KT9	400~500	0.35	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.1~0.5	Dc/40
Graphite		JC10000	600~800	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.1~0.5	Dc/40

Note) This data is applicable to short series tools and middle series tools.

Mirror Ball BNMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● BNM-S, BNM-TG type insert Carbide shank holder (C-Body)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/mm)	Nominal feed rate f (mm/rev) Tool dia. Dc (mm) 6	8	10	12	16	20	25	30	32	Max depth of cut ap (mm)	Max pick feed ae (mm)
Greycastiron (FC250, FC300) 160~260HB	DH102 JC8008	400~500	0.2~0.35	0.25~0.4	0.3~0.5	0.4~0.6	0.5~0.7	0.6~0.8	0.6~0.8	0.8~1.0	0.8~1.0	0.02Dc	0.025Dc
Nodular cast iron (FCD600, FCD700) 170~300HB	DH102 JC8008	300~400	0.2~0.3	0.25~0.35	0.3~0.4	0.4~0.5	0.5~0.6	0.5~0.7	0.5~0.7	0.6~0.8	0.6~0.8	0.02Dc	0.025Dc
Carbon steel (S50C, S55C) 180~280HB	JC8008	300~400	0.2~0.3	0.25~0.35	0.3~0.4	0.3~0.5	0.4~0.6	0.4~0.6	0.4~0.7	0.5~0.8	0.5~0.8	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Low alloy steel (SCM440) 180~280HB	JC8008	300~400	0.2~0.3	0.25~0.35	0.3~0.4	0.3~0.5	0.4~0.6	0.4~0.6	0.4~0.7	0.5~0.8	0.5~0.8	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Mold steel (HPM, NAK) 280~400HB	JC8008	300~400	0.2~0.3	0.25~0.35	0.3~0.4	0.3~0.5	0.4~0.6	0.4~0.6	0.4~0.7	0.5~0.8	0.5~0.8	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Tool & Die steel (SKD61, SKD11) 180~255HB	JC8008	300~400	0.2~0.3	0.25~0.35	0.3~0.4	0.3~0.5	0.4~0.6	0.4~0.6	0.4~0.7	0.5~0.8	0.5~0.8	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Hardened die steel (SKD61, SKD11) 40~55HRC	DH102 (JC8008)	200~300	0.15~0.25	0.2~0.3	0.25~0.3	0.3~0.4	0.4~0.5	0.4~0.5	0.4~0.6	0.4~0.7	0.4~0.7	0.015Dc	0.02Dc
Hardened die steel (SKD61, SKD11) 56~63HRC	DH102 (JC8008)	150~250	0.15~0.25	0.2~0.3	0.25~0.3	0.3~0.4	0.4~0.5	0.4~0.5	0.4~0.6	0.4~0.7	0.4~0.7	0.01Dc	0.02Dc
Stainless steel (SUS304, SUS316) 150~250HB	JC8008	250~350	0.2~0.3	0.25~0.35	0.3~0.4	0.3~0.5	0.4~0.6	0.4~0.6	0.4~0.7	0.5~0.8	0.5~0.8	0.02Dc	0.02Dc
Copper alloy 80~150HB	JC20003 FZ05	300~400	0.2~0.35	0.25~0.4	0.3~0.5	0.4~0.6	0.5~0.7	0.6~0.8	0.6~0.8	0.8~1.0	0.8~1.0	0.02Dc	0.025Dc
Aluminium alloy 30~100HB		400~500	0.2~0.35	0.25~0.4	0.3~0.5	0.4~0.6	0.5~0.7	0.6~0.8	0.6~0.8	0.8~1.0	0.8~1.0	0.03Dc	0.03Dc
Graphite	JC20003	600~800	0.2~0.35	0.25~0.4	0.3~0.5	0.4~0.6	0.5~0.7	0.6~0.8	0.6~0.8	0.8~1.0	0.8~1.0	0.03Dc	0.03Dc

Note) This data is applicable to short series tools and middle series tools.

Mirror Ball GRM TYPE

■ H.S.C. RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● BNM-C (carbide shank) with GRM insert

Work materials	Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ16×R5 n (min⁻¹)	φ16×R5 Vf (mm/min)	φ20×R6 n (min⁻¹)	φ20×R6 Vf (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap(mm)	Profile milling Max. Pick ae(mm)	Face milling Pick ae(mm)
Gray cast iron (160-260HB)	DH102	750	15,000	10,000	12,000	9,000	0.05–0.15	0.02D	~0.20D
Nodular cast iron (170-300HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	600	12,000	7,000	9,600	6,700	0.05–0.15	0.02D	~0.20D
Carbon steel (180-280HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	600	12,000	7,000	9,600	6,700	0.05–0.15	0.02D	~0.15D
Low alloy steel (180-280HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	600	12,000	7,000	9,600	6,700	0.05–0.15	0.02D	~0.15D
Tool & die steel (180-255HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	600	12,000	7,000	9,600	6,700	0.05–0.15	0.02D	~0.15D
Mold steel (30-36HRC)	DH102 (JC8015)	550	11,000	5,500	8,800	4,400	0.05–0.15	0.015D	~0.15D
Mold steel (38-43HRC)	DH102	500	10,000	5,000	8,000	4,000	0.05–0.15	0.015D	~0.15D
Hardened die steel (40-55HRC)	DH102	450	9,000	4,500	7,200	3,600	0.05–0.15	0.015D	~0.10D
Hardened die steel (56-63HRC)	DH102	300	6,000	3,000	4,800	2,400	0.05–0.1	0.015D	~0.10D
Stainless steel (150-250HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	400	8,000	4,800	6,400	3,800	0.05–0.15	0.02D	~0.15D

Work materials	Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ25×R8 n (min⁻¹)	φ25×R8 Vf (mm/min)	φ30×R10 n (min⁻¹)	φ30×R10 Vf (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap(mm)	Profile milling Max. Pick ae(mm)	Face milling Pick ae(mm)
Gray cast iron (160-260HB)	DH102	750	9,600	8,000	8,000	8,000	0.05–0.15	0.02D	~0.20D
Nodular cast iron (170-300HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	600	7,700	6,000	6,500	6,000	0.05–0.15	0.02D	~0.20D
Carbon steel (180-280HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	600	7,700	6,000	6,500	6,000	0.05–0.15	0.02D	~0.15D
Low alloy steel (180-280HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	600	7,700	6,000	6,500	6,000	0.05–0.15	0.02D	~0.15D
Tool & die steel (180-255HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	600	7,700	6,000	6,500	6,000	0.05–0.15	0.02D	~0.15D
Mold steel (30-36HRC)	DH102 (JC8015)	550	7,000	4,200	5,800	4,000	0.05–0.15	0.015D	~0.15D
Mold steel (38-43HRC)	DH102	500	6,400	3,800	5,300	3,700	0.05–0.15	0.015D	~0.15D
Hardened die steel (40-55HRC)	DH102	450	5,750	3,450	4,800	3,360	0.05–0.15	0.015D	~0.10D
Hardened die steel (56-63HRC)	DH102	300	3,850	2,300	3,200	2,200	0.05–0.1	0.015D	~0.10D
Stainless steel (150-250HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	400	5,100	3,600	4,200	3,300	0.05–0.15	0.02D	~0.15D

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

Note) When machining both profile and flat surface simultaneously, use the profile milling conditions.

★ Attention to mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tightened the clamp screw too hard.
   Recommend to use Torque control wrenches. (page C146)
   See the right table for recommended tightening torque.
   (See table)

Dimensions (mm) φDc	Recommended torque (N·m)
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Ball GRM TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● BNM-C (carbide shank) with GRM insert

Work materials	Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ16×R5 n (min⁻¹)	φ16×R5 Vf (mm/min)	φ20×R6 n (min⁻¹)	φ20×R6 Vf (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Profile milling Max. Pick ae (mm)	Face milling Pick ae (mm)
Gray cast iron (160-260HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	450	9,000	4,500	7,200	4,300	0.1–0.3	0.02D	~0.25D
Nodular cast iron (170-300HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	350	7,000	3,500	5,600	3,000	0.1–0.2	0.02D	~0.25D
Carbon steel (180-280HB)	JC8015	350	7,000	3,500	5,600	3,000	0.1–0.2	0.02D	~0.20D
Low alloy steel (180-280HB)	JC8015	350	7,000	3,500	5,600	3,000	0.1–0.2	0.02D	~0.20D
Tool & die steel (180-255HB)	JC8015	350	7,000	3,500	5,600	3,000	0.1–0.2	0.02D	~0.20D
Mold steel (30-36HRC)	DH102 (JC8015)	300	6,000	2,400	4,800	2,200	0.1–0.2	0.015D	~0.20D
Mold steel (38-43HRC)	DH102 (JC8015)	280	5,600	2,200	4,500	2,000	0.1–0.2	0.015D	~0.20D
Hardened die steel (40-55HRC)	DH102	250	5,000	2,000	4,000	1,800	0.05–0.15	0.015D	~0.15D
Hardened die steel (56-63HRC)	DH102	200	4,000	1,400	3,200	1,300	0.05–0.1	0.015D	~0.15D
Stainless steel (150-250HB)	JC8015	300	6,000	3,000	4,800	2,400	0.1–0.2	0.02D	~0.20D

Work materials	Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ25×R5 n (min⁻¹)	φ25×R5 Vf (mm/min)	φ30×R10 n (min⁻¹)	φ30×R10 Vf (mm/min)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Profile milling Max. Pick ae (mm)	Face milling Pick ae (mm)
Gray cast iron (160-260HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	450	6,000	4,000	5,000	4,000	0.1–0.3	0.02D	~0.25D
Nodular cast iron (170-300HB)	DH102 (JC8015)	350	4,500	2,700	4,000	2,800	0.1–0.2	0.02D	~0.25D
Carbon steel (180-280HB)	JC8015	350	4,500	2,700	4,000	2,800	0.1–0.2	0.02D	~0.20D
Low alloy steel (180-280HB)	JC8015	350	4,500	2,700	4,000	2,800	0.1–0.2	0.02D	~0.20D
Tool & die steel (180-255HB)	JC8015	350	4,500	2,700	4,000	2,800	0.1–0.2	0.02D	~0.20D
Mold steel (30-36HRC)	DH102 (JC8015)	300	3,800	1,900	3,200	1,800	0.1–0.2	0.015D	~0.20D
Mold steel (38-43HRC)	DH102 (JC8015)	280	3,600	1,800	3,000	1,700	0.1–0.2	0.015D	~0.20D
Hardened die steel (40-55HRC)	DH102	250	3,200	1,600	2,700	1,400	0.05–0.15	0.015D	~0.15D
Hardened die steel (56-63HRC)	DH102	200	2,600	1,300	2,000	1,000	0.05–0.1	0.015D	~0.15D
Stainless steel (150-250HB)	JC8015	300	3,850	2,100	3,200	2,000	0.1–0.2	0.02D	~0.20D

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

Note) When machining both profile and flat surface simultaneously, use the profile milling conditions.

★ Attention to mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Do not tightened the clamp screw too hard.
   Recommend to use Torque control wrenches. (page C146)
   See the right table for recommended tightening torque.
   (See table)

Dimensions (mm) φDc	Recommended torque (N·m)
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Radius

RNMTYPE

1. High precision indexable end mill with two effective cutting edges.
   Corner radius accuracy: within 0.010mm
   (In case of mounting RNM type insert)
2. High precision and high rigid clamping system, as same eccentric mechanism of MIRROR BALL.
   This is very well proven mechanism in industry.
3. Excellent bottom edge run-out. Establishment of high precision below 5μm which no one can duplicate. (In case of mounting RNM type insert)
4. Realization of high precision machining. Superior surface quality and minimum deflection are better than those of competitors.
5. Insert locates accurately in any of the two radial positions.
   It is entered into the body. Unlike some competitor's products.

Fig.1 (Taper Neck)

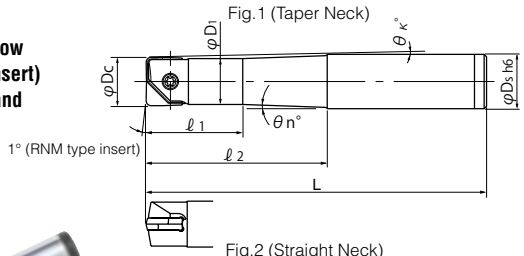
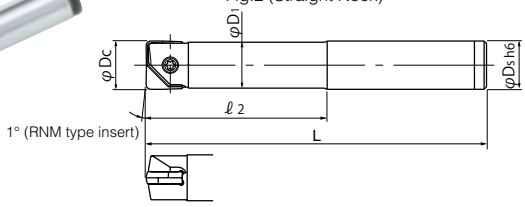
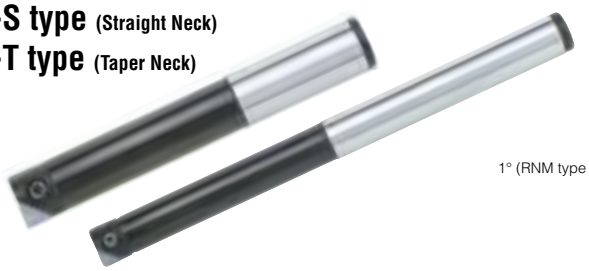


Fig.2 (Straight Neck)



RNM-S type (Straight Neck)
RNM-T type (Taper Neck)



■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm) φDc	L	ℓ1	ℓ2	φD1	φDs	θκ°	θn° Taper angle	Parts: Inserts	Clamp screw	Wrench	Fig.
RNMM-080053T-S12	□	8	110	18.5	53	7.2	12	2°10′	2°30′	RNM-080...	FSW-2506H	A-07	1
RNML-080075T-S12	□		140	18.5	75			1°32′	2°				
RNMM-100053T-S12	□	10	110	21	53	9	12	1°5′	2°	RNM-100...	FSW-3007H	A-08	1
RNML-100075T-S12	□		140	21	75			0°46′	1°				
RNMM-120053S-S12	□	12	110	–	53	11	12	–	–	RNM-120... RNM-130...	FSW-3509H	A-10	2
RNML-120095T-S16	□		160	22	95		16	1°12′	1°15′				1
RNMM-160070S-S16	□	16	140	–	70	15	16	–	–	RNM-160... RNM-170...	FSW-4013H	A-15	2
RNMM-160090S-S16	□		160	–	90			–	–				
RNML-160100S-S16	□		200	–	100			–	–				
RNMM-200075S-S20	□	20	141	–	75	19	20	–	–	RNM-200... RNM-210...	FSW-5016H	A-20W	2
RNMM-200105S-S20	□		180	–	105			–	–				
RNML-200125S-S20	□		250	–	125			–	–				
RNMM-250090S-S25	□	25	166	–	90	24	25	–	–	RNM-250... RNM-260...	FSW-6020	A-30	2
RNMM-250140S-S25	□		220	–	140			–	–				
RNML-250150S-S25	□		300	–	150			–	–				
RNMM-300106S-S32	□	30	186	–	106	29	32	–	–	RNM-300...	FSW-8025	A-40	2
RNMM-300140S-S32	□		220	–	140			–	–				
RNMM-320106S-S32	□	32	186	–	106	31	32	–	–	RNM-320...	FSW-8025	A-40	2
RNMM-320140S-S32	□		220	–	140			–	–				

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C170 for recommended cutting conditions.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B039

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)	Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
FSW-2005H	0.5	FSW-4013H	3.0
FSW-2506H	0.9	FSW-5016H	4.0
FSW-3007H	1.2	FSW-6020	5.0
FSW-3509H	2.0	FSW-8025	6.0

Mirror Radius

RNMTYPE

1. By adopting carbide shank, tool rigidity is equal to solid carbide radius end mill.
2. Tool life increased to twice compared with MIRROR RADIUS steel shank.
3. Carbide shank can be used on shrink-fit type holders.
4. Insert locates accurately in any of the two radial positions. It is mounted into the cutter body.

RNM-S-C type (Straight Neck)
RNM-T-C type (Taper Neck)

Fig.1 (Taper Neck)

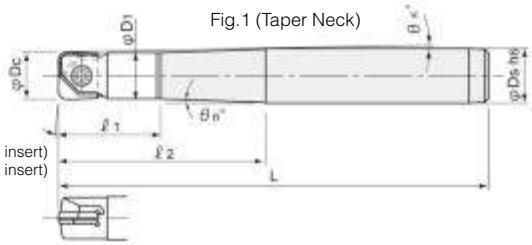
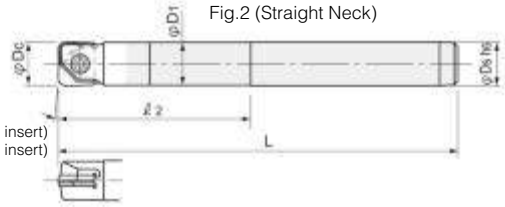


Fig.2 (Straight Neck)



■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm) φDc	L	ℓ1	ℓ2	φD1	φDs	θκ°	θn° Taper angle	Parts: Inserts	Clamp screw	Wrench	Fig.
RNMS-060015U-S06C	●	6	60	–	15	5.7	6	–	–	RNM-060... HRM-060...	FSW-2005H	A-06	2
RNMM-060030U-S06C	●		80	–	30								
RNMS-080020U-S08C	●	8	70	–	20	7.6	8	–	–	RNM-080... HRM-080/090... FRM-080...	FSW-2506H	A-07	2
RNMM-080040U-S08C	●		90	–	40		8	–	–				2
RNMM-080053T-S12C	●		110	20	53	7.8	12	2°12′	2°				1
RNML-080075S-S08C	●		140	–	75		8	–	–				2
RNMS-100025U-S10C	●	10	75	–	25	9.5	10	–	–	RNM-100... HRM-100/110... FRM-100...	FSW-3007H	A-08	2
RNMM-100050U-S10C	●		100	–	50			–	–				2
RNMM-100050S-S10C	●		110	–	50	9.8		–	–				2
RNMM-100053T-S12C	●		110	22.5	53		12	1°7′	1°				1
RNML-100075S-S10C	●		140	–	75		10	–	–				2
RNMS-120030U-S12C	●	12	80	–	30	11.5	12	–	–	RNM-120... RNM-130... HRM-120/130... FRM-120...	FSW-3509H	A-10	2
RNMM-120060U-S12C	●		110	–	60			–	–				2
RNMM-120053S-S12C	●		110	–	53	11.8		–	–				2
RNML-120095S-S12C	●		160	–	95			–	–				
RNMS-160035U-S16C	●	16	90	–	35	15.5	16	–	–	RNM-160... RNM-170... HRM-160/170... FRM-160... FRM-170...	FSW-4013H	A-15	2
RNMM-160070S-S16C	●		140	–	70	15.8		–	–				2
RNMM-160090S-S16C	●		160	–	90			–	–				
RNML-160120S-S16C	●		210	–	120			–	–				
RNML-160150S-S16C	●		220	–	150			–	–				

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C170-C179 or recommended cutting conditions.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B039

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N·m)	Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N·m)
FSW-2005H	0.5	FSW-4013H	3.0
FSW-2506H	0.9	FSW-5016H	4.0
FSW-3007H	1.2	FSW-6020	5.0
FSW-3509H	2.0	FSW-8025	6.0

Please refer page C160 for "Caution for the mounting onshrink-fit holder"

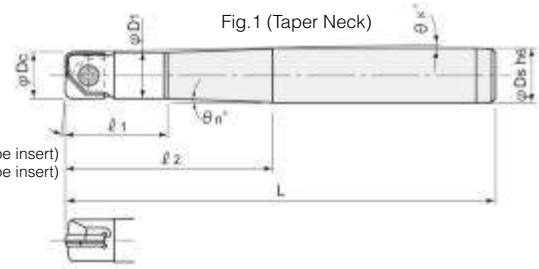
● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ◎ : Soon to be stocked ○ : Soon to be deleted

Mirror Radius

RNMTYPE

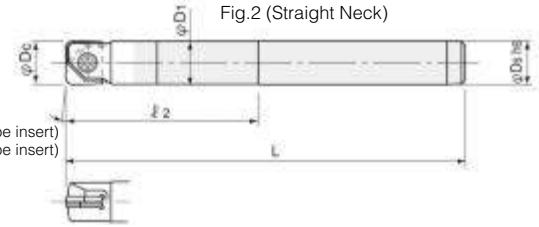
1. By adopting carbide shank, tool rigidity is equal to solid carbide radius end mill.
2. Tool life increased to twice compared with MIRROR RADIUS steel shank.
3. Carbide shank can be used on shrink-fit type holders.
4. Insert locates accurately in any of the two radial positions. It is mounted into the cutter body.

Fig.1 (Taper Neck)



RNM-S-Ctype (Straight Neck)
RNM-T-Ctype (Taper Neck)

Fig.2 (Straight Neck)



■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm) φDc	L	ℓ1	ℓ2	φD1	φDs	θκ°	θn° Taper angle	Parts: Inserts	Clamp screw	Wrench	Fig.
RNMS-200040U-S20C	●		105	–	40	19.5		–	–	RNM-200... RNM-210... HRM-200/220... FRM-200/210...	FSW-5016H	A-20W	2
RNMM-200075S-S20C	●		141	–	75			–	–				
RNMM-200105S-S20C	●	20	180	–	105	19.8	20	–	–				2
RNML-200150S-S20C	●		220	–	150			–	–				
RNML-200170S-S20C	●		250	–	170			–	–				
RNMM-250090S-S25C	●		166	–	90			–	–	RNM-250... RNM-260... FRM-250...	FSW-6020	A-30	
RNMM-250140S-S25C	●	25	220	–	140	24.8	25	–	–				2
RNML-250190S-S25C	□		260	–	190			–	–				
RNMM-300106S-S32C	●	30	186	–	106	29.8	32	–	–	RNM-300... FRM-300...	FSW-8025	A-40	2
RNMM-320106S-S32C	●	32	186	–	106	31.8	32	–	–	RNM-320... FRM-320...	FSW-8025	A-40	2

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C170-C179 for recommended cutting conditions.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B039

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)	Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
FSW-2005H	0.5	FSW-4013H	3.0
FSW-2506H	0.9	FSW-5016H	4.0
FSW-3007H	1.2	FSW-6020	5.0
FSW-3509H	2.0	FSW-8025	6.0

★ Caution for the mounting on shrink-fit holder (In case of BNM-C Body, RNM-C Body)

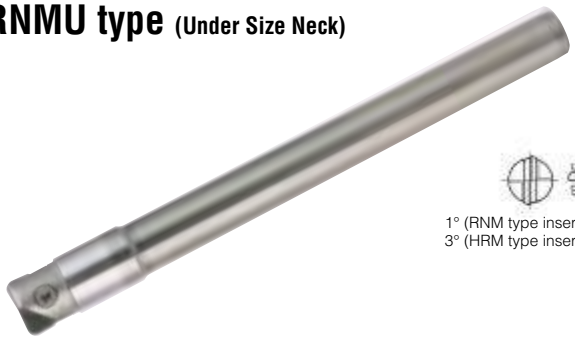
When you use a carbide shank (C Body) on the shrink-fit holder, please shrink-fit only carbide shank without putting insert and clamp screw.

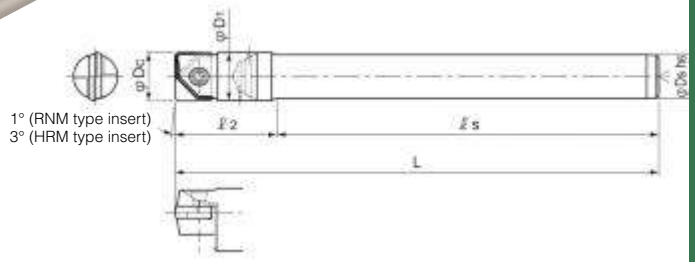
Please mount the insert and tighten the clamp screw after shrink-fit.

Note) If it shrink-fits with the insert and clamp screw, it will be difficult to loose the clamp screw.

Mirror Radius RNMTYPE

RNMU type (Under Size Neck)





■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm) φDc	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φD1	φDs	Parts: Inserts	Clamp screw	Wrench
RNMU-080075S-S7.8C	□	8	25	50	75	7.8	7.8	RNM-080... HRM-080/090...	FSW-2506H	A-07
RNMU-080110S-S7.8C	●			85	110					
RNMU-100085S-S9.8C	□	10	27	58	85	9.8	9.8	RNM-100... HRM-100/110... FRM-100...	FSW-3007H	A-08
RNMU-100130S-S9.8C	●			103	130					
RNMU-120110S-S11C	□	12	30	77	110	11.8	11	RNM-120/130... HRM-120/130... FRM-120...	FSW-3509H	A-10
RNMU-120160S-S11C	●			127	160					
RNMU-160120S-S15C	□	16	35	82	120	15.8	15	RNM-160/170... HRM-160/170... FRM-160/170...	FSW-4013H	A-15
RNMU-160170S-S15C	●			132	170					
RNMU-200140S-S18C	□	20	40	96	140	19.8	18	RNM-200/210... HRM-200/220... FRM-200/210...	FSW-5016H	A-20W
RNMU-200200S-S18C	□			156	200					

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C170-C179 for recommended cutting conditions.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B039

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)	Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
FSW-2005H	0.5	FSW-4013H	3.0
FSW-2506H	0.9	FSW-5016H	4.0
FSW-3007H	1.2	FSW-6020	5.0
FSW-3509H	2.0	FSW-8025	6.0

★ Caution for the mounting on shrink-fit holder (In case of BNM-C Body, RNM-C Body)

When you use a carbide shank (C Body) on the shrink-fit holder, please shrink-fit only carbide shank without putting insert and clamp screw.

Please mount the insert and tighten the clamp screw after shrink-fit.

Note) If it shrink-fits with the insert and clamp screw, it will be difficult to loose the clamp screw.

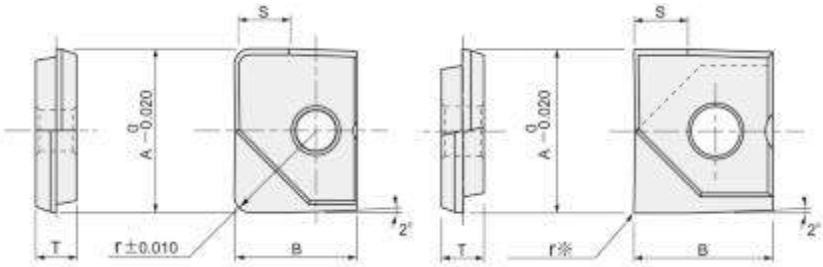
Mirror Radius

RNMTYPE

Radius form accuracy of insert: within ±0.010mm

■ INSERTS

● RNM-□□□-R0



Cat. No.	PVD coated			Diamond coated	Uncoated	Dimensions (mm)				
	JC8003 (Z05)	JC8015 (Z10~20)	DH103 (Z05)	JC10000	KT9 (K10)	r	S	A	B	T
RNM-060-R03	○	●	◎			0.3	2	6	5	2
RNM-060-R05	○	●	◎			0.5				
RNM-060-R10	○	●	◎			1				
RNM-080-R03	○	●	◎		●	0.3	2.7	8	7	2.4
RNM-080-R05	○	●	◎	●	●	0.5				
RNM-080-R10	○	●	◎	□	●	1				
RNM-100-R0		●				※	3.3	10	8.5	2.6
RNM-100-R03	○	●	◎		●	0.3				
RNM-100-R05	○	●	◎	●	●	0.5				
RNM-100-R10	○	●	◎	□	●	1				
RNM-100-R15	○	●			□	1.5				
RNM-100-R20	○	●	◎		●	2				
RNM-120-R0		●				※	4	12	10	3
RNM-120-R03	○	●	◎		●	0.3				
RNM-120-R05	○	●	◎	□	●	0.5				
RNM-120-R10	○	●	◎	□	●	1				
RNM-120-R15	○	●	◎		●	1.5				
RNM-120-R20	○	●	◎		●	2				
RNM-130-R03		□				0.3	4	13	10	3
RNM-130-R05		●				0.5				
RNM-130-R10		●				1				
RNM-130-R20		□				2				
RNM-160-R0		●				※	5.3	16	12	4
RNM-160-R03	○	●	◎		●	0.3				
RNM-160-R05	○	●	◎		●	0.5				
RNM-160-R10	○	●	◎		●	1				
RNM-160-R15	○	●	◎		□	1.5				
RNM-160-R20	○	●	◎		●	2				
RNM-170-R03		●				0.3	5.3	17	12	4
RNM-170-R05		●				0.5				
RNM-170-R10		●				1				
RNM-170-R20		□				2				
RNM-200-R0		●				※	6.7	20	15	5
RNM-200-R03	○	●	◎		●	0.3				
RNM-200-R05	○	●	◎		●	0.5				
RNM-200-R10	○	●	◎		●	1				

2 inserts per case, but grade JC10000 insert is packed in 1 piece per case.

※ Corner radius: Below 0.1mm

Note) Please refer page C170 for "Instructions for mounting insert."

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ◎ : Soon to be stocked ○ : Soon to be deleted

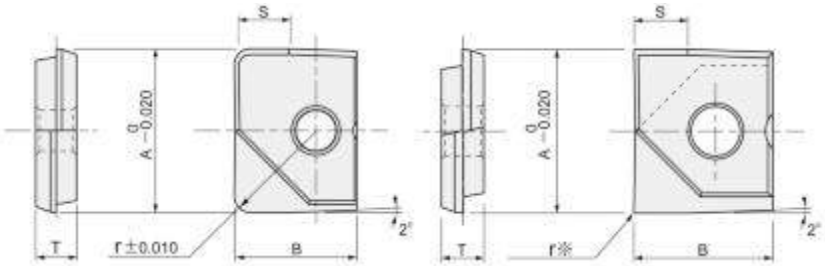
Mirror Radius

RNMTYPE

Radius form accuracy of insert: within ±0.010mm

■ INSERTS

● RNM-□□□-R0



Cat. No.	PVD coated			Diamond coated	Uncoated	Dimensions (mm)				
	JC8003 (Z05)	JC8015 (Z10~20)	DH103 (Z05)	JC10000	KT9 (K10)	r	S	A	B	T
RNM-200-R15	○	●	◎		□	1.5	6.7	20	15	5
RNM-200-R20	○	●	◎		●	2				
RNM-200-R30		●				3				
RNM-210-R03		●				0.3	6.7	21	15	5
RNM-210-R05		●				0.5				
RNM-210-R10		●				1				
RNM-210-R20		●				2				
RNM-250-R0		●				※	8.3	25	18.5	6
RNM-250-R03	○	●	◎			0.3				
RNM-250-R05	○	●	◎			0.5				
RNM-250-R10	○	●	◎			1				
RNM-250-R15	○	□	◎			1.5				
RNM-250-R20	○	●	◎			2				
RNM-250-R30		●				3				
RNM-260-R03		●				0.3	8.3	26	18.5	6
RNM-260-R05		□				0.5				
RNM-260-R10		●				1				
RNM-260-R20		●				2				
RNM-300-R03	○	□	◎			0.3	10	30	22.5	7
RNM-300-R05	○	□	◎			0.5				
RNM-300-R10	○	□	◎			1				
RNM-300-R15	○	□				1.5				
RNM-300-R20	○	□	◎			2				
RNM-300-R30		□				3				
RNM-320-R03	○	●	◎			0.3	10.7	32	23.5	7
RNM-320-R05	○	●	◎			0.5				
RNM-320-R10	○	●	◎			1				
RNM-320-R15	○	●				1.5				
RNM-320-R20	○	●	◎			2				
RNM-320-R30		●				3				

2 inserts per case, but grade JC10000 insert is packed in 1 piece per case.

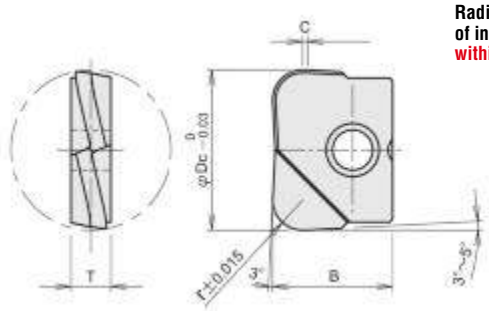
※ Corner radius: Below 0.1mm

Note) Please refer page C170 for "Instructions for mounting insert."

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ◎ : Soon to be stocked ○ : Soon to be deleted

Mirror Radius HRMTYPE

■ INSERTS



Radius form accuracy of insert: within ±0.015mm

Cat. No.	PVD coated JC8015 (Z10~20)	Dimensions (mm) φDc	r	B	C	T
HRM-060-R05	●		0.5			
HRM-060-R10	●	6	1	5	–	2
HRM-060-R15	●		1.5			
HRM-080-R20	●	8	2	7	0.3	2.4
HRM-090-R20	●	9	2	7	0.3	2.4
HRM-100-R20	●	10	2	8.5	0.3	2.6
HRM-110-R20	●	11	2	8.5	0.3	2.6
HRM-120-R20	●	12	2	10	0.5	3

Cat. No.	PVD coated JC8015 (Z10~20)	Dimensions (mm) φDc	r	B	C	T
HRM-130-R20	●	13	2	10	0.5	3
HRM-160-R20	●	16	2	12	0.5	4
HRM-160-R30	●		3			
HRM-170-R30	●	17	3	12	0.5	4
HRM-200-R20	●	20	2	15	0.5	5
HRM-200-R30	●		3			
HRM-220-R30	●	22	3	15	0.5	5

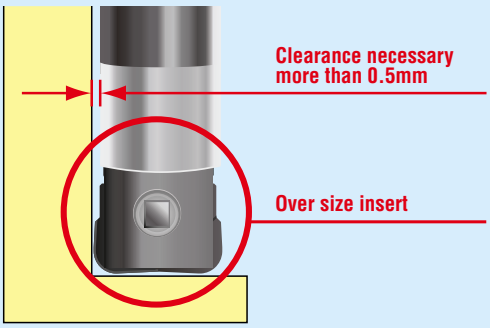
2 inserts per case

Note) "HRM" insert is exclusive use of MIRROR RADIUS carbide shank body.
Please use only in MIRROR RADIUS carbide shank body and modular head.

Features of "MIRROR RADIUS" Over size inserts

In case of using HRM inserts, recommend to use over size inserts for increasing side clearance to prevent the damage of shank by sticking chips

(※) HRM-090-R20, HRM-110-R20, HRM-130-R20, HRM-170-R30, HRM-220-R30



Please refer page C170 for "Instructions for mounting insert"

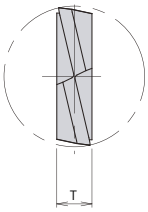
Mirror Radius FRMTYPE

NEW FRM

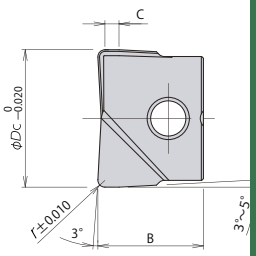
FRM type insert for MIRROR RADIUS RNM/MRN type.

- **Adopted new PVD coated grade "DH102" suitable for high hardened material, and PVD coated grade "JC8015" suitable for general steel.**
- **Adopting positive rake cutting edge achieved low cutting force and sharpness. And available large size over 25mm.**
- **Intensive tool management can be possible from roughing to finishing with same body by using inserts properly.**

Side & bottom face finishing for high hardened steel, etc.



Corner radius accuracy of inserts:
below ±0.010mm



Longer periphery straight edge achieved longer tool life, better surface roughness and deflection on vertical wall application.

Cat. No.	PVD coated		Dimensions (mm)				
	JC8015	DH102	φDc	r	B	C	T
FRM-080-R05	●	●	8	0.5	7	1.2	2.4
FRM-080-R10	●	◎		1			
FRM-100-R05	●	●	10	0.5	8.5	1.5	2.6
FRM-100-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-100-R20		●		2			
FRM-120-R05	●	●	12	0.5	10	1.5	3
FRM-120-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-120-R20	●	●		2			
FRM-120-R30		●		3			
FRM-160-R05	●	◎	16	0.5	12	2	4
FRM-160-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-160-R15		◎		1.5			
FRM-160-R20	●	●		2			
FRM-160-R30		●		3			
FRM-170-R10	●	●	17	1	12	2	4
FRM-200-R05	●	◎	20	0.5	15	2	5
FRM-200-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-200-R15		◎		1.5			
FRM-200-R20	●	◎		2			
FRM-200-R30		●		3			
FRM-210-R10	●	●	21	1	15	2	5
FRM-250-R05		●	25	0.5	18.5	2.5	6
FRM-250-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-250-R20	●	●		2			
FRM-250-R30		●		3			
FRM-300-R05		□	30	0.5	22.5	3	7
FRM-300-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-300-R20	●	●		2			
FRM-300-R30		□		3			
FRM-320-R05		◎	32	0.5	23.5	3	7
FRM-320-R10	●	●		1			
FRM-320-R20	●	●		2			
FRM-320-R30		●		3			

2 inserts per case

Note) Recommend to use FRM inserts combined with Mirror Radius End Mill carbide shank body (page C159-C161) or Mirror Radius modular heads (page B039).

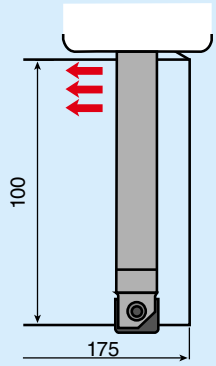
Please see page C170 for Attention to mounting insert.

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ◎ : Soon to be stocked ○ : Soon to be deleted

Mirror Radius FRMTYPE

■ CUTTING PERFORMANCE OF FRM-F TYPE INSERT

Machining accuracy



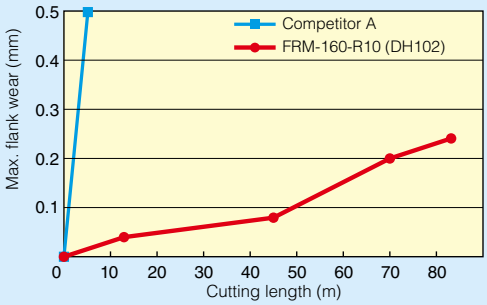
- Tool dia.: φ16mm (Carbide shank)
- Material: DH31 (1.2344), 48HRC
  Work size: 100mm×175mm
- n=3,383min^{-1}, Vc=170m/min, Vf=1,200mm/min, f=0.35mm/rev, ap=0.8mm, ae=0.15mm
- Overhung length ℓ =105mm, Dry

※ Measuring deflection at the center of work material.

Tool life

■ SKD11 (1.2379), 60HRC

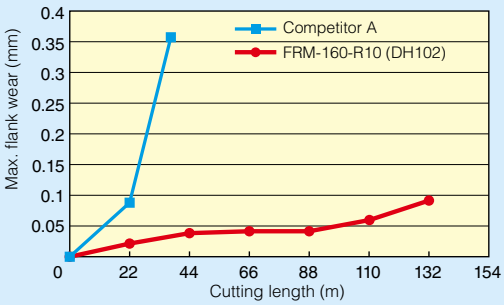
- Tool dia.: φ16mm (Carbide shank)
- n=2,785min^{-1}, Vc=140m/min, Vf=975mm/min, f=0.35mm/rev, ap=0.8mm, ae=0.15mm
- Overhung length ℓ =105mm, Dry



Achieved 8 times longer tool life

■ DH31 (1.2344), 48HRC

- Tool dia.: φ16mm (Carbide shank)
- n=3,383min^{-1}, Vc=170m/min, Vf=1,200mm/min, f=0.35mm/rev, ap=0.8mm, ae=0.15mm
- Overhung length ℓ =105mm, Dry



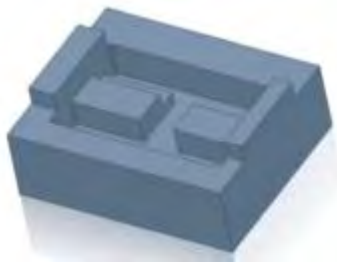
Achieved 3 times longer tool life

Mirror Radius RNMTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

1. Replacement of solid carbide ball nose end mill with Mirror radius

Overhung length: 30mm



Work	Part name	—
	Material	Die steel (DH21: Heat treated)
	Hardness	48HRC
Tool	Tool No.	RNMM-060030U-S06C
	Grade	RNM-060-R10, JC8015
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	Semi-finishing: n=5,000min^{-1}, Vc=94m/min Finishing: n=10,000min^{-1}, Vc=188m/min
	Vf, (fz)	Semi-finishing: Vf=1,500mm/min, f=0.3mm/min Finishing: Vf=2,000mm/min, f=0.2mm/min
	ap (mm)	Semi-finishing: 0.25mm Finishing: 0.05mm
	ae (mm)	Semi-finishing: 3.5mm Finishing: 0.3mm
	Coolant	Air blow
	Machine	Vertical MC

Result: Finished entire job for 5 hours by 1 insert and still able to continue. Reduced the polishing process by improved surface quality.

2. Improved efficiency

Work	Part name	Plastic mold
	Material	Mold steel (P20)
	Hardness	30-33HRC
Tool	Tool No.	RNMM-200075S-S20C
	Grade	RNM-200-R03, JC8015
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	n=3,200min^{-1}, Vc=200m/min
	Vf, (fz)	Vf=1,600mm/min, f=0.5mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.05mm
	ae (mm)	10-12mm
	Coolant	Air blow
	Machine	Vertical MC

Result: Achieved 3 times faster feed speed than competitor A

3. Replacement of solid carbide end mill with Mirror radius (Roughing for inner side wall).

Overhung length: 60mm
Work dia.: φ60

Work	Part name	Electrode
	Material	Copper (Cu)
	Hardness	—
Tool	Tool No.	RNMM-120060U-S12C
	Grade	RNM-120-R03, JC8003
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	n=3,000min^{-1}, Vc=113m/min
	Vf, (fz)	Vf=1,000mm/min, f=0.3mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.5mm
	ae (mm)	5.8mm
	Coolant	Water soluble
	Machine	Vertical MC

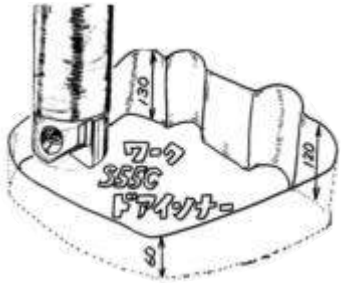
Result: Achieved 100m tool life and reduced machining time compared with competitor's solid carbide end mill.

Mirror Radius RNMTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

4. High speed and high accuracy machining

Finishing for inner side wall



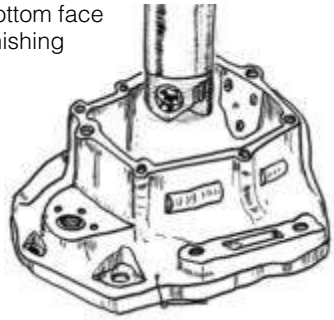
Result

Achieved excellent surface accuracy with 1.7 times higher cutting speed. Deflection was below 0.005mm. RNM could finish entire job by single process.

Work	Part name	Injection mold for door inner panel
	Material	S55C
	Hardness	—
Tool	Tool No.	RNML-250150S-S25
	Grade	RNM-250-R10, JC8015
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	5,000min^{-1}, 393m/min
	Vf, (fz)	2,500mm/min, 0.5mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.5mm
	ae (mm)	0.1mm
	Coolant	Dry cut
	Machine	Double column MC

5. Replacement of solid carbide ball nose end mill with Mirror radius

Bottom face finishing



Result

2 times higher feed speed than exisiting solid carbide end mill. Observed smoother cutting and better surface roughness.

Work	Part name	Clutch case
	Material	Aluminium alloy (ADC)
	Hardness	—
Tool	Tool No.	RNMM-160100S-S16
	Grade	RNM-160-R10, JC8015
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	5,000min^{-1}, 251m/min
	Vf, (fz)	1,200mm/min
	ap (mm)	0.7+0.5mm 2pass
	ae (mm)	10mm
	Coolant	Wet cutting
	Machine	Vertical MC

Mirror Radius HRMTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

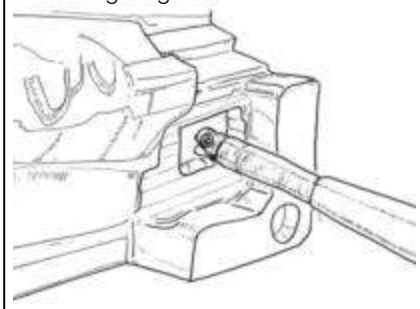
6. Replacement of solid carbide ball nose end mill with Mirror radius

Work	Part name	Electric parts
	Material	S50C
	Hardness	–
Tool	Tool No.	RNMS-060015U-S06C
	Grade	HRM-060-R15, JC8015
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	n=8,000min^{-1}, Vc=150m/min
	Vf, (fz)	Vf=6,400mm/min, f=0.8mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.2mm
	ae (mm)	0.2mm
	Coolant	Water soluble (External)
	Machine	Vertical MC

Result: 3.3 times more productivity and 1.2 times longer tool life than exisiting solid carbide ball nose end mill.

7. Improved efficiency on mold steel

Overhung length: 285mm



Work	Part name	Injection mold
	Material	Pre hardened steel
	Hardness	28HRC
Tool	Tool No.	RNMM-160070S-S16C
	Grade	HRM-160-R30, JC8015
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	3,600min^{-1}, 181m/min
	Vf, (fz)	4,000mm/min, 1.1mm/rev
	ap (mm)	0.5mm (30' ramping until 70mm)
	ae (mm)	8mm
	Coolant	Air blow
	Machine	Horizontal MC (22kW)

Result: Reduced the machining time 1/2 of the competitor's.
Less vibration and stable machining

Mirror Radius RNMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● RNM type insert

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/mm)	Nominal feed rate: f (mm/rev) Maximum ap or ae (mm) Tool dia. Dc (mm)								
			6	8	10	12/13	16/17	20/21	25/26	30	32
Grey cast iron (FC250, FC300) 160~260HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	250	0.25	0.35	0.4	0.45	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
			0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.0
Nodular cast iron (FCD600, FCD700) 170~300HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	200	0.2	0.3	0.35	0.35	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
			0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.8
Carbon steel (S50C, S55C) 180~280HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	200	0.2	0.3	0.35	0.35	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
			0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.8
Low alloy steel (SCM440) 180~280HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	180	0.26	0.28	0.32	0.32	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36
			0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.8
Mold steel (HPM, NAK) 280~400HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	150	0.18	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32
			0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.8
Tool & Die steel (SKD61, SKD11) 180~255HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	150	0.18	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32
			0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.8
Hardened die steel (SKD61, SKD11) 40~55HRC	JC8003 DH103	80	0.13	0.2	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
			0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6
Stainless steel (SUS304, SUS316) 150~250HB	JC8003 DH103 JC8015	130	0.13	0.2	0.23	0.23	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
			0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.8
Copper alloy 80~150HB	JC8003 DH103 KT9	250	0.25	0.35	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
			0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.6	1.6
Aluminium alloy 30~100HB	JC8003 DH103 KT9	300	0.25	0.35	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
			0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.6	1.6
Graphite	JC8003 DH103 JC10000	300	0.25	0.35	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
			0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.6	1.6

Note) This data is applicable to short series tools and middle series tools.

★ Instructions for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Please use torque wrenches to tighten the clamp screw.

Recommend to use Torque control wrenches (C146)
See the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions (mm) φDc	Recommended torque (N•m)
6	0.5
8	0.9
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0
25	5.0
30	6.0
32	6.0

Mirror Radius HRM/FRM TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● HRM, FRM type insert + Carbide shank holder (C-Body)

※ Recommended to reduce depth of cut ap by corner radius with keeping feed speed Vf. (Refer the below table)

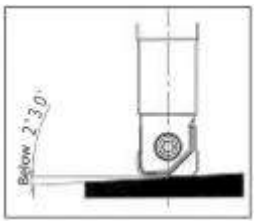
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) φ6×R1.5					φ8×R2/φ9×R2				
		ℓ (mm)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ℓ(mm)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015	15	2.1	0.20	9,000	8,000	20	2.8	0.40	7,500	8,200
		30	2.1	0.15	9,000	7,200	40	2.8	0.40	7,500	6,750
		–	–	–	–	–	60	2.8	0.25	7,500	6,750
		–	–	–	–	–	80	2.8	0.20	7,500	6,750
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8015	15	2.1	0.20	8,500	7,600	20	2.8	0.40	7,100	7,800
		30	2.1	0.15	8,500	6,800	40	2.8	0.40	7,100	6,400
		–	–	–	–	–	60	2.8	0.25	7,100	6,400
		–	–	–	–	–	80	2.8	0.20	7,100	6,400
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015	15	2.1	0.20	8,500	7,600	20	2.8	0.40	7,100	7,800
		30	2.1	0.15	8,500	6,800	40	2.8	0.40	7,100	6,400
		–	–	–	–	–	60	2.8	0.25	7,100	6,400
		–	–	–	–	–	80	2.8	0.20	7,100	6,400
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015	15	2.1	0.20	8,000	6,400	20	2.8	0.40	6,700	7,300
		30	2.1	0.15	8,000	5,600	40	2.8	0.40	6,700	6,000
		–	–	–	–	–	60	2.8	0.25	6,700	6,000
		–	–	–	–	–	80	2.8	0.20	6,700	6,000
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC8015	15	2.1	0.15	6,900	5,500	20	2.8	0.20	6,000	6,600
		30	2.1	0.10	6,900	4,800	40	2.8	0.20	6,000	4,800
		–	–	–	–	–	60	2.8	0.15	6,000	4,800
		–	–	–	–	–	80	2.8	0.10	6,000	4,800
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	15	2.1	0.20	7,400	6,600	20	2.8	0.40	6,400	7,600
		30	2.1	0.15	7,400	5,900	40	2.8	0.40	6,400	5,700
		–	–	–	–	–	60	2.8	0.25	6,400	5,700
		–	–	–	–	–	80	2.8	0.20	6,400	5,700

Depth of cut adjustment by corner radius ap× ratio	Corner radius		Corner radius	
	R0.5	ap×0.65	R0.5	ap×0.60
	R1	ap×0.80	R1	ap×0.70
	R1.5	ap×1.0	R2	ap×1.0
	※ Recommend to reduce depth of cut ap according to above table with keeping feed speed			

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of good surface requirement, recommend to reduce feed speed.
7) In case of ramping, ramping angle up to 2° 30′ is recommended.
8) In case of slotting with overhung length exceeding 5 x Dc, recommend to reduce depth of cut and feed speed.



★ Instructions for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Please use torque wrenches to tighten the clamp screw.

Recommend to use Torque control wrenches (C146)
See the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions (mm) φDc	Recommended torque (N•m)
6	0.5
8	0.9
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0

Mirror Radius HRM/FRM TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● HRM, FRM type insert + Carbide shank holder (C-Body)

※ Recommended to reduce depth of cut ap by corner radius with keeping feed speed Vf. (Refer the below table)

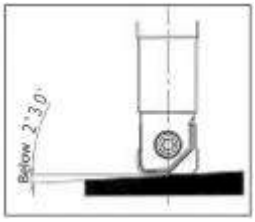
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) φ10×R2/φ11×R2 ℓ (mm)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	φ12×R2/φ13×R2 ℓ (mm)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015	25	4.2	0.40	6,000	7,200	30	5.6	0.50	5,000	6,000
		50	4.2	0.40	6,000	6,000	60	5.6	0.40	5,000	5,000
		75	4.2	0.25	6,000	6,000	90	5.6	0.25	5,000	5,000
		100	4.2	0.20	6,000	6,000	120	5.6	0.20	5,000	5,000
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8015	25	4.2	0.40	5,700	6,800	30	5.6	0.40	4,700	5,600
		50	4.2	0.40	5,700	5,700	60	5.6	0.40	4,700	4,700
		75	4.2	0.25	5,700	5,700	90	5.6	0.25	4,700	4,700
		100	4.2	0.20	5,700	5,700	120	5.6	0.20	4,700	4,700
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015	25	4.2	0.40	5,700	6,800	30	5.6	0.40	4,700	5,600
		50	4.2	0.40	5,700	5,700	60	5.6	0.40	4,700	4,700
		75	4.2	0.25	5,700	5,700	90	5.6	0.25	4,700	4,700
		100	4.2	0.20	5,700	5,700	120	5.6	0.20	4,700	4,700
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015	25	4.2	0.40	5,400	6,400	30	5.6	0.40	4,500	5,400
		50	4.2	0.40	5,400	5,400	60	5.6	0.40	4,500	4,500
		75	4.2	0.25	5,400	5,400	90	5.6	0.25	4,500	4,500
		100	4.2	0.20	5,400	5,400	120	5.6	0.20	4,500	4,500
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC8015	25	4.2	0.20	4,700	5,600	30	5.6	0.20	4,000	4,800
		50	4.2	0.20	4,700	4,700	60	5.6	0.20	4,000	4,000
		75	4.2	0.15	4,700	4,700	90	5.6	0.15	4,000	4,000
		100	4.2	0.10	4,700	4,700	120	5.6	0.10	4,000	4,000
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	25	4.2	0.40	5,100	6,100	30	5.6	0.40	4,200	5,000
		50	4.2	0.40	5,100	5,100	60	5.6	0.40	4,200	4,200
		75	4.2	0.25	5,100	5,100	90	5.6	0.25	4,200	4,200
		100	4.2	0.20	5,100	5,100	120	5.6	0.20	4,200	4,200

Depth of cut adjustment by corner radius (ap× ratio)	Corner radius			Corner radius		
		R0.5	ap×0.60		R0.5	ap×0.60
		R1	ap×0.70		R1	ap×0.70
		R2	ap×1.0		R1.5	ap×0.85
					R2	ap×1.0
	※ Recommend to reduce depth of cut ap according to above table with keeping feed speed					

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of good surface requirement, recommend to reduce feed speed.
7) In case of ramping, ramping angle up to 2° 30′ is recommended.
8) In case of slotting with overhung length exceeding 5 x Dc, recommend to reduce depth of cut and feed speed.



★ Instructions for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Please use torque wrenches to tighten the clamp screw.

Recommend to use Torque control wrenches (C146)
See the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions (mm) φDc	Recommended torque (N•m)
6	0.5
8	0.9
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0

Mirror Radius HRM/FRM TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● HRM, FRM type insert + Carbide shank holder (C-Body)

※ Recommended to reduce depth of cut ap by corner radius with keeping feed speed Vf. (Refer the below table)

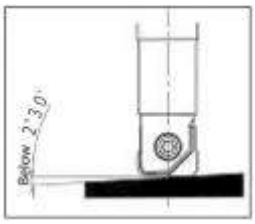
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) φ16×R3/φ17×R3 ℓ (mm)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	φ20×R3/φ22×R3 ℓ (mm)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015	35	7.0	0.60	3,800	4,500	40	9.8	0.60	3,000	3,600
		80	7.0	0.60	3,800	3,800	100	9.8	0.60	3,000	3,000
		120	7.0	0.40	3,800	3,800	150	9.8	0.40	3,000	3,000
		160	7.0	0.30	3,800	3,800	200	9.8	0.30	3,000	3,000
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-43HRC	JC8015	35	7.0	0.60	3,500	4,200	40	9.8	0.60	2,800	3,300
		80	7.0	0.60	3,500	3,500	100	9.8	0.60	2,800	2,800
		120	7.0	0.40	3,500	3,500	150	9.8	0.40	2,800	2,800
		160	7.0	0.30	3,500	3,500	200	9.8	0.30	2,800	2,800
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015	35	7.0	0.60	3,500	4,200	40	9.8	0.60	2,800	3,300
		80	7.0	0.60	3,500	3,500	100	9.8	0.60	2,800	2,800
		120	7.0	0.40	3,500	3,500	150	9.8	0.40	2,800	2,800
		160	7.0	0.30	3,500	3,500	200	9.8	0.30	2,800	2,800
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015	35	7.0	0.60	3,400	4,000	40	9.8	0.60	2,700	3,200
		80	7.0	0.60	3,400	3,400	100	9.8	0.60	2,700	2,700
		120	7.0	0.40	3,400	3,400	150	9.8	0.40	2,700	2,700
		160	7.0	0.30	3,400	3,400	200	9.8	0.30	2,700	2,700
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 40-50HRC	JC8015	35	7.0	0.30	3,000	3,600	40	9.8	0.30	2,400	2,800
		80	7.0	0.30	3,000	3,000	100	9.8	0.30	2,400	2,400
		120	7.0	0.25	3,000	3,000	150	9.8	0.25	2,400	2,400
		160	7.0	0.20	3,000	3,000	200	9.8	0.20	2,400	2,400
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015	35	7.0	0.60	3,200	3,800	40	9.8	0.60	2,500	3,000
		80	7.0	0.60	3,200	3,200	100	9.8	0.60	2,500	2,500
		120	7.0	0.40	3,200	3,200	150	9.8	0.40	2,500	2,500
		160	7.0	0.30	3,200	3,200	200	9.8	0.30	2,500	2,500

Depth of cut adjustment by corner radius (ap× ratio)	Corner radius		Corner radius	
	R1	ap×0.50	R1	ap×0.50
	R1.5	ap×0.60	R1.5	ap×0.60
	R2	ap×0.75	R2	ap×0.75
	R3	ap×1.0	R3	ap×1.0
	※ Recommend to reduce depth of cut ap according to above table with keeping feed speed			

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) If machine does not have enough power, recommend to reduce depth of cut first and reduce spindle speed and feed speed.
4) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
5) In case of 50-55HRC (Hardened die steel), recommend to reduce 30% above ap, n, Vf.
6) In case of good surface requirement, recommend to reduce feed speed.
7) In case of ramping, ramping angle up to 2° 30′ is recommended.
8) In case of slotting with overhung length exceeding 5 x Dc, recommend to reduce depth of cut and feed speed.



★ Instructions for mounting insert

1. Clean the insert seat carefully.
2. Clean the insert, especially hole and location face.
3. Change the clamp screw when the screw gets worn out.
4. Please use torque wrenches to tighten the clamp screw.

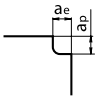
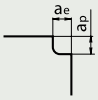
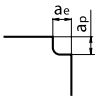
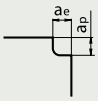
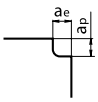
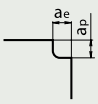
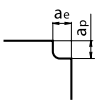
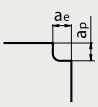
Recommend to use Torque control wrenches (C146)
See the right table for recommended tightening torque.

Dimensions (mm) φDc	Recommended torque (N•m)
6	0.5
8	0.9
10	1.2
12	2.0
16	3.0
20	4.0

Mirror Radius FRM TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SIDE FACE FINISHING

● FRM type insert + Carbide shank holder (C-Body)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ8 n (min⁻¹)	φ8 Vf (mm/min)	φ10 n (min⁻¹)	φ10 Vf (mm/min)	φ12 n (min⁻¹)	φ12 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015		300	11,940	3,580	9,550	2,860	7,960	2,380
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.25		0.30	
			ae (mm)	0.08		0.10		0.12	
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015		300	11,940	3,580	9,550	2,860	7,960	2,380
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.25		0.30	
			ae (mm)	0.08		0.10		0.12	
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015		280	11,150	3,350	8,910	2,670	7,420	2,220
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.25		0.30	
			ae (mm)	0.08		0.10		0.12	
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 DH102		300	11,940	3,580	9,550	2,860	7,960	2,380
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.25		0.30	
			ae (mm)	0.08		0.10		0.12	
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102		280	11,150	3,350	8,910	2,670	7,420	2,220
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.25		0.30	
			ae (mm)	0.08		0.10		0.12	
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102		250	9,950	1,000	7,960	800	6,630	800
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.25		0.30	
			ae (mm)	0.08		0.10		0.12	
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102		200	7,950	800	6,360	640	5,300	640
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.25		0.30	
			ae (mm)	0.08		0.10		0.12	
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 DH102		350	13,930	4,180	11,140	3,900	9,280	3,710
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.25		0.30	
			ae (mm)	0.10		0.15		0.20	

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, Vc: Cutting speed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

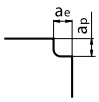
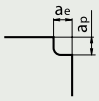
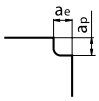
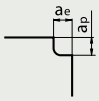
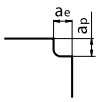
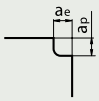
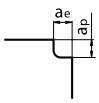
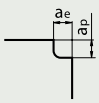
1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of overhung length over 3 x Dc, cutting speed and feed speed to be reduced according to the right table.
4) Use air blow to flash out the chips out.

Overhung length ℓ/Dc	Vc (m/min)	Vf (mm/min)
~3Dc 3Dc or less	100%	100%
3Dc~5Dc Over 3Dc, up to 5Dc	70%	70%
5Dc~10Dc Over 5Dc, up to 10Dc	50%	50%

Mirror Radius FRM TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SIDE FACE FINISHING

● FRM type insert + Carbide shank holder (C-Body)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ16 n (min⁻¹)	φ16 Vf (mm/min)	φ20 n (min⁻¹)	φ20 Vf (mm/min)	φ21 n (min⁻¹)	φ21 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015		300	5,970	2,390	4,770	1,910	4,550	1,820
			ap (mm)	0.40		0.50		0.50	
			ae (mm)	0.16		0.20		0.10	
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015		300	5,970	2,390	4,770	1,910	4,550	1,820
			ap (mm)	0.40		0.50		0.50	
			ae (mm)	0.16		0.20		0.10	
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015		280	5,570	2,230	4,560	1,820	4,240	1,700
			ap (mm)	0.40		0.50		0.50	
			ae (mm)	0.16		0.20		0.10	
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 DH102		300	5,970	2,390	4,770	1,910	4,550	1,820
			ap (mm)	0.40		0.50		0.50	
			ae (mm)	0.16		0.20		0.10	
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102		280	5,570	1,670	4,560	1,370	4,240	1,270
			ap (mm)	0.40		0.50		0.50	
			ae (mm)	0.16		0.20		0.10	
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102		250	4,970	750	3,980	600	3,790	570
			ap (mm)	0.40		0.50		0.50	
			ae (mm)	0.16		0.20		0.10	
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102		200	3,980	600	3,180	480	3,000	450
			ap (mm)	0.40		0.50		0.50	
			ae (mm)	0.16		0.20		0.10	
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 DH102		350	6,960	3,480	5,570	3,340	5,300	3,180
			ap (mm)	0.40		0.50		0.50	
			ae (mm)	0.20		0.25		0.20	

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, Vc: Cutting speed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

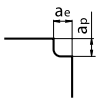
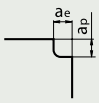
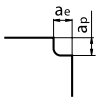
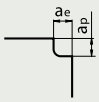
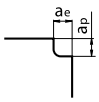
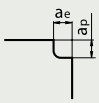
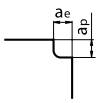
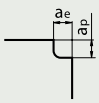
1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of overhung length over 3 x Dc, cutting speed and feed speed to be reduced according to the right table.
4) Use air blow to flash out the chips out.

Overhung length ℓ/Dc	Vc (m/min)	Vf (mm/min)
~3Dc 3Dc or less	100%	100%
3Dc~5Dc Over 3Dc, upto5Dc	70%	70%
5Dc~10Dc Over 5Dc, upto 10Dc	50%	50%

Mirror Radius FRMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS/SIDE FACE FINISHING

● FRM type insert + Carbide shank holder (C-Body)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ25 n (min⁻¹)	φ25 Vf (mm/min)	φ30 n (min⁻¹)	φ30 Vf (mm/min)	φ32 n (min⁻¹)	φ32 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015		300	3,820	1,530	3,180	1,270	2,980	1,190
			ap (mm)	0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae (mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10	
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015		300	3,820	1,530	3,180	1,270	2,980	1,190
			ap (mm)	0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae (mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10	
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015		280	3,560	1,420	2,970	1,190	2,780	1,110
			ap (mm)	0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae (mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10	
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 DH102		300	3,820	1,530	3,180	1,270	2,980	1,190
			ap (mm)	0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae (mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10	
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102		280	3,560	1,070	2,970	890	2,780	830
			ap (mm)	0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae (mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10	
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102		250	3,180	480	2,650	400	2,480	370
			ap (mm)	0.60		0.80		1.0	
			ae (mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10	
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102		200	2,540	380	2,120	320	1,990	300
			ap (mm)	0.60		0.80		1.0	
			ae (mm)	0.10		0.10		0.10	
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 DH102		350	4,450	2,670	3,710	2,230	3,480	2,090
			ap (mm)	0.80		1.0		1.2	
			ae (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, Vc: Cutting speed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

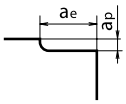
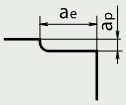
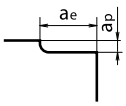
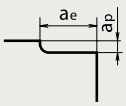
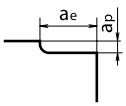
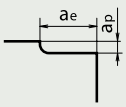
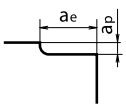
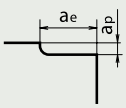
1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of overhung length over 3 x Dc, cutting speed and feed speed to be reduced according to the right table.
4) Use air blow to flash out the chips out.

Overhung length ℓ/Dc	Vc (m/min)	Vf (mm/min)
~3Dc 3Dc or less	100%	100%
3Dc~5Dc Over 3Dc, up to 5Dc	70%	70%
5Dc~10Dc Over 5Dc, up to 10Dc	50%	50%

Mirror Radius FRMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● FRM type insert + Carbide shank holder (C-Body)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ8 n (min⁻¹)	φ8 Vf (mm/min)	φ10 n (min⁻¹)	φ10 Vf (mm/min)	φ12 n (min⁻¹)	φ12 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015		260	10,340	3,100	8,280	2,480	6,900	2,070
			ap (mm)	0.15		0.15		0.20	
			ae (mm)	1.0		1.2		1.5	
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015		260	10,340	3,100	8,280	2,480	6,900	2,070
			ap (mm)	0.15		0.15		0.20	
			ae (mm)	1.0		1.2		1.5	
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015		240	9,550	2,860	7,640	2,290	6,360	1,900
			ap (mm)	0.15		0.15		0.20	
			ae (mm)	1.0		1.2		1.5	
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 DH102		260	10,340	3,100	8,280	2,480	6,900	2,060
			ap (mm)	0.15		0.15		0.20	
			ae (mm)	1.0		1.2		1.5	
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102		240	9,550	2,860	7,640	2,290	6,360	1,900
			ap (mm)	0.15		0.15		0.20	
			ae (mm)	1.0		1.2		1.5	
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102		190	7,560	760	6,050	610	5,040	600
			ap (mm)	0.10		0.10		0.15	
			ae (mm)	0.70		0.90		1.1	
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102		130	5,170	520	4,140	410	3,450	410
			ap (mm)	0.10		0.10		0.15	
			ae (mm)	0.60		0.90		1.2	
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 DH102		300	11,940	3,580	9,450	3,310	7,960	3,180
			ap (mm)	0.15		0.15		0.20	
			ae (mm)	1.2		1.5		1.8	

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, Vc: Cutting speed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

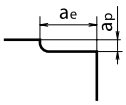
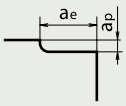
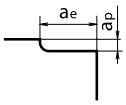
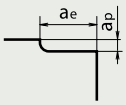
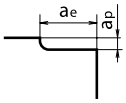
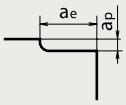
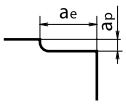
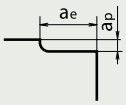
1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of overhung length over 3 x Dc, cutting speed and feed speed to be reduced according to the right table.
4) Use air blow to flash out the chips out.

Overhung length ℓ/Dc	Vc (m/min)	Vf (mm/min)
~3Dc 3Dc or less	100%	100%
3Dc~5Dc Over 3Dc, up to 5Dc	70%	70%
5Dc~10Dc Over 5Dc, up to 10Dc	50%	50%

Mirror Radius FRMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● FRM type insert + Carbide shank holder (C-Body)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ16 n (min⁻¹)	φ16 Vf (mm/min)	φ20 n (min⁻¹)	φ20 Vf (mm/min)	φ21 n (min⁻¹)	φ21 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015		260	5,170	2,070	4,140	1,660	3,940	1,570
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae (mm)	2.0		2.5		2.5	
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015		260	5,170	2,070	4,140	1,660	3,940	1,570
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae (mm)	2.0		2.5		2.5	
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015		240	4,770	1,910	3,810	1,520	3,640	1,450
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae (mm)	2.0		2.5		2.5	
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 DH102		260	5,170	2,070	4,140	1,660	3,940	1,570
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae (mm)	2.0		2.5		2.5	
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102		240	4,770	1,430	3,810	1,140	3,640	1,090
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae (mm)	2.0		2.5		2.5	
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102		190	3,780	570	3,020	450	2,880	430
			ap (mm)	0.15		0.15		0.15	
			ae (mm)	1.4		1.8		1.8	
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102		130	2,590	390	2,070	310	1,970	290
			ap (mm)	0.15		0.15		0.15	
			ae (mm)	1.2		1.5		1.5	
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 DH102		300	5,970	2,390	4,770	1,910	4,550	1,820
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae (mm)	2.4		3.0		3.0	

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, Vc: Cutting speed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

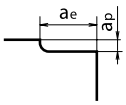
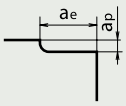
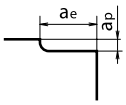
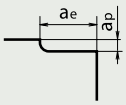
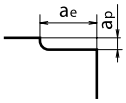
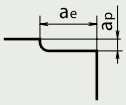
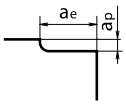
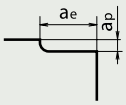
1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of overhung length over 3 x Dc, cutting speed and feed speed to be reduced according to the right table.
4) Use air blow to flash out the chips out.

Overhung length ℓ/Dc	Vc (m/min)	Vf (mm/min)
~3Dc 3Dc or less	100%	100%
3Dc~5Dc Over 3Dc, up to 5Dc	70%	70%
5Dc~10Dc Over 5Dc, up to 10Dc	50%	50%

Mirror Radius FRM TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / BOTTOM FACE FINISHING

● FRM type insert + Carbide shank holder (C-Body)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Tool dia. (mm) φ25 n (min⁻¹)	φ25 Vf (mm/min)	φ30 n (min⁻¹)	φ30 Vf (mm/min)	φ32 n (min⁻¹)	φ32 Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	JC8015		260	3,310	1,320	2,750	1,100	2,580	1,030
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae (mm)	3.0		4.0		4.2	
Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) Below 255HB	JC8015		260	3,310	1,320	2,750	1,100	2,580	1,030
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae (mm)	3.0		4.0		4.2	
Stainless steel SUS304 Below 250HB	JC8015		240	3,050	1,220	2,540	1,020	2,380	950
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae (mm)	3.0		4.0		4.2	
Mold steel HPM7, PX5, P20 (1.2311, P20) 30-36HRC	JC8015 DH102		260	3,310	1,320	2,750	1,100	2,580	1,030
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae (mm)	3.0		4.0		4.2	
Mold steel NAK80, HPM1, P21 (1.2311, P21) 38-43HRC	DH102		240	3,050	910	2,540	760	2,380	710
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae (mm)	3.0		4.0		4.2	
Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2344, 1.2379) 42-52HRC	DH102		190	2,420	360	2,010	300	1,890	280
			ap (mm)	0.15		0.15		0.15	
			ae (mm)	2.2		2.7		2.8	
Hardened die steel SKD11, SLD, DC11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 55-62HRC	DH102		130	1,650	250	1,380	200	1,290	190
			ap (mm)	0.15		0.15		0.15	
			ae (mm)	1.8		2.2		2.3	
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC, FCD (GG, GGG) Below 300HB	JC8015 DH102		300	3,820	1,900	3,180	1,590	2,980	1,490
			ap (mm)	0.20		0.20		0.20	
			ae (mm)	3.0		4.0		4.2	

ℓ: Overhung length, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Pick feed, Vc: Cutting speed, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or feed speed.
3) In case of overhung length over 3 x Dc, cutting speed and feed speed to be reduced according to the right table.
4) Use air blow to flash out the chips out.

Overhung length ℓ/Dc	Vc (m/min)	Vf (mm/min)
~3Dc 3Dc or less	100%	100%
3Dc~5Dc Over 3Dc, up to 5Dc	70%	70%
5Dc~10Dc Over 5Dc, up to 10Dc	50%	50%

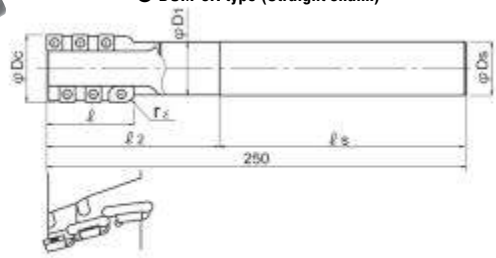
Under Cutter DUMTYPE

Side relief cutting for blanking dies and shearing dies.
R6 corner radius insert can reduce the risk of cracking at edge of dies after hardening.

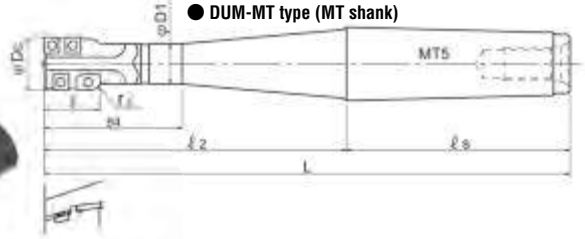
Under Milling

DUM-6R type
(Straight shank)

● DUM-6R type (Straight shank)

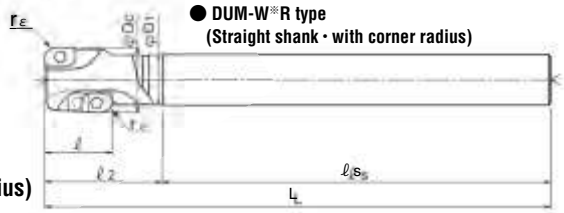


● DUM-MT type (MT shank)



DUM-W※R type
(Straight shank · with corner radius)

● DUM-W※R type
(Straight shank · with corner radius)



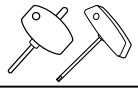
■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of Applicable Inserts: Insert with corner radius: Bottom Side (R)	Shank Side (L)	Peripheral	Dimensions (mm): φDc	rε	ℓ	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φD1	φDs	Md
DUM-25023S20-W2R	●	1	1	—	25	R2	23.5	48.5	201.5	250	19.3	20	—
DUM32034S25-6R	●	—	1	3	32	R6	34	83	167		24.5	25	
DUM32050S25-6R *C Body (Carbide shank)	□		1	5			50	—	—		24.5		
DUM320184T-MT5	●		1	3			34	184	136	320	24.5	MT5	M20×2.5
DUM-32033S25-W6R	●	1	1	1			33	58	192	250	24.5	25	
DUM36038S32-6R	□	—	1	3	36		38	89	161		31	32	
DUM36050S32-6R	□		1	5			50	101	149				
DUM40040S32-6R	□		2	8	40		40	91	159		31.5		
DUM40052S32-6R	□		2	10			52	103	147			32	
DUM50020S42-6R	□		2	2	50		20	70	180		41	42	
DUM50036S42-6R	□		2	6			36	87	163		40		
DUM50050S42-6R	□		2	10			50	107	143		40		
DUM-50055S42-W6R	□	2	2	8			55.7	90	160		41		

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C182 for recommended cutting conditions.

Under Cutter DUMTYPE

■ PARTS

Applicable holders	Applicable inserts			Parts	
	Bottom side (R)	Shank side (L)	Peripheral	Clamp screw	Wrench
					
DUM-6R type	—	APGW150360L	SPGA090304 or SPMA090304	DSW-4085	A-15T
DUM-MT5 type					
DUM-W2R type	ZPMT13T320R	ZPMT13T320L		DSW-307	A-10
DUM-W6R type	APGW150360R	APGW150360L		DSW-4085	A-15T

Note) All cutters are supplied without inserts.

Clamp screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
DSW-4085	3.6
DSW-307	1.4

■ INSERTS

Fig.1 Peripheral insert

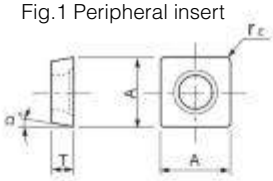


Fig.2 Shank side insert

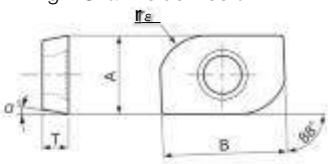


Fig.3 Bottom side insert

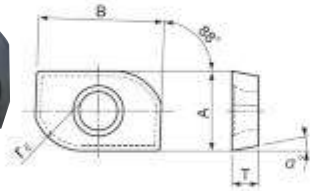


Fig.4 Shank side insert

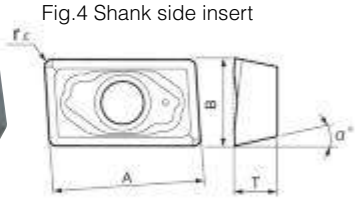
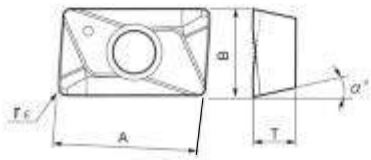


Fig.5 Bottom side insert



Cat. No.	PVD coated		Dimensions (mm)					Fig.
	JC5015	**JC5040**	A	B	T	rε	α°	
SPGA090304		●	9.525	—	3.18	0.4	11°	1
SPMA090304	●		9.525	—	3.18	0.4	11°	1
APGW150360L	●	●	9.525	15	3.18	6.0	11°	2
APGW150360R		●	9.525	15	3.18	6.0	11°	3
ZDMT13T320L	●	●	12.9	7.938	3.97	2.0	15°	4
ZPMT13T320R	●	●	13.3	7.938	3.97	2.0	11°	5

10 inserts per case

Under Cutter DUMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

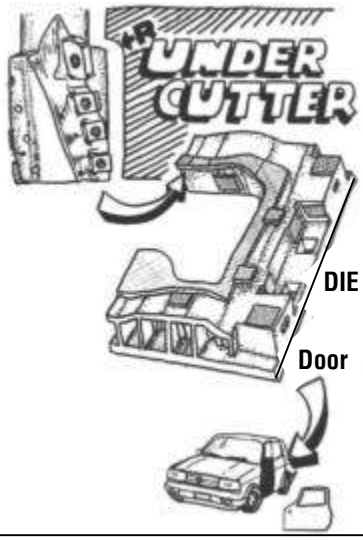
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Work Materials	Cast iron (FC, FCD)		Die steel (SKD)	
	Max. depth of cut (mm) / Cutting conditions	**ap=1Dc, ae=1mm**	**ap=1Dc, ae=2mm**	**ap=1Dc, ae=1mm**	**ap=1Dc, ae=2mm**
25	n (min⁻¹)	1,000	—	900	—
	Vf (min/min)	350	—	270	—
32	n (min⁻¹)	800	650	600	—
	Vf (min/min)	300	170	170	—
36	n (min⁻¹)	700	570	620	530
	Vf (min/min)	280	150	190	110
40	n (min⁻¹)	800	640	720	560
	Vf (min/min)	450	290	350	200
50	n (min⁻¹)	700	570	640	510
	Vf (min/min)	420	280	350	220

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut

Under Cutter DUMTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

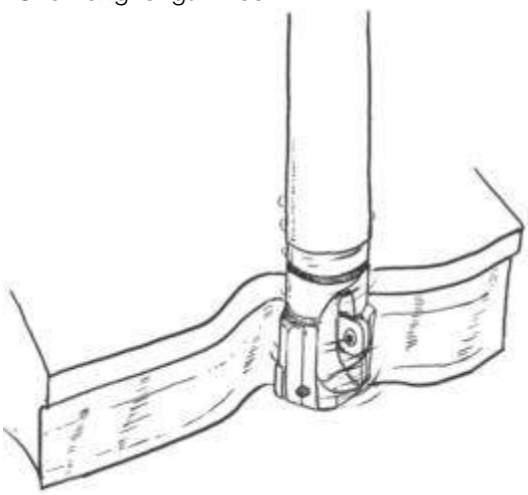
Side relief milling



Work	Part name	Trimming die
	Material	SKD11
	Hardness	—
Tool	Tool No.	DUM50050S42-6R
	Grade	APGW150360L, JC5040 SPGA090304, JC5040
Cutting conditions	Spindle speed	600 (min^{-1})
	Cutting speed	94 (m/min)
	Feed speed	200~400 (mm/min)
	Feed rate	0.33~0.67 (mm/rev)
	Depth of cut	ap=30 (mm), ae=1.5 (mm)
	Coolant	Dry

Result: Observed smooth cutting and normal wear on the insert after machined 4 dies.

Overhung length: 160mm



Work	Part name	Trimming die
	Material	—
	Hardness	—
Tool	Tool No.	DUM-25023S20-W2R
	Grade	ZPMT13T320R, JC5040 ZDMT13T320L, JC5040
Cutting conditions	Spindle speed	1,000 (min^{-1})
	Cutting speed	78.5 (m/min)
	Feed speed	200~400 (mm/min)
	Feed rate	0.2~0.4 (mm/rev)
	Depth of cut	ap=10~20 (mm), ae=1~1.5 (mm)
	Coolant	Dry

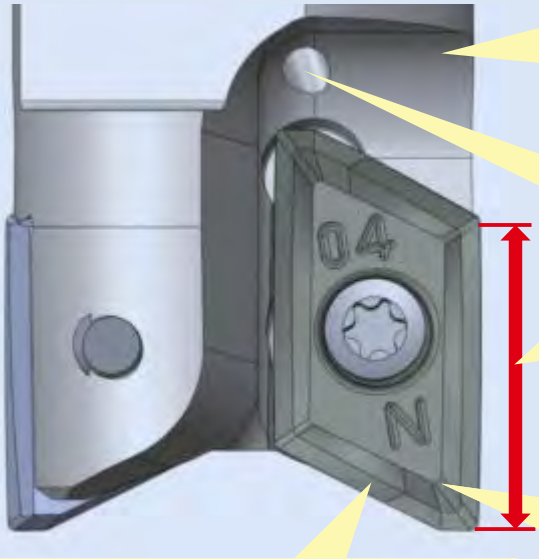
Result: Drastically improved productivity compared with HSS end mill.

Aero Chipper ALXTYPE

Possible for Highprecision & High efficient machining forAluminium & Titanium alloys for Aerospace parts machining.

G-Body

Aerospace Tooling



G-Body Improved body durability by ultra-rigid "G-Body".

Internal Coolant Supply

High Precision

True 90 degrees shoulder milling up to 15 mm D.O.C

High Efficiency

High metal removal rate (Aluminium alloy, Q=2,250cc/min by dia 50mm cutter). Key on the backside of insert is for rigidity and positional stability.

Multi-purpose

Ramping, Shoulder milling, Slotting, Pocket milling and Helical interpolation are possible.

G-Body

GN surface-hardening treatment on thermal resistant high strength steel gives high hardness over 65HRC and secure insert pocket and holder against thermal deformation. Improved body durability and tool life compared with competitor's tool. Make it difficult to be damaged even under severe cutting conditions. Also rust-proof and anti-welding effect is much improved.

Aero Chipper ALXTYPE

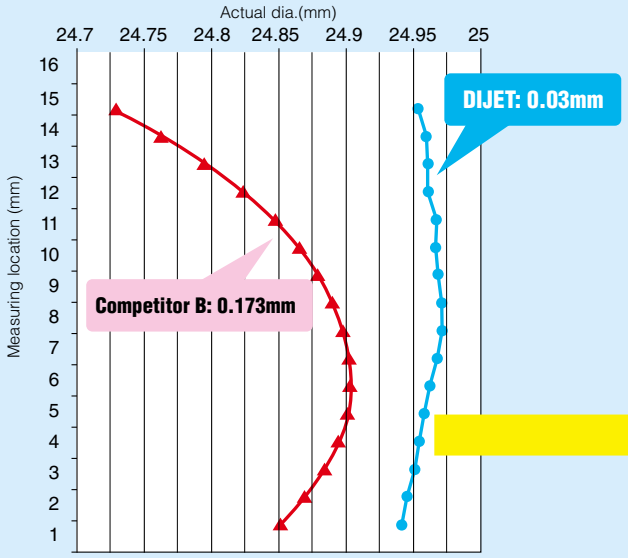
■ CUTTING PERFORMANCE of DIJET against competitor

Aerospace Tooling G-Body

Accuracy on cutting edge

High Precision

■ Accuracy comparison on cutting edge (Nominal dia.: φ25)

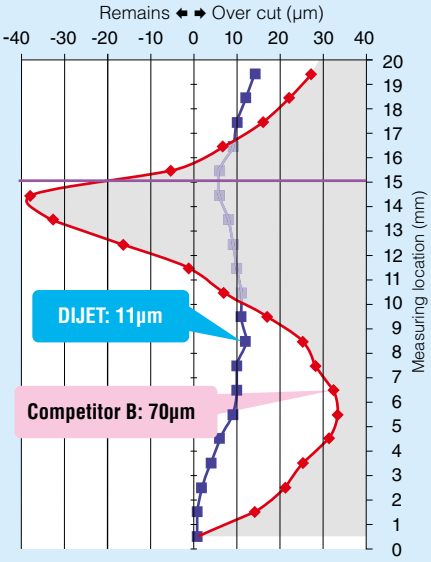


AERO CHIPPER showed much precise dimensions on insert than competitor B'sinsert.
Accuracy on cutting edge DIJET: 0.03mm, Competitor B: 0.173mm

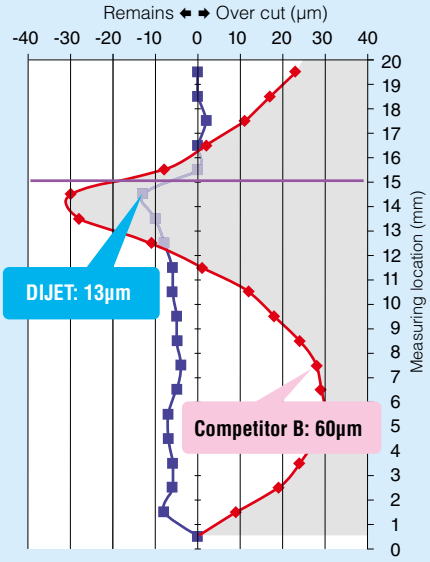
Machining accuracy

High Precision

■ Accuracy comparison on machined wall (ap=15mm, fz=0.4mm/t)



■ Accuracy comparison on machined wall (ap=15mm, fz=0.6mm/t)

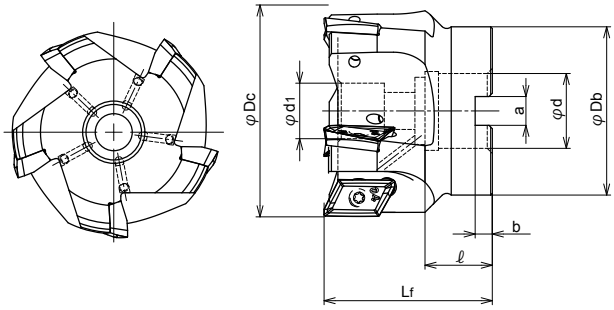


Tool dia.: φ25 (DIJET: Modular head MAL + MSN carbide shank holder)
Work material: A5056 n=20,000 (min^{-1}), Vc=1,570 (m/min), ap=15 (mm) (2 times), ae=3 (mm), Wet, Down cut

During 15mm cutting length, AERO CHIPPER showed 4 times better accuracy.

Aero Chipper ALXTYPE

G-Body Through Coolant Hole



■ BODY / FACE MILL TYPE

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	Weight (kg)	Max. spindle speed (min⁻¹)	Insert	Parts: Clamp Screw	Parts: Wrench
Metric Bore	**ALX4050R-22**	●	4	**50**	50	45	22	16.5	10.4	5	20	0.4	24,000	XOGT1605○○PDOR	DSW-4085	A-15T
	ALX5063R-22	●	5	**63**	50	50	22	16.5	10.4	5	20	0.6	21,000			

Note) 1. Please refer page C190-C191 for recommended cutting conditions
2. All cutters are supplied without inserts
3. Body must be modified to 1.5mm radius or 1.2mm chamfer at corner to use 3.0mm or 3.2mm corner radius insert.
4. In case of cutting speed over 1,000m/min, please use arbor which is balanced for high RPM. (Recommended to use Grade G6.3 arbor)

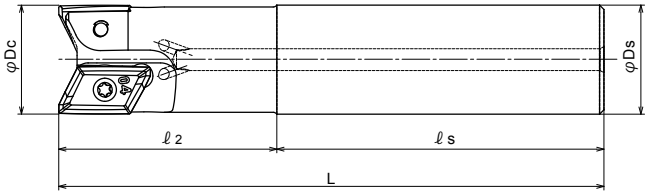
Modular Head Type Please refer Page B033

Clamp screw	Recommended torque (N・m)
DSW-4085	3.6

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Aero Chipper ALXTYPE

G-Body Through Coolant Hole



■ BODY / END MILL TYPE

Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φDs	Max. spindle speed (min⁻¹)	Insert	Parts: Clamp Screw	Parts: Wrench
Regular type	ALXM1020S20	●	1	20	35	75	110	20	15,000	XOGT1605○○PD○R	DSW-4075	A-15T
	ALXM2025S25	●	2	25	50	75	125	25	40,000		DSW-4085	
	ALXM2028S25	●	2	28	50	75	125	25	36,000			
	ALXM2032S32	●	2	32	50	100	150	32	33,000			
	ALXM2035S32	●	2	35	50	100	150	32	31,000			
	ALXM3040S32	●	3	40	80	90	170	32	28,000			

Note) 1. Please refer page C190-C191 for recommended cutting conditions
2. All cutters are supplied without inserts
3. Body must be modified to 1.5mm radius or 1.2mm chamfer at corner to use 3.0mm or 3.2mm corner radius insert.
4. In case of cutting speed over 1,000m/min, please use arbor which is balanced for high RPM. (Recommended to use Grade G6.3 arbor)

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B033

Clamp screw	Recommended torque (N・m)
DSW-4075	3.6
DSW-4085	3.6

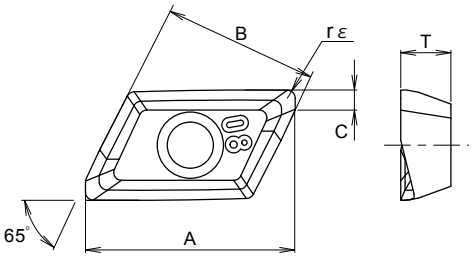
●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Aero Chipper ALXTYPE

■ INSERTS

FZ05

JC5118



Cat. No.	Tole-rance	Dimensions (mm)					Uncoated	PVD coated
		A	B	C	T	rε	FZ05	JC5118
XOGT160502PDFR	G	20.8	16.35	2.5	5	0.2	●	
XOGT160504PDFR	G	21.0	16.35	2.4	5	0.4	●	
XOGT160508PDFR	G	21.0	16.35	2.4	5	0.8	●	
XOGT160512PDFR	G	20.9	16.35	2.5	5	1.2	●	
XOGT160516PDFR	G	20.7	16.35	2.6	5	1.6	●	
XOGT160520PDFR	G	20.6	16.35	2.8	5	2.5	●	
XOGT160525PDFR	G	20.3	16.35	3.0	5	3	●	
XOGT160530PDFR	G	20.1	16.35	3.3	5	3.2	●	
XOGT160532PDFR	G	19.9	16.35	3.5	5		●	
XOGT160502PDER	G	20.8	16.35	2.5	5	0.2		●
XOGT160504PDER	G	21.0	16.35	2.4	5	0.4		●
XOGT160508PDER	G	21.0	16.35	2.4	5	0.8		●
XOGT160512PDER	G	20.9	16.35	2.5	5	1.2		●
XOGT160516PDER	G	20.7	16.35	2.6	5	1.6		●
XOGT160520PDER	G	20.6	16.35	2.8	5	2		●
XOGT160530PDER	G	20.1	16.35	3.3	5	3		●
XOGT160532PDER	G	19.9	16.35	3.5	5	3.2		●

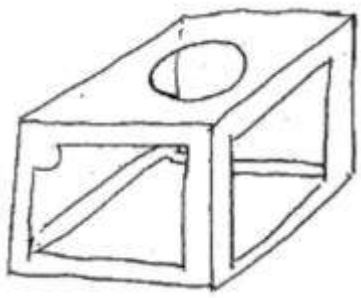
10 inserts per case

Aero Chipper ALXTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

1. Pocket milling for Aluminium alloy

Work size: 580×600×760

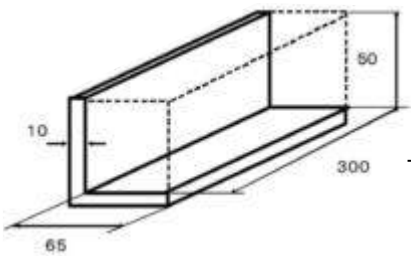


Result: Metal removal rate was maximum Q=2,250cc/min. Low spindle load and good surface roughness.

Work	Part name	Test piece
	Material	A5052
	Hardness	-
Tool	Tool No.	ALX4050R-22
	Grade	XOGT160504PDFR (FZ05)
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	1,885m/min (12,000min^{-1})
	Vf, (f z)	9,000mm/min (0.19mm/t)
	ap (mm)	5mm
	ae (mm)	50mm
	Coolant	Water soluble (External)
	Machine	Horizontal MC

2.Titanium alloy (Thin shape work)

Overhung length: 100mm



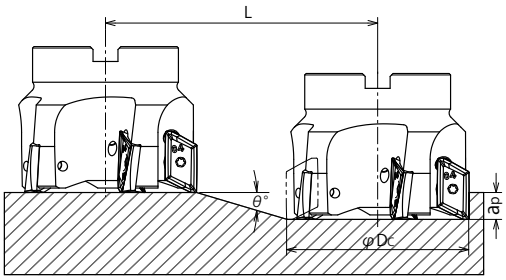
Result: Metal removal rate was maximum Q=32cc/min. No chattering on such thin shape work.

Work	Part name	Aircraft parts
	Material	Ti-6Al-4V
	Hardness	41HRC
Tool	Tool No.	ALX5063R
	Grade	XOGT160508PDER (JC5118)
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	40m/min (200min^{-1})
	Vf, (f z)	100mm/min (0.1mm/t)
	ap (mm)	8mm
	ae (mm)	40mm
	Coolant	Water soluble (External)
	Machine	Vertical MC

Aero Chipper ALXTYPE

■ INSTRUCTIONS FOR PROFILE MILLING

Ramping

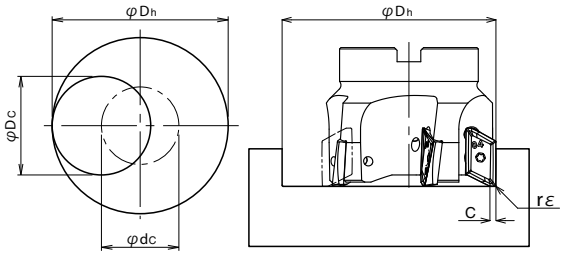


Tool dia. (mm)	Aluminium alloy		Stainless steel		Titanium alloy		Max. depth of cut (mm)
	Max. ramping angle (°)	Total cutting length (mm)	Max. ramping angle (°)	Total cutting length (mm)	Max. ramping angle (°)	Total cutting length (mm)	
φDc	θ°	L	θ°	L	θ°	L	ap
20	16	28	10	45	10	45	8
25	11	41	9	51	9	51	8
28	9	51	7	65	7	65	8
32	7	65	6	76	6	76	8
35	6	76	6	76	6	76	8
40	5	91	5	91	5	91	8
50	4	114	4	114	4	114	8
63	3	153	3	153	3	153	8

■ NOTE

1) In case of ramping, apply 70% or less feed per tooth from slotting application. (Page C191)
2) In case of Titanium alloy and Stainless steel, feed per tooth up to 0.05mm is recommended.
3) In case of Titanium alloy and Stainless steel, recommended wet cutting.

Helical Interpolation



● Calculation of tool pass dia.

$$\varphi dc = \varphi Dh - \varphi Dc$$

Tool pass dia. Bore dia. Tool dia.

● Max. bore dia.
φDh=(φDc−rφ−0.3)×2

● Min.bore dia.
φDh=(φDc−C 0.3)×2

● Depth of cut per one circuit should not exceed max. depth of cut ap

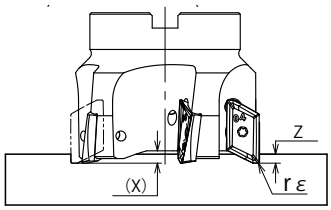
● Down cutting is recommended, so tool pass rotation should be counter clockwise.

Tool dia. (mm)	Min. bore dia. (mm)	Max. bore dia. (mm)	Helical interpolation depth/tool path rev. (mm)		
φDc	φDh min.	φDh max.	Aluminium alloy	Stainless steel	Titanium alloy
20	36.8	38.6	15	9	9
25	46.8	48.6	13	11	11
28	52.8	54.6	12	10	10
32	60.8	62.6	11	10	10
35	66.8	68.6	11	11	11
40	76.8	78.6	10	10	10
50	96.8	98.6	10	10	10
63	122.8	124.6	10	10	10

■ NOTE

1) Min. & Max. bore dia. at this table is for insert corner radius R0.4, so in case ofthe other corner radius, please calculate Min. & Max. bore dia. according to the above table for "Calculation of tool pass dia."
2) In case of helical interpolation, apply 70% or less feed per tooth from slotting application (page C191).
3) In case of Titanium alloy and Stainless steel, feed per tooth up to 0.05mm is recommended.
4) Incase of Titanium alloy and Stainless steel, recommended wet cutting.

Drilling



Insert corner radius (mm)	Max. drilling depth: Z (mm)
rε	Z
Up to R2.5	3
R3/R3.2	2

■ NOTE

1) Do not continue ramping after drilling.
2) In case of drilling, apply 50% or less Z axis feed speed from standard cutting condition table.
3) Long consecutive chips may come out in case of drilling, confirm the safe condition sufficiently.

Aero Chipper ALXTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● FACE MILL TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) 50 ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	63 ℓ (mm)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	100	8	35	6,300	5,040	100	8	45	5,000	5,000
		150	4	35	6,300	3,020	150	4	45	5,000	3,000
		200	3	35	6,300	1,760	200	3	45	5,000	1,750
Stainless steel Below 250HB	JC5118	100	3	35	950	380	100	2	45	760	380
		150	2	35	950	190	150	2	45	760	190
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC5118	100	8	35	380	122	100	8	45	300	120
		150	4	35	380	106	150	4	45	300	105
		200	2	35	380	91	200	2	45	300	90

ℓ: Overhunglength, ap: Axialdepthofcut, ae: Widthofcut, n: Spindlespeed, Vf: Feedspeed

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed.
3. In case of full slotting, recommend to reduce spindles peed and feed speed by70% of above figures. And depth of cut ap up to 8mm is recommended.

● END MILL TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Tool dia.(mm) 20 ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	25 ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	28 ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	Shoulder Milling	12	4	14,000	2,800	12	5	12,000	4,800	12	5.6	11,000	4,400
			8	14	14,000	2,520	8	18	12,000	4,320	8	20	11,000	3,960
		Slotting	6	20	12,000	2,400	6	25	10,000	4,000	8	28	9,200	3,680
Stainless steel Below250HB	JC5118	Shoulder Milling	5	4	2,400	240	5	5	1,900	380	5	6	1,700	340
			2	14	2,400	240	2	8	1,900	380	2	20	1,700	340
		Slotting	2	20	2,000	100	2	25	1,600	160	2	28	1,400	140
Titaniumalloy 35-43HRC	JC5118	Shoulder Milling	12	4	950	95	12	5	764	153	12	5.6	685	137
			8	14	950	76	8	18	764	122	8	20	685	110
		Slotting	6	20	800	64	6	25	640	102	8	28	570	91

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Type of machining	Tool dia.(mm) 32 ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	35 ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	40 ap (mm)	ae (mm)	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ05	Shoulder Milling	12	6.4	9,500	3,800	12	7	9,000	3,600	12	8	7,800	4,680
			8	22	9,500	3,420	8	25	9,000	3,240	8	28	7,800	4,210
		Slotting	8	32	8,000	3,200	8	35	7,200	2,880	8	40	6,400	3,840
Stainless steel Below250HB	JC5118	Shoulder Milling	8	6	1,500	300	8	7	1,355	271	3	8	1,200	360
			3	22	1,500	300	3	25	1,355	271	2	28	1,200	360
		Slotting	2	35	1,200	120	2	35	1,100	110	1	40	1,000	150
Titanium alloy 35-43HRC	JC5118	Shoulder Milling	12	6.4	600	120	12	7	545	109	12	8	480	144
			8	22	600	96	8	25	545	87	8	28	480	115
		Slotting	8	32	500	80	8	35	450	72	8	40	400	96

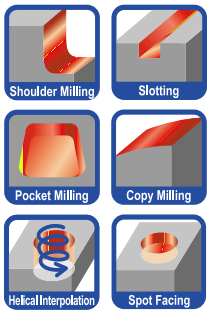
ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Width of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. In case chatter occurrs, recommend to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed.

Super End Chipper

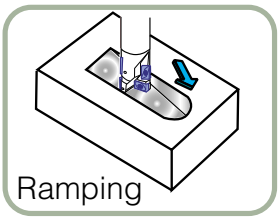
SEC TYPE

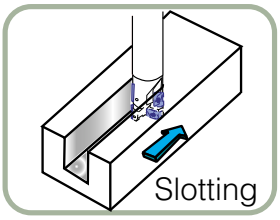
The multi-purpose indexable end mill for intelligent milling in all directions.

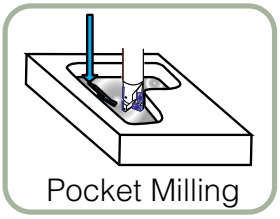


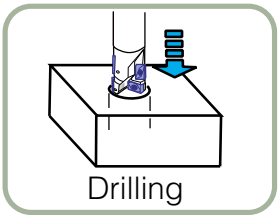
1. Ramping, plunge milling, copy milling and also drilling capability.
2. Excellent performance in opened and closed slotting, spot facing and cavity milling.
3. Large depth of cut and low cutting force at higher feed rate for high productivity.
4. Secure cutter geometry, insert geometry and grades are solutions in any operation.
5. Polished insert for Aluminium is also available.

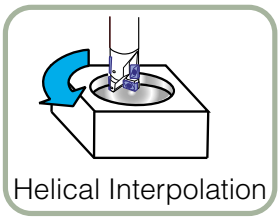
■ Versatility of "SUPER END CHIPPER"

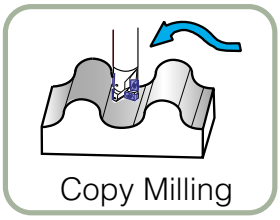


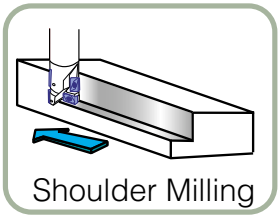


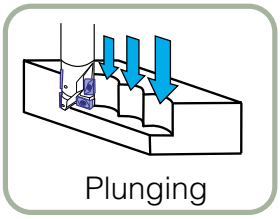








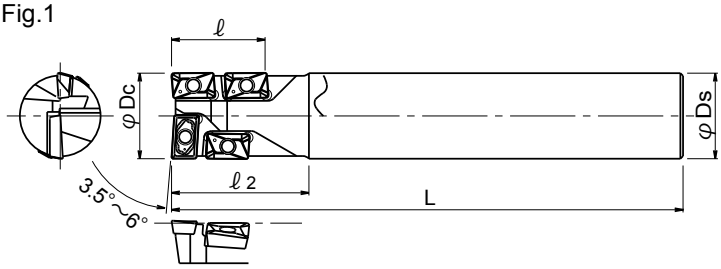




Super End Chipper

SECTYPE

Fig.1



Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N・m)
TSW-2250	0.6
ESW-206	0.9
DSW-307	1.4
TSW-408	3.1
DSW-4510H	6.0

■ BODY

	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of Inserts Central	No. of Inserts Peripheral	Dimensions (mm) φDc	ℓ	ℓ1	ℓ2	L	φDs	Inserts Central	Inserts Peripheral	Parts Clamp Screw	Parts Wrench	Fig.
Standard type	SECM1616S16	●			16	16	–	50	130	16	ZDMT08T208L○	ZPMT09T208R○	TSW-2250	A-07SD	1
	SECM2021S20	●			20	21	–	55	130	20	ZDMT100308L○	ZCMT100308R○	ESW-206	A-08SD	1
	SECM2121S20	□			21	21	–	35	130	20	ZDMT100308L○	ZCMT100308R○	ESW-206	A-08SD	1
	SECM2427S25	□			24	27	–	60	140	25	ZDMT13T3○○L○	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10	1
	SECM2527S25	●	1	3	25	27	–	60	140	25	ZDMT13T3○○L○	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10	1
	SECM2627S25	□			26	27	–	40	140	25	ZDMT13T3○○L○	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10	1
	SECM3034S32	□			30	34.5	–	70	150	32	ZPMT150408L○	ZPMT160408R○	TSW-408	A-15	1
	SECM3234S32	●			32	34.5	–	70	150	32	ZPMT1604○○L○	ZPMT1604○○R○	TSW-408	A-15	1
	SECM3334S32	□			33	34.5	–	50	150	32	ZPMT1604○○L○	ZPMT1604○○R○	TSW-408	A-15	1
Medium long type	SECML1616S15	●			16	16	–	30	150	15	ZDMT08T208L○	ZPMT09T208R○	TSW-2250	A-07SD	1
	SECML1616S16	●			16	16	–	65	150	16	ZDMT08T208L○	ZPMT09T208R○	TSW-2250	A-07SD	1
	SECML2021S20	●			20	21	–	65	150	20	ZDMT100308L○	ZCMT100308R○	ESW-206	A-08SD	1
	SECML2121S20	□			21	21	–	35	150	20	ZDMT100308L○	ZCMT100308R○	ESW-206	A-08SD	1
	SECML2427S25	□	1	3	24	27	–	70	180	25	ZDMT13T3○○L○	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10	1
	SECML2527S25	●			25	27	–	70	180	25	ZDMT13T3○○L○	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10	1
	SECML2627S25	□			26	27	–	40	180	25	ZDMT13T3○○L○	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10	1
	SECML3234S32	●			32	34.5	–	80	190	32	ZPMT1604○○L○	ZPMT1604○○R○	TSW-408	A-15	1
	SECML3334S32	□			33	34.5	–	50	190	32	ZPMT1604○○L○	ZPMT1604○○R○	TSW-408	A-15	1

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C198-C202 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. Body must be modified to 1.5mm radius or 1.2mm chamfer at corner to use 3.0mm or 3.2mm corner radius insert.

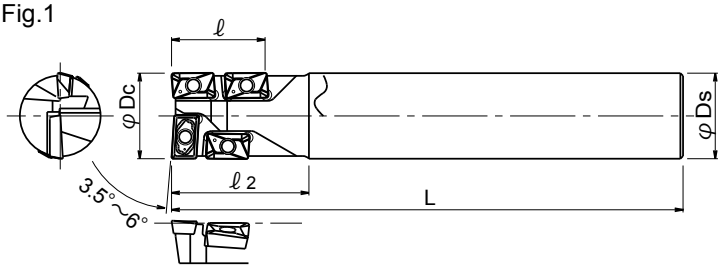
Modular Head Type Please refer Page B029

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Super End Chipper

SECTYPE

Fig.1



Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N・m)
TSW-2250	0.6
ESW-206	0.9
DSW-307	1.4
TSW-408	3.1
DSW-4510H	6.0

■ BODY

	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of Inserts Central	No. of Inserts Peripheral	φDc	ℓ	ℓ1	ℓ2	L	φDs	Inserts Central	Inserts Peripheral	Parts Clamp Screw	Parts Wrench	Fig.
Long type	SECL1616S15	●	1	3	16	16	–	30	180	15	ZDMT08T208L○	ZPMT09T208R○	TSW-2250	A-07SD	1
	SECL1616S16	●			16	16	–	75	180	16	ZDMT08T208L○	ZPMT09T208R○	TSW-2250	A-07SD	1
	SECL2021S20	●			20	21	–	75	185	20	ZDMT100308L○	ZCMT100308R○	ESW-206	A-08SD	1
	SECL2121S20	□			21	21	–	35	185	20	ZDMT100308L○	ZCMT100308R○	ESW-206	A-08SD	1
	SECL2427S25	□			24	27	–	75	220	25	ZDMT13T3○○L○	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10	1
	SECL2527S25	●			25	27	–	75	220	25	ZDMT13T3○○L○	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10	1
	SECL2627S25	□			26	27	–	40	220	25	ZDMT13T3○○L○	ZPMT13T3○○R○	DSW-307	A-10	1
	SECL3034S32	□			30	34.5	–	100	180	32	ZPMT150408L○	ZPMT160408R○	TSW-408	A-15	1
	SECL3234S32	●			32	34.5	–	90	230	32	ZPMT1604○○L○	ZPMT1604○○R○	TSW-408	A-15	1
	SECL3334S32	□			33	34.5	–	50	230	32	ZPMT1604○○L○	ZPMT1604○○R○	TSW-408	A-15	1

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C198-C202 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. Body must be modified to 1.5mm radius or 1.2mm chamfer at corner to use 3.0mm or 3.2mm corner radius insert.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B029

● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Super End Chipper SECTYPE

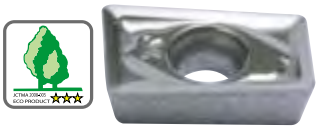
■ INSERTS

SERIES EXPANSION: POLISHED INSERT FOR ALUMINIUM

Z※MT-L type

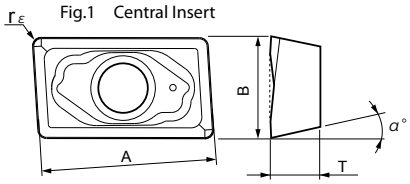
(Central Insert)

Z※MT-LP type



(Central Insert, Polished)

Fig.1 Central Insert



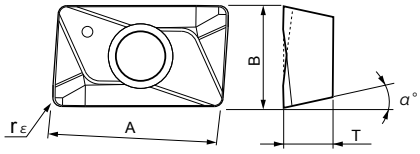
Z※MT-R type

(Peripheral Insert)

Z※MT-RP type

(Central Insert, Polished)

Fig.2 Peripheral Insert



Cat. No.	PVD coated		Uncoated	Dimensions (mm)					Fig.
	JC5015	JC5040	FZ15	A	B	T	α°	rε	
ZDMT08T208L	●	●		7.9	6	2.78	15	0.8	1
ZDMT08T208LP			●	7.9	6	2.78	15	0.8	1
ZPMT09T208R	●	●		9	5.4	2.78	11	0.8	2
ZPMT09T208RP			●	9	5.4	2.78	11	0.8	2
ZDMT100308L	●	●		10.4	6.35	3.4	15	0.8	1
ZDMT100308LP			●	10.4	6.35	3.4	15	0.8	1
ZCMT100308R	●	●		10.4	6.35	3.4	7	0.8	2
ZCMT100308RP			●	10.4	6.35	3.4	7	0.8	2
ZDMT13T308L	●	●		12.9	7.938	3.97	15	0.8	1
ZDMT13T308LP			●	12.9	7.938	3.97	15	0.8	1
ZPMT13T308R	●	●		13.3	7.938	3.97	11	0.8	2
ZPMT13T308RP			●	13.3	7.938	3.97	11	0.8	2
ZDMT13T320L	●	●		12.9	7.938	3.97	15	2.0	1
ZDMT13T320LP			●	12.9	7.938	3.97	15	2.0	1
ZPMT13T320R	●	●		13.3	7.938	3.97	11	2.0	2
ZPMT13T320RP			●	13.3	7.938	3.97	11	2.0	2
ZPMT150408L	●	●		15.45	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	1
ZPMT150408LP			●	15.45	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	1
ZPMT160408L	●	●		16.45	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	1
ZPMT160408LP			●	16.45	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	1
ZPMT160408R	●	●		16	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	2
ZPMT160408RP			●	16	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	2
ZPMT160416L	●	●		16.45	9.525	4.76	11	1.6	1
ZPMT160416LP			●	16.45	9.525	4.76	11	1.6	1

10 inserts per case

Super End Chipper SECTYPE

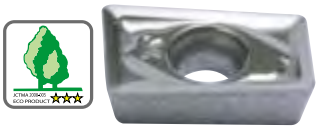
■ INSERTS

SERIES EXPANSION: POLISHED INSERT FOR ALUMINIUM

Z※MT-L type

(Central Insert)

Z※MT-LP type



(Central Insert, Polished)

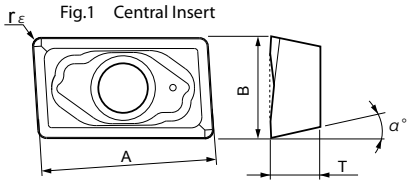


Fig.1 Central Insert

Z※MT-R type

(Peripheral Insert)

Z※MT-RP type

(Central Insert, Polished)

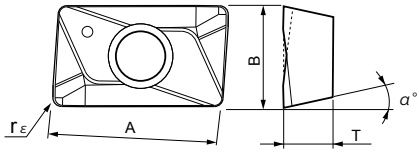


Fig.2 Peripheral Insert

Cat. No.	PVD coated		Uncoated	Dimensions (mm)					Fig.
	JC5015	JC5040	FZ15	A	B	T	α°	rε	
ZPMT160416R	●	●		16	9.525	4.76	11	1.6	2
ZPMT160416RP			●	16	9.525	4.76	11	1.6	2
ZPMT160420L	●	●		16.45	9.525	4.76	11	2.0	1
ZPMT160420LP			□	16.45	9.525	4.76	11	2.0	1
ZPMT160420R	●	●		16	9.525	4.76	11	2.0	2
ZPMT160420RP			●	16	9.525	4.76	11	2.0	2
ZPMT160430L	●	●		16.45	9.525	4.76	11	3.0	1
ZPMT160430LP			●	16.45	9.525	4.76	11	3.0	1
ZPMT160430R	●	●		16	9.525	4.76	11	3.0	2
ZPMT160430RP			●	16	9.525	4.76	11	3.0	2
ZPMT160432L	●	●		16.45	9.525	4.76	11	3.2	1
ZPMT160432LP			●	16.45	9.525	4.76	11	3.2	1
ZPMT160432R	●	●		16	9.525	4.76	11	3.2	2
ZPMT160432RP			●	16	9.525	4.76	11	3.2	2

10 inserts per case

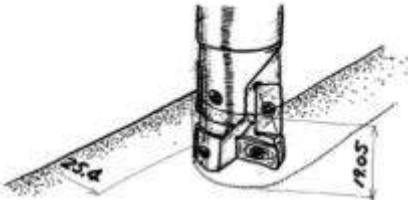
● Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Super End Chipper SECTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

1. Deep machining for injection mold

Plunging and Side milling

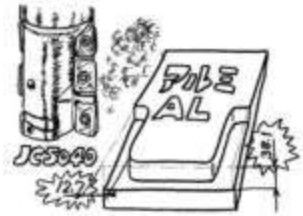


Result: Increased the productivity by 5 times against dia. 50.8 radius cutter with 5 flutes.

Work	Part name	Injection mold
	Material	P20
	Hardness	30-34HRC
Tool	Tool No.	SECL3234S32
	Grade	JC5040
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	1,400 (min^{-1}), 141 (m/min)
	Vf, (f z)	508 (mm/min), 0.36 (mm/rev)
	ap (mm)	19.05 (mm)
	ae (mm)	25.4 (mm)
	Coolant	Airblow
	Machine	Vertical MC

2. High efficient machining for aluminium

Shoulder milling

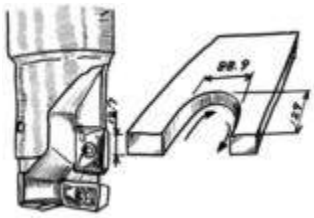


Result: Increased the productivity by 2.4 times against exsiting indexable end mill.

Work	Part name	Aluminium plate
	Material	Aluminium alloy
	Hardness	—
Tool	Tool No.	SECML3234S32
	Grade	JC5040
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	2,500 (min^{-1}), 251 (m/min)
	Vf, (f z)	762 (mm/min), 0.3 (mm/rev)
	ap (mm)	38.1 (mm)
	ae (mm)	12.7 (mm)
	Coolant	Wetcut
	Machine	Vertical MC

3. Slot milling

U groove milling

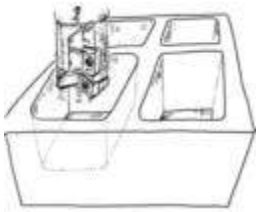


Result: Increased feed speed by 1.6 times andi mproved tool life by 2 times compared with competitor.

Work	Part name	Heat resistant plate
	Material	Heat resistant alloy
	Hardness	—
Tool	Tool No.	SECML2527S25
	Grade	JC5040
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	1,400 (min^{-1}), 110 (m/min)
	Vf, (f z)	635 (mm/min), 0.45 (mm/rev)
	ap (mm)	12.7 (mm)
	ae (mm)	25.4 (mm)
	Coolant	Water soluble
	Machine	Vertical MC

4. High efficient machining

Pocket milling



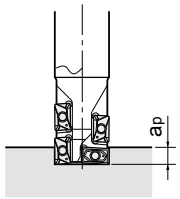
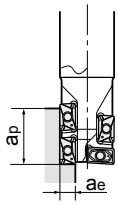
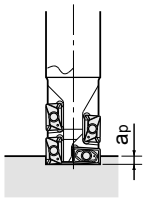
Result: Increased chip removal rate and tool life by 3 times. Q=8,000cm^3/corner.

Work	Part name	Cavity mold
	Material	S53C
	Hardness	—
Tool	Tool No.	SECM3334S32
	Grade	JC5040
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	1,200 (min^{-1}),124 (m/min)
	Vf, (f z)	320 (mm/min), 0.26 (mm/rev)
	ap (mm)	12 (mm)
	ae (mm)	23–33 (mm)
	Coolant	Dry cut
	Machine	Vertical MC

Super End Chipper SECTYPE

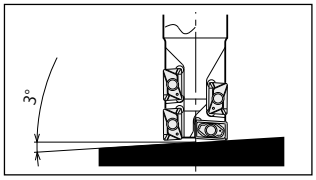
■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● φ30, φ32, φ33mm

Type of Machining							
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	Slotting		Shoulder milling		Drilling
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,490	1,390	1,590	1,590	1,490
		Vf (mm/min)	450	310	550	400	370
		ap (mm)	~6	6~16	~8	8~34	~5
		ae (mm)	—	—	~16	~6	—
Alloy steel SCM440 (1.7223) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,490	1,390	1,590	1,590	1,490
		Vf (mm/min)	420	280	480	350	300
		ap (mm)	~6	6~16	~8	8~34	~5
		ae (mm)	—	—	~16	~6	—
Mold steel NAK, P20 (1.2311, P20) 280-400HB	JC5040 JC5015	n (min⁻¹)	1,290	1,190	1,290	1,290	1,290
		Vf (mm/min)	320	240	390	260	250
		ap (mm)	~5	5~16	~8	8~34	~5
		ae (mm)	—	—	~16	~6	—
Tool & Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 150-255HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,190	1,100	1,290	1,290	1,190
		Vf (mm/min)	300	220	390	260	240
		ap (mm)	~5	5~16	~8	8~34	~5
		ae (mm)	—	—	~16	~6	—
Stainless steel SUS304, SUS316 150-250HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,100	1,000	1,190	1,190	1,100
		Vf (mm/min)	275	200	360	240	165
		ap (mm)	~5	5~16	~8	8~34	~5
		ae (mm)	—	—	~16	~6	—
Cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) 160-260HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,690	1,590	1,790	1,790	1,690
		Vf (mm/min)	680	480	700	540	500
		ap (mm)	~8	8~16	~8	8~34	~5
		ae (mm)	—	—	~16	~6	—
Nodular cas tiron FCD600, FCD700 (GGG60, GGG70) 170-300HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,490	1,390	1,590	1,590	1,490
		Vf (mm/min)	520	350	560	400	370
		ap (mm)	~8	8~16	~8	8~34	~5
		ae (mm)	—	—	~16	~6	—
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	n (min⁻¹)	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
		Vf (mm/min)	1,200	900	1,500	900	900
		ap (mm)	~8	8~16	~8	8~34	~5
		ae (mm)	—	—	~16	~6	—

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut

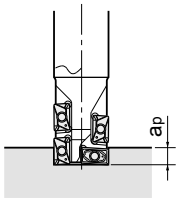
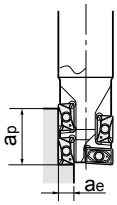
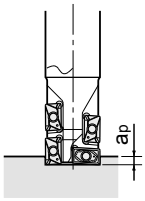
Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. In case of using medium long, long and extra long type, refer page C202 for instructions for use of SEC type.
3. In case of ramping, ramping angle up to 3° is recommended. (Refer right picture)



Super End Chipper SECTYPE

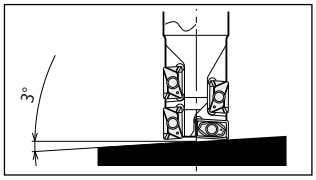
■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● φ24, φ25, φ26mm

Type of Machining							
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	Slotting		Shoulder milling		Drilling
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,910	1,780	2,040	2,040	1,910
		Vf (mm/min)	520	350	610	400	470
		ap (mm)	~5	5~12	~7	7~27	~4
		ae (mm)	—	—	~12	~5	—
Alloy steel SCM440 (1.7223) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,910	1,780	2,040	2,040	1,910
		Vf (mm/min)	480	320	550	360	380
		ap (mm)	~5	5~12	~7	7~27	~4
		ae (mm)	—	—	~12	~5	—
Mold steel NAK, P20 (1.2311, P20) 280-400HB	JC5040 JC5015	n (min⁻¹)	1,530	1,400	1,650	1,650	1,530
		Vf (mm/min)	380	250	440	290	300
		ap (mm)	~4	4~12	~7	7~27	~4
		ae (mm)	—	—	~12	~5	—
Tool & Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 150-255HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,530	1,400	1,650	1,650	1,530
		Vf (mm/min)	380	250	440	290	300
		ap (mm)	~4	4~12	~7	7~27	~4
		ae (mm)	—	—	~12	~5	—
Stainless steel SUS304, SUS316 150-250HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,400	1,270	1,530	1,530	1,400
		Vf (mm/min)	320	200	380	270	210
		ap (mm)	~4	4~12	~7	7~27	~4
		ae (mm)	—	—	~12	~5	—
Cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) 160-260HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	2,040	1,910	2,160	2,160	2,040
		Vf (mm/min)	700	470	750	540	600
		ap (mm)	~5	5~12	~7	7~27	~4
		ae (mm)	—	—	~12	~5	—
Nodular cast iron FCD600, FCD700 (GGG60, GGG70) 170-300HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,910	1,780	2,040	2,040	1,910
		Vf (mm/min)	570	390	650	460	480
		ap (mm)	~5	5~12	~7	7~27	~4
		ae (mm)	—	—	~12	~5	—
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	n (min⁻¹)	3,820	3,820	3,820	3,820	3,820
		Vf (mm/min)	1,340	960	1,900	960	1,150
		ap (mm)	~5	5~12	~7	7~27	~4
		ae (mm)	—	—	~12	~5	—

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut

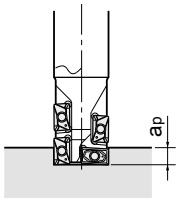
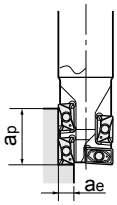
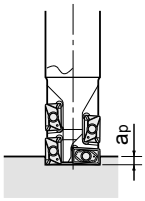
Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. In case of using medium long, long and extra long type, refer page C202 for instructions for use of SEC type.
3. In case of ramping, ramping angle up to 3° is recommended. (Refer right picture)



Super End Chipper SECTYPE

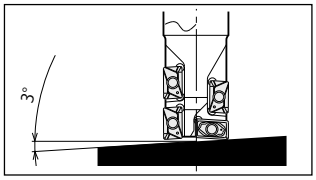
■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● φ20, φ21mm

Type of Machining							
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	Slotting		Shoulder milling		Drilling
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,390	2,230	2,550	2,550	2,390
		Vf (mm/min)	600	380	680	510	480
		ap (mm)	~4	4~10	~5	5~21	~3
		ae (mm)	—	—	~10	~4	—
Alloy steel SCM440 (1.7223) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,390	2,230	2,550	2,550	2,390
		Vf (mm/min)	540	350	630	460	430
		ap (mm)	~4	4~10	~5	5~21	~3
		ae (mm)	—	—	~10	~4	—
Mold steel NAK, P20 (1.2311, P20) 280-400HB	JC5040 JC5015	n (min⁻¹)	1,910	1,750	2,070	2,070	1,910
		Vf (mm/min)	430	275	520	370	340
		ap (mm)	~3	3~10	~5	5~21	~3
		ae (mm)	—	—	~10	~4	—
Tool & Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 150-255HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,910	1,750	2,070	2,070	1,910
		Vf (mm/min)	430	275	520	370	340
		ap (mm)	~3	3~10	~5	5~21	~3
		ae (mm)	—	—	~10	~4	—
Stainless steel SUS304, SUS316 150-250HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,750	1,590	1,910	1,910	1,750
		Vf (mm/min)	385	240	430	305	260
		ap (mm)	~3	3~10	~5	5~21	~3
		ae (mm)	—	—	~10	~4	—
Cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) 160-260HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	2,500	2,390	2,700	2,700	2,500
		Vf (mm/min)	750	530	810	610	630
		ap (mm)	~4	4~10	~5	5~21	~3
		ae (mm)	—	—	~10	~4	—
Nodular cast iron FCD600, FCD700 (GGG60, GGG70) 170-300HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	2,390	2,230	2,550	2,550	2,390
		Vf (mm/min)	600	400	700	500	480
		ap (mm)	~4	4~10	~5	5~21	~3
		ae (mm)	—	—	~10	~4	—
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	n (min⁻¹)	4,780	4,780	4,780	4,780	4,780
		Vf (mm/min)	1,440	1,100	1,900	1,100	1,100
		ap (mm)	~4	4~10	~5	5~21	~3
		ae (mm)	—	—	~10	~4	—

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut

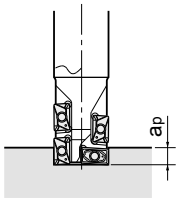
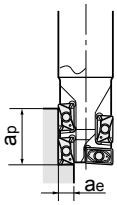
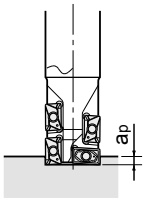
Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. In case of using medium long, long and extra long type, refer page C202 for instructions for use of SEC type.
3. In case of ramping, ramping angle up to 3° is recommended. (Refer right picture)



Super End Chipper SECTYPE

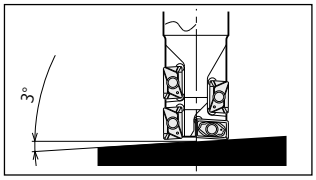
■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● φ 16mm

Type of Machining							
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	Slotting		Shoulder milling		Drilling
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,790	2,590	2,980	2,980	2,790
		Vf (mm/min)	560	310	630	450	420
		ap (mm)	~3	3~8	~5	5~16	~2
		ae (mm)	—	—	~8	~3	—
Alloy steel SCM440 (1.7223) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,790	2,590	2,980	2,980	2,790
		Vf (mm/min)	500	280	570	410	380
		ap (mm)	~3	3~8	~5	5~16	~2
		ae (mm)	—	—	~8	~3	—
Mold steel NAK, P20 (1.2311, P20) 280-400HB	JC5040 JC5015	n (min⁻¹)	2,190	1,990	2,390	2,390	2,190
		Vf (mm/min)	390	250	480	330	260
		ap (mm)	~2.5	3~8	~5	5~16	~2
		ae (mm)	—	—	~8	~3	—
Tool & Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 150-255HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,190	1,990	2,390	2,390	2,190
		Vf (mm/min)	390	250	480	330	260
		ap (mm)	~2.5	3~8	~5	5~16	~2
		ae (mm)	—	—	~8	~3	—
Stainless steel SUS304, SUS316 150-250HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,990	1,790	2,190	2,190	1,990
		Vf (mm/min)	350	220	430	280	240
		ap (mm)	~2.5	3~8	~5	5~16	~2
		ae (mm)	—	—	~8	~3	—
Cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) 160-260HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	2,980	2,790	3,180	3,180	2,980
		Vf (mm/min)	720	500	760	570	520
		ap (mm)	~3	3~8	~5	5~16	~2
		ae (mm)	—	—	~8	~3	—
Nodular cast iron FCD600, FCD700 (GGG60, GGG70) 170-300HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	2,790	2,590	2,980	2,980	2,790
		Vf (mm/min)	560	310	630	450	420
		ap (mm)	~3	3~8	~5	5~16	~2
		ae (mm)	—	—	~8	~3	—
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	n (min⁻¹)	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
		Vf (mm/min)	1,440	1,100	1,800	1,100	1,100
		ap (mm)	~3	3~8	~5	5~16	~2
		ae (mm)	—	—	~8	~3	—

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Axial depth of cut, ae: Radial depth of cut

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. In case of using medium long, long and extra long type, refer page C202 for instructions for use of SEC type.
3. In case of ramping, ramping angle up to 3° is recommended. (Refer right picture)



Super End Chipper SECTYPE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF SEC TYPE

1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. Apply below table figures for the use of Medium long, Long and Extralong type tools.

Type	Depth of cut ap	Spindle speed n	Feed speed Vf
Medium Long (ML)	80%	90%	80%
Long (L)	Up to 30%	70%	70%
Extra Long (EL, XL)	Up to 1mm	50%	60%

Tool dia. (mm)	A1 (mm) (Fig. 1)	Depth of cut: T (mm) (Fig. 2)
16	5.2	~5.2 or 11.8~15.5
20, 21	5.5	~5.5 or 14.0~17.5
24, 25, 26	7.0	~7.0 or 16.8~23.2
30, 32, 33	8.6	~8.6 or 20.3~28.1

Fig.1

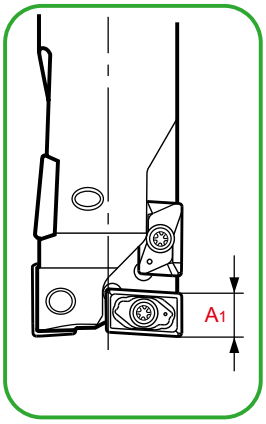
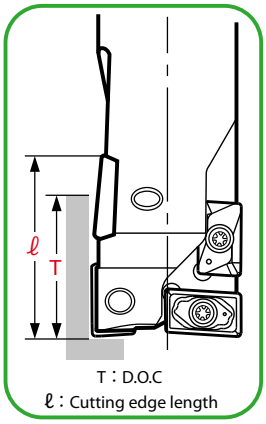
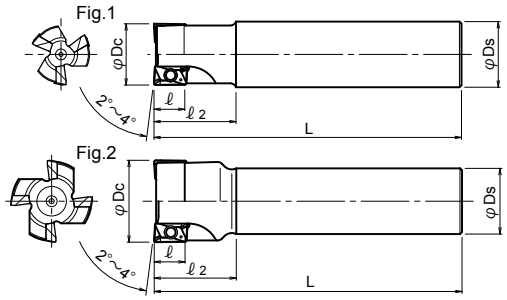


Fig.2



Side Chipper SICTYPE

1. The same insert of Super End Chipper can be used.
2. 3D insert geometry gives low cutting force and excellent chip ejection for high productivity.
3. Series expansion: Polished insert and PCD insert for Aluminium.



■ BODY / END MILL - MEDIUM TYPE

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of Inserts	Dimensions (mm) φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	L	φDs	Inserts	Fig.
SICM1610S16-2N	●	2	16	10	25	100	16	ZCMT1003○○R○	1
SICM2010S20-3N	●	3	20	10	25	110	20	JDA-ZCGT1003○○	1
SICM2510S25-4N	●	4	25	10	32	120	25		1
SICM2513S25-3N	●	3		13				ZPMT13T3○○R○	1
SICM3016S32-3N	●	3	30	15	40	150	32	ZPMT1604○○R○	1
SICM3210S32-5N	●	5	32	10	40	150	32	ZCMT1003○○R○ JDA-ZCGT1003○○	1
SICM3216S32-3N	●	3		15				ZPMT1604○○R○	1
SICM4010S32-6N	●	6	40	10	40	150	32	ZCMT1003○○R○ JDA-ZCGT1003○○	2
SICM4016S32-4N	●	4		15				ZPMT1604R	2
SICM5010S32-7N	□	7	50	10	40	150	32	ZCMT1003○○R○ JDA-ZCGT1003○○	2
SICM5016S32-5N	●	5		15				ZPMT1604○○R○	2

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C206-C211 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. Body must be modified to 1.5mm radius or 1.2mm chamfer at corner to use 3.0mm or 3.2mm corner radius insert.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B027

■ BODY / END MILL - LONG TYPE

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of Inserts	Dimensions (mm) φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	L	φDs	Inserts	Fig.
SICL1610S16-2N	●	2	16	10	25	150	16	ZCMT1003○○R○	1
SICL2010S20-2N	●	2	20	10	40	180	20	JDA-ZCGT1003○○	1
SICL2010S20-3N	●	3							1
SICL2513S25-2N	●	2	25	13	35	210	25	ZPMT13T3○○R○	1
SICL2513S25-3N	●	3							1
SICL3016S25-3N	●	3	30	15	65	250	25	ZPMT1604○○R○	2
SICL3216S32-2N	□	2	32	15	65	250	32	ZPMT1604○○R○	1
SICL3216S32-3N	●	3							1
SICL4016S32-4N	●	4	40	15	65	250	32	ZPMT1604○○R○	2
SICL5016S42-5N	□	5	50	15	65	250	42	ZPMT1604○○R○	2

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C206-C211 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. Body must be modified to 1.5mm radius or 1.2mm chamfer at corner to use 3.0mm or 3.2mm corner radius insert.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B027

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Side Chipper

SIC TYPE

Fig.1

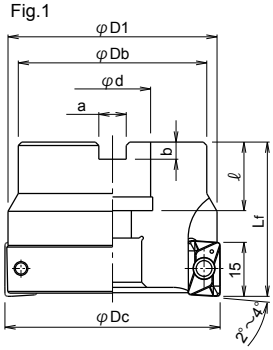
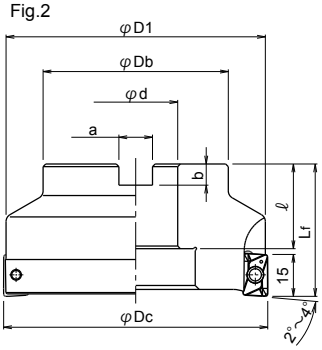


Fig.2



■ BODY / FACE MILL TYPE

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of Inserts	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)	Inserts	Fig.
			φDc	φD1	φDb	Lf	φd	a	b	ℓ			
SIC-4050R-22	●	4	**50**	47.6	45	45	22	10.4	6.3	20	0.4	ZPMT1604○○R○	1
SIC-5063R-22	●	5	**63**	61	55	45	22	10.4	6.3	20	0.8		1
SIC-6080R-27	●	6	**80**	78	60	50	27	12.4	7	22	1.0		2
SIC-8100R-32	●	8	**100**	98	70	50	32	14.4	8	32	1.7		2
SIC-8125R-40	●	8	**125**	123	85	63	40	16.4	9	35	3.2		2

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C206-C211 for recommended cutting conditions.
3. Body must be modified to 1.5mm radius or 1.2mm chamfer at corner to use 3.0mm or 3.2mm corner radius insert.

Modular Head Type Please refer Page B027

Side Chipper SICTYPE

■ INSERTS

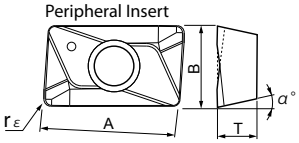
SERIES EXPANSION: POLISHED INSERT FOR ALUMINIUM

Z※MT-R type

Z※MT-RP type

Polished Insert

Peripheral Insert



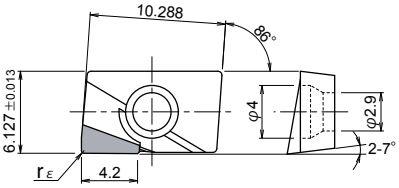
Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
ESW-206	0.9
DSW-307	1.4
TSW-408	3.1

Cat.No.	PVD coated			Un-coated	Dimensions (mm)					Parts	
	JC5015	JC5040	JC8050	FZ15	A	B	T	α°	rε	Clamp Screw	Wrench
ZCMT100304R	●	●			10.4	6.35	3.4	7	0.4	ESW-206	A-08SD
ZCMT100308R	●	●			10.4	6.35	3.4	7	0.8	ESW-206	A-08SD
ZCMT100308RP				●	10.4	6.35	3.4	7	0.8	ESW-206	A-08SD
ZPMT13T308R	●	●			13.3	7.938	3.97	11	0.8	DSW-307	A-10
ZPMT13T308RP				●	13.3	7.938	3.97	11	0.8	DSW-307	A-10
ZPMT13T316R	●	●			13.3	7.938	3.97	11	1.6	DSW-307	A-10
ZPMT13T316RP				□	13.3	7.938	3.97	11	1.6	DSW-307	A-10
ZPMT13T320R	●	●			13.3	7.938	3.97	11	2.0	DSW-307	A-10
ZPMT13T320RP				●	13.3	7.938	3.97	11	2.0	DSW-307	A-10
ZPMT160404R	●	●			16	9.525	4.76	11	0.4	TSW-408	
ZPMT160408R	●	●	●		16	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	TSW-408	
ZPMT160408RP				●	16	9.525	4.76	11	0.8	TSW-408	
ZPMT160416R	●	●			16	9.525	4.76	11	1.6	TSW-408	A-15 (End mill type)
ZPMT160416RP				●	16	9.525	4.76	11	1.6	TSW-408	
ZPMT160420R	●	●			16	9.525	4.76	11	2.0	TSW-408	
ZPMT160420RP				●	16	9.525	4.76	11	2.0	TSW-408	A-15T (Face mill type)
ZPMT160430R	●	●			16	9.525	4.76	11	3.0	TSW-408	
ZPMT160430RP				●	16	9.525	4.76	11	3.0	TSW-408	
ZPMT160432R	●	●			16	9.525	4.76	11	3.2	TSW-408	
ZPMT160432RP				●	16	9.525	4.76	11	3.2	TSW-408	

10 inserts per case

■ INSERTS

● Applicable for Aluminium parts.



1 Corner Not regrindable

For Nonferrous materials

Cat. No.	Diamond	Corner radius (mm)	Parts	
	JDA10	rε	Clamp Screw	Wrench
JDA-ZCGT100302	□	0.2	ESW-206	A-08SD
JDA-ZCGT100304	□	0.4		
JDA-ZCGT100308	□	0.8		

1 insert per case

● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Side Chipper SICTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SHOULDER MILLING

● SICM○○10 TYPE (END MILL TYPE)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	φ16	φ20	φ25	φ32	φ40	φ50
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,990	2,390	1,910	1,500	1,200	960
		Vf (mm/min)	720	860	920	900	870	810
		ap (mm)	3	3	3	3	3	3
		ae (mm)	5	6	8	10	12	15
Alloy steel SCM440 (1.7223) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,990	2,390	1,910	1,500	1,200	960
		Vf (mm/min)	600	720	770	750	720	680
		ap (mm)	3	3	3	3	3	3
		ae (mm)	5	6	8	10	12	15
Mold steel NAK, P20 (1.2311, P20) 280-400HB	JC5040 JC5015	n (min⁻¹)	2,390	1,910	1,530	1,200	960	770
		Vf (mm/min)	480	580	620	600	580	540
		ap (mm)	2	2	2	2	2	2
		ae (mm)	5	6	8	10	12	15
Tool & Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 150-255HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,390	1,910	1,530	1,200	960	770
		Vf (mm/min)	480	580	620	600	580	540
		ap (mm)	2	2	2	2	2	2
		ae (mm)	5	6	8	10	12	15
Stainless steel SUS304, SUS316 150-250HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	2,190	1,750	1,400	1,100	880	700
		Vf (mm/min)	440	530	560	550	530	490
		ap (mm)	2	2	2	2	2	2
		ae (mm)	5	6	8	10	12	15
Cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) 160-260HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	3,190	2,250	2,040	1,600	1,280	1,020
		Vf (mm/min)	900	1,070	1,140	1,120	1,080	1,000
		ap (mm)	3	3	3	3	3	3
		ae (mm)	5	6	8	10	12	15
Nodular cast iron FCD600, FCD700 (GGG60, GGG70) 170-300HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	2,990	2,390	1,910	1,500	1,200	960
		Vf (mm/min)	720	860	920	900	870	810
		ap (mm)	3	3	3	3	3	3
		ae (mm)	5	6	8	10	12	15
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	n (min⁻¹)	6,000	4,780	3,820	3,000	2,400	1,900
		Vf (mm/min)	1,800	2,150	2,300	2,250	2,000	1,900
		ap (mm)	3	3	3	3	3	3
		ae (mm)	5	6	8	10	12	15

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Width of cut

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. In case of using long type holder, reduce depth of cut by 60% to 40% or feed speed.

Side Chipper SICTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SLOTTING

● SICM○○10 TYPE (END MILL TYPE)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	φ16	φ20	φ25	φ32	φ40	φ50
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,790	2,230	1,790	1,400	1,120	900
		Vf (mm/min)	560	670	720	700	680	630
		ap (mm)	~3	~3	~3	~3	~3	~3
Alloy steel SCM440 (1.7223) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,790	2,230	1,790	1,400	1,120	900
		Vf (mm/min)	450	540	580	560	540	510
		ap (mm)	~3	~3	~3	~3	~3	~3
Mold steel NAK, P20 (1.2311, P20) 280-400HB	JC5040 (JC5015)	n (min⁻¹)	2,190	1,750	1,400	1,100	880	700
		Vf (mm/min)	350	420	450	440	430	400
		ap (mm)	~2	~2	~2	~2	~2	~2
Tool & Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 150-255HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	2,190	1,750	1,400	1,100	880	700
		Vf (mm/min)	350	420	450	440	430	400
		ap (mm)	~2	~2	~2	~2	~2	~2
Stainless steel SUS304, SUS316 150-250HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,990	1,600	1,280	1,000	800	640
		Vf (mm/min)	320	390	410	400	390	360
		ap (mm)	~2	~2	~2	~2	~2	~2
Cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) 160-260HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	2,990	2,390	1,910	1,500	1,200	960
		Vf (mm/min)	720	860	920	900	860	810
		ap (mm)	~3	~3	~3	~3	~3	~3
Nodular cast iron FCD600, FCD700 (GGG60, GGG70) 170-300HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	2,790	2,230	1,790	1,400	1,120	900
		Vf (mm/min)	560	670	720	700	680	630
		ap (mm)	~3	~3	~3	~3	~3	~3
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	n (min⁻¹)	6,000	4,780	3,820	3,000	2,400	1,900
		Vf (mm/min)	1,200	1,430	1,530	1,500	1,440	1,330
		ap (mm)	~3	~3	~3	~3	~3	~3

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Width of cut

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. In case of using long type holder, reduce depth of cut by 60% to 40% or feed speed.

Side Chipper SICTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SHOULDER MILLING

● SICM○○16 TYPE (END MILL TYPE)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	φ30	φ32	φ40	φ50
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,600	1,500	1,200	960
		Vf (mm/min)	870	810	870	870
		ap (mm)	5	5	5	5
		ae (mm)	9	10	12	15
Alloy steel SCM440 (1.7223) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,600	1,500	1,200	960
		Vf (mm/min)	720	680	720	720
		ap (mm)	5	5	5	5
		ae (mm)	9	10	12	15
Mold steel NAK, P20 (1.2311, P20) 280-400HB	JC5040 JC5015	n (min⁻¹)	1,280	1,200	960	770
		Vf (mm/min)	580	540	580	580
		ap (mm)	3	3	3	3
		ae (mm)	9	10	12	15
Tool & Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 150-255HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,280	1,200	960	770
		Vf (mm/min)	580	540	580	580
		ap (mm)	3	3	5	3
		ae (mm)	9	10	12	15
Stainless steel SUS304, SUS316 150-250HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,170	1,100	800	700
		Vf (mm/min)	530	500	480	530
		ap (mm)	3	3	3	3
		ae (mm)	9	10	12	15
Cas tiron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) 160-260HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,700	1,600	1,280	1,020
		Vf (mm/min)	1,020	960	1,020	1,020
		ap (mm)	5	5	5	5
		ae (mm)	9	10	12	15
Nodular cas tiron FCD600, FCD700 (GGG60, GGG70) 170-300HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,600	1,500	1,200	960
		Vf (mm/min)	870	810	870	870
		ap (mm)	5	5	5	5
		ae (mm)	9	10	12	15
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	n (min⁻¹)	3,200	3,000	2,400	1,900
		Vf (mm/min)	1,920	1,800	1,920	1,900
		ap (mm)	5	5	5	5
		ae (mm)	9	10	12	15

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Width of cut

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. In case of using long type holder, reduce depth of cut by 60% to 40% or feed speed.

Side Chipper SICTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS / SLOTTING

● SICM○○16 TYPE (END MILL TYPE)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	φ30	φ32	φ40	φ50
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,490	1,400	1,120	900
		Vf (mm/min)	670	630	680	680
		ap (mm)	~5	~5	~3	~5
Alloy steel SCM440 (1.7223) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,490	1,400	1,120	900
		Vf (mm/min)	540	510	540	540
		ap (mm)	~5	~5	~3	~3
Mold steel NAK, P20 (1.2311, P20) 280-400HB	JC5040 JC5015	n (min⁻¹)	1,170	1,100	880	700
		Vf (mm/min)	430	400	430	420
		ap (mm)	~3	~3	~2	~3
Tool & Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 150-255HB	JC5040	n (min⁻¹)	1,170	1,100	880	700
		Vf (mm/min)	430	400	430	420
		ap (mm)	~3	~3	~2	~3
Stainless steel SUS304, SUS316 150-250HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,070	1,000	800	640
		Vf (mm/min)	390	360	390	390
		ap (mm)	~3	~3	~2	~3
Cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) 160-260HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,600	1,500	1,200	960
		Vf (mm/min)	820	770	820	820
		ap (mm)	~5	~5	~3	~5
Nodular cast iron FCD600, FCD700 (GGG60, GGG70) 170-300HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min⁻¹)	1,490	1,400	1,120	900
		Vf (mm/min)	670	630	680	680
		ap (mm)	~5	~5	~3	~5
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	n (min⁻¹)	3,200	3,000	2,400	1,900
		Vf (mm/min)	1,440	1,350	1,440	1,430
		ap (mm)	~5	~5	~5	~5

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Width of cut

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. In case of using long type holder, reduce depth of cut by 60% to 40% or feed speed.

Side Chipper SICTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● SICM2513 TYPE (END MILL TYPE)

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting conditions	Shoulder Milling	Slotting
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min^{-1})	1,910	1,790
		Vf (mm/min)	860	650
		ap (mm)	4	~4
		ae (mm)	8	—
Alloy steel SCM440 (1.7223) 150-280HB	JC5040	n (min^{-1})	1,910	1,790
		Vf (mm/min)	690	540
		ap (mm)	4	~4
		ae (mm)	8	—
Mold steel NAK, P20 (1.2311, P20) 280-400HB	JC5040 JC5015	n (min^{-1})	1,530	1,400
		Vf (mm/min)	560	420
		ap (mm)	2.5	~2.5
		ae (mm)	8	—
Tool & Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 150-255HB	JC5040	n (min^{-1})	1,530	1,400
		Vf (mm/min)	560	420
		ap (mm)	2.5	~2.5
		ae (mm)	8	—
Stainless steel SUS304, SUS316 150-250HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min^{-1})	1,400	1,280
		Vf (mm/min)	510	390
		ap (mm)	2.5	~2.5
		ae (mm)	8	—
Cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) 160-260HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min^{-1})	2,040	1,910
		Vf (mm/min)	1,040	580
		ap (mm)	4	~4
		ae (mm)	8	—
Nodular cast iron FCD600, FCD700 (GGG60, GGG70) 170-300HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	n (min^{-1})	1,910	1,790
		Vf (mm/min)	860	650
		ap (mm)	4	~4
		ae (mm)	8	—
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	n (min^{-1})	3,820	3,820
		Vf (mm/min)	2,000	1,380
		ap (mm)	4	~4
		ae (mm)	8	—

n: Spindle speed (min^{-1}), Vf: Feed speed (mm/min)

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. In case of using long type holder, reduce depth of cut by 60% to 40% or feed speed.

Side Chipper SICTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● FACE MILL TYPE

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed per tooth fz (mm/t)	Depth of cut ap (mm)	Pick feed ae (mm)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) 150-280HB	JC5040	150 (80~200)	0.20 (0.1~0.25)	5	0.6Dc
Tool & Die steel SKD61, SKD11 (1.2344, 1.2379) 150-255HB	JC5040	120 (80~150)	0.15 (0.1~0.2)	3	0.6Dc
Cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) 160-260HB	JC5040 JC5015	150 (80~200)	0.20 (0.1~0.25)	5	0.6Dc
Stainless steel SUS304, SUS316 150-250HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	110 (80~200)	0.10 (0.05~0.15)	3	0.6Dc
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	FZ15	300 (200~500)	0.20 (0.1~0.25)	5	0.6Dc

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR PCD INSERT (JDA10)

NOTE
1) Max. depth of cut: ap=Up to 4mm
2) Max. cutting speed: Vc=Up to 1,000m/min

① SICM○○10 TYPE (END MILL TYPE) / SHOULDER MILLING

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting Conditions	Dimensions (mm)					
			φ16	φ20	φ25	φ32	φ40	φ50
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	JDA10	n (min⁻¹)	6,000	4,780	3,820	3,000	2,400	1,900
		Vf (mm/min)	1,800	2,150	2,300	2,250	2,000	1,900
		ap (mm)	3	3	3	3	3	3
		ae (mm)	5	6	8	10	12	15

② SICM○○10 TYPE (END MILL TYPE) / SLOTTING

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting Conditions	Dimensions (mm)					
			φ16	φ20	φ25	φ32	φ40	φ50
Aluminium alloy 50-110HB	JDA10	n (min⁻¹)	6,000	4,780	3,820	3,000	2,400	1,900
		Vf (mm/min)	1,200	1,430	1,530	1,500	1,440	1,330
		ap (mm)	~2	~2	~2	~2	~2	~2

n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Width of cut

Note) 1. The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2. In case of using long type holder, reduce depth of cut by 60% to 40% or feed speed.

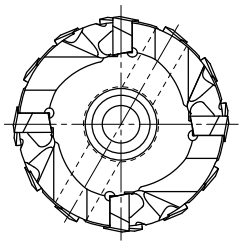
Roughing Chipper RFC TYPE

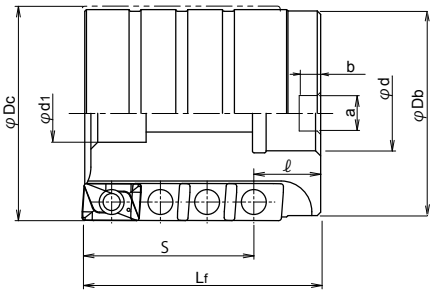
G-Body

- 3D insert geometry gives low cutting forces and excellent chip ejection for high productivity at high feed rate
- Adopted ultra rigid G Body

Shoulder Milling

■ BODY





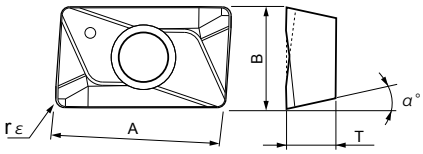
Cat. No.	Stock	No. of Inserts	No. of flutes	No. of Eff. Cutting edge	Dimensions (mm) φDc	φDb	φd1	S	Lf	φd	a	b	ℓ	Weight (kg)	Set bolt	Parts: Clamp screw	Parts: Wrench
RFC5050R-22	●	12	3	3	50	45	17	50	90	22	10.4	6.3	20	0.9	★ M10x1.5x55	DSW-4510H	A-20SD
RFC6350R-22	●	16	4	4	63	60	17	50	70	22	10.4	6.3	20	1.1		DSW-4510H	A-20SD
RFC8060R-27	●	25	5	5	80	60	20	60	80	27	12.4	7	22	2.2		DSW-4510H	A-20SD

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts

2. ★mark shows: these cutter bodies are equipped with theset bolt because of the specified bolt size.

Clamp Screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
DSW-4510H	6.0

■ INSERTS



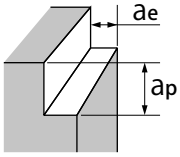
Cat. No.	PVD coated JC5015	PVD coated JC5040	Dimensions (mm) A	B	T	α°	rε
ZPMT170508R	●	●	17	11	5.56	11	0.8

10 inserts per case

Roughing Chipper RFCTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Type of Machining: Shoulder Milling



Work Materials	Hard-ness	Insert Grades	Max. D.O.C. (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) φ50 Vc (m/min)	φ50 n (min⁻¹)	φ50 Vf (mm/min)	φ63 Vc (m/min)	φ63 n (min⁻¹)	φ63 Vf (mm/min)	φ80 Vc (m/min)	φ80 n (min⁻¹)	φ80 Vf (mm/min)
Cast iron (FC)	150HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	ae = 0.5Dc(max) ap=1.0Dc(max)	140	890	610	140	710	650	140	560	640
			ae = 0.1Dc ap = Below flute length	140	890	880	140	710	940	140	560	920
Nodular cast iron (FCD)	Below 220HB	JC5015 (JC5040)	ae = 0.5Dc(max) ap =1.0Dc(max)	120	760	520	120	610	560	120	480	550
			ae = 0.1Dc ap = Below flute length	120	760	750	120	610	810	120	480	790
Carbon steel Alloy steel (S-C, SCM)	Below 250HB	JC5040	ae = 0.5Dc(max) ap =1.0Dc(max)	110	700	420	110	560	450	110	440	440
			ae = 0.1Dc ap = Below flute length	110	700	690	110	560	670	110	440	660
Tool & Die steel SKD	Below 255HB	JC5040	ae = 0.5Dc(max) ap = 1.0Dc(max)	100	640	230	100	510	250	100	400	240
			ae = 0.1Dc ap = Below flute length	100	640	350	100	510	370	100	400	360

Vc: Cutting speed, Vf: Feed speed, n: Spindle speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Width of cut

Swing Mill DSM-BT TYPE

- **BT50 shank**
- **Long flute type - Heavy milling**

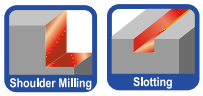


Fig.1

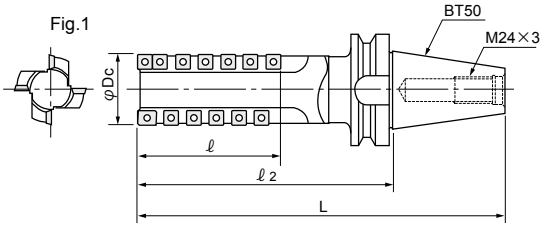
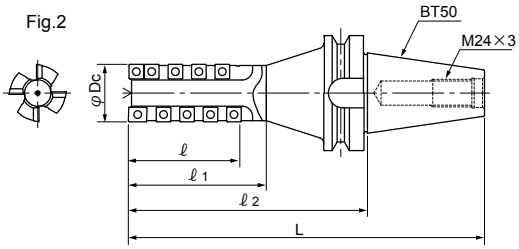


Fig.2



■ BODY

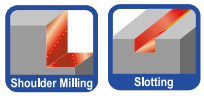
Cat. No.	Stock	No. of applicable inserts		Dimensions (mm)					Weight (kg)	Parts		Fig.
		Bottom	Peripheral							Clamp screw	Wrench	
		IM-CP43N	IM-SP43GS	φDc	ℓ	ℓ1	ℓ2	L				
DSM-50097-BT	□	2	18	**50**	97	—	165	266.8	4.8	CSW-510	A-20SD	1
DSML-50097-BT	□	2	18		97	120	208	309.8	6.0			2
DSM-50158-BT	□	2	30		158	—	226	327.8	5.3			1
DSM-63066-BT	□	2	12	**63**	66	—	150	251.8	5.5	CSW-510	A-20SD	1
DSM-63097-BT	□	2	18		97	—	195	296.8	6.2			
DSM-63127-BT	□	2	24		127	—	230	331.8	6.8			
DSM-80117-BT	□	2	22	**80**	117	—	220	321.8	8.9	CSW-510	A-20SD	1
DSM-80158-BT	□	2	30		158	—	250	351.8	9.6			

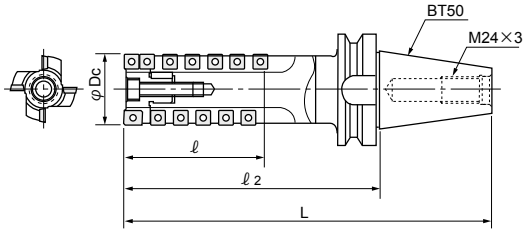
Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C218-C219 for recommended cutting conditions.

Clamp screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
CSW-510	5.5

Swing Mill DSM-EC-BT TYPE

- BT50 shank
- Long flute type - Heavy milling
- Replaceable end cap design





■ BODY

Cat .No.	Stock	No.of applicable inserts Bottom IM-CP43N	No.of applicable inserts Peripheral IM-SP43GS	Dimensions (mm) φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	L	Weight (kg)	Parts: Clamp screw	Parts: Wrench
DSM-50097EC-BT	□	2	18	50	97	165	266.8	4.5	CSW-510	A-20SD
DSM-63066EC-BT	□	2	12	63	66	150	251.8	5.5	CSW-510	A-20SD
DSM-63097EC-BT	□	2	18		97	195	296.8	6.2		
DSM-63127EC-BT	□	2	24		127	230	331.8	6.8		
DSM-80117EC-BT	□	2	22	80	117	220	321.8	8.9	CSW-510	A-20SD
DSM-80158EC-BT	□	2	30		158	250	351.8	9.6		

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C218-C219 for recommended cutting conditions.

Clamp screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
CSW-510	5.5

■ END CAP

Fig.1

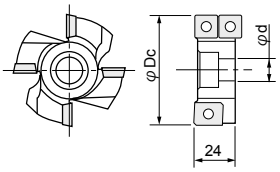
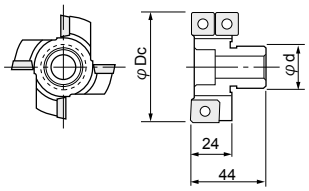


Fig.2



Cat. No.	Stock	No.of applicable inserts Bottom IM-CP43N	No.of applicable inserts Peripheral IM-SP43GS	Dimensions (mm) φDc	φd	Parts for insert: Clamp screw	Parts for insert: Wrench	Parts for END CAP: Clamp bolt	Parts for END CAP: Key	Parts for END CAP: Key screw	Applicable Holder	Fig.
EC-50	□	2	4	50	13	CSW-510	A-20SD	HSB-10	SWM-50	M2.5x0.45x12	DSM-50	1
EC-63	□	2	4	63	25			HSB-12	SWM-63	—	DSM-63	2
EC-80	□	2	4	80	30			HSB-12	SWM-80	—	DSM-80	2

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C218-C219 for recommended cutting conditions.

Clamp screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
CSW-510	5.5

Swing Mill DSM-S/C TYPE

● Straight shank / Combination shank

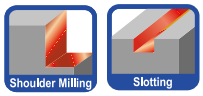


Fig.1

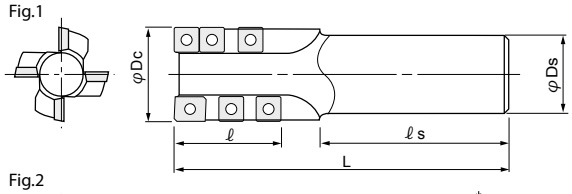
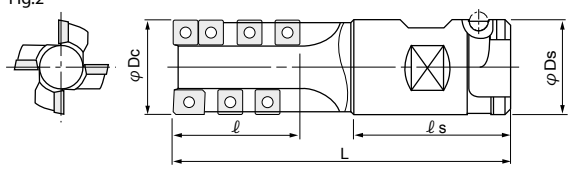


Fig.2



■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	No.of applicable inserts		Dimensions (mm)					Parts for insert		Fig.
		Bottom	Peripheral						Clamp screw	Wrench	
		IM-CP43N	IM-SP43GS	φDc	ℓ	ℓs	L	φDs			
DSM-50056-S42	□	2	10	**50**	56	100	180	42	CSW-510	A-20SD	1
DSM-50066-C50.8	□	2	12		66	83	180	50.8			2

Note) 1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C218-C219 for recommended cutting conditions.

Clamp screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
CSW-510	5.5

■ INSERTS

Fig.1 Bottom

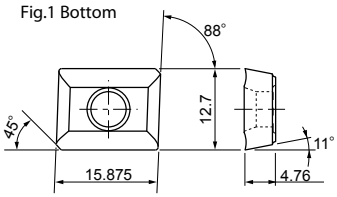
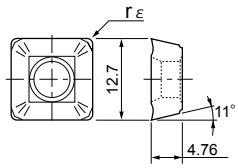


Fig.2 Peripheral



Cat. No.	PVD coated		Fig.
	JC5118	JC5040	
IM-CP43N	●	●	1
IM-SP43GS	●	●	2

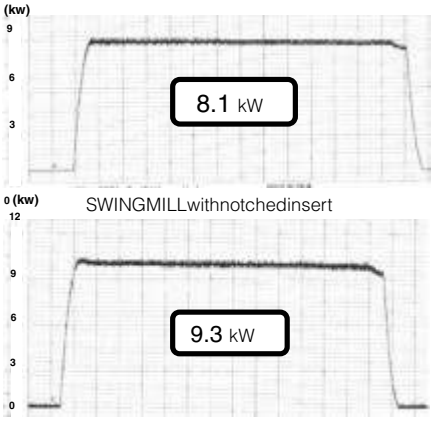
10 inserts per case

Swing Mill DSMTYPE

■ NOTCHED INSERT WITH LOW CUTTING FORCE

- **Notched insert enable heavy milling without chattering.**
- **Reduced cutting force by 21% compared with conventional insert.**

■ CUTTING FORCE COMPARISON

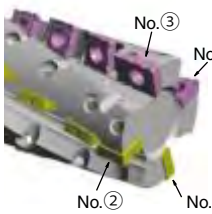


Competitor B

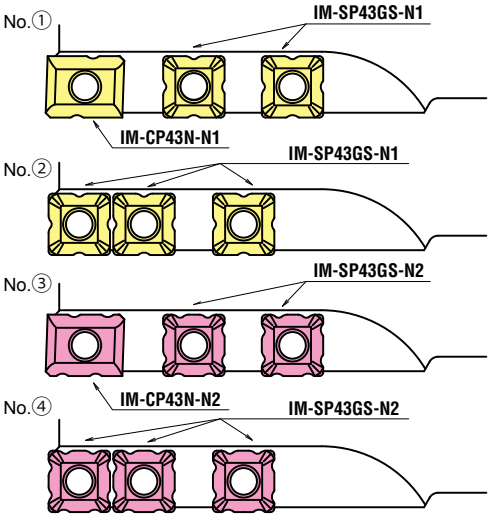
Result	Observed 13% lower cutting force and less chattering than competitor B.

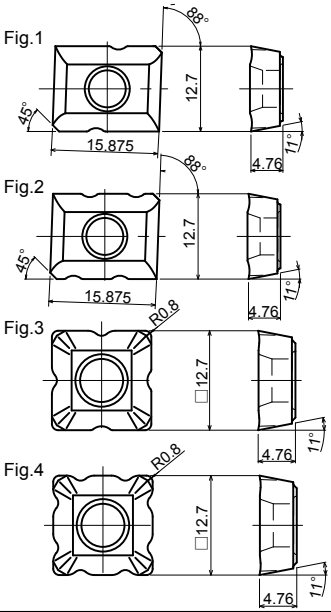
Work	Part name	Test piece
	Material	SKD11
	Hardness	225HB
Tool	Tool No.	DSM-50158-BT
	Insert	IM-CP43N-N1/N2 IM-SP43GS-N1/N2
	Grade	JC5040
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	80m/min
	Vf, (fz)	0.5mm/rev
	ap (mm)	150mm
	ae (mm)	5mm
	Coolant	Dry
	Machine	Vertical MC

■ INSTRUCTION FOR LOADING NOTCHED INSERT



Do not mix - N1 and - N2 inserts in same flute. (Please refer below)





Cat. No.	PVD coated JC5040	PVD coated JC8015	Fig.
IM-CP43N-N1	●	●	1
IM-CP43N-N2	●	●	2
IM-SP43GS-N1	●	●	3
IM-SP43GS-N2	●	●	4

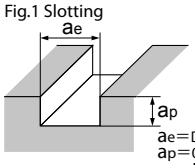
● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Swing Mill DSMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

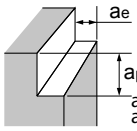
Type of machining

Fig.1 Slotting



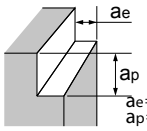
ae=Dc
ap=0.5Dc (Cast iron)
Max. 12mm (Steel)

Fig.2 Shoulder milling



ae=0.5Dc
ap=1.5Dc (Cast iron)
1.0Dc (Steel)

Fig.3 Narrow shoulder milling



ae=0.1Dc
ap=Max. D.O.C.
Below flute length

Work Materials	Hard-ness	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) φ50 Vc (m/min)	φ50 n (min⁻¹)	φ50 Vf (mm/min)	φ63 Vc (m/min)	φ63 n (min⁻¹)	φ63 Vf (mm/min)	φ80 Vc (m/min)	φ80 n (min⁻¹)	φ80 Vf (mm/min)	Type of machin-ing (Fig.)
Cast iron (FC)	150HB	JC5118	80	510	230	80	400	180	80	320	140	1
			90	570	280	90	450	220	90	360	180	2
			90	570	450	90	450	370	90	360	300	3
Nodular cast iron (FCD)	Below 220HB	JC5118	70	460	200	70	360	160	70	290	130	1
			80	510	250	80	400	200	80	320	160	2
			80	510	420	80	400	330	80	320	250	3
Carbon steel Alloy steel (S50C, SCM440)	Below 250HB	JC5040	70	460	170	70	360	130	70	290	100	1
			80	510	250	80	400	200	80	320	160	2
			80	510	420	80	400	330	80	320	250	3
Tool steel (SKD11, SKD61)	Below 255HB	JC5040	45	290	90	45	220	70	45	180	50	1
			50	320	130	50	250	100	50	200	80	2
			50	320	210	50	250	160	50	200	130	3
Low carbon steel (S15C, SS400)	Below 200HB	JC5040	80	510	190	80	400	150	80	320	120	1
			90	570	280	90	450	220	90	360	180	2
			90	570	450	90	450	370	90	360	300	3

Vc: Cutting speed, Vf: Feed speed, n: Spindle speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Width of cut

■ NOTE

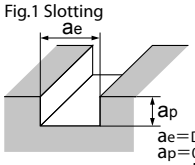
1) In case of using DSM-50158-BT, recommended to reduce depth of cut or spindle speed and feed speed.
   Fig. 1 Slotting - apply 40% of all conditions
   Fig. 2 Shoulder milling - apply 50% of allconditions
   Fig. 3 Narrow shouldermilling - apply 60% of all conditions
2) Recommended to use JC8050 for interrupted cutting.

Swing Mill DSMTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR NOTCHED INSERT - N1 AND -N2 type

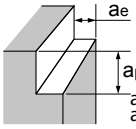
Type of machining

Fig.1 Slotting



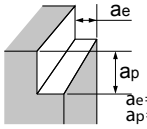
ae=Dc
ap=0.5Dc (Cast iron)
Max. 12mm (Steel)

Fig.2 Shoulder milling



ae=0.5Dc
ap=1.5Dc (Cast iron)
1.0Dc (Steel)

Fig.3 Narrow shoulder milling



ae=0.1Dc
ap=Max. D.O.C.
Below flute length

Work Materials	Insert Grades	Overhung length ℓ (mm)	Tool dia. (mm) φ50 Vc (m/min)	φ50 n (min⁻¹)	φ50 Vf (mm/min)	φ63 Vc (m/min)	φ63 n (min⁻¹)	φ63 Vf (mm/min)	φ80 Vc (m/min)	φ80 n (min⁻¹)	φ80 Vf (mm/min)	Type of machining (Fig.)
Cast iron (FC) 150HB	JC8015	Below 2D	55	350	180	55	280	140	55	220	110	1
			55	350	210	55	280	170	55	220	130	2
			100	640	480	100	510	380	100	400	300	3
		Below 4D	55	350	140	55	280	110	55	220	90	1
			55	350	180	55	280	140	55	220	110	2
			100	640	380	100	510	310	100	400	240	3
Nodular cast iron (FCD) Below 220HB	JC8015	Below 2D	50	320	160	50	250	130	50	200	100	1
			50	320	190	50	250	150	50	200	120	2
			80	510	380	80	400	300	80	320	240	3
		Below 4D	50	320	130	50	250	100	50	200	80	1
			50	320	160	50	250	130	50	200	100	2
			80	510	310	80	400	240	80	320	190	3
Carbon & Alloy steel (S50C, SCM440) Below 250HB	JC5040	Below 2D	50	320	160	50	250	130	50	200	100	1
			50	320	100	50	250	80	50	200	60	2
			80	510	200	80	400	160	80	320	130	3
		Below 4D	50	320	130	50	250	100	50	200	80	1
			50	320	80	50	250	60	50	200	50	2
			80	510	150	80	400	120	80	320	100	3
Tool steel (SKD11, SKD61) Below 255HB	JC5040	Below 2D	50	320	160	50	250	130	50	200	100	1
			50	320	100	50	250	80	50	200	60	2
			80	510	200	80	400	160	80	320	130	3
		Below 4D	50	320	130	50	250	100	50	200	80	1
			50	320	80	50	250	60	50	200	50	2
			80	510	150	80	400	120	80	320	100	3
Low carbon steel (S15C, SS400) Below 200HB	JC5040	Below 2D	60	380	190	60	300	150	60	240	120	1
			60	380	110	60	300	90	60	240	70	2
			120	720	290	120	610	240	120	480	190	3
		Below 4D	60	380	150	60	300	120	60	240	100	1
			60	380	100	60	300	80	60	240	60	2
			120	720	210	120	610	180	120	480	140	3

Vc: Cutting speed, Vf: Feed speed, n: Spindle speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Width of cut

Swing Mill DSM-S TYPE

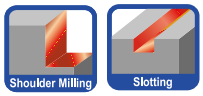


Fig.1

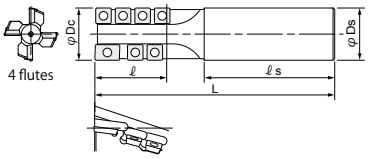


Fig.2

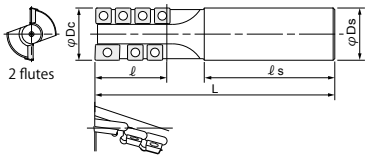
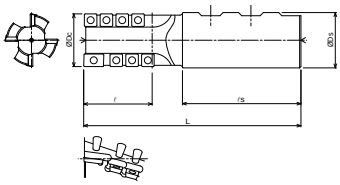


Fig.3



■ BODY

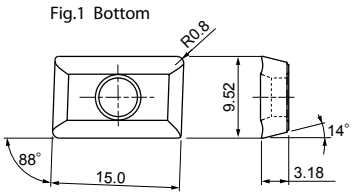
Cat. No.	Stock	No. of applicable inserts		Dimensions (mm)					Parts		Fig.
		Bottom	Peripheral						Clamp screw	Wrench	
		IM-CP32N	IM-SP32GS	φDc	ℓ	ℓs	L	φDs			
DSM-32044-S32-1	□	1	6	**32**	44	80	147	32	CSW-407	A-15T	2
DSM-32044-S32-2	□	2	12								1
DSM-40052-S42	□	2	14	**40**	52	90	165	42	CSW-407	A-15T	1
DSM-40052-W42	□	2	14	**40**	52	90	165	W42	CSW-407	A-15T	3

Note) All cutters are supplied without inserts

Clamp screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
CSW-407	3.6

■ INSERTS

Fig.1 Bottom



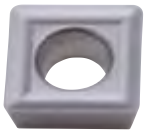
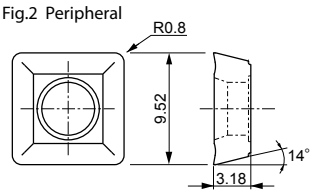


Fig.2 Peripheral



Cat. No.	PVD coated		Fig.
	JC5015	**JC5040**	
IM-CP32N	●	●	1
IM-SP32GS	●	●	2

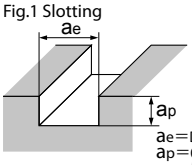
10 inserts per case

Swing Mill DSM-STYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

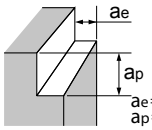
Type of machining

Fig.1 Slotting



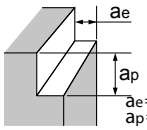
ae=Dc
ap=0.5Dc (Cast iron)
Max. 12mm (Steel)

Fig.2 Shoulder milling



ae=0.5Dc
ap=1.5Dc (Cast iron)
1.0Dc (Steel)

Fig.3 Narrow shoulder milling



ae=0.1Dc
ap=Max. D.O.C.
Below flute length

Work Materials	Hard-ness	Insert Grades	Tool dia. (mm) φ32 (4 flutes)			φ32 (2 flutes)			φ40			Type of machin-ing Fig.
			Vc (m/min)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Vc (m/min)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	Vc (m/min)	n (min⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	
Cast iron (FC)	150HB	JC5015	90	900	230	90	900	165	90	720	220	1
			110	1,090	280	110	1,090	220	110	880	340	2
			110	1,090	440	110	1,090	330	110	880	440	3
Nodular cast iron (FCD)	Below 220HB	JC5015	75	750	150	75	750	110	75	600	150	1
			90	900	230	90	900	170	90	720	260	2
			90	900	330	90	900	250	90	720	320	3
Carbon steel Alloy steel (S50C, SCM440)	Below 250HB	JC5040	–	–	–	85	850	110	85	680	160	1
			100	990	240	100	990	170	100	800	240	2
			100	990	330	100	990	250	100	800	320	3
Tool steel (SKD11, SKD61)	Below 255HB	JC5040	–	–	–	60	600	70	60	480	100	1
			70	700	175	70	700	110	70	560	150	2
			70	700	230	70	700	160	70	560	190	3
Low carbon steel (S15C, SS400)	Below 200HB	JC5040	–	–	–	90	900	135	90	720	170	1
			110	1,090	260	110	1,090	200	110	880	270	2
			110	1,090	380	110	1,090	270	110	880	350	3

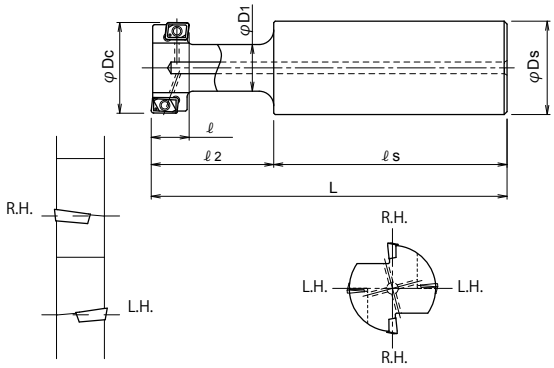
Vc: Cutting speed, Vf: Feed speed, n: Spindle speed, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Width of cut

Super T-Slot Cutter

S-TSC TYPE

1. The same insert of Super End Chipper and Side Chipper can be used.
2. 3D insert geometry gives low cutting forces and excellent chip ejection for high productivity.

T - Slotting

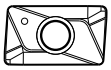
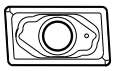


■ BODY

Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	※ Nominal T-Slot Dimension JISB0952	Dimensions (mm)							No. of Inserts	
				φDc	φD1	ℓ	φDs	L	ℓ2	ℓs	R	L
S-TSC4-3113S32	●	4	18	**31**	16	13	32	122	42	80	2	2
S-TSC4-3817S32	●	4	22	**38**	20	17	32	132	52	80	2	2
S-TSC4-4318S42	●	4	24	**43**	22	18	42	166	56	110	2	2
S-TSC4-4721S42	●	4	28	**47**	26	21	42	174	64	110	2	2

Note) All cutter bodies are supplied without inserts.

■ PARTS

Applicable holders	Applicable inserts		Parts	
	R.H.	L.H.	Clamp screw	Wrench
				
S-TSC4-3113S32	ZPMT09T208R	ZDMT08T208L	TSW-2250	A-07SD
S-TSC4-3817S32	ZCMT100308R	ZDMT100308L	ESW-206	A-08SD
S-TSC4-4318S42	ZCMT100308R	ZDMT100308L	ESW-206	A-08SD
S-TSC4-4721S42	ZPMT13T308R	ZDMT13T308L	DSW-307	A-10SD

Note) All cutter bodies are supplied without inserts.

Clamp screw	Recommended torque (N・m)
TSW-2250	0.6
ESW-206	0.9
DSW-307	1.4

Super T-Slot Cutter S-TSC TYPE

■ INSERTS

Fig.1 L.H.

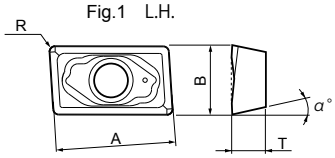
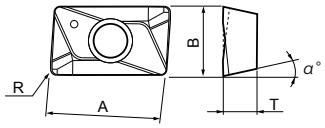


Fig.2 R.H.



Cat. No.	PVD coated		Dimensions (mm)					Fig.
	JC5015	JC5040	A	B	T	α°	R	
ZDMT08T208L	●	●	7.9	6	2.78	15	0.8	1
ZPMT09T208R	●	●	9	5.4	2.78	11	0.8	2
ZDMT100308L	●	●	10.4	6.35	3.4	15	0.8	1
ZCMT100308R	●	●	10.4	6.35	3.4	7	0.8	2
ZDMT13T308L	●	●	12.9	7.938	3.97	15	0.8	1
ZPMT13T308R	●	●	13.3	7.938	3.97	11	0.8	2

10 inserts per case

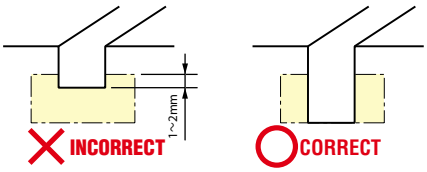
■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Materials	Hardness	Insert Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate Vf (mm/rev)
Carbon steel (S50C, S55C)	180~280	JC5040	40~70	0.4~0.7
Low carbon steel (S20C, SS400)	180~280	JC5040	40~70	0.4~0.7
Cast iron (FC250)	200~250	JC5015	60~100	0.5~0.8
Nodular cast iron (FCD450)	180~250	JC5015	40~70	0.3~0.6

Note) 1. Use air blow.
2. Incase of chatter occuring, recommend to reduce cutting speed or increase feed speed.

<ATTENTION>

■ PREVIOUS PROCESS



DIJET Mill 45/90 — SSE45 / SSD90TYPE

Ultra rigid | Longer tool life | Wide range of application from general steel to hardened steel

SSE45/SSD90 Series

SSE45 type
- Entering angle: 45°
- For Face Milling (φ50 ~ φ125)

SSD90 type
- Entering angle: 90°
- For Shoulder Milling (φ50 ~ φ125)

- Adopted ultra-rigid G-Body **G-Body**
- Carbide shim gives longer tool life of cutter body
- For SSE45 Ultra Fine Pitch type is available

SSE45 Type

G-Body

- Entering angle: 45°
- For Face Milling

SSD90 Type

G-Body

- Entering angle: 90°
- For Shoulder Milling

DIJET Mill 45 SSE45TYPE

SSE45 gives wide application for cast iron, general steel and hardened steel.

Face Milling

G-Body

JC5040 for general steel, JC605W for cast iron, JC8015 for nodular cast iron and hardened steel, FZ05 for Aluminium alloy and tough grade JC8050 for unfavorable conditions.

Ultra-rigid body gives longer tool life.

1. Adopted ultra-rigid and improved body durability "G-Body". And also adopted Carbide shim prevents body damage and improves security when insert is broken.
2. Secure insert location maintains high precision face run out and improves surface roughness and tool life.
3. SSE45 achieves 1.3 times longer tool life than competitor.

Excellent and smooth cutting is possible with 20 degree positive axial rake and high positive 3D geometry insert.

Wiper insert is available for excellent surface roughness.

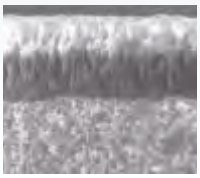
G-Body

Special surface-hardening treatment on thermal heat resistant high speed steel gives high hardness over 65HRC and secure insert pocket and holder against thermal deformation. This G-body is anti-vibration & highly tough. This results into increased tool life by 30% or more compared with general cutter body/tool. It is difficult to get damaged even under severe cutting conditions. Also rust-proo fand anti-welding effect is much improved.

NEWLY DEVELOPED COATING, "JC605W"

JC605W is new CVD coated grade for cast iron milling. JC605W is improved wear and thermal resistance by adopting new substrate having excellent wear and chipping resistance and thick α-A R 2O3 layer providing maximum thermal and chemical protection. By means of smooth surface treatment of coating layer prevents abnormal wear such as sudden weld chipping.

Structure of JC605W



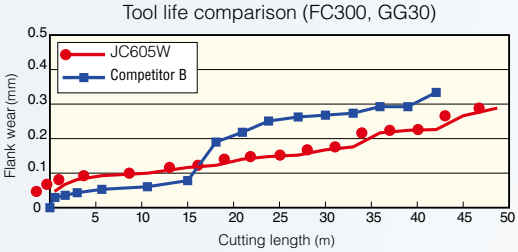
- α-AR2O3 layer with improved oxidation resistance and smooth surface treatment
- Ti (C, N) layer with improved chipping resistance
- Substrate gives excellent wear and chipping resistance

Applicable range of JC605W

Type	Finishing or light cutting		Medium cutting	Heavy cutting
ISO code	K01	K10	K20	K30
Wear-resistance ↑ / Chipping-resistance ↓	JC605W			

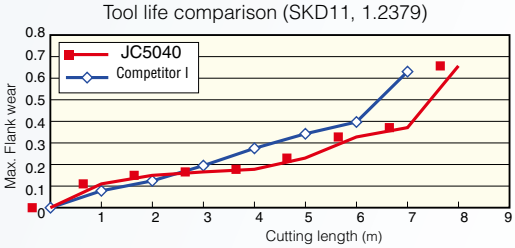
CUTTING PERFORMANCE

Tool life comparison (FC300, GG30)



Material: FC300 (GG30),
Insert No.: SEMT13T3AGSN-KM (JC605W)
Cutting conditions: Vc=200m/min, fz=0.25mm/t, ap=2.5mm, ae=68mm,Dry

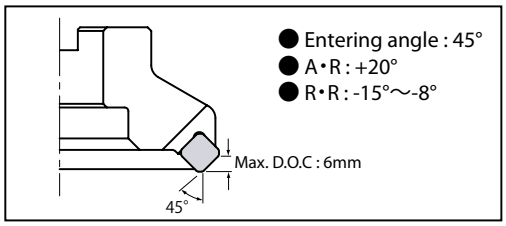
Tool life comparison (SKD11, 1.2379)

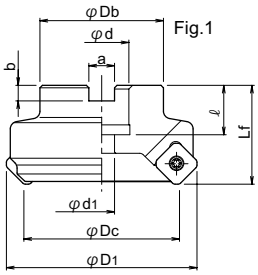


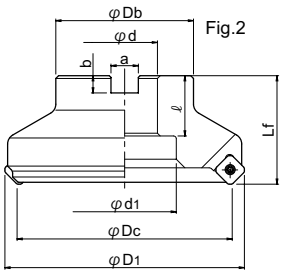
Material: SKD11 (1.2379),
Insert No.: SEMT13T3AGSN-PM (JC5040)
Tooldia.: φ100mm
Cutting conditions: Vc=120m/min, n=382min^{-1}, f=0.2mm/rev(1N), ap=2mm, ae=76mm, Shoulder milling, Down cut, Airblow

DIJET Mill 45 SSE45TYPE

G-Body







■ BODY

Bore	Type	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	φD1	φDb	Lf	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	Weight kg	Fig.
Metric Bore Fine pitch		**SSE45-4050R-22**	●	4	50	63	45	40	22	10.4	10.4	6.3	20	0.4	1
		SSE45-5063R-22	●	5	63	76.1	50	40	22	10.4	10.4	6.3	20	0.6	1
		SSE45-6080R-27	●	6	80	93.1	56	50	27	13.5	12.4	7	22	1.1	1
		SSE45-7100R-32	●	7	100	113.3	70	50	32	17.5	14.4	8	25	1.6	1
		SSE45-8125R-40	●	8	125	138.3	80	63	40	60	16.4	9	32	2.6	2

Note)1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C228 for recommended cutting conditions.

DIJET Mill 45 SSE45TYPE

■ INSERTS

Fig.1

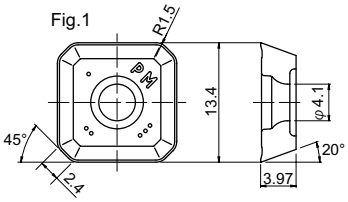


Fig.2

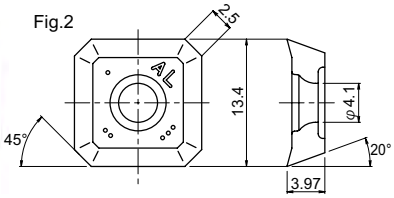
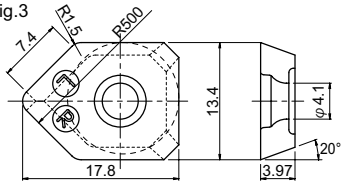


Fig.3

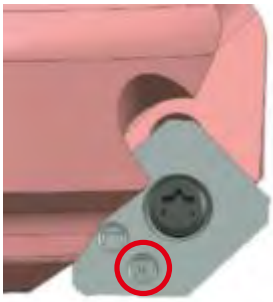


Cat. No.	Tolerance	PVD coated				CVD coated	Uncoated	Fig.
		JC5040	JC8003	JC8015	JC8050	JC605W	FZ05	
SEMT13T3AGSN-PM	M	●		●	●			1
SEMT13T3AGSN-KM	M					●		1
SEGT13T3AGFN-AL	G						●	2
XEHW13T3AGSN-W (Wiper insert)	H		●					3

10 inserts per case.

Clamp screw	Recommended torque (N・m)
TSW-3512H	2.1
SSW-535	6.5

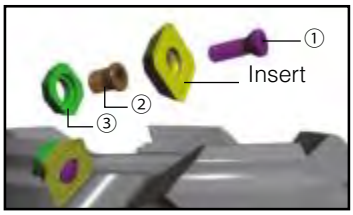
■ ATTENTION TO USING WIPER INSERT



- In case of feed per rev fz ≧ 2 mm/rev and surface roughness is required, were commend to use wiper insert.
- Wiper insert for SSE45 has single cutting edge.
- Please put insert as “R“ mark is shown to the front.

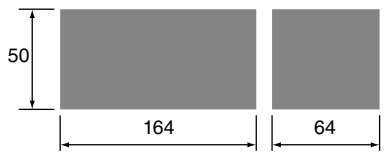
■ PARTS

Clamp screw	Shim screw	Shim	Wrench	Wrench for shim
①	②	③		
TSW-3512H	SSW-535	SM-SE13	A-15T	LW-035



DIJET Mill 45 SSE45TYPE

■ CASE STUDIES



Work	Part name	Block
	Material	FC250 GG25
	Hardness	–
Tool	Tool No.	SSE45-14250R-60(φ250 14N)
	Grade	SEMT13T3AGSN-KM (JC605W)
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	204 m/min, (260min^{-1})
	Vf, (fz)	728 mm/min, (0.2mm/t)
	ap (mm)	2.5×2mm
	ae (mm)	–
	Coolant	Dry
	Machine	Horizontal MC

Result: Combination of SSE45 and JC605W increased cutting speed 1.3 times and feed speed 3.25 times faster than competitor.

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

ISO	Work Materials	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed per tooth fz (mm/t)	Insert Grades	Insert No.
P	Low carbon steel (SS400, S10C) Below 180HB	250 (200–300)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	JC5040 (JC8050)	SEMT13T3AGSN-PM
	Carbon steel (S50C, S55C) Below 250HB	220 (170–250)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	JC5040 (JC8050)	SEMT13T3AGSN-PM
	Tool & Die steel (SKD61, SKD11) Below 255HB	120 (100–150)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	JC5040	SEMT13T3AGSN-PM
M	Stainless steel (SUS304) Below 250HB	220 (170–250)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	JC8050 (JC8015)	SEMT13T3AGSN-PM
K	Grey cast iron (FC300) Below 300HB	200 (150–250)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	JC605W (JC8015)	SEMT13T3AGSN-KM (SEMT13T3AGSN-PM)
	Nodular cast iron (FCD400) Below 300HB	150 (120–180)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	JC8015	SEMT13T3AGSN-PM
H	Hardened steel 40-55HRC	80 (60–100)	0.15 (0.1–0.2)	JC8015	SEMT13T3AGSN-PM
N	Aluminium alloy (A5052) 50-110HB	300–	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	FZ05	SEGT13T3AGFN-AL

Note) In case of unfavourable conditions, insert grade JC8050 is recommended.

DIJET Mill 90 SSD90TYPE

Economical shoulder milling cutter SSD90 uses four cutting edge insert.

1. Combination of M class insert with 3D geometry and high precision body achieves true 90 degree with no mismatch and excellent surface roughness.
2. Adopted ultra-rigid "G-Body" improved body durability.
   And also adopted carbide shim prevents body damage and improves security in case if insert is broken.

G-Body

SSD90 gives wide application for cast iron, general steel and hardened steel.

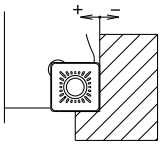
JC5040 is suitable for general steel, JC605W for cast iron, JC8015 for nodular cast iron and hardened steel and tough grade JC8050 for unfavourable conditions.

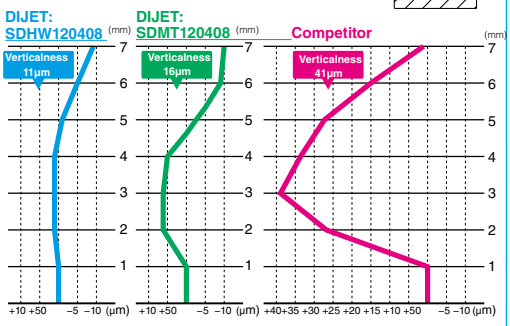
G-Body Special surface-hardening treatment on thermal heat resistant high speed steel gives high hardness over 65HRC and secure insert pocket and holder against thermal deformation.This G-body is anti-vibration & highly tough. This results into increased tool life by 30% or more compared with general cutter body/tool. It is difficult to get damaged even under severe cutting conditions. Also rust-proof and anti-welding effect is much improved.

CUTTING PERFORMANCE

1. Verticalness comparison

Material: S50C (C50)
Cutting conditions:
ap=8mm, ae=2.5mm Vc=120m min,
fz=0.15mm/t, ap=8mm,ae=2,5mm

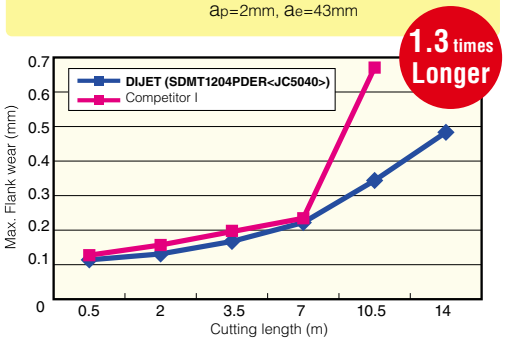




Theoretical verticalness of SSD90: 11μm (11mm width), 8μm (3mm width)

2. Tool life comparison (SKD61, Raw material)

Material: SKD61 (1.2344) Raw material
Cutting conditions: Vc=200m/min, fz=0.15mm/t,
ap=2mm, ae=43mm

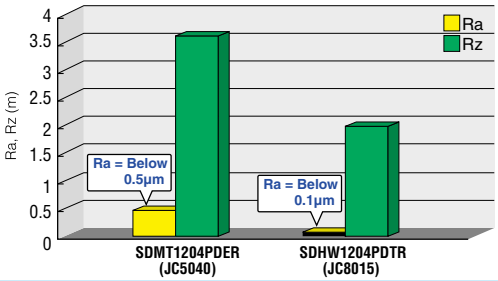


SSD90 tool achieved 1.3 times longer tool life.

3. Surface roughness comparison

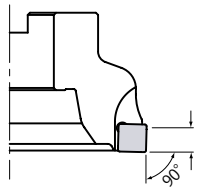
Material: SKD61 (1.2344) Raw material
Cutting conditions: Vc=200m/min, fz=0.15mm/t,
ap=2mm, ae=43mm

SDMT insert (M class) achieved below Ra=0.5μm.
SDH Winsert (H class) achieved better surface roughness below Ra=0.1mm.



DIJET Mill 90 SSD90TYPE

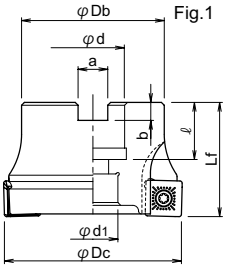
G-Body

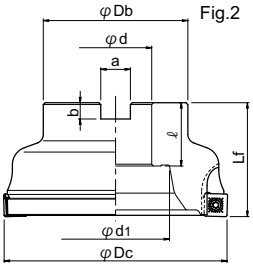


- Entering angle : 90°
- A•R : +10°
- R•R : -9°～-11°

Face Milling

Shoulder Milling





■ BODY

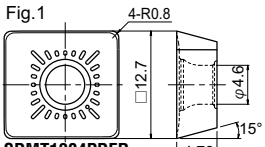
Bore	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	φDb	Lf	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	Weight kg	Fig.
Metric Bore	**SSD90-4050R-22**	●	4	50	41	40	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	0.3	1
	SSD90-5063R-22	●	5	63	50	40	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	0.5	1
	SSD90-6080R-27	●	6	80	60	50	27	37	12.4	7	22	0.9	1
	SSD90-8100R-32	●	8	100	70	50	32	43	14.4	8	32	1.5	2
	SSD90-10125R-40	●	10	125	80	63	40	57	16.4	9	35	2.6	2

Note) All cutters are supplied without inserts.

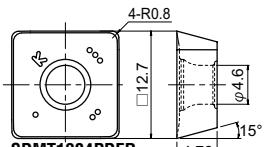
DIJET Mill 90 SSD90TYPE

■ INSERTS

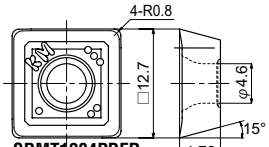
Fig.1



SDMT1204PDER
(With Chipbreaker)
(Grade：JC8050, JC5040)

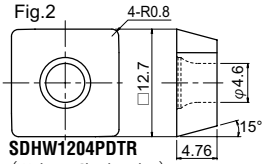


SDMT1204PDER
(With Chipbreaker)
(Grade：JC8015)



SDMT1204PDER
(With Chipbreaker)
(Grade： JC605W)

Fig.2



SDHW1204PDTR
(Without Chipbreaker)
(Grade：JC8015)

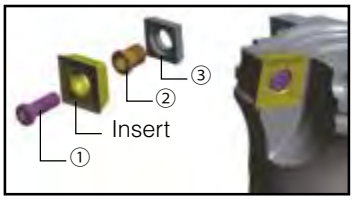
Clamp screw	Recommended torque (N•m)
TSW-3512H	2.1
SSW-535	6.5

Cat. No.	Tole-rance	PVD coated			CVD coated	Fig.
		JC8015	JC8050	JC5040	JC605W	
SDMT1204PDER	M	●	●	●	□	1
SDHW1204PDTR	H	●				2

10 inserts per case

■ PARTS

Clamp screw	Shim screw	Shim	Wrench	Wrench for shim
①	②	③		
TSW-3512H	SSW-535	SM-SD12	A-15T	LW-035



■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

ISO	Work Materials	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed per tooth fz (mm/t)	Insert Grades	Insert No.
P	Low carbon steel (SS400, S10C) Below 180HB	250 (200–300)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	JC5040 (JC8050)	SDMT1204PDER
	Carbon steel (S50C, S55C) Below 250HB	220 (170–250)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	JC5040 (JC8050)	SDMT1204PDER
	Tool & Die steel (SKD61, SKD11) Below 255HB	120 (100–150)	0.15 (0.1–0.25)	JC5040	SDMT1204PDER
M	Stainless steel (SUS304) Below 250HB	220 (170–250)	0.15 (0.1–0.25)	JC8050 (JC8015)	SDMT1204PDER (SDMT1204PDER) (SDHW1204PDTR)
K	Grey cast iron (FC300) Below 300HB	200 (150–250)	0.2 (0.1–0.3	JC605W (JC8015)	SDMT1204PDER (SDMT1204PDER) (SDHW1204PDTR)
	Nodular cast iron (FCD400) Below 300HB	150 (120–180)	0.2 (0.1–0.3)	JC8015	SDMT1204PDER SDHW1204PDTR
H	Hardened steel 40-55HRC	80 (60–100)	0.1 (0.05–0.15)	JC8015	SDMT1204PDER SDHW1204PDTR

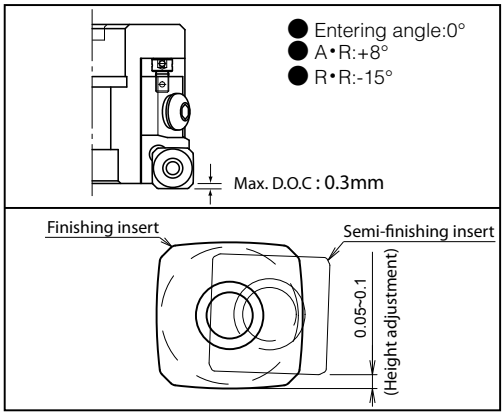
Note) In case of unfavourable conditions, insert grade JC8050 is recommended.

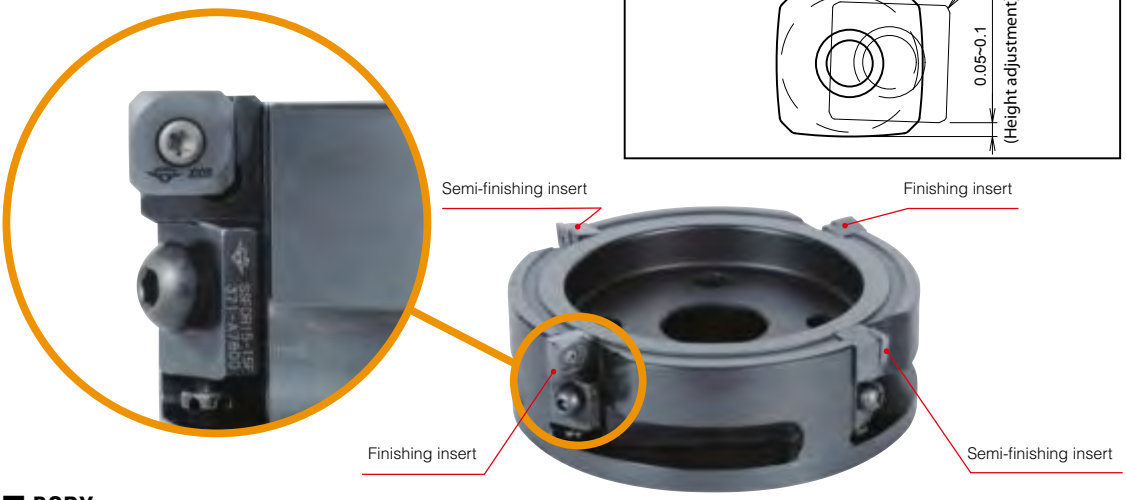
●：Standard stock items □：Stock in Japan ○：Soon to be deleted

Finish Jet Mill FJMTYPE

● Super Finishing Milling Application

1. The combination of 2 finishing cartridges and 2 semi-finishing cartridges gives stable finishing quality of unreliable removal stock on cast iron and cast steel.
2. Maximum ap=0.3mm (3 times larger than competitor's ap) Consolidate to one process of semi-finishing and super-finishing
3. Two semi-finishing inserts protect the finishing inserts and also achieve longer tool life with reducing cutting force.
4. Easy to adjust the face runout by adjusting the cartridges.
5. JC8003 for cast iron and stainless steel, Cermet grade CX75 for general steels.





■ BODY

Fig.1

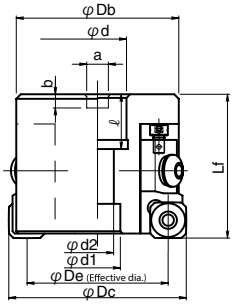


Fig.2

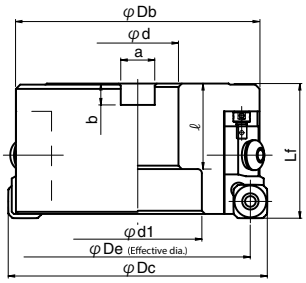
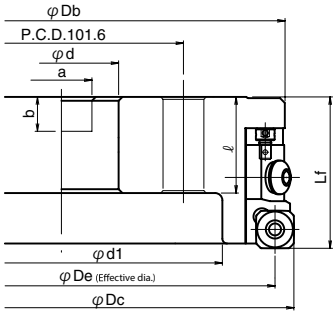


Fig.3



Cat. No.	Stock	No. of Inserts	Dimensions (mm)										Weight (kg)	Fig.
			φDc	φDe (Eff. dia)	Db	Lf	φd	φd1	φd2	a	b	ℓ		
FJM-4080R-27	●	2 Finishing & 2 Semi-finishing inserts	80	65	71	63	27	20	14.3	12.4	7	22	1.7	1
FJM-4100R-32	●		100	85	90	63	32	26	17	14.4	8	32	2.7	1
FJM-4125R-40	●		125	110	114	63	40	60	—	16.4	9	40	3.9	2
FJM-4160R-40	●		160	145	148	63	40	75	—	16.4	9	40	6.1	2
FJM-4200R-60	●		200	185	186	63	60	134	—	25.7	14	40	8.6	3
FJM-4250R-60	□		250	235	237	63	60	182	—	25.7	14	40	14.8	3

Note) 1. All cutter bodies are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C234 for recommended cutting conditions.

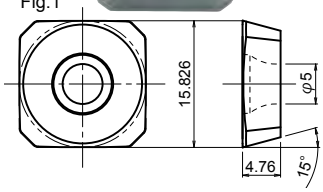
● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ◎ : Soon to be stocked ○ : Soon to be deleted ※ : Production after order received

Finish Jet Mill FJMTYPE

■ INSERTS

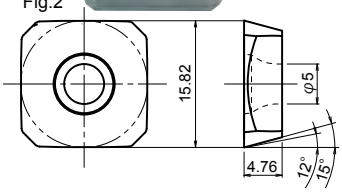
SDHW1504ADFN-W1

Fig.1



SDHW1 504ADE(F)N-W2

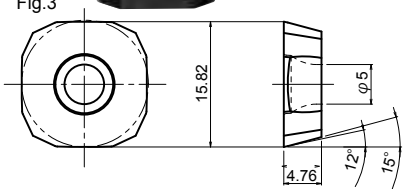
Fig.2



SDHW1504ADEN-F1

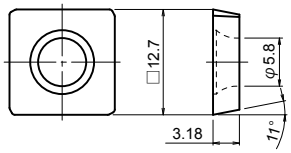
30% less cutting force

Fig.3



SPHW1203ZPTR

Fig.4

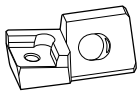
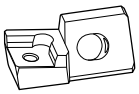
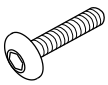


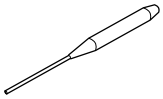
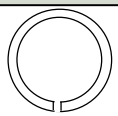
Cat. No.	PVD coated		Cermet	Tole-rance	Fig.	Application
	JC8003	JC8015	CX75			
SDHW1504ADFN-W1 (finishing insert)	●			H	1	Cast iron・Cast steel
SDHW1504ADFN-W2 (finishing insert)			●	H	2	Carbon steel・Alloy steel
SDHW1504ADEN-W2 (finishing insert)	●			H	2	Mold steel・Die steel
SDHW1504ADEN-F1 (finishing insert for low rigid work)	●		●	H	3	JC8003…(Cast iron・Cast steel) CX75…(Carbon steel・Alloy steel)
SPHW1203ZPTR (Semi-finishing insert)		●		H	4	

4 inserts per case, but in case of SPHW1203ZPTR: 10 piece per case.

Finish Jet Mill FJMTYPE

■ PARTS

Clamp screw	Wrench	Cartridge for finishing insert	Cartridge for semi-finishing insert	Set bolt for cartridge
Recommendedtorque6.0N•m				
DSW-4510H	A-20 (φ80~φ200) A-20L (φ250)	SSFDR15-15F	SSFPR15-12R	BBH-825

Wrench for cartridge	Wrench for axial adjust screw	Axial adjust screw	Spring washer
			
LW-050	AD-2080	ADS-513	SBZ-8

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

	Work Materials	Inserts	Insert Grades	Vc (m/min)	f (mm/rev)	ap (mm)	ae (mm)
P	Low carbon & Mild steel S20C, SS400 (C20) Below 255HB	SDHW1504ADFN-W2 (SDHW1504ADEN-F1)	CX75	250~300	4~5	up to 0.3mm	up to 0.8De
	Medium carbon steel S50C (C50) Below 255HB	SDHW1504ADFN-W2 (SDHW1504ADEN-F1)	CX75	200~250	4~5	up to 0.3mm	up to 0.8De
	Alloy & Die steel SCM440, SKD11 (1.7223, 1.2379) Below 255HB	SDHW1504ADFN-W2 (SDHW1504ADEN-F1)	CX75	100~150	4~5	up to 0.3mm	up to 0.8De
M	Stainless steel SUS304, 316 Below 250HB	SDHW1504ADFN-W2 (SDHW1504ADEN-F1)	JC8003	80~120	2~4	up to 0.2mm	up to 0.8De
K	Grey cast iron FC250, FC300 (GG25, GG30) Below 300HB	SDHW1504ADFN-W2 (SDHW1504ADEN-F1)	JC8003	130~200	4~6	up to 0.3mm	up to 0.8De
	Nodular cast iron FCD500, FCD700 (GGG50, GGG70) Below 300HB	SDHW1504ADFN-W2 (SDHW1504ADEN-F1)	JC8003	110~180	4~6	up to 0.3mm	up to 0.8De
H	Mold steel HPM7, PX5, NAK80, P20 (1.2311,P20) Below 30-40HRC	SDHW1504ADFN-W2 (SDHW1504ADEN-F1)	JC8003	100~140	2~4	up to 0.2mm	up to 0.8De
	Hardened die steel SKD61, DAC, DHA (1.2311,P20) Below 40-55HRC	SDHW1504ADFN-W2 (SDHW1504ADEN-F1)	JC8003	40~60	0.3~0.7	up to 0.1mm	up to 0.7De

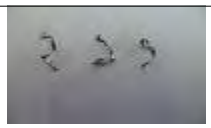
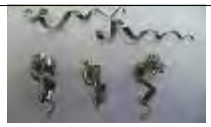
Vc: Cutting speed, f: Feedrate, ap: Depth of cut, ae: Width of cut

Note) 1. Incase of stainless steel, recommend wet cutting.
2. Recommend to use-F1 type insert for low rigid work.

Finish Jet Mill FJMTYPE

■ CHIP SHAPE COMPARISON

Work material: S15C, Tool dia.: φ200mm, Vc=300m/min, f=4mm/rev, ae=137mm

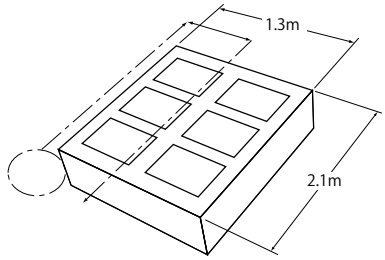
	DIJET		Competitor B
	Chips by finishing insert	Chips by semi-finishing insert	
ap=0.05mm			
ap=0.1mm			
ap=0.2mm			

- FJM obtains excellent surface roughness and longer tool life by stable cutting due to adopting the combination of 2 semi-finishing inserts and 2 finishing inserts. This combination divides the chips and cutting force. Competitor B got chipping problem by excessive cutting force due to increasing ap.
- There is no step on the surface which is machined by FJM.

Finish Jet Mill FJMTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

Work size: 2.1m x 1.3m
Step between finishing insert and semi-finishing insert: 0.1mm

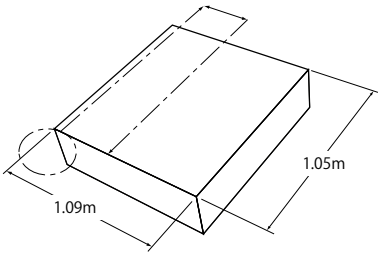


Competitor B: Vc=146m/min, Vf=800mm/min, ap=0.3mm
Step between finishing insert and semi-finishing insert: 0.1mm

Result: FJM obtained same surface roughness with 80% faster feed speed than competitorB.

Work	Part name	Stamping die
	Material	FC250
	Hardness	–
Tool	Tool No.	FJM-4200R
	Grade	SDHW1504ADFN-W1 (JC8003) (1N) + SPHW1203ZPTR (JC8015) (1N)
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	183m/min (292min^{-1})
	Vf, (f z)	1,460mm/min(5mm/rev)
	ap (mm)	0.3 (mm)
	ae (mm)	180 (mm)
	Coolant	Dry
	Machine	Double column MC

Worksize:1050mm x 1090mm x 60mm

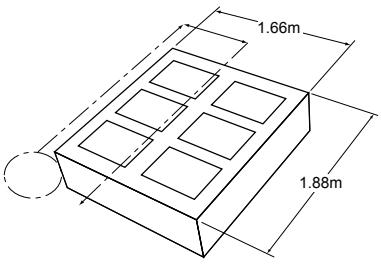


Competitor B: Vc=126m/min, Vf=400mm/min, ap=0.3mm

Result: FJM improved machining efficiency by 2.6 times and surface roughness compared with competitor B

Work	Part name	Injection mold
	Material	S45C
	Hardness	Non heat treatment
Tool	Tool No.	FJM-4200R
	Grade	SDHW1504ADFN–W2 (CX75) (2N) + SPHW1203ZPTR (JC8015) (2N)
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	207m/min (330min^{-1})
	Vf, (f z)	1,050mm/min (3.2mm/rev)
	ap (mm)	0.2 (mm)
	ae (mm)	180 (mm)
	Coolant	Dry
	Machine	Double column MC

Work size: 1668mm x 1880mm x 300mm



Result: F1 type insert for low rigid work achieved surface roughness Ra=0.8μm at feed speed 800mm/min under unstable clamping condition.

Work	Part name	-
	Material	SKT4
	Hardness	35 HRC
Tool	Tool No.	FJM-4160R
	Grade	SDHW1504ADEN–F1 (JC8003) (2N) + SPHW1203ZPTR (JC8015) (2N)
Cutting conditions	Vc, (n)	120m/min (240min^{-1})
	Vf, (f z)	800mm/min (1.67mm/rev)
	ap (mm)	0.2 (mm)
	ae (mm)	120 (mm)
	Coolant	Dry
	Machine	Double column MC

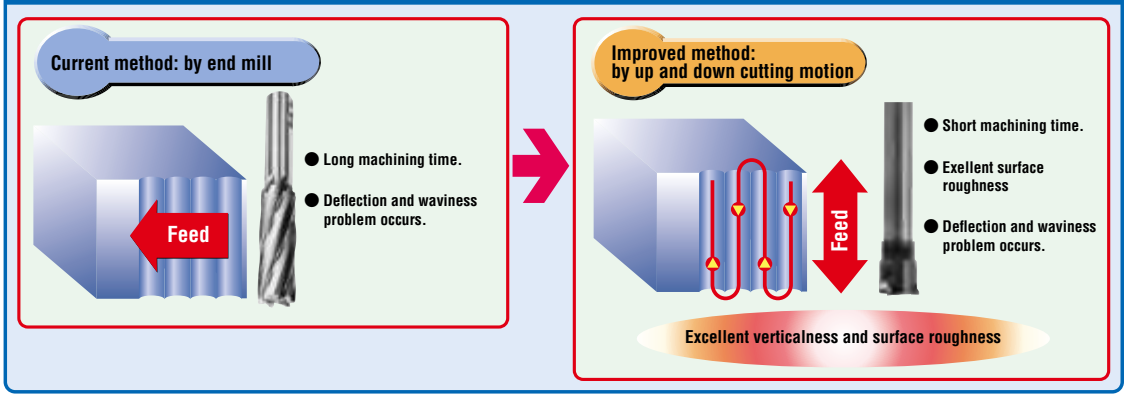
Back & Forth Cutter PFCTYPE

High speed up and down two way cutting can improve the efficiency and accuracy.

1 High speed & high accuracy can be achieved.

➡ Surface roughness and Parallelism/Perpendicularity: 0.01mm or less (feed & pick direction).

Improvement of machining method



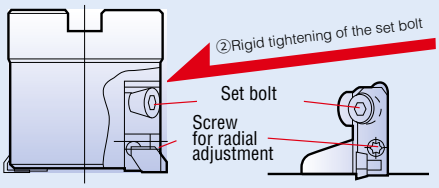
2 Suitable to use with extra overhung length

DSA arbor: total 43 items
Available maximum overhung length: 400mm

3 Easy to adjust the O.D.run out

Instructions for adjusting the O.D. run out

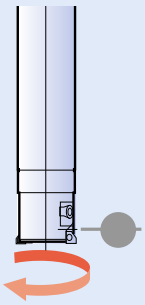
STEP1



① Loosen all the screws for radial adjustment.
② Tighten the set bolt as pushing the cartridge to axial direction. Tighten the set bolt firmly.
③ Set the cutter body to arbor.

STEP2 On the machine

④ Measure the O.D. run out on the machine.
⑤ Adjust the lower inserts to reach the same height as highest insert by tightening the screw for radial adjustment.
Never loosen set bolt while the adjustment.
● Adjust O.D. run out 0.01mm or less.Target 0.005mm



4 CBN insert and JC8003 DV-coated insert are available as standard stock.

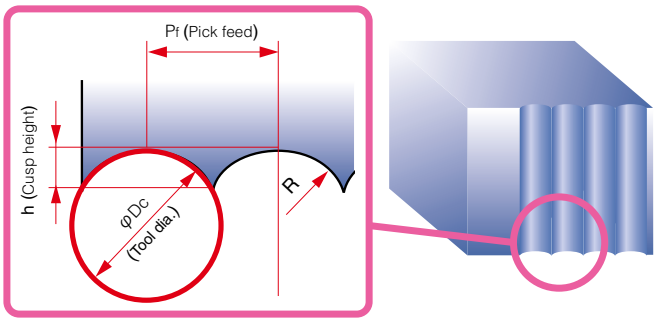
CBN: JBN500 is the best grade for high speed machining and accuracy finishing and longer tool life.
DV coated: JC8003 is suitable for semi-finishing to finishing.

5 Consolidating of parts.

Easy setting by using same wrench for insert clamp screw and screw for radial adjustments.
And the same parts are used from smallest diameter to biggest diameter.

Back & Forth Cutter PFC TYPE

■ SURFACE ROUGHNESS

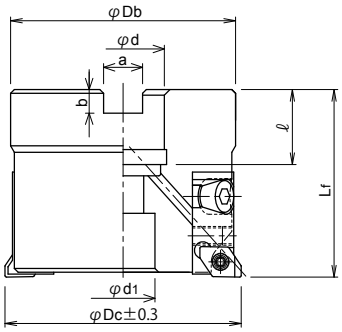


$$h\ (\text{Cusp height})\ \mu m = \frac{(Pf)^2}{8R} \times 1000$$

$$R: \frac{\varphi Dc\ (\text{Tool dia.})}{2}$$

It is efficient to use large diameter cutter to increase the pick feed. But large diameter cutter may cause interference problem in case of complex work, so to be considered.

■ BODY



Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm)								Weight (kg)
			φDc	Lf	φDb	φd	φd1	a	b	ℓ	
PFC-4050R-22	●	4	**50**	50	47	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	0.6
PFC-4063R-22	□	4		50	60	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	1.0
PFC-6063R-22	●	6	**63**	50	60	22	17	10.4	6.3	20	0.9
PFC-6063R-27	●	6		50	60	27	20	12.4	7	22	0.9
PFC-4080R-27	□	4	**80**	50	76	27	20	12.4	7	22	1.8
PFC-8080R-27	●	8		50	76	27	20	12.4	7	22	1.8

Note)1. All cutters are supplied without inserts.
2. Please refer page C241 for recommended cutting conditions.

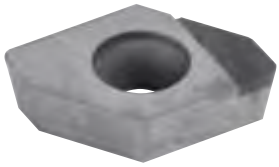
Modular Head Type Please refer Page B045

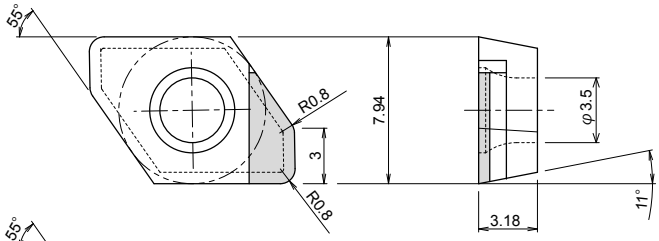
● : Standard stock items □ : Stock in Japan ○ : Soon to be deleted

Back & Forth Cutter PFCTYPE

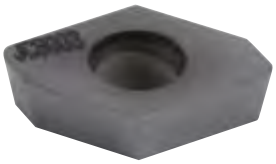
■INSERTS

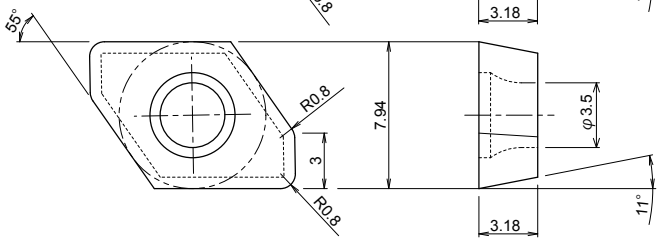
DPGT0903-W3
JBN500





DPGT0903-W3
JC8003

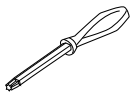


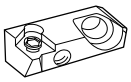
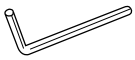


Cat. No.	Tole-rance	PVD coated	CBN
		JC8003 (Semi finishing・Finishing)	**JBN500** (Super finishing)
DPGT0903-W3	G	●	□

10 inserts per case, but grade JBN500 insert is packed in1 piece per case.

■PARTS

Clamp screw	Wrench	Set bolt for arbor
Recommended torque:1.8N・m		※ for φd=27mm cutter
DSW-307H	A-10SD	M12x1.75x30

Cartridge	Screw for radial adjustments	Set bolt for cartridge	Wrench for cartridge
			
SDGPR09CA-PFC	RSW-05008	HCS5-10	LW-040

Back & Forth Cutter PFC TYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

Overhung length: 400mm

Result: After 3 hours machining, inserts did not show any chipping and wear. Excellent surface quality and tool life. Surface roughness and deflection was below 0.01mm

Work	Part name	Stamping die
	Material	FC250
	Hardness	–
Tool	Tool No.	PFC-6063R-22
	Grade	DPGT0903-W3 JBN500
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	6,000 (min^{-1}), 1,18 (m/min)
	Vf, (f z)	6,000 (mm/min)
	ae (mm)	0.05 (mm)
	ap (mm)	0.50 (mm)
	Coolant	Dry
	Machine	Double column MC

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

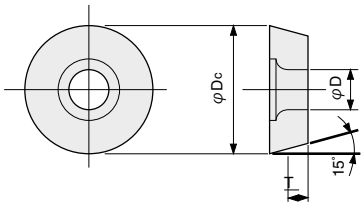
Work Materials	Insert Grades	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed per tooth fz (mm/t)	Depth of cut ap (mm)
Cast iron FC250 160-260HB	JBN500	1,200 (800~2,000)	0.1 (0.05~0.15)	0.05~0.1
	JC8003	400 (300~500)	0.1 (0.05~0.15)	0.05~0.5
Nodular cast iron FCD600 170-200HB	JBN500	1,000 (600~1,500)	0.1 (0.05~0.15)	0.05~0.1
	JC8003	300 (200~400)	0.1 (0.05~0.15)	0.05~0.5
Carbon & Alloy steel S50C, SCM440	JC8003	200 (100~300)	0.1 (0.05~0.15)	0.05~0.2

■ NOTE

1) In case chatter occurrs and unsatisfactory surface quality due to machine and work rigidity, recommend to reduce spindle speed or feed per tooth.
2) In case of using as face mill, recommend to reduce feed per tooth up to 0.05mm.

Milling Inserts

■ INSERTS



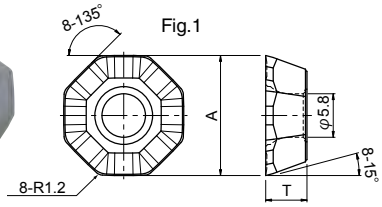
Cat. No.	Tole-rance	PVD coated				Dimensions (mm)		
		JC8003	JC8015	JC5040	JC5118	φDc	T	φD
RDHX0501MOT	H	●	●			**5.0**	1.5	2.0
RDHX0701MOT	H	●	●	●		**7.0**	1.99	2.8
RDHX0702MOT	H	●	●	●	●	**7.0**	2.38	2.8
RDHX1003MOT	H	●	●	●	●	**10.0**	3.18	3.9
RDHX12T3MOT	H	●	●	●	●	**12.0**	3.97	3.9
RDMX12T3MOT	M			●				
RDHX1604MOT	H	●	●	●	●	**16.0**	4.76	5.0
RDMX1604MOT	M		●	●	●			

10 Inserts per case

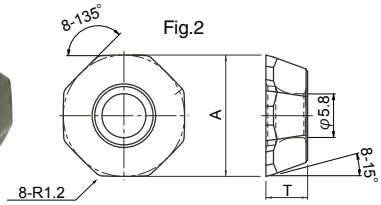
Milling Inserts

■ INSERTS

ODMT TYPE



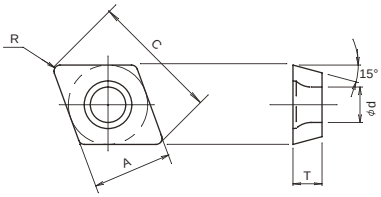
ODMW TYPE



Cat. No.	PVD coated		Dimensions (mm)		Tole-rance	Fig.
	JC8015	JC5040	A	T		
ODMT0606AEN	●	●	16	5.5	M	1
ODMW0606AEN	●		16	5.5	M	2

10 Inserts per case

XDHW TYPE



■ SPECIFICATIONS

Cat. No.	PVD Coated				Dimensions (mm)				
	JC8003	JC8015	JC5040	DH103	A	T	C	R	d
XDHW0206-05	○	●		◎	6.5	2.38	10.589	0.5	2.8
XDHW0206-10	○	●	●	◎	6.5	2.38	9.846	1.0	2.9
XDHW0310-10	○	●	●	◎	10	3.97	15.948	1.0	4

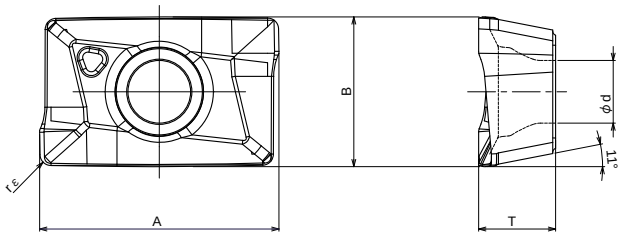
10 Inserts per case

● : Standard stock items　□ : Stock in Japan　◎ : Soon to be stocked　○ : Soon to be deleted

Milling Inserts

■ INSERTS

APKT1003PDER-05

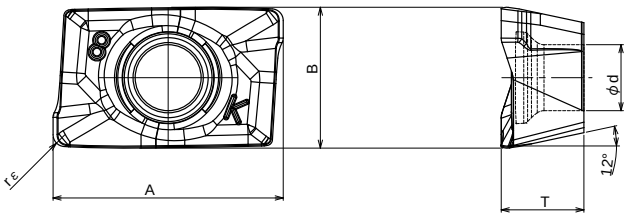


Cat. No.	PVD Coated		Dimensions (mm)				
	JC5118	JC8050	A	B	T	r ε	d
APKT1003PDER-05	●	●	10.4	6.703	3.5	0.5	2.85
APKT1604PDR-08	●	●	16.7	9.55	5.7	0.8	4.5

10 Inserts per case

■ INSERTS

ADKT1505PDER-08



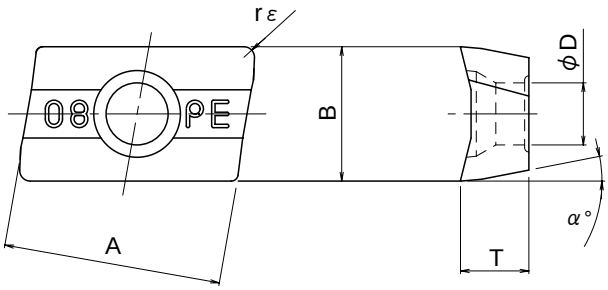
Cat. No.	PVD Coated		Dimensions (mm)				
	JC5118	JC8050	A	B	T	r ε	d
ADKT1505PDER-08	●	●	15.837	9.605	5.64	0.8	4.5

10 Inserts per case

Milling Inserts

■ INSERTS

APMT



Cat. No.	PVD Coated		Dimensions (mm)				
	JC5118	JC8050	A	B	T	r ε	d
ADMT100308PDER	●	●	10.23	6.43	3.32	0.8	2.8
ADMT100316PDER	●	●	9.98	6.43	3.32	1.6	2.8
APMT160408PDER	●	●	15.645	9.525	4.85	0.8	5.4
APMT160416PDER	●	●	15.577	9.525	4.85	1.6	5.4

10 Inserts per case

● : Standard stock items ☐ : Stock in Japan ◎ : Soon to be stocked ○ : Soon to be deleted

Tooling by DIJET®

Solid Carbide End Mills

Solid Carbide End Mills - Square

Application	General use					For heat resistant alloy
Page	D035	D039	D043	D045	D046	D008
Cat. No.	DV-SOCS3	DZ-SOCS4	DZ-SOCM4	DZ-SOCL4	DZ-SOCLS4	DV-SCMS
No. of flutes	3 flutes	4 flutes	4 flutes	4 flutes	4 flutes	6~8 flutes
Helix angle	45°	45°	45°	45°	45°	45°
Flute length	Regular	Regular	Medium	Long	Regular	Regular
Dia.	φ3~φ20	φ3~φ22	φ3~φ20	φ6~φ20	φ3 ~φ22	φ6~φ16
Coated	DV Coating	DZ Coating (TiAlN)	DZ Coating (TiAlN)	DZ Coating (TiAlN)	DZ Coating (TiAlN)	DV Coating
Carbon steel Alloy steel	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	○
Hardenead steel 45HRC	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	○
Hardenead steel 50HRC	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	
Hardenead steel 65HRC						
Stainless steel	◎	◎	◎			◎
Cast iron	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	
Aluminium alloy						
Copper alloy						
Graphite						
Heat resistant alloy Titanium alloy	○	○	○	○	○	◎
Plastic						

◎: First choice, Good condition ○: Moderate condition

Solid Carbide End Mills - Square

For hardened steel		For Aluminium					
D054	**D056**	**D013**	**D014**	**D019**	**D021**	**D022**	**D025**
DV-SEHS/H	**DV-SEHH-R02**	**AL-SEESS2**	**AL-SEES2**	**AL-SEEL2**	**AL-SEES3**	**AL-SEEZ3**	**AL-SEES3-LS**
4~8 flutes	4~8 flutes	2 flutes	2 flutes	2 flutes	3 flutes	3 flutes	3 flutes
50°	50°	45°	45°	45°	45°	45°	45°
Regular	Regular	Short	Regular	Long	Regular	Regular	Regular
φ1~φ32	φ3~φ30	φ1~φ30	φ0.4~φ30	φ1~φ25	φ3~φ25	φ3~φ25	φ3~φ22
DV Coating	DV Coating	Uncoated	Uncoated	Uncoated	Uncoated	Uncoated	Uncoated
○	○						
○	○						
◎	◎						
○	○						
		◎	◎	◎	◎	◎	◎
		○	○	○	○	○	○
		○	○				

◎: First choice, Good condition ○: Moderate condition

Solid Carbide End Mills - Square

Application	For Aluminium	
Page	D027	D030
Cat. No.	AL-SEES3 -LS-R02	AL-SEES3 -XLS-R02
No. of flutes	3 flutes	3 flutes
Helix angle	45°	45°
Flute length	Regular	Regular
Dia.	φ6~φ22	φ6~φ22
Coated	Uncoated	Uncoated
Carbon steel Alloy steel		
Hardenead steel 45HRC		
Hardenead steel 50HRC		
Hardenead steel 65HRC		
Stainless steel		
Cast iron		
Aluminium alloy	◎	◎
Copper alloy	○	
Graphite		
Heat resistant alloy Titanium alloy		
Plastic		

◎: First choice, Good condition ○: Moderate condition

Solid Carbide End Mills - Radius

Application	General use		For heat resistant alloy
Page	D050	D040	D011
Cat. No.	DV-OCSR	DZ-SOCS4	DV-OCSAR4
No. of flutes	3 flutes	4 flutes	4 flutes
Helix angle	50°	45°	42°~45°
Flute length	Regular	Regular	Regular
Dia.	φ2~φ20	φ10~φ22	φ3~φ20
Coated	DV Coating	DZ Coating (TiAlN)	DV Coating
Carbon steel Alloy steel	○	◎	○
Hardenead steel 45HRC	◎	◎	○
Hardenead steel 50HRC	◎	◎	
Hardenead steel 65HRC	◎		
Stainless steel		◎	◎
Cast iron	○	◎	
Aluminium alloy			
Copper alloy			
Graphite			
Heat resistant alloy Titanium alloy		○	◎
Plastic			

◎: First choice, Good condition ○: Moderate condition

Solid Carbide End Mills - Ball Nose

Application	General use		For hardened steel	
Page	D066	D067	D064	D061
Cat. No.	DZ03-OCSB	DZ03-OCSB-LN	DV-OCSB	DH-OCHB
No. of flutes	2 flutes	2 flutes	2 flutes	4 flutes
Helix angle	30°	30°	30°	45°
Flute length	Regular	Regular	Regular	Regular
Dia.	φ1~φ25	φ1~φ4	φ1~φ25	φ3~φ12
Coated	DZ Coating (TiAlN)	DZ Coating (TiAlN)	DV Coating	DH Coating
Carbon steel Alloy steel	◎	◎	◎	◎
Hardenead steel 45HRC	◎	◎	◎	◎
Hardenead steel 50HRC	◎	◎	◎	◎
Hardenead steel 65HRC	◎	◎	◎	◎
Stainless steel				
Cast iron	◎	◎	◎	
Aluminium alloy	○	○	○	
Copper alloy	○	○	○	
Graphite			○	
Heat resistant alloy Titanium alloy	○	○	○	
Plastic				

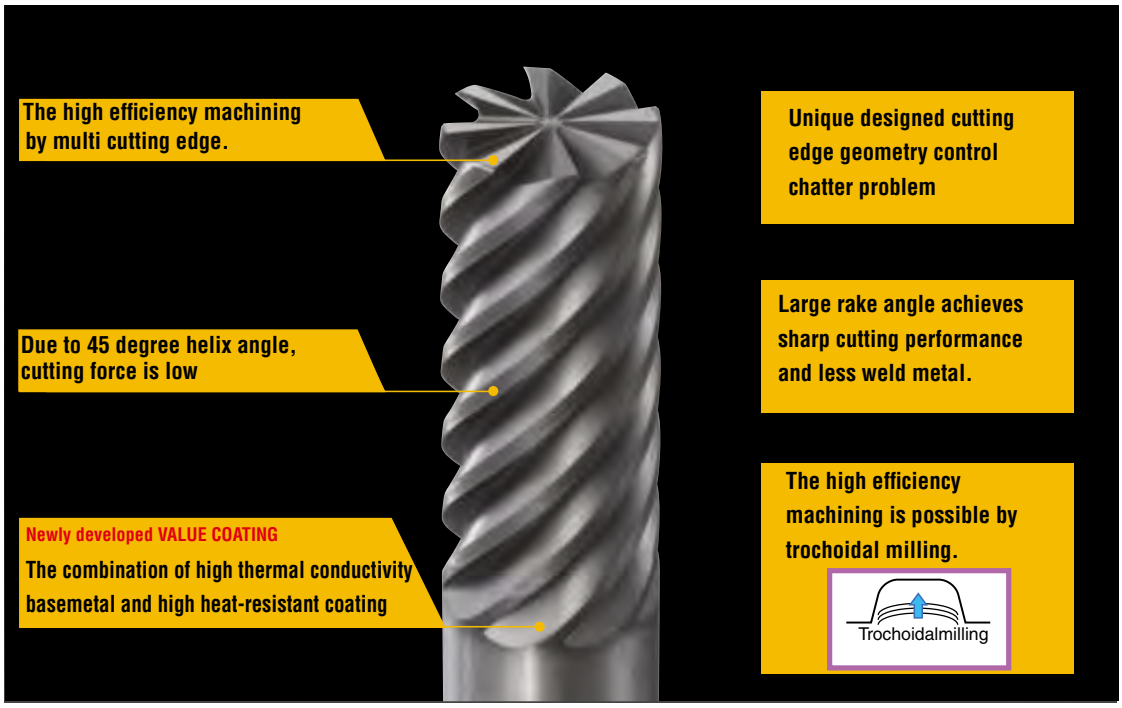
◎: First choice, Good condition ○: Moderate condition

DV-Coated End Mill for Heat Resistant Alloy

DV-SCMS TYPE

Aerospace Tooling

Features of DV-SCMS type



■ CUTTING PERFORMANCE

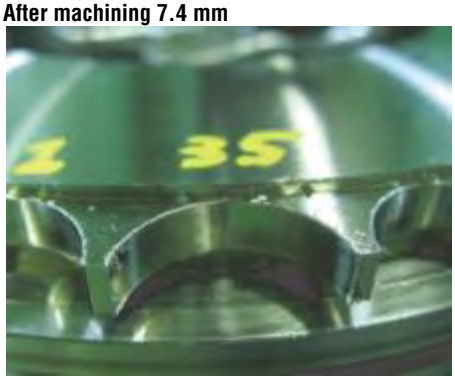
Tool life comparison

Work	Part name	Test piece
	Material	Inco718 Aging
	Hardness	42HRC
Tool	ToolNo.	DV-SCMS8120
	Grade	Value coating
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	100 (m/min)
	Vf, (f z)	0.48 (mm/rev),0.06 (mm/t)
	ap (mm)	5 (mm)
	ae (mm)	0.8 (mm)
	Coolant	Wet
	Machine	VerticalMC

Result

DV-SCMS shows no chipping and less wear. Excellent result.

● **After machining 7.4 mm**



Relief face
Flank wear 0.09 mm

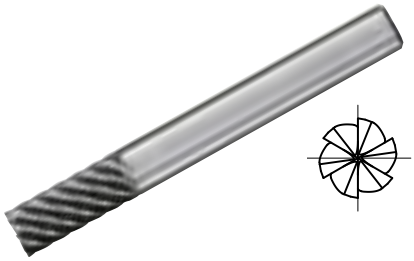
Rake face

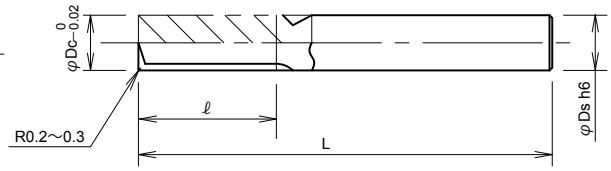
DV-Coated End Mill for Heat Resistant Alloy — DV-SCMS TYPE

- For heat resistant alloy
- 6,8 flutes, Helix angle45°
- R0.2 Corner radius

DV Coating

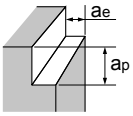
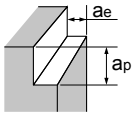
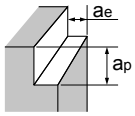
Shoulder Milling





Cat.No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)				
		No.of flutes	φDc	ℓ	L	φDs
DV-SCMS6060	●	6	6	15	50	6
DV-SCMS6080	●	6	8	20	70	8
DV-SCMS6100	●	6	10	25	75	10
DV-SCMS8120	●	8	12	26	100	12
DV-SCMS8160	□	8	16	32	100	16

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Materials	Stainless steel SUS304,1.4301		Titanium alloy Ti-6Al-4V		Heat-resistant alloy Inco718	
Type of Machining	 ap≦1.5Dc ae≦0.1Dc		 ap≦1.5Dc ae≦0.1Dc		 ap≦1.5Dc ae≦0.05Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
6	8,000	2,100	8,000	2,100	2,100	380
8	6,000	2,100	6,000	2,100	1,600	310
10	4,800	2,100	4,800	2,100	1,300	310
12	4,000	2,100	4,000	2,100	1,100	350
16	3,000	1,700	3,000	1,700	1,700	260

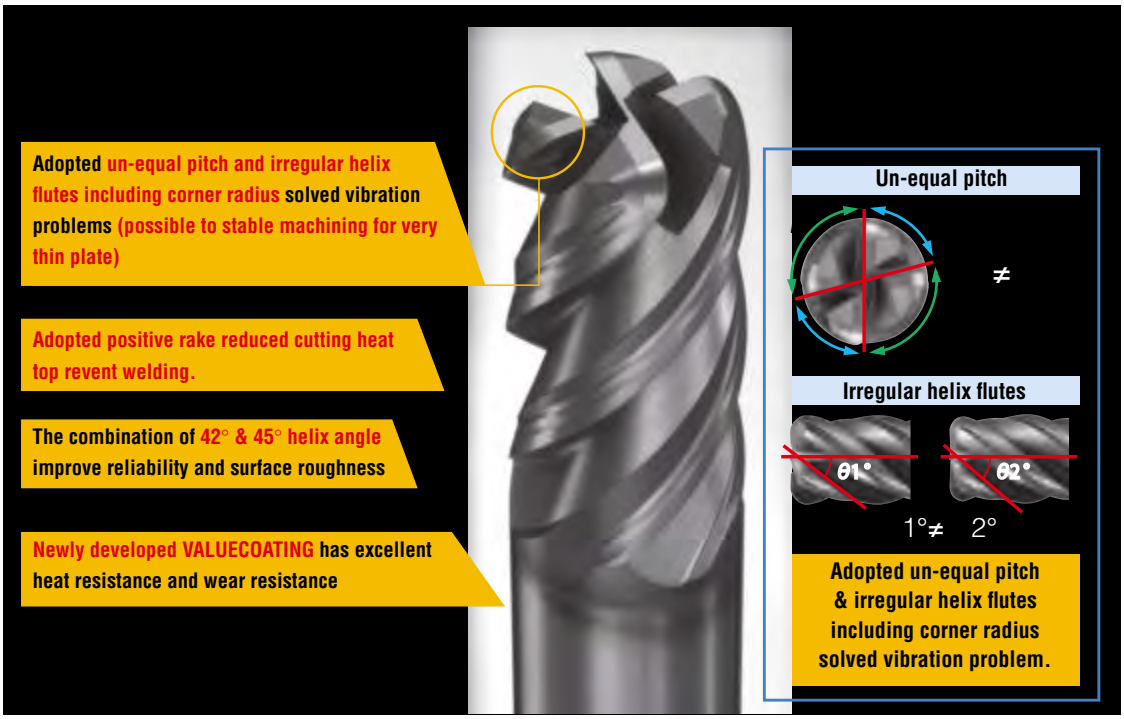
■NOTE

1) Above cutting conditions are for general guidance.
2) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to machining shape, purpose and rigidity of machine and work clamping.
3) Recommend to use down cutting.
4) Recommend to use wet cutting condition. It is effective to use cutting fluid for heat-resistant alloy.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

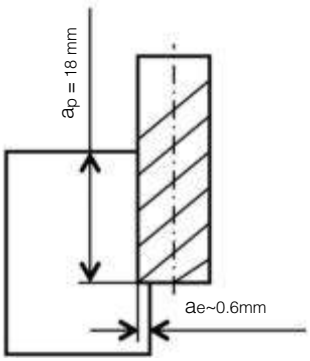
"One-Cut Radius"End Mill for Heat Resistant Alloy DV-OCSARTYPE

Features of DV-OCSAR type

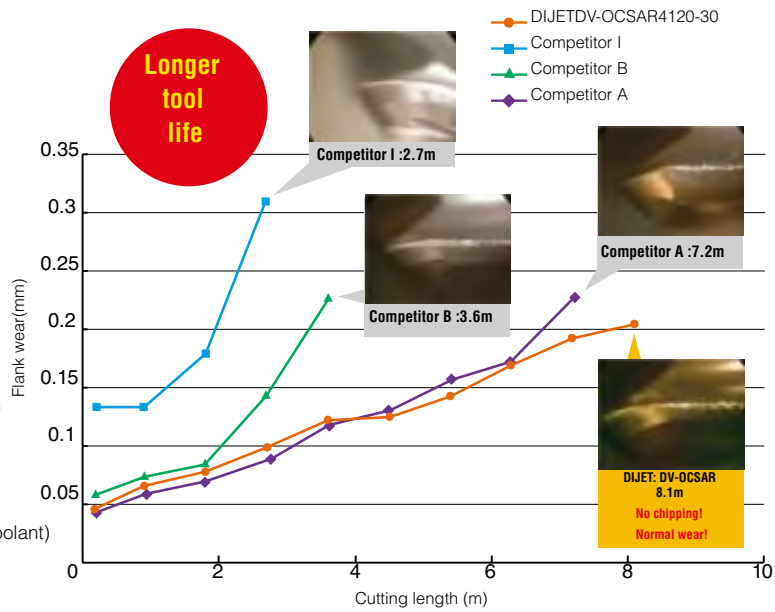


■ CUTTING PERFORMANCE

(1) INCO718

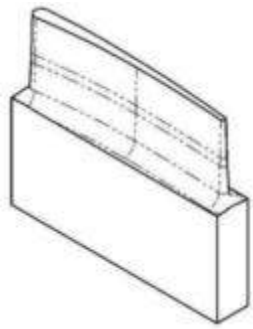


Material: INCO718 (Age hardened)
Tooldia: φ12mm
Vc=50m/min,f=0.20mm/rev,
ap=18mm,ae=0.6mm
Down cut,Water soluble (External coolant)



"One-Cut Radius" End Mill for Heat Resistant Alloy DV-OCSARTYPE

(2) Stainless steel (SUS304)



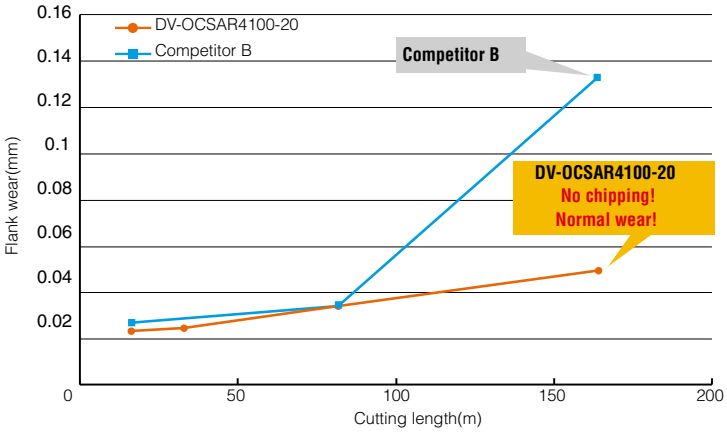
SUS304 very thin plate
to be easily chattered

Material: SUS304 (Very thin plate)
Tooldia: φ10mm, Corner radius R2
Vc=100m/min,f=0.28mm/rev
ap=18mm,ae=1.2mm
Down cut
By helical milling:Zdim.0.5mm/rev
⇒Total cutting length per work:16.4m
⇒Total cutting time per work:19min.
Water soluble (External coolant)

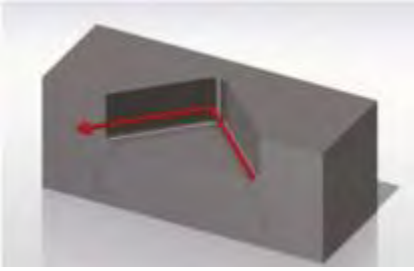
● Work surface

	DV-OCSAR4100-20	Competitor B
Inner R side surface	No chatter, Stable	Chattering

● Tool life comparison after machining 164 mm



(3) Titanium alloy (Ti-6Al-4V)



Material:Ti-6Al-4V,
Tool dia.:φ10mm,CornerRadiusR2
Vc=100m/min, f=0.24mm/rev
ap=15mm, ae=0.5mm
Water soluble (External coolant)

Result

DV-OCSAR improved surface roughness than conventional tool.

One cut radius(φ10-R2)
DV-OCSAR4100-20

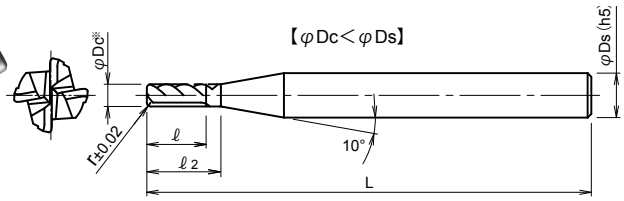
No chatter

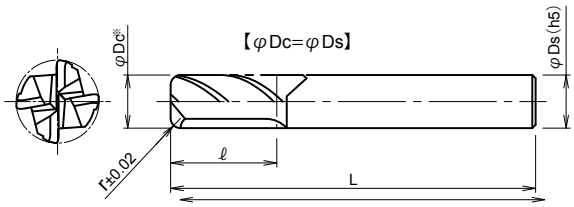
DIJET conventional tool(φ10-R2)
Regular helix flutes

Chattering

"One-Cut Radius" End Mill for Heat Resistant Alloy DV-OCSARTYPE

- For heat resistant alloy
- 4 flutes, Helix angle 42°-45°





Cat.No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)					
		φDc	r	ℓ	ℓ2	L	φDs
DV-OCSAR4030-05	●	3	0.5	8	10	60	6
DV-OCSAR4040-05	●	4	0.5	11	13	60	6
DV-OCSAR4040-10	□	4	1	11	13	60	6
DV-OCSAR4050-05	●	5	0.5	13	15	60	6
DV-OCSAR4050-10	□	5	1	13	15	60	6
DV-OCSAR4060-05	●	6	0.5	13	–	60	6
DV-OCSAR4060-10	●	6	1	13	–	60	6
DV-OCSAR4080-05	●	8	0.5	19	–	75	8
DV-OCSAR4080-10	●	8	1	19	–	75	8
DV-OCSAR4080-20	●	8	2	19	–	75	8
DV-OCSAR4100-05	●	10	0.5	22	–	80	10
DV-OCSAR4100-10	●	10	1	22	–	80	10
DV-OCSAR4100-20	●	10	2	22	–	80	10
DV-OCSAR4120-05	●	12	0.5	26	–	100	12
DV-OCSAR4120-10	●	12	1	26	–	100	12
DV-OCSAR4120-20	●	12	2	26	–	100	12
DV-OCSAR4120-30	□	12	3	26	–	100	12
DV-OCSAR4160-10	●	16	1	32	–	110	16
DV-OCSAR4160-20	●	16	2	32	–	110	16
DV-OCSAR4160-30	●	16	3	32	–	110	16
DV-OCSAR4200-10	●	20	1	38	–	125	20
DV-OCSAR4200-20	●	20	2	38	–	125	20
DV-OCSAR4200-30	●	20	3	38	–	125	20

TOLERANCE (mm)

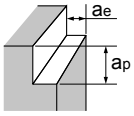
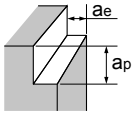
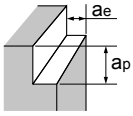
Tool dia. φDc	Tolerance (φDc)
Up to φ6mm	0 / −0.015
Over φ6mm	0 / −0.02

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

"One-Cut Radius" End Mill for Heat Resistant Alloy DV-OCSARTYPE

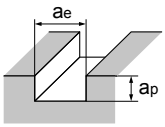
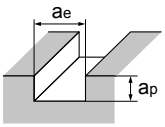
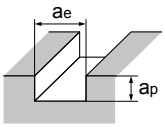
■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR DV-OCSAR TYPE

(1) Shoulder Milling

Work Materials	Stainless steel SUS304,1.4301		Titanium alloy Ti-6Al-4V		Heat-resistant alloy Inco718	
Type of Machining	 ap≦1.5Dc ae≦0.1Dc		 ap≦1.5Dc ae≦0.1Dc		 ap≦1.5Dc ae≦0.1Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	11,000	1,200	11,000	1,200	4,200	320
4	8,000	1,200	8,000	1,200	3,200	320
5	6,400	1,200	6,400	1,200	2,500	320
6	5,400	1,200	5,400	1,200	2,100	320
8	4,000	1,200	4,000	1,200	1,600	320
10	3,200	1,300	3,200	1,300	1,300	320
12	2,700	1,300	2,700	1,300	1,100	280
16	2,000	960	2,000	960	800	200
20	1,600	770	1,600	770	640	160

■NOTE
1) Above cutting conditions are for general guidance.
2) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to machining shape, purpose and rigidity of machine and work clamping
3) Recommend to use down cutting.
4) Recommend to use wet cutting condition. It is effective to use cutting fluid for heat-resistant alloy.

(2) Slotting

Work Materials	Stainless steel SUS304,1.4301		Titanium alloy Ti-6Al-4V		Heat-resistant alloy Inco718	
Type of Machining	 ap≦Dc		 ap≦Dc		 ap≦0.3Dc	
Tooldia. φDc(mm)	Spindle speed n (min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf(mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	11,000	670	11,000	670	3,200	160
4	8,000	750	8,000	750	2,400	180
5	6,400	800	6,400	800	1,900	175
6	5,300	740	5,300	740	1,600	180
8	4,000	800	4,000	800	1,200	190
10	3,200	900	3,200	900	950	210
12	2,700	900	2,700	900	800	200
16	2,000	640	2,000	640	600	150
20	1,600	510	1,600	510	480	120

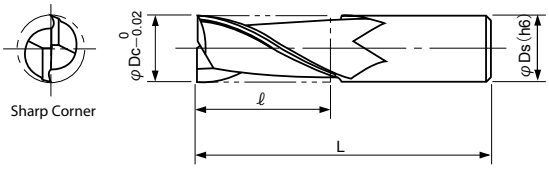
■NOTE
1) Above cutting conditions are for general guidance.
2) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to machining shape, purpose and rigidity of machine and work clamping
3) Recommend to use wet cutting condition. It is effective to use cutting fluid for heat-resistant alloy.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium

AL-SEESS2TYPE

- 2 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Short flute length (2Dc)



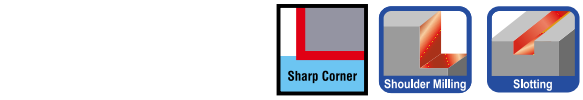
Cat.No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)			
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs
AL-SEESS2010	●	**1**	2	40	4
AL-SEESS2015	●	**1.5**	3	40	4
AL-SEESS2020	●	**2**	4	40	4
AL-SEESS2025	□	**2.5**	5	40	4
AL-SEESS2030	●	**3**	6	50	6
AL-SEESS2035	●	**3.5**	7	50	6
AL-SEESS2040	●	**4**	8	50	6
AL-SEESS2045	□	**4.5**	9	50	6
AL-SEESS2050	●	**5**	10	55	6
AL-SEESS2055	□	**5.5**	11	55	6
AL-SEESS2060	●	**6**	12	55	6
AL-SEESS2065	□	**6.5**	13	55	6
AL-SEESS2070	●	**7**	14	65	8
AL-SEESS2075	●	**7.5**	15	65	8
AL-SEESS2080	●	**8**	16	65	8
AL-SEESS2085	□	**8.5**	17	65	8
AL-SEESS2090	●	**9**	18	70	10
AL-SEESS2095	□	**9.5**	19	70	10
AL-SEESS2100	●	**10**	20	70	10
AL-SEESS2120	●	**12**	24	80	12
AL-SEESS2140	□	**14**	28	95	16
AL-SEESS2160	□	**16**	32	95	16
AL-SEESS2180	□	**18**	36	115	20
AL-SEESS2200	□	**20**	40	115	20
AL-SEESS2220	□	**22**	44	130	25
AL-SEESS2240	□	**24**	48	130	25
AL-SEESS2260	□	**26**	52	130	32
AL-SEESS2280	□	**28**	56	140	32
AL-SEESS2300	□	**30**	60	140	32

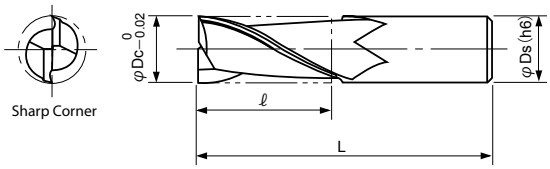
Note) Please refer page D015 – D018 for recommended cutting conditions.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium — AL-SEES2TYPE

- 2 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Regular flute length





Cat.No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)			
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs
AL-SEES2010	●	**1**	2.8	40	3
AL-SEES2015	●	**1.5**	4.4	40	4
AL-SEES2020	●	**2**	7	40	4
AL-SEES2025	●	**2.5**	9	40	4
AL-SEES2030	●	**3**	11	50	6
AL-SEES2035	□	**3.5**	12	50	6
AL-SEES2040	●	**4**	14	50	6
AL-SEES2045	●	**4.5**	16	50	6
AL-SEES2050	●	**5**	17	55	6
AL-SEES2055	●	**5.5**	17	55	6
AL-SEES2060	●	**6**	17	55	6
AL-SEES2065	●	**6.5**	17	55	6
AL-SEES2070	●	**7**	22	65	8
AL-SEES2075	□	**7.5**	22	65	8
AL-SEES2080	●	**8**	22	65	8
AL-SEES2085	□	**8.5**	22	65	8
AL-SEES2090	●	**9**	22	70	10
AL-SEES2095	□	**9.5**	22	70	10
AL-SEES2100	●	**10**	28	75	10

Cat.No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)			
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs
AL-SEES2120	●	**12**	28	80	12
AL-SEES2130	□	**13**	35	85	12
AL-SEES2140	●	**14**	40	95	16
AL-SEES2150	●	**15**	40	95	16
AL-SEES2160	●	**16**	40	95	16
AL-SEES2180	●	**18**	45	115	20
AL-SEES2200	●	**20**	45	115	20
AL-SEES2210	□	**21**	55	130	25
AL-SEES2220	□	**22**	55	130	25
AL-SEES2230	□	**23**	55	130	25
AL-SEES2240	□	**24**	55	130	25
AL-SEES2250	●	**25**	55	130	25
AL-SEES2260	□	**26**	55	130	32
AL-SEES2270	□	**27**	55	130	32
AL-SEES2280	□	**28**	65	140	32
AL-SEES2290	□	**29**	65	140	32
AL-SEES2300	□	**30**	65	140	32

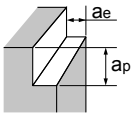
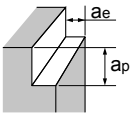
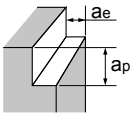
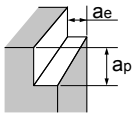
Note) Please refer page D015-D018 for recommended cutting conditions.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR AL-SEESS2 / AL-SEES2 TYPE

(1) Shoulder Milling

Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast aluminium alloy (Up to 13% Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.5Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.5Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.5Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.5Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
0.4	32,000	380	32,000	380	32,000	380	32,000	380
0.5	32,000	480	32,000	480	32,000	480	32,000	480
0.75	32,000	700	32,000	700	32,000	700	32,000	700
1	32,000	900	32,000	900	32,000	900	32,000	900
1.5	32,000	1,400	32,000	1,400	32,000	1,400	32,000	1,400
2	32,000	1,900	32,000	1,900	32,000	1,900	25,000	1,500
3	24,000	2,200	22,000	2,000	24,000	2,200	17,000	1,500
4	18,000	2,200	16,000	2,000	18,000	2,200	13,000	1,500
5	15,000	2,200	13,000	2,000	15,000	2,200	10,000	1,500
6	12,000	2,200	10,000	2,000	12,000	2,200	8,500	1,500
8	9,000	1,800	8,000	1,600	9,000	1,800	6,500	1,300
10	7,300	1,800	6,000	1,600	7,300	1,800	5,000	1,300
12	6,000	1,800	5,000	1,600	6,000	1,800	4,000	1,300
16	4,500	1,500	4,000	1,400	4,500	1,500	3,000	1,000
20	3,600	1,500	3,000	1,400	3,600	1,500	2,500	1,000
25	3,000	1,500	2,500	1,400	3,000	1,500	2,000	1,000
30	2,500	1,250	2,100	1,050	2,500	1,250	1,700	850

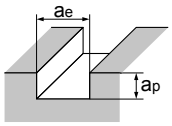
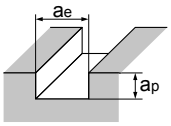
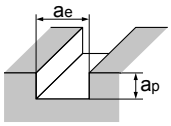
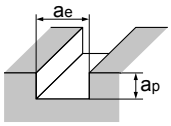
■ NOTE

1) Use water soluble oil.
2) It is important to hold the tool shank at least up to 50-60 mm into any tool holder for rigid holding of the tool.
3) In case of ramping, please reduce the cutting parameters by 30%-60% on above table.
4) If machine does not have enough spindle speed (RPM),it is recommended to reduce feed speed into same proportion.

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR AL-SEESS2 / AL-SEES2 TYPE

(2) Slotting

Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast aluminium alloy (Up to 13% Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 ap=Dc ae=Dc		 ap=Dc ae=Dc		 ap=Dc ae=Dc		 ap=Dc ae=Dc	
Tool dia. φDc(mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
0.4	32,000	230	32,000	230	32,000	230	32,000	230
0.5	32,000	290	32,000	290	32,000	290	32,000	290
0.75	32,000	430	32,000	430	32,000	430	32,000	430
1	32,000	570	32,000	570	32,000	570	32,000	570
1.5	32,000	860	32,000	860	32,000	860	29,000	780
2	32,000	1,100	27,000	1,000	32,000	1,100	22,000	800
3	21,000	1,100	18,000	1,000	21,000	1,100	14,000	800
4	16,000	1,100	13,000	1,000	16,000	1,100	11,000	800
5	12,000	1,100	10,000	1,000	12,000	1,100	8,900	800
6	10,000	1,100	9,000	1,000	10,000	1,100	7,400	800
8	8,000	1,100	7,000	1,000	8,000	1,100	5,500	800
10	6,000	1,100	5,500	1,000	6,000	1,100	4,500	800
12	5,000	1,100	4,500	1,000	5,000	1,100	3,700	800
16	4,000	1,000	3,300	800	4,000	1,000	2,700	700
20	3,000	900	2,700	800	3,000	900	2,200	650
25	2,500	900	2,000	700	2,500	900	1,800	650
30	2,000	800	1,800	700	2,000	800	1,500	600

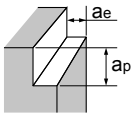
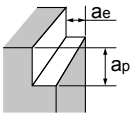
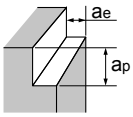
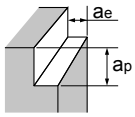
■ NOTE

1) Use water soluble oil.
2) It is important to hold the tool shank at least up to 50-60 mm into any tool holder for rigid holding of the tool.
3) In case of ramping, please reduce the cutting parameters by 30%-60% on above table.
4) If machine does not have enough spindle speed (RPM),it is recommended to reduce feed speed into same proportion.

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR AL-SEESS2 / AL-SEES2 / TYPE

(1) Shoulder Milling / High Speed Machining

Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast aluminium alloy (Up to 13% Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.3Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.3Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.3Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.3Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
0.4	50,000	600	50,000	600	50,000	600	50,000	600
0.5	50,000	750	50,000	750	50,000	750	50,000	750
0.75	50,000	1,100	50,000	1,100	50,000	1,100	50,000	1,100
1	50,000	1,500	50,000	1,500	50,000	1,500	50,000	1,500
1.5	50,000	2,200	50,000	2,200	50,000	2,200	50,000	2,200
2	50,000	3,000	50,000	3,000	50,000	3,000	50,000	3,000
3	50,000	4,500	45,000	4,000	50,000	4,500	37,000	3,300
4	40,000	4,500	34,000	4,000	40,000	4,500	27,000	3,300
5	32,000	4,500	27,000	4,000	32,000	4,500	22,000	3,300
6	27,000	4,500	22,000	4,000	27,000	4,500	18,000	3,300
8	20,000	4,000	17,000	3,400	20,000	4,000	14,000	2,800
10	16,000	4,000	13,000	3,200	16,000	4,000	11,000	2,800
12	13,000	3,200	11,000	2,800	13,000	3,200	9,000	2,200
16	10,000	3,000	8,500	2,500	10,000	3,000	7,000	2,100
20	8,000	2,400	7,000	2,100	8,000	2,400	5,500	1,700
25	6,500	2,200	5,500	2,000	6,500	2,200	4,500	1,600
30	5,000	1,800	4,500	1,600	5,000	1,800	3,700	1,300

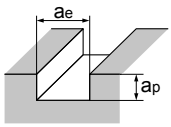
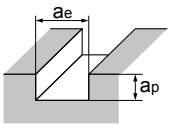
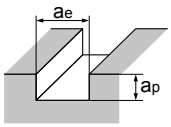
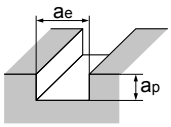
■ NOTE

1) Use water soluble oil.
2) It is important to hold the tool shank at least up to 50-60 mm into any tool holder for rigid holding of the tool.
3) In case of ramping, please reduce the cutting parameters by 30%-60% on above table.
4) If machine does not have enough spindle speed (RPM),it is recommended to reduce feed speed into same proportion.

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR AL-SEESS2 / AL-SEES2/TYPE

(2) Slotting/ High Speed Machining

Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Up to (13% Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 ap=0.5Dc ae=Dc		 ap=0.5Dc ae=Dc		 ap=0.5Dc ae=Dc		 ap=0.5Dc ae=Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min^{-1})	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
0.4	50,000	360	50,000	360	50,000	360	50,000	360
0.5	50,000	450	50,000	450	50,000	450	50,000	450
0.75	50,000	670	50,000	670	50,000	670	50,000	670
1	50,000	900	50,000	900	50,000	900	50,000	900
1.5	50,000	1,350	50,000	1,350	50,000	1,350	50,000	1,350
2	50,000	1,800	50,000	1,800	50,000	1,800	48,000	1,700
3	48,000	2,500	40,000	2,100	48,000	2,500	32,000	1,700
4	36,000	2,500	30,000	2,100	36,000	2,500	23,000	1,700
5	28,000	2,500	24,000	2,100	28,000	2,500	19,000	1,700
6	23,000	2,500	20,000	2,100	23,000	2,500	16,000	1,700
8	18,000	2,500	15,000	2,100	18,000	2,500	12,000	1,700
10	14,000	2,500	12,000	2,100	14,000	2,500	9,500	1,700
12	12,000	2,500	10,000	2,100	12,000	2,500	8,000	1,700
16	9,000	2,500	8,000	2,100	9,000	2,500	6,000	1,700
20	7,000	2,100	6,000	1,800	7,000	2,100	4,800	1,400
25	5,700	2,000	4,800	1,700	5,700	2,000	3,800	1,300
30	4,700	1,600	4,000	1,400	4,700	1,600	3,200	1,100

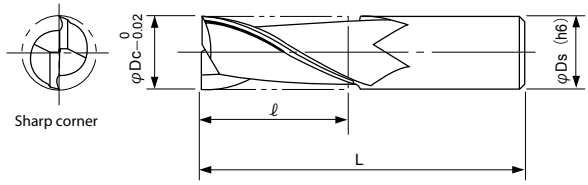
■ NOTE

1) Use water soluble oil.
2) It is important to hold the tool shank at least up to 50-60 mm into any tool holder for rigid holding of the tool.
3) In case of ramping, please reduce the cutting parameters by 30%-60% on above table.
4) If machine does not have enough spindle speed (RPM), it is recommended to reduce feed speed into same proportion.

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium

AL-SEEL2TYPE

- 2 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Long flute length



Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)			
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs
AL-SEEL2030	●	**3**	22	65	6
AL-SEEL2040	●	**4**	26	65	6
AL-SEEL2050	●	**5**	32	75	6
AL-SEEL2060	●	**6**	32	75	6
AL-SEEL2070	●	**7**	42	95	8
AL-SEEL2080	●	**8**	42	95	8
AL-SEEL2090	●	**9**	42	110	10
AL-SEEL2100	●	**10**	53	120	10
AL-SEEL2120	●	**12**	53	120	12
AL-SEEL2130	●	**13**	65	130	12
AL-SEEL2140	●	**14**	75	140	16
AL-SEEL2150	●	**15**	75	140	16
AL-SEEL2160	●	**16**	75	140	16
AL-SEEL2180	●	**18**	75	150	20
AL-SEEL2200	●	**20**	75	150	20
AL-SEEL2210	□	**21**	85	160	25
AL-SEEL2220	□	**22**	85	160	25
AL-SEEL2230	□	**23**	85	160	25
AL-SEEL2240	□	**24**	85	160	25
AL-SEEL2250	●	**25**	85	160	25

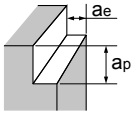
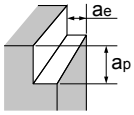
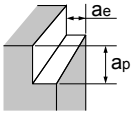
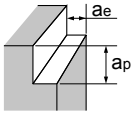
Note) Please refer page D020 for recommended cutting conditions

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium AL-SEEL2TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR AL-SEEL2 TYPE

(1) Shoulder Milling

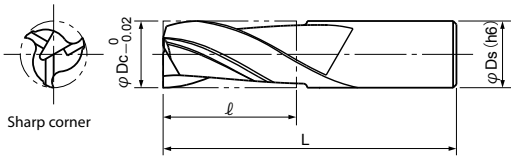
Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast Aluminium alloy (Up to 13%Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.2Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.2Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.2Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.2Dc	
Tooldia. φDc(mm)	Spindle speed n (min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf(mm/min)	Spindle speed n(min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf(mm/min)	Spindle speed n(min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf(mm/min)	Spindle speed n(min⁻¹)	Feed speed Vf(mm/min)
1	32,000	700	32,000	700	32,000	700	30,000	660
1.5	32,000	1,000	32,000	1,000	32,000	1,000	20,000	660
2	28,000	1,200	23,000	1,000	28,000	1,200	16,000	660
3	19,000	1,200	16,000	1,000	19,000	1,200	10,000	660
4	14,000	1,200	12,000	1,000	14,000	1,200	8,000	660
5	11,000	1,200	9,500	1,000	11,000	1,200	6,000	660
6	9,500	1,200	8,000	1,000	9,500	1,200	5,000	660
8	7,000	1,200	6,000	1,000	7,000	1,200	4,000	660
10	5,700	1,200	4,800	1,000	5,700	1,200	3,200	660
12	4,700	1,200	4,000	1,000	4,700	1,200	2,600	660
16	3,500	1,000	3,000	900	3,500	1,000	2,000	600
20	2,800	800	2,400	700	2,800	800	1,600	500
25	2,300	800	1,900	650	2,300	800	1,300	500

■ NOTE

1) Use water soluble oil.
2) It is important to hold the tool shank at least up to 50-60 mm into any tool holder for rigid holding of the tool.
3) In case of ramping,please reduce the cutting parameters by 30-60% on above table. (Not recommended to use)
4) If machine does not have enough spindle speed (RPM), it is recommended to reduce feed speed into same proportion.
5) In case of slotting, please use depth of cut below 0.2D and reduce feed speed by 30-60% on above cutting parameters. (Please try to avoid using this tool for full slotting)

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium AL-SEES3TYPE

- 3 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Flute length 1.5Dc



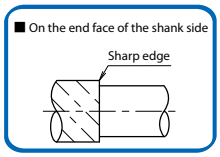
Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)			
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs
AL-SEES3030	●	**3**	5	50	6
AL-SEES3040	●	**4**	6	50	6
AL-SEES3050	●	**5**	8	50	6
AL-SEES3060	●	**6**	9	55	6
AL-SEES3080	●	**8**	12	65	8
AL-SEES3100	●	**10**	15	75	10
AL-SEES3120	●	**12**	18	80	12
AL-SEES3160	●	**16**	24	95	16
AL-SEES3200	●	**20**	30	115	20
AL-SEES3250	●	**25**	38	130	25

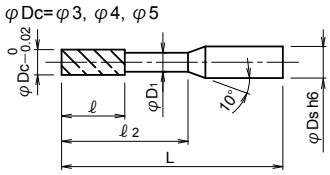
Note) Please refer page D023-D024 for recommended cutting conditions.

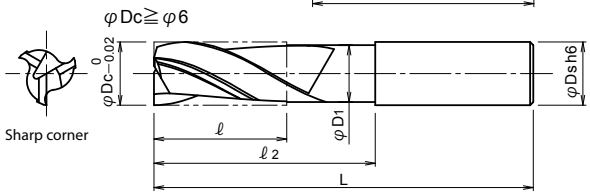
Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium

AL-SEEZ3TYPE

- 3 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Flute length 1.5Dc







Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)					
		φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	L	φD1	φDs
AL-SEEZ3030	●	**3**	5	9	55	2.8	6
AL-SEEZ3050	●	**4**	6	12	55	3.8	6
AL-SEEZ3040	●	**5**	8	15	55	4.8	6
AL-SEEZ3060	●	**6**	9	18	60	5.8	6
AL-SEEZ3080	●	**8**	12	24	70	7.8	8
AL-SEEZ3100	●	**10**	15	30	75	9.8	10
AL-SEEZ3120	●	**12**	18	36	80	11.7	12
AL-SEEZ3160	●	**16**	24	48	95	15.7	16
AL-SEEZ3200	●	**20**	30	60	115	19.7	20
AL-SEEZ3250	●	**25**	38	75	130	24.7	25

Note) Please refer page D023-D024 for recommended cutting conditions.

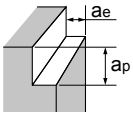
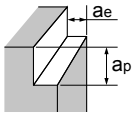
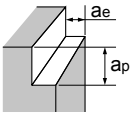
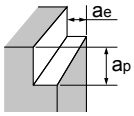
●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium

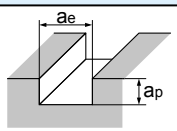
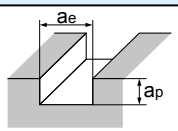
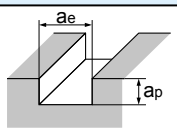
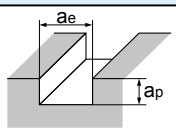
AL-SEES3 AL-SEEZ3 TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR AL-SEES3 / AL-SEEZ3 TYPE

(1) Shoulder Milling

Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast aluminium alloy (Up to13%Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.3Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.3Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.3Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.3Dc	
Tool dia. φDc(mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	24,000	4,800	22,800	4,400	24,000	4,800	17,000	3,400
4	18,000	4,500	16,000	4,000	18,000	4,500	13,000	3,200
5	15,000	4,500	13,000	4,000	15,000	4,500	10,000	3,200
6	12,000	4,200	10,000	3,500	12,000	4,200	8,500	3,000
8	9,000	3,600	8,000	3,200	9,000	3,600	6,500	2,600
10	7,300	3,200	6,000	2,700	7,300	3,200	5,000	2,200
12	6,000	3,000	5,000	2,500	6,000	3,000	4,000	2,000
16	4,500	2,500	4,000	2,200	4,500	2,500	3,000	1,600
20	3,600	2,100	3,000	1,800	3,600	2,100	2,500	1,500
25	3,000	1,800	2,500	1,500	3,000	1,800	2,000	1,200

(2)Slotting

Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast aluminium alloy (Up to13%Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 ap=Dc ae=Dc		 ap=Dc ae=Dc		 ap=Dc ae=Dc		 ap=Dc ae=Dc	
Tool dia. φDc(mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	21,000	3,100	18,000	2,700	21,000	3,100	14,000	2,100
4	16,000	2,500	13,000	2,000	16,000	2,500	11,000	1,700
5	12,000	2,100	10,000	1,800	12,000	2,100	8,900	1,600
6	10,000	2,000	9,000	1,800	10,000	2,000	7,400	1,500
8	8,000	2,000	7,000	1,750	8,000	2,000	5,500	1,400
10	6,000	1,800	5,500	1,650	6,000	1,800	4,500	1,350
12	5,000	1,800	4,500	1,600	5,000	1,800	3,700	1,300
16	4,000	1,600	3,300	1,300	4,000	1,600	2,700	1,000
20	3,000	1,350	2,700	1,200	3,000	1,350	2,200	1,000
25	2,500	1,100	2,000	900	2,500	1,100	1,800	800

■ NOTE

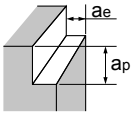
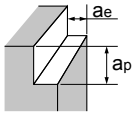
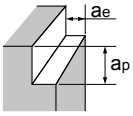
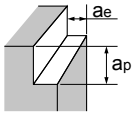
1) Use water soluble oil.
2) It is important to hold the tool shank at least up to 50-60 mm into any tool holder for rigid holding of the tool.
3) In case of ramping, please reduce the cutting parameters by 30%-60% on above table.
4) If machine does not have enough spindle speed (RPM), it is recommended to reduce feed speed into same proportion.

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium

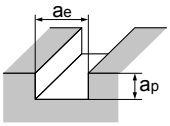
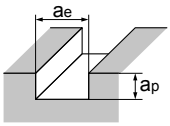
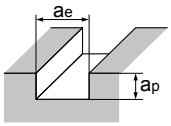
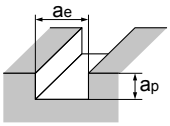
AL-SEES3 AL-SEEZ3 TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR AL-SEES3 / AL-SEEZ3 TYPE

(1) Shoulder Milling / High Speed Machining

Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast aluminium alloy (Up to13%Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.2Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.2Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.2Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.2Dc	
Tool dia. φDc(mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	50,000	9,000	45,000	8,100	50,000	9,000	37,000	6,600
4	40,000	8,000	34,000	6,800	40,000	8,000	27,000	5,400
5	32,000	8,000	27,000	6,800	32,000	8,000	22,000	5,400
6	27,000	6,800	22,000	5,500	27,000	6,800	18,000	4,500
8	20,000	6,000	17,000	5,000	20,000	6,000	14,000	4,200
10	16,000	5,600	13,000	4,500	16,000	5,600	11,000	3,900
12	13,000	5,200	11,000	4,400	13,000	5,200	9,000	3,600
16	10,000	4,500	8,500	3,800	10,000	4,500	7,000	3,100
20	8,000	4,000	7,000	3,500	8,000	4,000	5,500	2,800
25	6,500	3,200	5,500	2,800	6,500	3,200	4,500	2,200

(2) Slotting / High Speed Machining

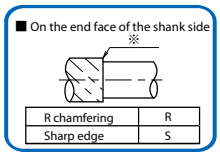
Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast aluminiumalloy (Up to 13%Si)		Copperalloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 ap=0.5Dc ae=Dc		 ap=0.5Dc ae=Dc		 ap=0.5Dc ae=Dc		 ap=0.5Dc ae=Dc	
Tool dia. φDc(mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	48,000	5,600	40,000	4,800	48,000	5,600	32,000	3,800
4	36,000	5,600	30,000	4,800	36,000	5,600	23,000	3,800
5	28,000	5,600	24,000	4,800	28,000	5,600	19,000	3,800
6	23,000	5,600	20,000	4,800	23,000	5,600	16,000	3,800
8	18,000	5,000	15,000	4,200	18,000	5,000	12,000	3,300
10	14,000	4,200	12,000	3,600	14,000	4,200	9,500	2,800
12	12,000	3,800	10,000	3,200	12,000	3,800	8,000	2,600
16	9,000	3,100	8,000	2,800	9,000	3,100	6,000	2,100
20	7,000	2,800	6,000	2,400	7,000	2,800	4,800	1,900
25	5,700	2,200	4,800	1,900	5,700	2,200	3,800	1,500

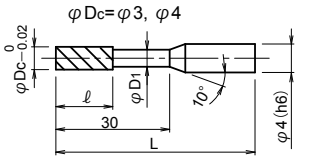
■ NOTE

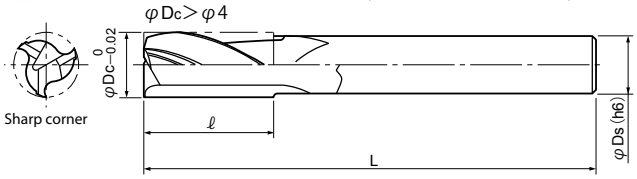
1) Use water soluble oil.
2) It is important to hold the tool shank at least up to 50-60 mm into any tool holder for rigid holding of the tool.
3) In case of ramping, please reduce the cutting parameters by 30%-60% on above table.
4) If machine does not have enough spindle speed (RPM), it is recommended to reduce feed speed into same proportion.

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium AL-SEES3-LS TYPE

- 3 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Long shank type
- Under size neck







Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)					※
		φDc	ℓ	L	φD1	φDs	
AL-SEES3030-LS	●	3	5	70	2.8	4	S
AL-SEES3040-LS	●	4	6	70	3.8	4	S
AL-SEES3050-LS	●	5	8	80	–	4	S
AL-SEES3060-LS	●	6	9	80	–	4	R
AL-SEES3060-LS-S5.8	●	6	9	80	–	5.8	S
AL-SEES3070-LS	●	7	10	100	–	6	R
AL-SEES3070-LS-S6.8	●	7	10	100	–	6.8	S
AL-SEES3080-LS	●	8	12	100	–	6	R
AL-SEES3080-LS-S7.8	●	8	12	100	–	7.8	S
AL-SEES3090-LS	□	9	14	120	–	8	R
AL-SEES3090-LS-S8.8	□	9	14	120	–	8.8	S
AL-SEES3100-LS	●	10	15	130	–	8	R
AL-SEES3100-LS-S9.8	●	10	15	130	–	9.8	S
AL-SEES3120-LS	●	12	18	150	–	10	R
AL-SEES3140-LS	●	14	21	160	–	12	R
AL-SEES3160-LS	●	16	24	180	–	14	R
AL-SEES3180-LS	●	18	27	180	–	16	R
AL-SEES3200-LS	●	20	30	200	–	18	R
AL-SEES3220-LS	●	22	33	200	–	20	R

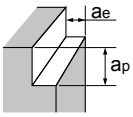
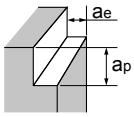
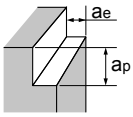
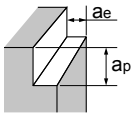
Note) Please refer page D026 for recommended cutting conditions.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium AL-SEES3-LS TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR AL-SEES3-LS TYPE

(1)Shoulder Milling

Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast aluminium alloy (Up to 13% Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.05Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.05Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.05Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.05Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	19,000	2,200	16,000	1,800	19,000	2,200	10,600	950
4	14,300	1,800	11,900	1,600	14,300	1,800	8,000	880
5	11,400	1,600	10,000	1,400	11,400	1,600	6,400	830
6	9,500	1,400	8,000	1,200	9,500	1,400	5,000	750
8	7,000	1,100	6,000	1,000	7,000	1,100	4,000	650
10	5,700	1,000	4,800	850	5,700	1,000	3,200	570
12	4,700	940	4,000	800	4,700	940	2,600	520
14	4,000	880	3,400	750	4,000	880	2,200	500
16	3,500	800	3,000	700	3,500	800	2,000	450
18	3,200	800	2,600	650	3,200	800	1,800	450
20	2,800	700	2,400	600	2,800	700	1,600	400
22	2,600	650	2,100	520	2,600	650	1,400	350

■NOTE

1) Use water soluble oil.
2) It is important to hold the tool shank at least up to 50-60 mm into any tool holder for rigid holding of the tool.
3) In case of ramping, please reduce the cutting parameters by 30-60% on above table.(Not recommended to use)
4) If machine does not have enough spindle speed (RPM), it is recommended to reduce feed speed into same proportion.
5) In case of slotting, please use depth of cut below 0.2D and reduce feed speed by 30-60% on above cutting parameters. (Please try to avoid using this tool for full slotting)

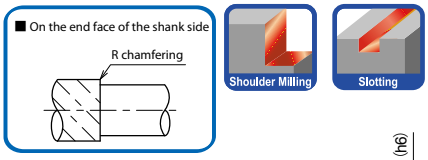
■ REDUCTION RATE FOR AL-SEES3-LS TYPE

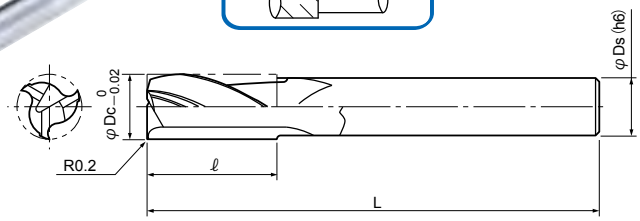
※ In case of lengthening overhung length, the cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the reductionrate.

L Dc	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ap	ae
Below 4 Dc	0%	0%	1.5 Dc	0.05 Dc
5~6 Dc	25%	30%	1.2 Dc	0.05 Dc
7~8 Dc	40%	50%	1.0 Dc	0.05 Dc

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium AL-SEES3-LS-R02TYPE

- 3 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Long shank type
- Under size neck
- R0.2 Corner radius





Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)			
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs
AL-SEES3060-LS-R02	□	**6**	9	80	4
AL-SEES3080-LS-R02	●	**8**	12	100	6
AL-SEES3100-LS-R02	●	**10**	15	130	8
AL-SEES3120-LS-R02	●	**12**	18	150	10
AL-SEES3140-LS-R02	●	**14**	21	160	12
AL-SEES3160-LS-R02	□	**16**	24	180	14
AL-SEES3180-LS-R02	□	**18**	27	180	16
AL-SEES3200-LS-R02	●	**20**	30	200	18
AL-SEES3220-LS-R02	□	**22**	33	200	20

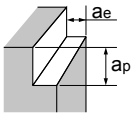
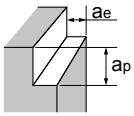
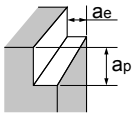
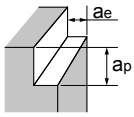
Note) Please refer page D028-D029 for recommended cutting conditions.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium AL-SEES3-LS-R02TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR AL-SEES3-LS-R02 TYPE

(1) Shoulder Milling

Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast aluminium alloy (Up to 13% Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.05Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.05Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.05Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.05Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
6	10,000	1,500	9,000	1,350	10,000	1,500	7,400	1,100
8	8,000	1,400	7,000	1,250	8,000	1,400	5,500	1,000
10	6,000	1,200	5,500	1,100	6,000	1,200	4,500	900
12	5,000	1,100	4,500	1,000	5,000	1,100	3,700	800
14	4,500	1,000	3,900	900	4,500	1,000	3,200	750
16	4,000	1,000	3,300	800	4,000	1,000	2,700	670
18	3,500	950	3,000	800	3,500	950	2,500	670
20	3,000	900	2,700	800	3,000	900	2,200	670
22	2,900	900	2,500	750	2,900	900	2,000	600

■NOTE

1) Use water soluble oil.
2) It is important to hold the tool shank at least up to 50-60 mm into any tool holder for rigid holding of the tool.
3) In case of ramping, please reduce the cutting parameters by 30-60% on above table.(Not recommended to use)
4) If machine does not have enough spindle speed (RPM), it is recommended to reduce feed speed into same proportion.
5) In case of slotting, please use depth of cut below 0.2D and reduce feed speed by 30-60% on above cutting parameters. (Please try to avoid using this tool for full slotting)

■ REDUCTION RATE FOR AL-SEES3-LS TYPE

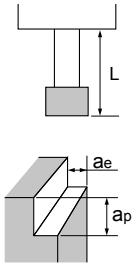
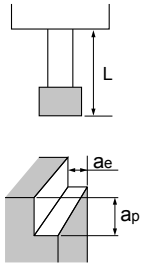
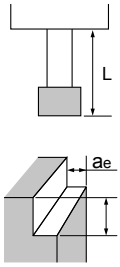
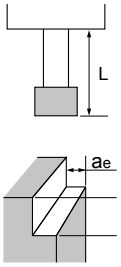
※ In case of lengthening overhung length, the cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the reductionrate.

L Dc	n (min-1)	Vf (mm/min)	ap	ae
Below 4 Dc	0%	0%	1.5 Dc	0.05 Dc
5~6 Dc	25%	30%	1.2 Dc	0.05 Dc
7~8 Dc	40%	50%	1.0 Dc	0.05 Dc

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium AL-SEES3-LS-R02TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR AL-SEES3-LS-R02 TYPE

(1) Shoulder Milling / High Speed Machining

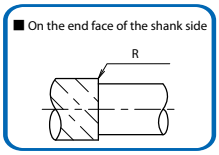
Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast aluminium alloy (Up to 13% Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.04Dc L≦Dc x 4		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.04Dc L≦Dc x 4		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.04Dc L≦Dc x 4		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.04Dc L≦Dc x 4	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
6	20,000	2,600	17,000	2,200	20,000	2,600	12,000	1,600
8	15,000	2,100	13,000	1,800	15,000	2,100	9,000	1,300
10	12,000	2,000	10,000	1,800	12,000	2,000	7,300	1,200
12	10,000	2,000	9,000	1,800	10,000	2,000	6,000	1,200
14	8,500	1,850	7,500	1,600	8,500	1,850	5,000	1,100
16	7,500	1,650	6,500	1,400	7,500	1,650	4,500	1,000
18	6,500	1,500	6,000	1,400	6,500	1,500	4,000	1,000
20	6,000	1,500	5,000	1,250	6,000	1,500	3,600	900
22	5,500	1,400	4,800	1,200	5,500	1,400	3,300	800

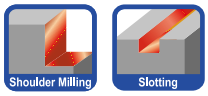
■ NOTE

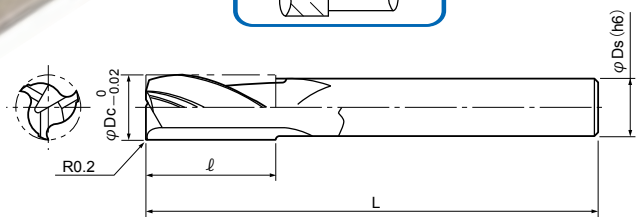
1) Use water soluble oil.
2) It is important to hold the tool shank at least up to 50-60 mm into any tool holder for rigid holding of the tool.
3) In case of ramping, please reduce the cutting parameters by 30-60% on above table.(Not recommended to use)
4) If machine does not have enough spindle speed (RPM), it is recommended to reduce feed speed into same proportion.
5) In case of slotting, please use depth of cut below 0.2D and reduce feed speed by 30-60% on above cutting parameters. (Please try to avoid using this tool for full slotting)

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium AL-SEES3-XLS-R02TYPE

- 3 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Extra long shank type
- Under size neck
- R0.2 Corner radius







Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)			
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs
AL-SEES3060-XLS-R02	●	**6**	9	100	5
AL-SEES3080-XLS-R02	●	**8**	12	140	7
AL-SEES3100-XLS-R02	●	**10**	15	160	9
AL-SEES3120-XLS-R02	●	**12**	18	180	11
AL-SEES3140-XLS-R02	●	**14**	21	200	13
AL-SEES3160-XLS-R02	●	**16**	24	220	15
AL-SEES3180-XLS-R02	□	**18**	27	240	17
AL-SEES3200-XLS-R02	●	**20**	30	250	18
AL-SEES3220-XLS-R02	●	**22**	33	250	20

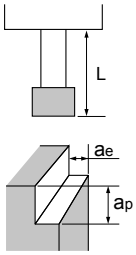
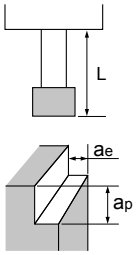
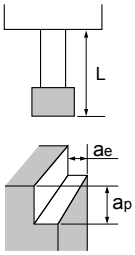
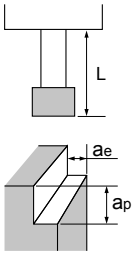
Note) Please refer page D031-D032 for recommended cutting conditions

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○:Soon to be deleted

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium AL-SEES3-XLS-R02TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR AL-SEES3-XLS-R02 TYPE

(1) Shoulder Milling

Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast aluminium alloy (Up to13% Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 L = Dc x 4 ae = Dc x 0.25 ap = Dc x 1.5		 L = Dc x 4 ae = Dc x 0.25 ap = Dc x 1.5		 L = Dc x 4 ae = Dc x 0.25 ap = Dc x 1.5		 L = Dc x 4 ae = Dc x 0.25 ap = Dc x 1.5	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
6	20,000	3,600	20,000	3,400	20,000	3,600	13,500	2,100
8	18,000	3,600	18,000	3,300	18,000	3,600	12,000	2,100
10	14,000	4,200	14,000	4,000	14,000	4,200	9,500	2,400
12	12,000	4,800	10,500	3,800	12,000	4,800	8,000	2,800
14	10,000	4,200	9,000	3,400	10,000	4,200	7,000	2,600
16	9,000	4,000	8,000	3,200	9,000	4,000	6,000	2,400
18	8,000	3,800	7,200	3,100	8,000	3,800	5,400	2,200
20	7,200	3,600	6,500	3,000	7,200	3,600	5,000	2,100
22	6,500	3,400	6,000	2,800	6,500	3,400	4,800	2,100

■NOTE

1) Use water soluble oil.
2) It is important to hold the tool shank at least up to 50-60 mm into any tool holder for rigid holding of the tool.
3) In case of ramping, please reduce the cutting parameters by 30-60% on above table.(Not recommended to use)
4) If machine does not have enough spindle speed (RPM), it is recommended to reduce feed speed into same proportion.

■ REDUCTION RATE FOR AL-SEES3-XLS-R02 TYPE

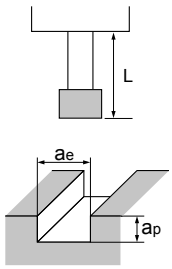
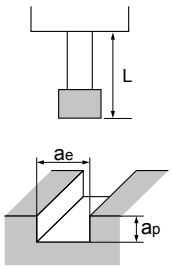
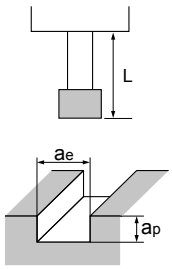
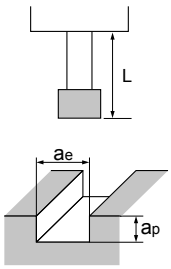
※ In case of lengthening overhung length, the cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the reduction rate.

L Dc	n (min-1) Vf (mm/min)	ae
4~5Dc	0%	0.2Dc
5~6Dc	10~20%	0.15Dc
6~7Dc	30~40%	0.1Dc
7~8Dc	40~50%	0.075Dc
8~9Dc	50~60%	0.05Dc
9~10Dc	60~70%	0.025Dc

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium AL-SEES3-XLS-R02TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR AL-SEES3-XLS-R02 TYPE

(2) Slotting

Work Materials	Aluminium alloy (A5052)		Aluminium alloy (A7075)		Cast aluminium alloy (Up to 13% Si)		Copper alloy (C1100)	
Type of Machining	 L = Dc x 4 ae = Dc ap = Dc x 0.25		 L = Dc x 4 ae = Dc ap = Dc x 0.25		 L = Dc x 4 ae = Dc ap = Dc x 0.25		 L = Dc x 4 ae = Dc ap = Dc x 0.25	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
6	15,000	5,250	14,000	4,600	15,000	5,250	11,000	3,500
8	12,500	4,150	12,000	3,800	12,500	4,150	9,000	2,700
10	11,000	3,500	10,500	3,500	11,000	3,500	8,000	2,300
12	9,600	3,100	9,000	2,800	9,600	3,100	7,000	2,000
14	8,600	2,750	8,200	2,500	8,600	2,750	6,200	1,800
16	7,800	2,650	7,400	2,400	7,800	2,650	5,600	1,700
18	7,000	2,520	6,700	2,300	7,000	2,520	5,000	1,600
20	6,400	2,560	6,000	2,300	6,400	2,560	4,600	1,600
22	6,000	2,520	5,800	2,300	6,000	2,520	4,400	1,700

■ NOTE

1) Use water soluble oil.
2) It is important to hold the tool shank at least up to 50-60 mm into any tool holder for rigid holding of the tool.
3) In case of ramping, please reduce the cutting parameters by 30-60% on above table.(Not recommended to use)
4) If machine does not have enough spindle speed (RPM), it is recommended to reduce feed speed into same proportion.

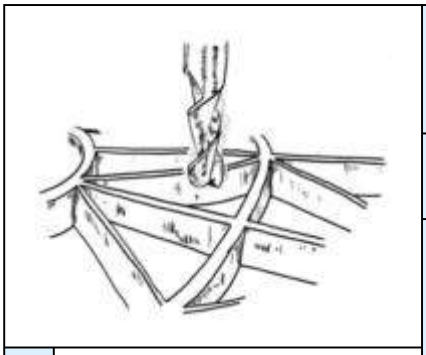
■ REDUCTION RATE FOR AL-SEES3-XLS-R02 TYPE

※ In case of lengthening overhung length, the cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the reduction rate.

L Dc	n (min-1) Vf (mm/min)		ap
	Below φ 10	Over φ 10	
4~5Dc	0%	0%	0.2Dc
5~6Dc	40~50%	10~20%	0.1Dc
6~7Dc	50~60%	20~30%	0.05Dc
7~8Dc	60~70%	30~50%	0.05Dc
8~9Dc	70~80%	40~60%	0.025Dc
9~10Dc	70~80%	50~70%	0.025Dc

Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminium

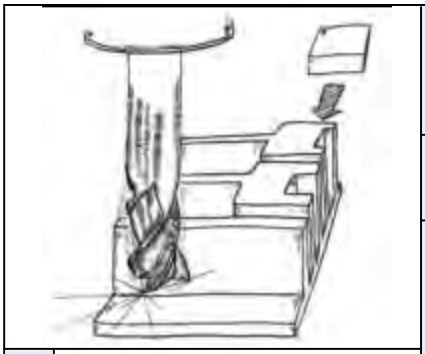
■ CASE STUDIES



Result

No chattering. Very smooth machining observed on low rigid work piece.

Work	Part name	Under plate
	Material	A6061 Aluminium alloy
	Hardness	–
Tool	Tool No.	AL-SEES2100
	Grade	KT9
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	25,000 (min^{-1})
	Vf, (f z)	8,000 (mm/min)
	a p(mm)	3 (mm)
	a e(mm)	10 (mm)
	Coolant	Wet cut
	Machine	H.S.C. Vertical MC



Result

Excellent surface roughness.
Less chattering than competitor's.

Work	Part name	Aircraft part
	Material	Aluminium alloy
	Hardness	–
Tool	Tool No.	AL-SEES3120-LS
	Grade	KT9
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	9,000 (min^{-1})
	Vf, (f z)	4,000 (mm/min)
	a p(mm)	0.5 (mm)
	a e(mm)	12 (mm)
	Coolant	Wet cut
	Machine	H.S.C. Vertical MC

Result

Could finish job by one process integrated roughing and finishing process.
Achieved 10 time longer tool life and better surface roughness than the exisiting.

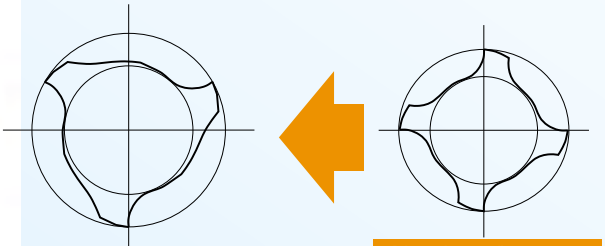
Work	Part name	Cylinder head
	Material	Aluminium alloy
	Hardness	–
Tool	Tool No.	AL-SEES2160
	Grade	KT9
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	7,500 (min^{-1})
	Vf, (f z)	3,500 (mm/min)
	a p(mm)	32 (mm)
	a e(mm)	0.5!0.8 (mm)
	Coolant	Wet cut
	Machine	H.S.C. Vertical MC

"Super One-Cut" End Mill DV-SOCS3TYPE

FEATURES

3 flutes"SuperOne-Cut"End Mill DV-SOCS3 type for advanced plunging performance

- Excellent chip evacuation by combination of unique flute geometry & 45° helix angle!
- Adopted new developed unique center cutting edge geometry.
- Improved wear resistance by DV coating.

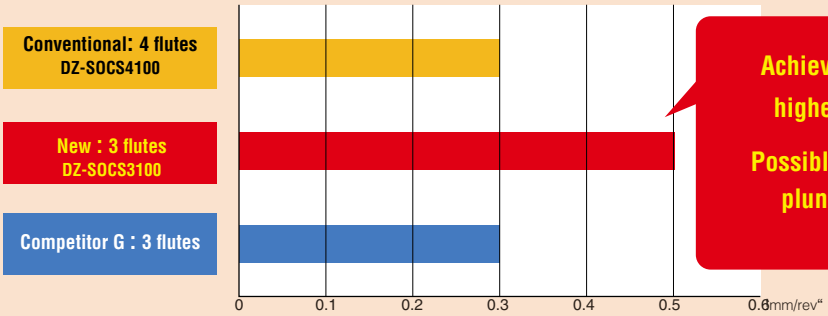


Adopted same flute geometry as DZ-SOCS4

Recommended ap for Plunging (1 pass)
ap=Dc (Carbon steel, Cast iron, Alloy steel, Moldsteel)
ap=0.2Dc (Die steel)
ap=0.5Dc (Stainless steel)

■ FEED RATE COMPARISON FOR PLUNGE MILLING

Tool dia.:Φ10, Material: SKD11 (1.2379) 40HRC,Vc=37.7 m/min, n=1,200min^{-1}, 10mm blind hole, External coolant, f=0.05 mm/rev increment each10 holes.

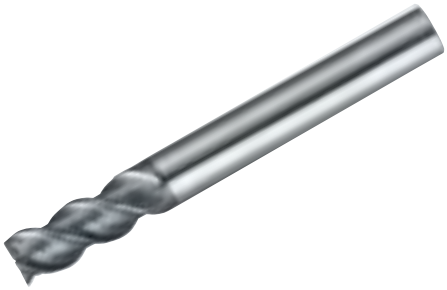


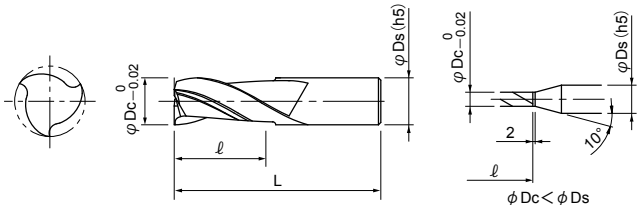
Achieved 1.5 times higher feed rate!

Possible to high feed plunge milling!

"Super One-Cut" End Mill DV-SOCS3TYPE

- 3 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Regular flute length





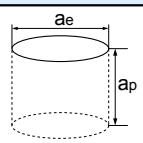
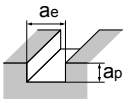
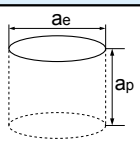
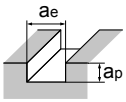
Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)			
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs
DV-SOCS3030	●	**3**	8	60	6
DV-SOCS3040	●	**4**	11	60	6
DV-SOCS3050	●	**5**	13	60	6
DV-SOCS3060	●	**6**	13	60	6
DV-SOCS3080	●	**8**	19	75	8
DV-SOCS3100	●	**10**	22	80	10
DV-SOCS3120	●	**12**	26	100	12
DV-SOCS3160	□	**16**	32	110	16
DV-SOCS3200	□	**20**	38	125	20

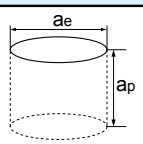
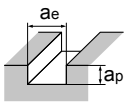
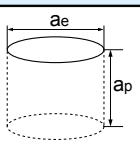
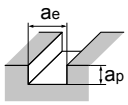
Note) Please refer page D036-D037 for recommended cutting coditions.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

"Super One-Cut" End Mill DV-SOCS3TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR CONTINUOUS DRILLING AND SLOTTING

Work Materials	Carbon steel•Cast iron SS400,S50C,FC250			Alloy steel•Mold steel SKD,P20,1.2311		
Type of Machining		 ap=Dc ae=Dc	 ap=Dc ae=Dc		 ap=Dc ae=Dc	 ap=Dc ae=Dc
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Drilling Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Slotting Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Drilling Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Slotting Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	10,600	330	480	6,400	160	290
4	8,000	370	490	4,800	190	300
5	6,300	370	490	3,800	210	300
6	5,300	350	490	3,200	230	300
8	4,000	350	490	2,400	240	300
10	3,200	350	490	1,900	240	300
12	2,700	350	490	1,600	220	300
16	2,000	320	490	1,200	220	290
20	1,600	300	490	950	190	280

Work Materials	Hardened die steel (40-50 HRC) SKS11,SKD61,1.2344,1.2379			Stainless steel SUS304		
Type of Machining		 ap=0.2Dc ae=Dc	 ap=0.2Dc ae=Dc		 ap=0.5Dc ae=Dc	 ap=0.5Dc ae=Dc
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Drilling Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Slotting Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Drilling Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Slotting Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	3,200	80	90	6,400	100	190
4	2,400	95	120	4,800	120	240
5	1,900	100	120	3,800	130	260
6	1,600	110	120	3,200	150	250
8	1,200	110	120	2,400	140	240
10	950	110	110	1,900	130	220
12	800	100	110	1,600	130	220
16	600	100	100	1,200	120	200
20	480	95	90	950	110	180

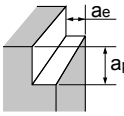
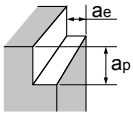
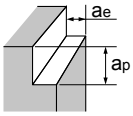
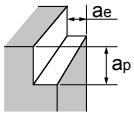
■ NOTE

1) In case of drilling, use coolant.
2) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity and work rigidity.
3) Please use step feed when drilling chips becomes longer.

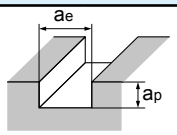
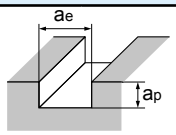
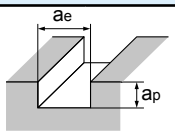
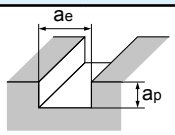
"Super One-Cut" End Mill DV-SOCS3TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR SHOULDER MILLING AND SLOTTING

(1) Shoulder Milling

Work Materials	Carbon steel•Cast iron SS400, S50C, FC250		Alloy steel•Mold steel SKD, P20,1.2311		Hardened die steel (40-50HRC) SKD11, SKD61,1.2344,1.2379		Stainless steel SUS304	
Type of Machining	 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.2Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.2Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.1Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.1Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	12,700	770	7,400	450	3,800	200	7,400	300
4	9,600	900	5,500	550	2,850	210	5,500	440
5	7,500	900	4,500	640	2,200	210	4,500	540
6	6,300	1,100	3,700	650	1,900	280	3,700	520
8	4,800	1,200	2,800	700	1,400	280	2,800	510
10	3,800	1,200	2,200	700	1,100	240	2,200	500
12	3,200	1,100	1,850	620	950	240	1,850	480
16	2,400	850	1,400	500	700	200	1,400	420
20	1,900	700	1,100	400	560	180	1,100	360

(2) Slotting

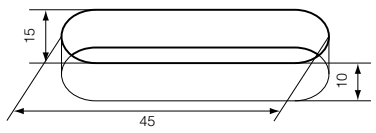
Work Materials	Carbon steel•Cast iron SS400, S50C, FC250		Alloy steel•Mold steel SKD, P20,1.2311		Hardened die steel (40-50HRC) SKD11, SKD61,1.2344,1.2379		Stainless steel SUS304	
Type of Machining	 ap=Dc ae=Dc		 ap=Dc ae=Dc		 ap=0.2Dc ae=Dc		 ap=0.5Dc ae=Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	10,600	480	6,400	290	3,200	90	6,400	190
4	8,000	490	4,800	300	2,400	120	4,800	240
5	6,300	490	3,800	300	1,900	120	3,800	260
6	5,300	490	3,200	300	1,600	120	3,200	250
8	4,000	490	2,400	300	1,200	120	2,400	240
10	3,200	490	1,900	300	950	110	1,900	220
12	2,700	490	1,600	300	800	110	1,600	220
16	2,000	490	1,200	290	600	100	1,200	200
20	1,600	440	950	280	480	90	950	180

■ NOTE

1) Use air blow.
2) Recommend to use coolant on stainless steel.
3) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to machine rigidity and work rigidity.

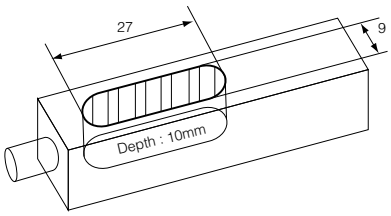
"Super One-Cut" End Mill DV-SOCS3TYPE

■ CASE STUDIES



Work	Part name	–	
	Material	FCD600	
	Hardness	–	
Tool	Tool No.	DV-SOCS3100	
	Grade	DV-Coated	
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	2,500 (min^{-1}) 78.5 (m/min)	
	Vf, (f z)	Drilling	Slotting
		400 (mm/min) 0.16 (mm/rev)	1,000 (mm/min) 0.4 (mm/rev)
	ap(mm)	5 (mm)×2=10 mm	
	ae(mm)	10 (mm)	
	Coolant	Air blow	
	Machine	Vertical MC	

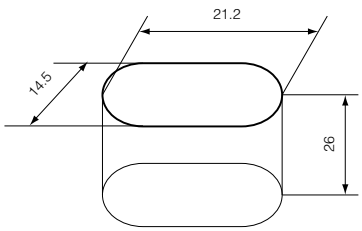
Result: No chatter and good surface roughness.



3.5mm drilling + slotting & interpolation : 2 times
3mm drilling + slotting & interpolation : 1 times

Work	Part name	Parts for hydrant	
	Material	Stainless steel (SUS304)	
	Hardness	–	
Tool	Tool No.	DV-SOCS3080	
	Grade	DV-Coated	
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	1,800 (min^{-1}) 45.2 (m/min)	
	Vf, (f z)	Drilling	Slotting
		72 (mm/min) 0.04 (mm/rev)	180 (mm/min) 0.1 (mm/rev)
	ap(mm)	3.5 (mm)×2+3 (mm)×1	
	ae(mm)	8 (mm)	
	Coolant	Water soluble	
	Machine	Vertical MC	

Result: No chatter.
Improved surface accuracy.



Work	Part name	–	
	Material	SCM440H	
	Hardness	HRC28~34	
Tool	Tool No.	DV-SOCS3120	
	Grade	DV-Coated	
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	2,142 (min^{-1}) 80.75 (m/min)	
	Vf, (f z)	Drilling	Slotting
		130 (mm/min) 0.06 (mm/rev)	380 (mm/min) 0.178 (mm/rev)
	ap(mm)	13 (mm)×2=26 mm	
	ae(mm)	12 (mm)	
	Coolant	Water soluble	
	Machine	Vertical MC	

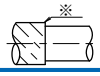
Result: No chatter and good surface roughness.
1.5 times longer tool life than the exsisting tool.

"Super One-Cut" End Mill DZ-SOCS4TYPE

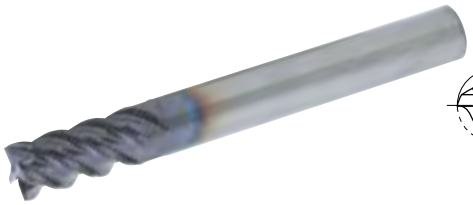
- 4 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Regular flute length

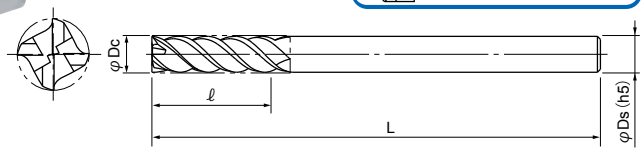
DV Coating | Shoulder Milling | Slotting

■ On the end face of the shank side



R Radius	R
No step	—





Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)				
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs	※ Shape for end of peripheral edge
DZ-SOCS4030	●	3	8	60	6	—
DZ-SOCS4040	●	4	11	60	6	—
DZ-SOCS4050	●	5	13	60	6	—
DZ-SOCS4060	●	6	13	60	6	—
DZ-SOCS4070	●	7	16	70	8	—
DZ-SOCS4080	●	8	19	75	8	—
DZ-SOCS4090	□	9	19	80	10	—
DZ-SOCS4100-S8	●	10	22	80	8	R
DZ-SOCS4100	●	10	22	80	10	—
DZ-SOCS4110	●	11	22	100	12	—
DZ-SOCS4120-S10	●	12	26	100	10	R
DZ-SOCS4120	●	12	26	100	12	—
DZ-SOCS4130	□	13	26	100	12	R
DZ-SOCS4140-S12	●	14	26	110	12	R
DZ-SOCS4140	●	14	26	110	16	—
DZ-SOCS4150	□	15	26	110	16	—
DZ-SOCS4160-S14	●	16	32	110	14	R
DZ-SOCS4160	●	16	32	110	16	—
DZ-SOCS4170	●	17	32	110	16	R
DZ-SOCS4180-S16	□	18	32	125	16	R
DZ-SOCS4180	□	18	32	125	20	—
DZ-SOCS4190	□	19	32	125	20	—
DZ-SOCS4200-S18	□	20	38	125	18	R
DZ-SOCS4200	●	20	38	125	20	—
DZ-SOCS4220-S20	□	22	40	130	20	R

Note) Please refer page D042 for recommended cutting conditions.

■ **TOLERANCE (mm)**

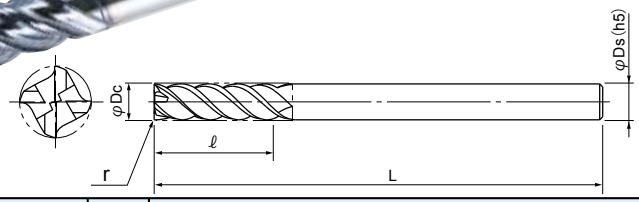
Tool dia. φDc	Tolerance (φDc)
Up to φ6	0 / −0.015
Over φ6	0 / −0.02

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○:Soon to be deleted

"Super One-Cut" End Mill

DZ-SOCS4TYPE

- 4 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Regular flute length
- Corner radius



■ TOLERANCE (mm)

Tool dia. φDc	Tolerance (φDc)
Up to φ6	0 / −0.015
Over φ6	0 / −0.02

Cat.No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)				
		φDc	r	ℓ	L	φDs
DZ-SOCS4030-02	●	3	0.2	8	60	6
DZ-SOCS4030-05	●	3	0.5	8	60	6
DZ-SOCS4040-02	●	4	0.2	11	60	6
DZ-SOCS4040-05	●	4	0.5	11	60	6
DZ-SOCS4040-10	●	4	1	11	60	6
DZ-SOCS4050-02	●	5	0.2	13	60	6
DZ-SOCS4050-05	●	5	0.5	13	60	6
DZ-SOCS4050-10	●	5	1	13	60	6
DZ-SOCS4060-03	●	6	0.3	13	60	6
DZ-SOCS4060-05	●	6	0.5	13	60	6
DZ-SOCS4060-10	●	6	1	13	60	6
DZ-SOCS4060-15	●	6	1.5	13	60	6
DZ-SOCS4080-03	●	8	0.3	19	75	8
DZ-SOCS4080-05	●	8	0.5	19	75	8
DZ-SOCS4080-10	●	8	1	19	75	8
DZ-SOCS4080-15	□	8	1.5	19	75	8
DZ-SOCS4080-20	●	8	2	19	75	8
DZ-SOCS4100-03	●	10	0.3	22	80	10
DZ-SOCS4100-05	●	10	0.5	22	80	10
DZ-SOCS4100-10	●	10	1	22	80	10
DZ-SOCS4100-15	●	10	1.5	22	80	10
DZ-SOCS4100-20	●	10	2	22	80	10
DZ-SOCS4120-05	●	12	0.5	26	100	12
DZ-SOCS4120-10	●	12	1	26	100	12
DZ-SOCS4120-15	●	12	1.5	26	100	12
DZ-SOCS4120-20	●	12	2	26	100	12
DZ-SOCS4120-30	□	12	3	26	100	12
DZ-SOCS4160-10	●	16	1	32	110	16
DZ-SOCS4160-15	□	16	1.5	32	110	16
DZ-SOCS4160-20	●	16	2	32	110	16
DZ-SOCS4160-30	●	16	3	32	110	16
DZ-SOCS4200-10	●	20	1	38	125	20
DZ-SOCS4200-15	□	20	1.5	38	125	20
DZ-SOCS4200-20	●	20	2	38	125	20
DZ-SOCS4200-30	□	20	3	38	125	20

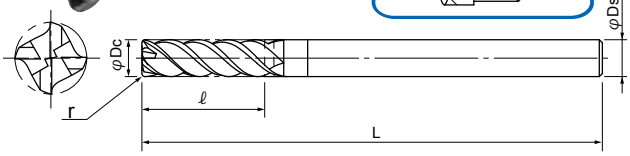
Note) Please refer page D042 for recommended cutting conditions.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

"Super One-Cut" End Mill

DZ-SOCS4TYPE

- 4 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Regular flute length
- Under size neck
- Corner raduis



■ TOLERANCE (mm)

Tool dia. φDc	Tolerance (φDc)
φ10~22	0 / −0.02

Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)				
		φDc	r	ℓ	L	φDs
DZ-SOCS4100S8-03	□	10	0.3	22	80	8
DZ-SOCS4100S8-05	□	10	0.5	22	80	8
DZ-SOCS4100S8-10	□	10	1	22	80	8
DZ-SOCS4120S10-05	□	12	0.5	26	100	10
DZ-SOCS4120S10-10	□	12	1	26	100	10
DZ-SOCS4120S10-20	□	12	2	26	100	10
DZ-SOCS4140S12-05	□	14	0.5	32	110	12
DZ-SOCS4140S12-10	●	14	1	32	110	12
DZ-SOCS4140S12-20	□	14	2	32	110	12
DZ-SOCS4160S14-05	□	16	0.5	32	110	14
DZ-SOCS4160S14-10	□	16	1	32	110	14
DZ-SOCS4160S14-20	□	16	2	32	110	14
DZ-SOCS4180S16-05	□	18	0.5	32	125	16
DZ-SOCS4180S16-10	□	18	1	32	125	16
DZ-SOCS4180S16-20	□	18	2	32	125	16
DZ-SOCS4200S18-10	□	20	1	38	125	18
DZ-SOCS4200S18-20	□	20	2	38	125	18
DZ-SOCS4200S18-30	□	20	3	38	125	18
DZ-SOCS4220S20-10	□	22	1	40	130	20
DZ-SOCS4220S20-20	□	22	2	40	130	20
DZ-SOCS4220S20-30	□	22	3	40	130	20

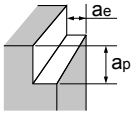
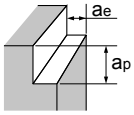
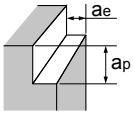
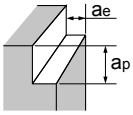
Note) Please refer page D042 for recommended cutting conditions.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

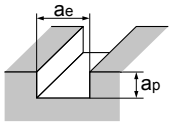
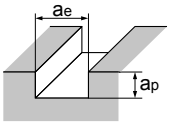
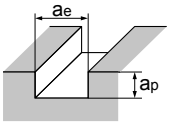
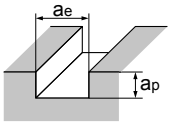
"SuperOne-Cut" End Mill DZ-SOCS4TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR DZ-SOCS4 TYPE

(1) Shoulder Milling

Work Materials	Carbonsteel•Cast iron SS400,S50C,FC250		Alloy steel•Mold steel SCM440,NAK80,1.7223,P21		Hardened die steel SKD11,1.2344(4050HRC)		Stainless steel SUS304	
Type of Machining	 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.2Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.2Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.1Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.1Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf(mm/min)
3	10,600	650	6,400	390	3,180	170	6,400	260
4	8,000	750	4,800	480	2,380	180	4,800	390
5	6,300	750	3,800	540	1,900	180	3,800	460
6	5,300	950	3,200	570	1,600	240	3,200	450
8	4,000	1,000	2,400	600	1,200	240	2,400	440
10	3,200	1,000	1,900	600	950	200	1,900	420
12	2,700	900	1,600	540	800	210	1,600	420
16	2,000	800	1,200	480	600	170	1,200	390
20	1,600	800	950	480	480	150	950	350
22	1,500	800	900	450	450	140	900	350

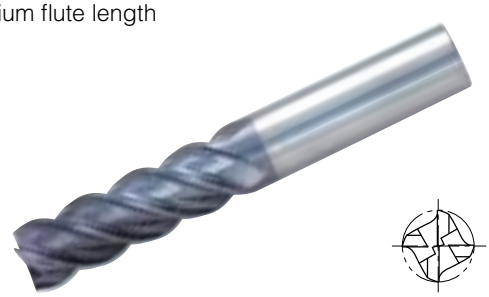
(2) Slotting

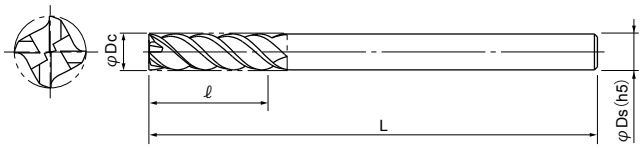
Work Materials	Carbonsteel•Cast iron SS400,S50C,FC250		Alloy steel•Mold steel SCM440,NAK80,1.7223,P21		Hardened die steel SKD11,1.2344(4050HRC)		Stainless steel SUS304	
Type of Machining	 ap=Dc ae=Dc		 ap=Dc ae=Dc		 ap=0.2Dc ae=Dc		 ap=0.5Dc ae=Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	8,500	750	5,300	470	2,650	150	5,300	320
4	6,400	780	4,000	490	2,000	200	4,000	400
5	5,100	780	3,200	490	1,600	200	3,200	440
6	4,250	780	2,650	490	1,350	200	2,650	420
8	3,200	780	2,000	490	1,000	200	2,000	400
10	2,550	780	1,600	490	800	190	1,600	380
12	2,100	780	1,400	490	660	170	1,400	390
16	1,600	610	1,000	380	500	140	1,000	340
20	1,250	580	800	320	400	120	800	320
22	1,150	550	750	300	360	110	750	300

Note) 1.Please use a rigid and precise machine and holder.
2.Recommend to use coolant on stainless steel.

"SuperOne-Cut" End Mill DZ-SOCM4TYPE

- 4flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Medium flute length





■ On the end face of the shank side

※

R Radius	R
No step	—

Cat. No	Stock	Dimensions (mm)				※ Shape for end of peripheral edge
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs	
DZ-SOCM4030	●	3	16	60	6	—
DZ-SOCM4040	●	4	18	60	6	—
DZ-SOCM4050	●	5	21	60	6	—
DZ-SOCM4060	●	6	21	60	6	—
DZ-SOCM4070	□	7	24	70	6	R
DZ-SOCM4080	●	8	26	75	8	—
DZ-SOCM4090	□	9	26	80	10	—
DZ-SOCM4100	●	10	34	90	10	—
DZ-SOCM4110	□	11	34	100	12	—
DZ-SOCM4120	●	12	38	100	12	—
DZ-SOCM4130	□	13	38	100	12	R
DZ-SOCM4140	●	14	38	110	16	—
DZ-SOCM4150	□	15	38	110	16	—
DZ-SOCM4160	●	16	48	110	16	—
DZ-SOCM4170	□	17	48	110	16	R
DZ-SOCM4180	□	18	48	125	20	—
DZ-SOCM4190	□	19	48	125	20	—
DZ-SOCM4200	●	20	56	130	20	—

Note) Please refer page D044 for recommended cutting conditions.

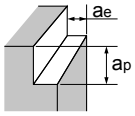
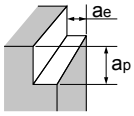
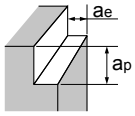
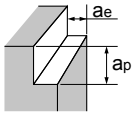
■TOLERANCE(mm)

Tool dia. φDc	Tolerance φDc
Up to φ6	0 −0.015
Over φ6	0 −0.02

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

"Super One-Cut" End Mill DZ-SOCM4TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR DZ-SOCM4 TYPE

Work Materials	Carbonsteel•Cast iron SS400,S50C,FC250		Alloy steel•Mold steel SCM440,NAK80,1.7223,P21		Hardened die steel SKD11,1.2344(4050HRC)		Stainless steel SUS304	
Type of Machining	 ap=2.5Dc ae=0.02Dc		 ap=2.5Dc ae=0.02Dc		 ap=2.5Dc ae=0.01Dc		 ap=2.5Dc ae=0.02Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	7,420	455	4,240	260	2,120	110	4,240	170
4	5,570	520	3,180	320	1,590	120	3,180	260
5	4,450	530	2,540	360	1,270	120	2,540	305
6	3,700	660	2,120	380	1,060	160	2,120	300
8	2,785	690	1,590	320	790	160	1,590	290
10	2,220	690	1,270	305	630	130	1,270	280
12	1,850	615	1,060	300	530	140	1,060	280
16	1,390	555	790	270	390	110	790	260
20	1,110	555	630	250	310	95	630	230

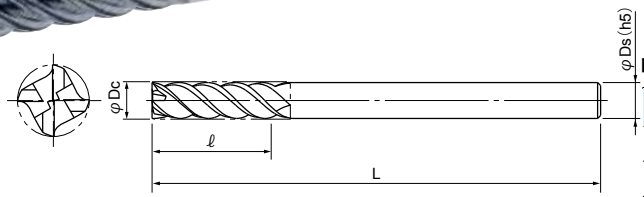
1. Please use a rigid and precise machine and holder.
2. Recommend to use coolant on stainless steel.
3. Do not use for slotting.

"Super One-Cut"End Mill DZ-SOCL4TYPE

- 4 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Long flute length

DV Coating

Shoulder Milling

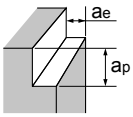
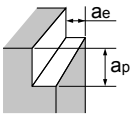
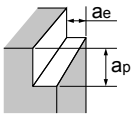
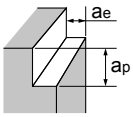


■TOLERANCE(mm)

Tool dia. φDc	Tolerance(φDc)
Up to φ6	0 −0.015
Over φ6	0 −0.02

Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)			
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs
DZ-SOCL4060	●	**6**	25	70	6
DZ-SOCL4080	●	**8**	35	90	8
DZ-SOCL4100	●	**10**	45	100	10
DZ-SOCL4120	●	**12**	55	120	12
DZ-SOCL4160	●	**16**	65	135	16
DZ-SOCL4200	●	**20**	75	155	20

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR DZ-SOCL4 TYPE

Work Materials	Carbonsteel•Cast iron SS400,S50C,FC250		Alloy steel•Mold steel SCM440,NAK80,1.7223,P21		Hardened die steel SKD11,1.2344(4050HRC)		Stainless steel SUS304	
Type of Machining	 ap=3Dc ae=0.02Dc		 ap=3Dc ae=0.02Dc		 ap=3Dc ae=0.01Dc		 ap=3Dc ae=0.02Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
6	2,650	475	1,590	280	800	120	1,590	220
8	1,990	500	1,190	240	600	120	1,190	220
10	1,590	500	950	230	480	100	950	210
12	1,330	440	800	220	400	105	800	210
16	990	400	600	200	300	85	600	195
20	800	400	470	190	240	75	180	180

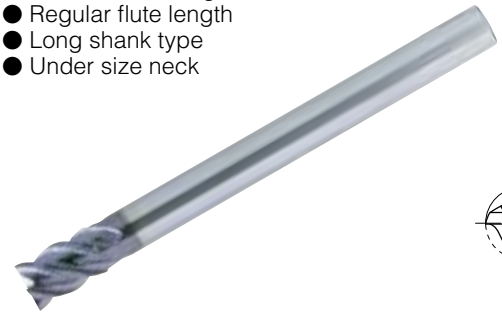
Note) 1. Please use a rigid and precise machine and holder.
2. Recommend to use coolant on stainless steel.
3. Do not use for slotting.

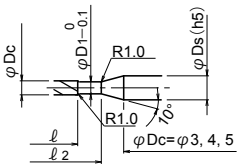
●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○:Soon to be deleted

"Super One-Cut" End Mill

DZ-SOCLS4TYPE

- 4 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- Regular flute length
- Long shank type
- Under size neck

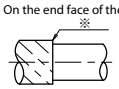




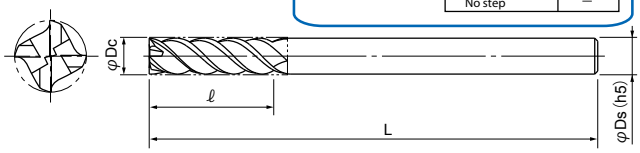
DV Coating

Shoulder Milling

■ On the end face of the shank side



R chamfering	R
Sharp edge	S
No step	–



Cat.No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)						※ Shape for end of peripheral edge
		φDc	ℓ	φD1	ℓ2	L	φDs	
DZ-SOCLS4030	●	3	5	2.9	10.5	80	6	–
DZ-SOCLS4040	●	4	6	3.8	14	80	6	–
DZ-SOCLS4050	●	5	8	4.8	17.5	100	6	–
DZ-SOCLS4060	●	6	9	–	–	120	5	R
DZ-SOCLS4060-S5.8	●	6	9	–	–	120	5.8	S
DZ-SOCLS4070	□	7	9	–	–	120	6	R
DZ-SOCLS4070-S6.8	□	7	9	–	–	120	6.8	S
DZ-SOCLS4080	●	8	12	–	–	135	7	R
DZ-SOCLS4080-S7.8	●	8	12	–	–	135	7.8	S
DZ-SOCLS4090	●	9	12	–	–	135	8	R
DZ-SOCLS4090-S8.8	□	9	12	–	–	135	8.8	S
DZ-SOCLS4100	●	10	15	–	–	150	9	R
DZ-SOCLS4100-S9.8	●	10	15	–	–	150	9.8	S
DZ-SOCLS4110	●	11	15	–	–	150	10	R
DZ-SOCLS4120	●	12	18	–	–	160	11	R
DZ-SOCLS4130	□	13	18	–	–	160	12	R
DZ-SOCLS4140	●	14	18	–	–	160	13	R
DZ-SOCLS4150	□	15	22	–	–	180	14	R
DZ-SOCLS4160	□	16	24	–	–	180	15	R
DZ-SOCLS4170	□	17	24	–	–	180	16	R
DZ-SOCLS4180	□	18	27	–	–	180	16	R
DZ-SOCLS4190	□	19	30	–	–	200	16	R
DZ-SOCLS4200	●	20	30	–	–	200	20	–
DZ-SOCLS4200-S18	●	20	30	–	–	200	18	R
DZ-SOCLS4220-S20	□	22	35	–	–	220	20	R

Note) 1. DZ-SOCLS4030/4040/4050/4200 are not under size neck.
2. Please refer page D047 for recommended cutting conditions.

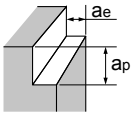
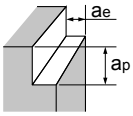
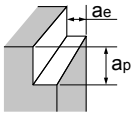
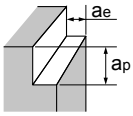
■ **TOLERANCE (mm)**

Tool dia. φDc	Tolerance (φDc)
Up to φ6	0 / −0.015
Over φ6	0 / −0.02

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

"Super One-Cut" End Mill DZ-SOCLS4TYPE

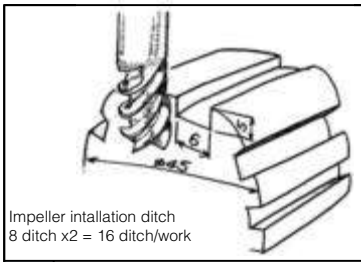
■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR DZ-SOCLS4 TYPE

Work Materials	Carbonsteel•Cast iron SS400,S50C,FC250		Alloy steel•Mold steel SCM440,NAK80,1.7223,P21		Hardened die steel SKD11,1.2344(4050HRC)		Stainless steel SUS304	
Type of Machining	 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.1Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.1Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.05Dc		 ap=1.5Dc ae=0.1Dc	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
3	5,300	325	3,180	195	1,590	85	3,180	130
4	3,980	370	2,390	240	1,190	90	2,390	195
5	3,180	380	1,910	270	950	90	1,900	230
6	2,650	475	1,590	280	800	120	1,600	225
8	1,990	500	1,190	240	600	120	1,200	220
10	1,590	500	950	230	480	100	950	210
12	1,330	440	800	220	400	105	800	210
16	1,000	400	600	200	300	85	600	195
20	790	320	470	190	240	70	470	170

Note) 1. Please use arigid and precise machine and holder.
2. Recommend to use coolanton stainless steel.
3. Do not use for slotting.

"Super One-Cut" End Mill

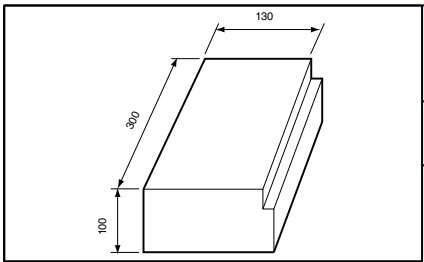
■ CASE STUDIES



Impeller intallation ditch
8 ditch x2 = 16 ditch/work

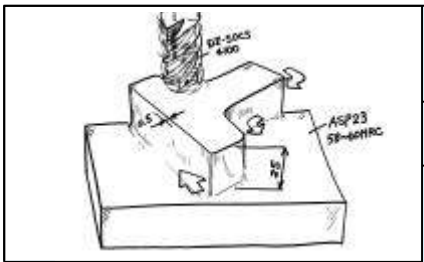
Result: Could be machined at 2 times faster cutting conditions compared with 3 flutes high helical end mill.

Work	Part name	Pump shaft
	Material	SUS316
	Hardness	–
Tool	Tool No.	DZ-SOCS4060
	Grade	DZ-coating
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	2,400 (min^{-1}), 45 (m/min)
	Vf, (f z)	360 (mm/min)
	a p(mm)	0.3 (mm)
	a e(mm)	0.3 (mm)
	Coolant	Wet
	Machine	Vertical MC



Result: Nochatterathighspeedcutting condition.Aftermachining12m,flank wearwas0.1mm.

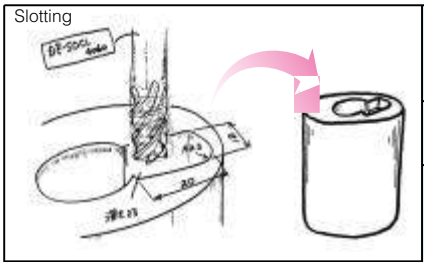
Work	Part name	Plate
	Material	Ti-6Al-2Zr-1Mo-1V (Titanium Alloy)
	Hardness	27-35HRC
Tool	Tool No.	DZ-SOCS4100-10
	Grade	DZ-coating
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	4,500 (min^{-1}),141(m/min)
	Vf, (f z)	900 (mm/min)
	a p(mm)	5 (mm)
	a e(mm)	0.5 (mm)
	Coolant	Mist coolant
	Machine	High speed MC



Result: Smooth cutting and good surface roughness. Tool life was also good.

Work	Part name	Press mould
	Material	ASP23
	Hardness	58–60 HRC
Tool	Tool No.	DZ-SOCS4100
	Grade	DZ-coating
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	2,000 (min^{-1}), 63 (m/min)
	Vf, (f z)	1,000 (mm/min), 0.5 (mm/rev)
	a p(mm)	25 (mm)
	a e(mm)	0.5 (mm)
	Coolant	Water soluble
	Machine	Vertical MC

Slotting



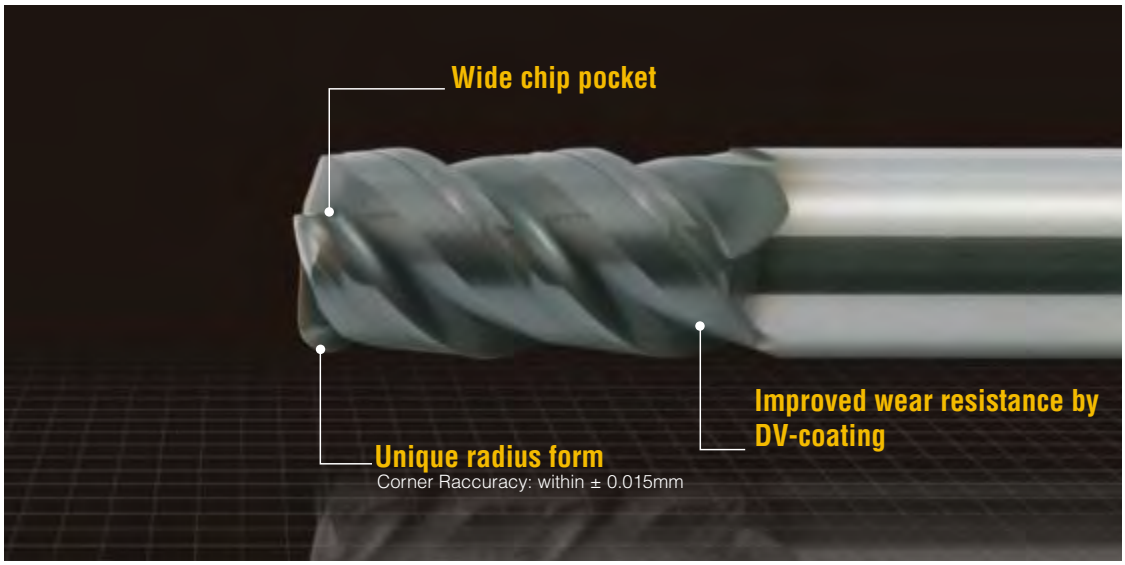
Result: No chatter even though long flute length

Work	Part name	Ball screw nut
	Material	SCM420H
	Hardness	–
Tool	Tool No.	DZ-SOCL4060
	Grade	DZ-coating
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	2,500 (min^{-1}), 47 (m/min)
	Vf, (f z)	300 (mm/min), 0.12 (mm/rev)
	a p(mm)	3 (mm)
	a e(mm)	6 (mm)
	Coolant	Oil coolant
	Machine	Vertical MC

"One-Cut Super Radius" End Mill DV-OCSRTYPE

From Roughing to Finishing on High Hardened Materials

DV Coating



Features

1. Suitable for various materials
2. High speed High feed High accuracy
3. Regular type Long neck type Taper neck type

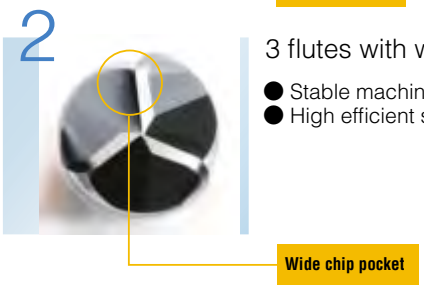
Unique cutting edge geometry

1

Adapted curve rake face with lead angle on corner edge

- Achieved high feed machining and longer tool life at roughing process of high hardened material by reducing heating due to smooth chip evacuation.

2

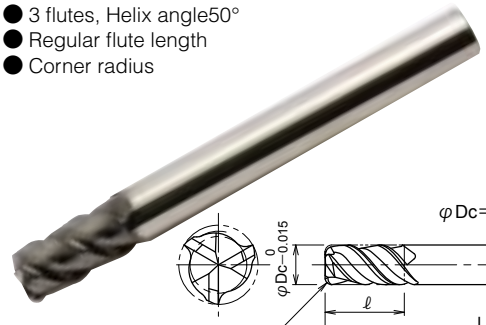


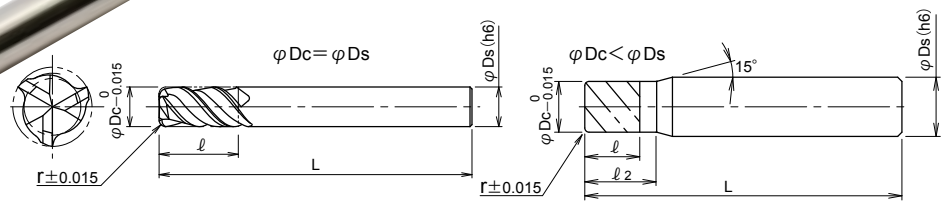
3 flutes with wide chip pocket

- Stable machining is possible at the corner of pocket milling
- High efficient slotting is possible.

"One-Cut Super Radius" End Mill DV-OCSR TYPE

- 3 flutes, Helix angle50°
- Regular flute length
- Corner radius





Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)					
		φDc	r	ℓ	ℓ2	L	φDs
DV-OCSR3020-R05	●	**2**	0.5	4	6	70	6
DV-OCSR3030-R08	●	**3**	0.8	6	9	70	6
DV-OCSR3040-R10	●	**4**	1	8	12	70	6
DV-OCSR3050-R12	●	**5**	1.2	10	15	70	6
DV-OCSR3060-R15	●	**6**	1.5	12	–	90	6
DV-OCSR3080-R20	●	**8**	2	16	–	100	8
DV-OCSR3100-R10	□	**10**	1	20	–	110	10
DV-OCSR3100-R20	●	**10**	2	20	–	110	10
DV-OCSR3120-R20	●	**12**	2	24	–	120	12
DV-OCSR3160-R30	□	**16**	3	32	–	160	16
DV-OCSR3160-R30-L	□	**16**	3	32	–	185	16
DV-OCSR3200-R30	□	**20**	3	40	–	160	20

Note) Please refer page D051-D052 for recommended cutting conditions.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

"One-Cut Super Radius" End Mill DV-OCSRTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR DV-OCSR TYPE

Work Materials	L/Dc	Dimensions (mm)											
		φ2×R0.5			φ3×R0.8			φ4×R1			φ5×R1.2		
		ap (mm)	n (mm⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ap (mm)	n (mm⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ap (mm)	n (mm⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ap (mm)	n (mm⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C, S55C (C50, C55) Below 250HB	Below5 Dc	0.12	15,000	5,100	0.20	10,000	5,100	0.25	7,000	4,800	0.30	5,700	4,800
	6~8 Dc	0.08	7,000	1,900	0.13	5,300	2,700	0.17	3,500	2,300	0.20	2,800	2,300
	9~11Dc	0.06	5,000	1,000	0.10	3,000	1,500	0.12	2,300	1,500	0.14	1,900	1,600
Mold steel HPM7,NAK80,P20 (1.2311) 30-43HRC	Below5 Dc	0.12	12,000	4,000	0.20	8,500	4,300	0.25	6,000	4,000	0.30	5,000	4,200
	6~8 Dc	0.08	7,000	1,900	0.13	5,300	2,700	0.17	3,500	2,300	0.20	2,800	2,300
	9~11Dc	0.06	4,800	980	0.10	3,000	1,500	0.12	2,300	1,500	0.14	1,900	1,600
Die steel SKD61,SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below 255HB	Below5 Dc	0.12	12,000	4,000	0.20	8,500	4,300	0.25	6,000	4,000	0.30	5,000	4,200
	6~8 Dc	0.08	7,000	1,900	0.13	5,300	2,700	0.17	3,500	2,300	0.20	2,800	2,300
	9~11Dc	0.06	4,800	980	0.10	3,000	1,500	0.12	2,300	1,500	0.14	1,900	1,600
Hardened die steel SKD61,DAC,DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 40-50HRC	Below5 Dc	0.10	9,600	2,900	0.18	6,300	2,800	0.22	4,700	2,800	0.27	2,200	1,600
	6~8 Dc	0.07	4,800	1,400	0.11	3,000	1,300	0.15	2,300	1,400	0.18	1,900	1,400
	9~11Dc	0.05	4,000	700	0.09	2,600	1,100	0.10	1,900	1,100	0.12	1,500	1,100
Hardened die steel SKD61,DAC,DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 55-60 HRC	Below5Dc	0.10	4,800	1,300	0.16	3,000	1,200	0.20	2,300	1,200	0.24	1,900	1,200
	6~8 Dc	0.06	4,000	980	0.10	2,600	1,000	0.13	1,900	1,000	0.16	1,500	1,000
	9~11Dc	0.05	3,000	550	0.08	2,000	800	0.10	1,500	800	0.11	1,200	800
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC,FCD(GG,GGG) Below 300HB	Below5 Dc	0.13	15,000	5,600	0.22	10,000	5,600	0.27	8,000	5,900	0.33	6,000	5,600
	6~8 Dc	0.09	8,700	1,900	0.14	5,800	3,200	0.16	4,300	3,200	0.22	3,500	3,200
	9~11Dc	0.07	5,600	1,200	0.11	3,700	2,000	0.13	2,700	2,000	0.15	2,200	2,000

L:Overhung length, Dc:Tool dia, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

Work Materials	L/Dc	Dimensions (mm)											
		φ6×R1.5			φ8×R2			φ10×R1			φ10×R2		
		ap (mm)	n (mm⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ap (mm)	n (mm⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ap (mm)	n (mm⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ap (mm)	n (mm⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C,S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	Below5 Dc	0.37	4,800	4,800	0.50	3,500	4,700	0.25	2,800	4,700	0.50	2,800	4,700
	6~8 Dc	0.25	2,300	2,300	0.34	1,700	2,300	0.17	1,400	2,300	0.34	1,400	2,300
	9~11Dc	0.18	1,500	1,500	0.24	1,100	1,400	0.12	900	1,500	0.24	900	1,500
Mold steel HPM7,NAK80,P20 (1.2311) 30-43 HRC	Below5 Dc	0.37	4,200	4,200	0.50	3,000	4,000	0.25	2,400	4,000	0.50	2,400	4,000
	6~8 Dc	0.25	2,300	2,300	0.34	1,700	2,300	0.17	1,400	2,300	0.34	1,400	2,300
	9~11Dc	0.18	1,500	1,500	0.24	1,100	1,400	0.12	900	1,500	0.24	900	1,500
Die steel SKD61,SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below 255HB	Below5 Dc	0.37	4,200	4,200	0.50	3,000	4,000	0.25	2,400	4,000	0.50	2,400	4,000
	6~8 Dc	0.25	2,300	2,300	0.34	1,700	2,300	0.17	1,400	2,300	0.34	1,400	2,300
	9~11Dc	0.18	1,500	1,500	0.24	1,100	1,400	0.12	900	1,500	0.24	900	1,500
Hardened die steel SKD61,DAC,DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 40-50 HRC	Below5 Dc	0.33	1,800	1,600	0.45	1,300	1,500	0.20	1,900	2,900	0.45	1,900	2,900
	6~8 Dc	0.22	1,500	1,300	0.30	1,100	1,300	0.15	900	1,300	0.30	900	1,300
	9~11Dc	0.16	1,300	1,100	0.20	900	1,100	0.10	700	1,000	0.20	700	1,000
Hardened die steel SKD61,DAC,DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 55-60 HRC	Below5 Dc	0.30	1,500	1,200	0.40	1,100	1,100	0.20	900	1,200	0.40	900	1,200
	6~8 Dc	0.20	1,300	1,000	0.27	900	900	0.13	700	900	0.27	700	900
	9~11Dc	0.14	1,000	800	0.19	700	700	0.10	600	800	0.19	600	800
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC,FCD(GG,GGG) Below 300HB	Below5 Dc	0.40	5,300	5,900	0.55	3,800	5,600	0.27	3,000	5,600	0.55	3,000	5,600
	6~8 Dc	0.27	2,900	3,200	0.37	2,100	3,100	0.16	1,700	3,100	0.37	1,700	3,100
	9~11Dc	0.20	1,800	2,000	0.26	1,300	1,900	0.13	1,000	1,800	0.26	1,000	1,800

L:Overhung length, Dc:Tool dia, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

"One-Cut Super Radius" End Mill DV-OCSR TYPE

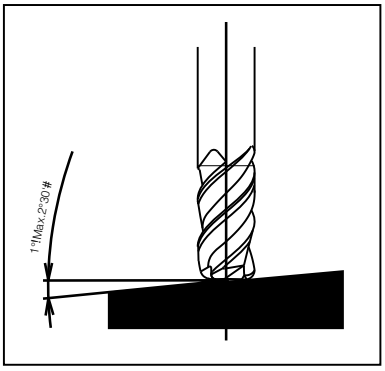
■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR DV-OCSR TYPE

Work Materials	L/Dc	Dimensions (mm)											
		φ12×R2			φ12×R3			φ16×R3			φ20×R3		
		ap (mm)	n (mm⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ap (mm)	n (mm⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ap (mm)	n (mm⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)	ap (mm)	n (mm⁻¹)	Vf (mm/min)
Carbon steel S50C,S55C (C50,C55) Below 250HB	Below5 Dc	0.50	2,300	4,600	0.75	2,300	4,600	0.75	1,800	4,500	0.80	1,400	3,500
	6~8 Dc	0.34	1,100	2,200	0.50	1,100	2,200	0.50	900	2,200	0.50	700	1,700
	9~11Dc	0.24	700	1,400	0.36	700	1,400	0.36	600	1,500	0.36	400	1,000
Mold steel HPM7,NAK80,P20 (1.2311) 30-43 HRC	Below5 Dc	0.50	2,000	4,000	0.75	2,000	4,000	0.75	1,600	4,000	0.80	1,200	3,000
	6~8 Dc	0.34	1,100	2,200	0.50	1,100	2,200	0.50	900	2,200	0.50	700	1,700
	9~11Dc	0.24	700	1,400	0.36	700	1,400	0.36	600	1,500	0.36	400	1,000
Die steel SKD61,SKD11 (1.2344,1.2379) Below 255HB	Below5Dc	0.50	2,000	4,000	0.75	2,000	4,000	0.75	1,600	4,000	0.80	1,200	3,000
	6~8 Dc	0.34	1,100	2,200	0.50	1,100	2,200	0.50	900	2,200	0.50	700	1,700
	9~11Dc	0.24	700	1,400	0.36	700	1,400	0.36	600	1,500	0.36	400	1,000
Hardened die steel SKD61,DAC,DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 40-50HRC	Below5 Dc	0.45	1,500	2,700	0.70	1,500	2,700	0.70	1,200	2,700	0.70	900	2,000
	6~8 Dc	0.30	700	1,200	0.45	700	1,200	0.45	600	1,300	0.45	450	1,000
	9~11Dc	0.20	600	1,100	0.30	600	1,100	0.30	500	1,100	0.30	380	800
Hardened die steel SKD61,DAC,DHA (1.2344,1.2379) 55-60 HRC	Below5Dc	0.40	700	1,100	0.60	700	1,100	0.60	600	1,200	0.60	450	900
	6~8 Dc	0.27	600	900	0.40	600	900	0.40	500	1,000	0.40	380	700
	9~11Dc	0.19	500	800	0.30	500	800	0.30	400	800	0.30	300	600
Grey & Nodular cast iron FC,FCD(GG,GGG) Below 300HB	Below5 Dc	0.55	2,500	5,600	0.80	2,500	5,600	0.80	2,000	5,600	0.90	1,500	4,200
	6~8 Dc	0.37	1,400	3,100	0.55	1,400	3,100	0.55	1,100	3,000	0.55	800	2,200
	9~11Dc	0.26	800	1,700	0.40	800	1,700	0.40	700	1,900	0.40	500	1,400

L:Overhung length, Dc:Tool dia, ap: Depth of cut, n: Spindle speed, Vf: Feed speed

■NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) In case chatter occurs, reduce depth of cut or spindle speed with keeping feed per tooth.
3) Use air blow to flush the chips out.
4) In case of requring surface roughness, recommend to reduce feed speed.
5) Ramping angle 1°(Max2°30') is recommended.



"One-Cut70" End Mill DV-SEHTYPE

One-Cut 70
Up to 70HRC

- Adopting high rigid design and special geometry give outstanding high precision and high performance on high hardened materials.
- Achieves to cut smoothly on high hardened materials from semi-finishing to finishing.
- The combination of new developed super micro-graincarbide and "VALUECOATING" achieves longer tool life in high speed machining.

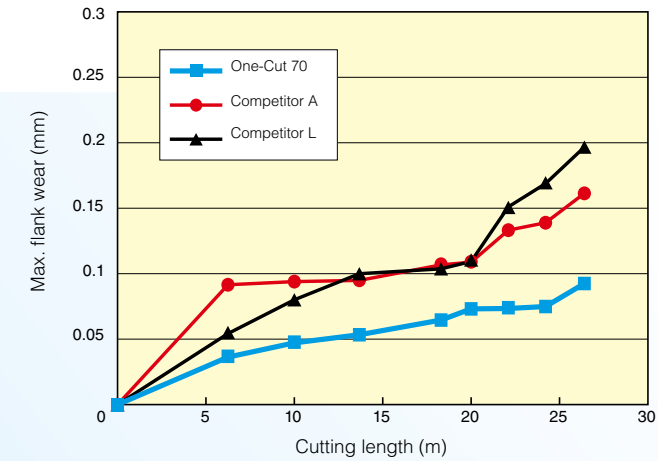
CUTTING PERFORMANCES

PERFORMANCE (Tool life comparison)

Work	Part name	Test piece
	Material	SKD11
	Hardness	60HRC
Tool	Tool No.	DV-SEHH6080
	Grade	Value coating
Cutting conditions	Cutting speed	150 m/min
	Feed rate	0.18 mm/rev
	Depth of cut	10 mm
	Width of cut	0.4 mm
	Coolant	Dry
	Machine	Vertical MC

RESULT (VBwear)

Wearing test *"One-Cut 70 VS Competitors"*



CONDITION OF CUTTING EDGE AFTER MACHINING 26m

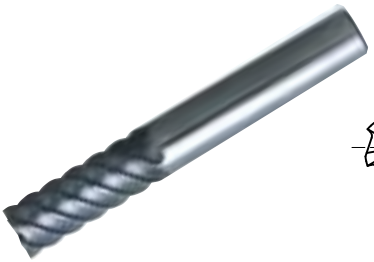
One-Cut 70 | Competitor A | Competitor L

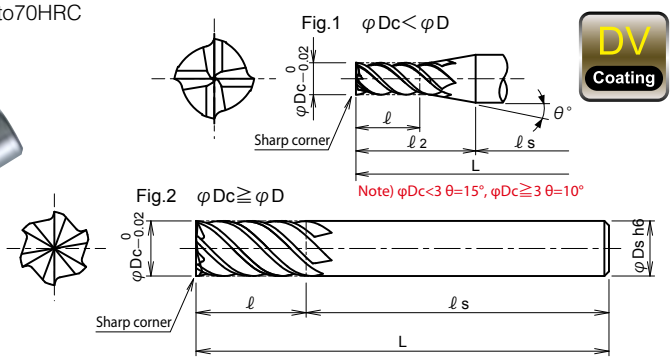
RESULT: **After machining 26m, One-Cut 70 shows no chipping & less wear than competitor. Excellent result.**

"One-Cut70" End Mill

DV-SEHS DV-SEHH TYPE

- For high hardened materials up to70HRC
- 4,6,8 flutes, Helix angle 50°
- Short & Regular flute length





	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φDs	Fig.
Short	DV-SEHS4010	●	4	**1**	2	12	48	60	6	1
	DV-SEHS4015	●	4	**1.5**	3	12	48	60	6	1
	DV-SEHS4020	●	4	**2**	4	12	48	60	6	1
	DV-SEHS4025	●	4	**2.5**	5	12	48	60	6	1
	DV-SEHS4030	●	4	**3**	7	17	43	60	6	1
	DV-SEHS4040	●	4	**4**	9	16	44	60	6	1
	DV-SEHS4050	●	4	**5**	12	16	44	60	6	1
	DV-SEHS6060	●	6	**6**	13	–	47	60	6	2
Regular	DV-SEHH4010	●	4	**1**	3.5	13	47	60	6	1
	DV-SEHH4015	●	4	**1.5**	5	14	46	60	6	1
	DV-SEHH4020	●	4	**2**	7	15	45	60	6	1
	DV-SEHH4025	□	4	**2.5**	8	15	45	60	6	1
	DV-SEHH4030	●	4	**3**	10	20	40	60	6	1
	DV-SEHH4035	●	4	**3.5**	12	20	40	60	6	1
	DV-SEHH4040	●	4	**4**	12	19	41	60	6	1
	DV-SEHH4045	●	4	**4.5**	15	20	40	60	6	1
	DV-SEHH4050	●	4	**5**	15	19	41	60	6	1
	DV-SEHH4055	□	4	**5.5**	15	18	42	60	6	1
	DV-SEHH6060	●	6	**6**	15	–	45	60	6	2
	DV-SEHH6065	□	6	**6.5**	20	25	50	75	8	1
	DV-SEHH6070	□	6	**7**	20	24	51	75	8	1
	DV-SEHH6075	□	6	**7.5**	20	22	53	75	8	1
	DV-SEHH6080	●	6	**8**	20	–	55	75	8	2
	DV-SEHH6085	□	6	**8.5**	25	30	50	80	10	1
	DV-SEHH6090	□	6	**9**	25	29	51	80	10	1
	DV-SEHH6095	□	6	**9.5**	25	27	53	80	10	1
	DV-SEHH6100	●	6	**10**	25	–	55	80	10	2
	DV-SEHH6105	□	6	**10.5**	30	35	65	100	12	1
	DV-SEHH6110	□	6	**11**	30	34	66	100	12	1
	DV-SEHH6115	□	6	**11.5**	30	32	68	100	12	1
	DV-SEHH6120	●	6	**12**	30	–	70	100	12	2
	DV-SEHH6130	□	6	**13**	35	45	60	105	16	1
	DV-SEHH6140	●	6	**14**	35	42	63	105	16	1
	DV-SEHH6150	●	6	**15**	40	44	66	110	16	1
	DV-SEHH6160	●	6	**16**	40	–	70	110	16	2
	DV-SEHH6170	□	6	**17**	40	50	70	120	20	1

Note) Please refer page D057 for recommended cutting conditions.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

"One-Cut70" End Mill

DV-SEHS DV-SEHH TYPE

Fig.1 φDc＜φD

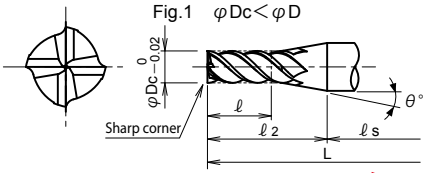
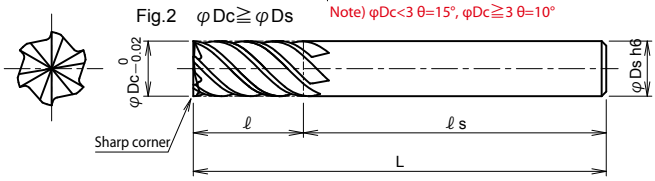


Fig.2 φDc≧φDs

Note) φDc<3 θ=15°, φDc≧3 θ=10°



	Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm) φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φDs	Fig.
Regular	**DV-SEHH6180**	●	6	**18**	40	47	73	120	20	1
	DV-SEHH6190	□	6	**19**	45	49	76	125	20	1
	DV-SEHH6200	●	6	**20**	45	–	80	125	20	2
	DV-SEHH6220	□	6	**22**	45	55	80	135	25	1
	DV-SEHH6240	□	6	**24**	50	54	86	140	25	1
	DV-SEHH8250	□	8	**25**	50	–	90	140	25	2
	DV-SEHH8260	□	8	**26**	50	–	90	140	25	2
	DV-SEHH8280	□	8	**28**	55	–	90	145	25	2
	DV-SEHH8300	□	8	**30**	60	67	98	165	32	1
	DV-SEHH8320	□	8	**32**	70	–	105	175	32	2

Note) Please refer page D057 for recommended cutting conditions.

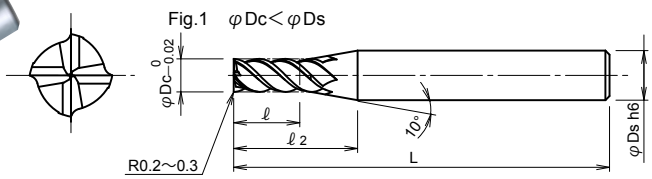
●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

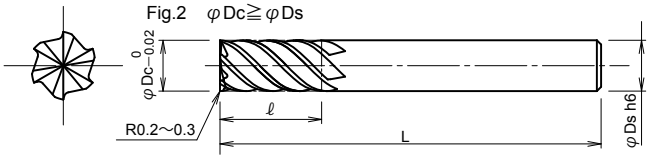
"One-Cut70" End Mill DV-SEHH-R02TYPE

- For high hardened materials up to 70HRC
- 4,6,8 flutes, Helix angle 50°
- R0.2 Corner radius

DV Coating

Shoulder Milling





Cat. No.	Stock	No. of flutes	Dimensions (mm)					
			φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	L	φDs	Fig.
DV-SEHH4030-R02	●	4	**3**	10	20	60	6	1
DV-SEHH4040-R02	●	4	**4**	12	19	60	6	1
DV-SEHH4045-R02	□	4	**4.5**	15	20	60	6	1
DV-SEHH4050-R02	●	4	**5**	15	19	60	6	1
DV-SEHH6060-R02	●	6	**6**	15	–	60	6	2
DV-SEHH6070-R02	□	6	**7**	20	24	75	8	1
DV-SEHH6080-R02	●	6	**8**	20	–	75	8	2
DV-SEHH6090-R02	□	6	**9**	25	29	80	10	1
DV-SEHH6100-R02	●	6	**10**	25	–	80	10	2
DV-SEHH6120-R02	□	6	**12**	30	–	100	12	2
DV-SEHH6140-R02	□	6	**14**	35	42	105	16	1
DV-SEHH6160-R02	□	6	**16**	40	–	110	16	2
DV-SEHH6200-R02	□	6	**20**	45	–	125	20	2
DV-SEHH8250-R02	□	8	**25**	50	–	140	25	2
DV-SEHH8300-R02	□	8	**30**	60	67	165	32	1

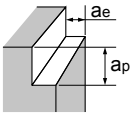
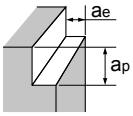
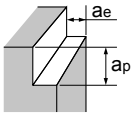
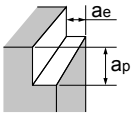
Note) Please refer page D057 for recommended cutting conditions.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

"One-Cut 70" End Mill

DV-SEHS/DV-SEHH TYPE DV-SEHH-R02

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR DV-SEHS/H/DV-SEHH-R02

Work Materials	Tool & Die steel•Mold steel SKD, SKH, NAK (1.2344,1.2379,1.2311,P20) Below 45HRC		Hardened die steel SKD, SKT (1.2344,1.2379) 45-55HRC		Hardened die steel SKD, SKH (1.2344,1.2379) 55-65HRC		Hardened die steel SKD, SKH (1.2344,1.2379) 65-70HRC	
Type of Machining	 ap≦1.5Dc ae≦0.05Dc		 ap≦1.5Dc ae≦0.04Dc		 ap≦1.5Dc ae≦0.04Dc (MAX. 0.6mm)		 ap≦1.5Dc ae≦0.02Dc (MAX. 0.4mm)	
Tool dia. φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf(mm/min)
1	40,000	700	25,000	410	20,000	320	10,000	130
2	24,000	950	15,000	560	12,000	430	6,400	220
3	24,000	1,300	15,000	800	12,000	600	6,000	250
4	18,000	1,800	12,000	1,100	9,500	800	5,100	300
6	12,000	2,200	8,000	1,400	6,500	1,100	3,500	420
8	10,000	2,200	6,000	1,400	5,000	1,100	2,500	420
10	8,000	2,200	5,000	1,400	4,000	1,100	2,000	420
12	6,500	1,900	4,000	1,200	3,300	900	1,700	350
16	5,000	1,480	3,000	930	2,500	700	1,300	260
20	3,800	1,150	2,300	730	2,000	550	1,000	200
25	3,000	920	1,800	580	1,600	450	800	160
30	2,500	680	1,500	430	1,300	330	700	140
32	2,300	550	1,400	350	1,200	300	650	120

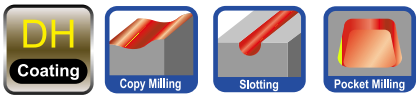
■NOTE

1) Above cutting conditions are for general guidance.
2) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to machining shape, purpose and rigidity of machine and work clamping.
3) Recommend to use down cutting with air blow or mist coolant

"One-Cut Ball 70" Ball Nose End Mill

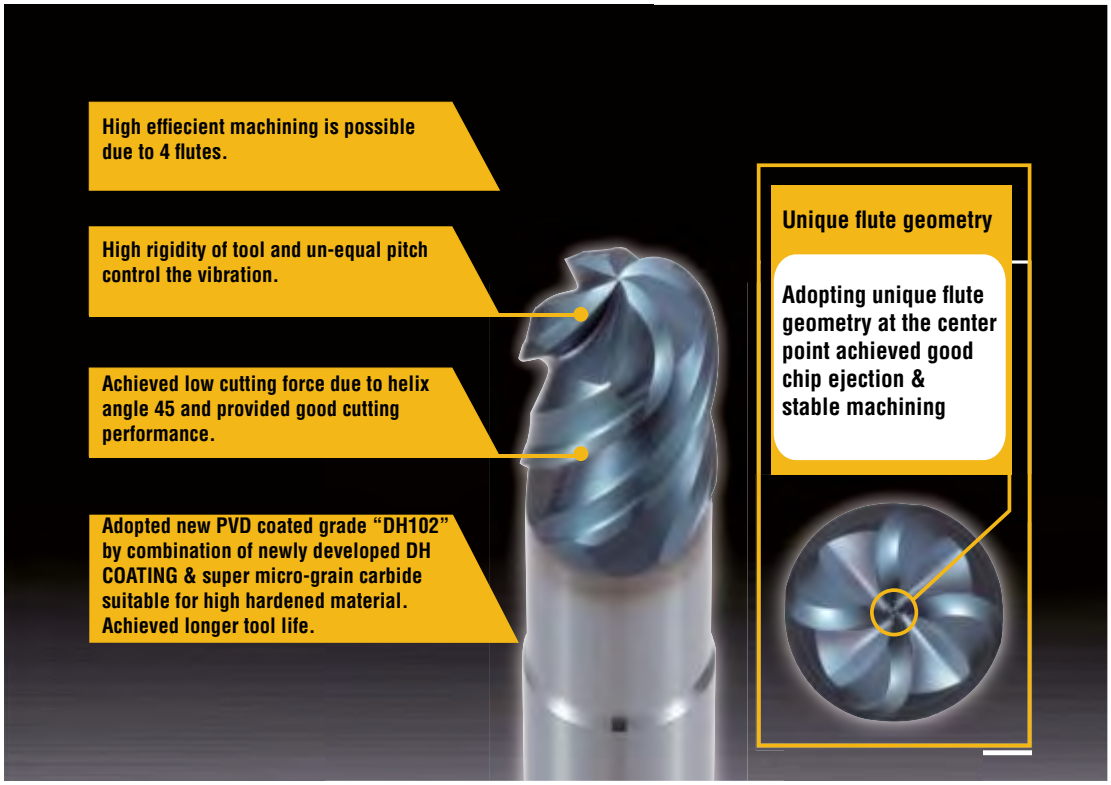
DH-OCHBTYPE

- 4 flutes solid carbide ball nose
- end mill for high hardened material up to 70HRC.
- From roughing to finishing.



One-Cut Ball 70
70HRC

"DH COATING" Solid Carbide Ball Nose End Mill for high hardened material up to 70HRC



■ NEWLY DEVELOPED "DH COATING"

DH COATING gives stable and high-performance machining on high hardened materials even with high speed dry condition, due to higher hardness and higher oxidation resistance than existing PVD coating.

Characteristic value of various PVD coatings

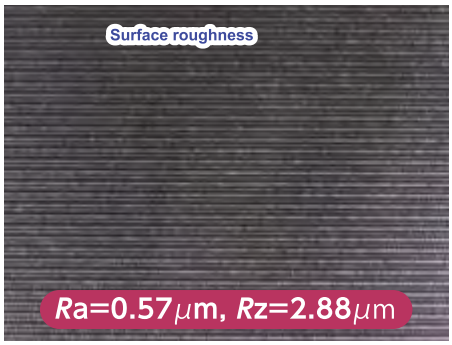
	DH Coat	DV Coat	DZ Coat	DX Coat	JC Coat
Hardness (Hv)	3,500~3,700	3,300~3,500	2,800~2,900	2,500~2,600	2,100~2,200
Oxidation temperature (°C)	1,100~1,200	1,000~1,100	700~800	300~400	400~500
Coefficient of friction	0.5	0.65	0.6	0.45	0.45

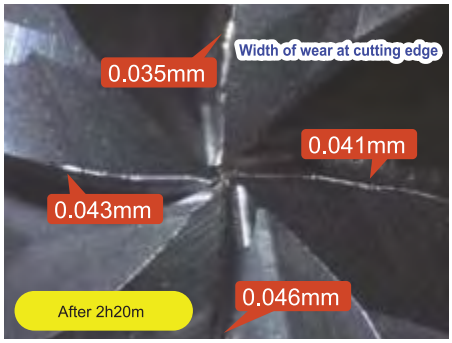
"One-Cut Ball 70" Ball Nose End Mill DH-OCHBTYPE

■ CUTTING PERFORMANCES

1. Tool life test for face milling on 70 HRC

Work: HSS (70HRC)
Tool: DH-OCHB4100(R5)
Spindle speed: n=3,800min^{-1}
Cutting speed: Vc=120m/min
Feed speed: Vf=1,050mm/min
feed per tooth:fz=0.07mm/t
Depth of cut: ap=0.2mm
Pick feed: ae=0.3mm
Coolant: Dry
Machine: Vertival MC

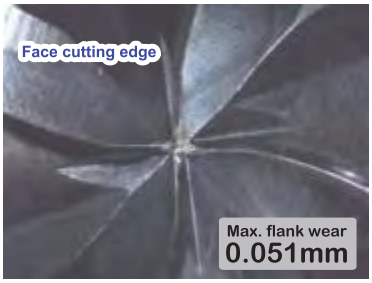




2. High efficient helical milling on high hardened steel

Work: 1.2379 (60HRC)
Tool: DH-OCHB4100(R5)
Spindle speed: n=3,800min^{-1}
Cutting speed: Vc=120m/min
Feed speed: Vf=1,834mm/min
feed: f=0.48mm/rev
Hertical pitch: 0.3mm
Hole size: φ12.6mm
Drilling depth: 6mm(thru.)
Coolant: Air blow
Overhung length: 50mm
Machine: Vertival MC

Compared with current drill for high hardened steel, One-Cut Ball 70 achieved good result:
Reduced machining time (60sec. to 15sec./hole).
No cutting fluid necessary.
Intensive tool management can be possibe because of wide applicable hole range by 1 pc.
Longer tool life (tens to over 180 holes).
No workpiece edge chipping, achieved goog hole accuracy.



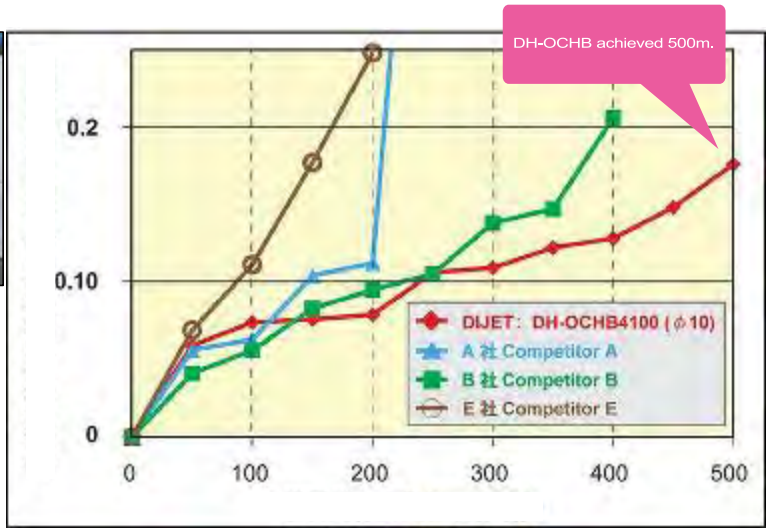
After 180 holes (cutting length: 1.08m)

"One-Cut Ball 70" Ball Nose End Mill DH-OCHBTYPE

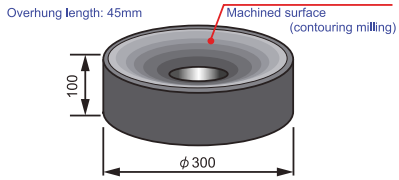
■ CUTTING PERFORMANCES

3. Toollife comparison on 60 HRC

Spindle speed: n=5,100min^{-1}
Cutting speed: Vc=160m/min
Feed speed: Vf=2,040mm/min
feed:f=0.4mm/rev
Pick feed: ae=0.3mm
Overhung length: 50mm
Coolant: Air blow
Machine: Vertival MC



■ CUTTING DATA

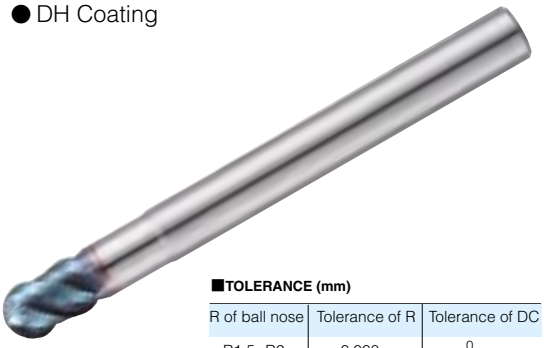


Result	Improved the efficiency by 1.2 times and tool life by 2 times (9 hours) compared with competitor`s 2 flutes solid carbide ball nose end mill. And DH-OCHB is still able to continue

Work	Part name	Forging die
	Material	1.2379, heat-treated
	Hardness	60HRC
Tool	Tool No.	DH-OCHB4080
	Grade	DH-Coated
Cutting conditions	Vc,(n)	n=7,000 (min^{-1}), Vc=175 (m/min)
	Vf	5,000 (mm/min)
	ap (mm)	0.1 (mm)
	ae (mm)	0.3 (mm)
	Coolant	Wet cut
	Machine	Vertical MC

"One-Cut Ball 70" Ball Nose End Mill — DH-OCHB TYPE

- For high hardened steel up to 70 HRC
- 4 flutes, Helix angle 45°
- DH Coating



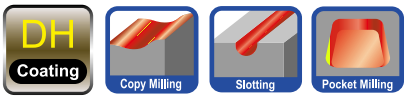


Fig.1 φDc<φDs

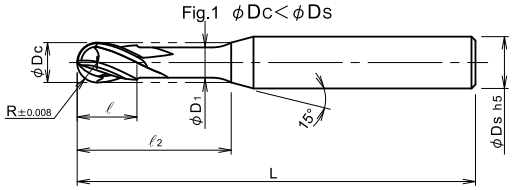
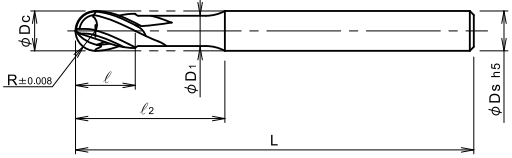


Fig.2 φDc=φDs



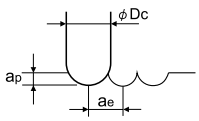
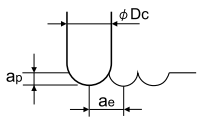
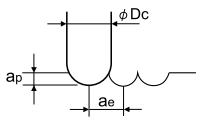
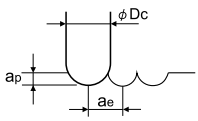
■TOLERANCE (mm)

R of ball nose	Tolerance of R	Tolerance of DC
R1.5~R2	± 0.008	0 / −0.010
R2.5~R6	± 0.008	0 / −0.015

Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)							
		R	φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	L	φD1	φDs	Fig.
DH-OCHB4030	●	**1.5**	**3**	4.5	9	70	2.9	6	1
DH-OCHB4040	●	**2**	**4**	6	12	70	3.8	6	1
DH-OCHB4050	●	**2.5**	**5**	7.5	15	80	4.8	6	1
DH-OCHB4060	●	**3**	**6**	9	18	90	5.7	6	2
DH-OCHB4080	●	**4**	**8**	12	24	100	7.6	8	2
DH-OCHB4100	●	**5**	**10**	15	30	100	9.5	10	2
DH-OCHB4120	●	**6**	**12**	18	36	110	11.4	12	2

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR "ONE-CUT BALL 70"

1. For finishing

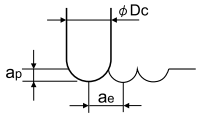
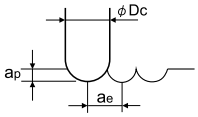
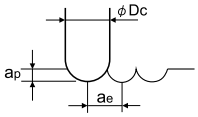
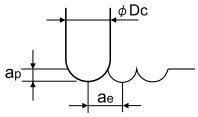
Work Materials	Tool & die steel Mold steel (1.2344, 1.2379, 1.2311, P20,P21) ~45HRC		Hardened steel (1.2344, 1.2379) 45~55HRC		Hardened steel (1.2344, 1.2379) 55~62HRC		Hardened steel (1.2379, HSS) 62~72HRC	
Type of Machining	 $a_p \leqq 0.03Dc$ $a_e \leqq 0.03Dc$		 $a_p \leqq 0.03Dc$ $a_e \leqq 0.03Dc$		 $a_p \leqq 0.03Dc$ $a_e \leqq 0.03Dc$		 $a_p \leqq 0.03Dc$ $a_e \leqq 0.03Dc$	
Tool dia. R(mm)	φDc(mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
1.5	**3**	25,500	4,000	21,200	3,000	17,000	2,000	12,700	1,000
2	**4**	19,100	4,000	15,900	3,000	12,700	2,000	9,500	1,000
2.5	**5**	15,300	4,000	12,700	3,000	10,200	2,000	7,600	1,000
3	**6**	12,700	4,000	10,600	3,000	8,500	2,000	6,400	1,000
4	**8**	9,500	4,000	8,000	3,000	6,400	2,000	4,800	1,000
5	**10**	7,600	4,000	6,400	3,000	5,100	2,000	3,800	1,000
6	**12**	6,400	4,000	5,300	3,000	4,200	2,000	3,200	1,000

Note) The figures to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.

"One-Cut Ball 70" Ball Nose End Mill DH-OCHBTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR "ONE-CUT BALL 70"

1. For roughing & semi-finishing

Work Materials	Tool & die steel Mold steel (1.2344, 1.2379, 1.2311, P20,P21) ~45HRC			Hardened steel (1.2344, 1.2379) 45~55HRC			Hardened steel (1.2344, 1.2379) 55~62HRC			Hardened steel (1.2379, HSS) 62~72HRC		
Type of Machining	 $a_p \leqq 1.2Dc$ $a_e \leqq 0.2Dc$ example φDc=3 $a_p=2.2$, $a_e=0.1$ ($a_p \times a_e \leqq 0.22$)			 $a_p \leqq 1.2Dc$ $a_e \leqq 0.2Dc$ example φDc=3 $a_p=2.2$, $a_e=0.1$ ($a_p \times a_e \leqq 0.22$)			 $a_p \leqq 1.2Dc$ $a_e \leqq 0.2Dc$ example φDc=3 $a_p=1.8$, $a_e=0.1$ ($a_p \times a_e \leqq 0.18$)			 $a_p \leqq 1.0Dc$ $a_e \leqq 0.1Dc$ example φDc=3 $a_p=1$, $a_e=0.05$ ($a_p \times a_e \leqq 0.05$)		
Tool dia. R(mm)	φDc(mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	ap x ae	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	ap x ae	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	ap x ae	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	ap x ae
1.5	**3**	19,100	3,000	0.22	15,900	2,250	0.22	12,700	1,500	0.18	9,500	750	0.05
2	**4**	14,300	3,000	0.38	11,900	2,250	0.38	9,500	1,500	0.32	7,200	750	0.10
2.5	**5**	11,500	3,000	0.60	9,500	2,250	0.60	7,600	1,500	0.50	5,700	750	0.15
3	**6**	9,500	3,000	0.86	8,000	2,250	0.86	6,400	1,500	0.72	4,800	750	0.22
4	**8**	7,200	3,000	1.54	6,000	2,250	1.54	4,800	1,500	1.28	3,600	750	0.38
5	**10**	5,700	3,000	2.40	4,800	2,250	2.40	3,800	1,500	2.00	2,900	750	0.60
6	**12**	4,800	3,000	3.46	4,000	2,250	3.46	3,200	1,500	2.88	2,400	750	0.86

Note) The figures to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.

● Attention for helical milling

1) Recommended ramping angle is under 1°(up to 3°).
2) In case of ramping angle under 1°, apply the above table. But, in case of ramping angle over 1°, recommend to reduce Feed speed according to actual machining condition.

"One-Cut Hard" Ball Nose End Mill DV-OCSB-TYPE

DV Coating

One-Cut Ball Hard

- Adopting high rigid design and unique chip pocket gives outstanding high precision and high performance on high hardened materials for die and mold making.
- Achieves to cut smoothly on high hardened materials from semi-roughing to super-finishing.
- The combination of new developed super micro-grain carbide and "VALUE COATING" achieves longer tool life in high speed machining.

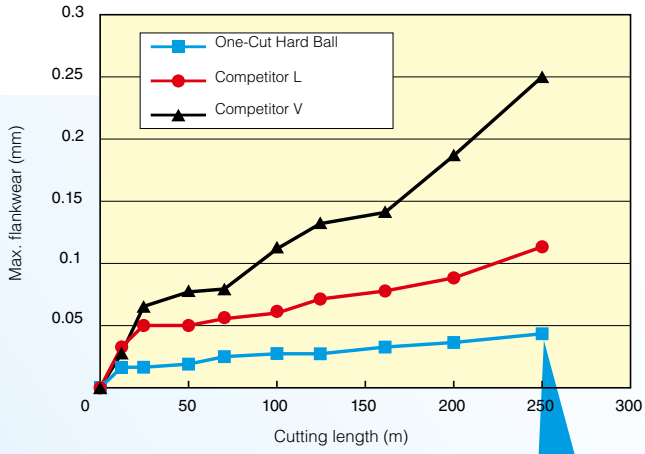
■ CUTTING PERFORMANCES

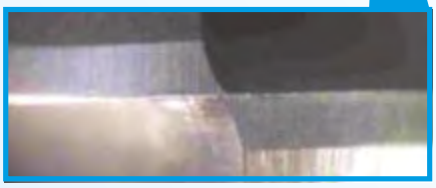
PERFORMANCE (Tool life comparison)

Work Material	Wave shaped test piece (SKD11,1.2379,D2)
Hardness	60HRC
Tool	DV-OCSB2100 Value coating
Cutting conditions	Cutting speed : 200m min Feedrate : 0.24mm/ rev Depth of cut : 0.1mm Pick feed : 0.2mm Coolant : Dry Machine : Vertical MC

RESULT (VB wear)

Wearing test "One-Cut Ball Hard VS Competitors"



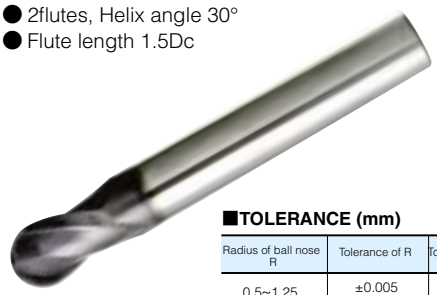


RESULT: **Exellent surface roughness. After machining 250m, maximum flank wear was below 0.05mm. Still able to continue.**

"One-Cut Hard" Ball Nose End Mill

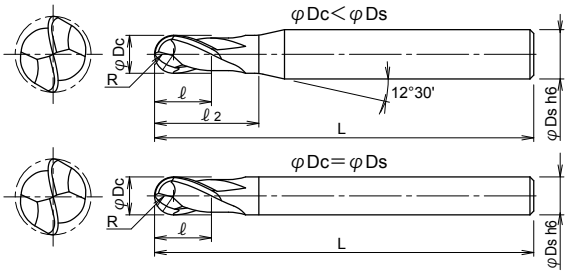
DV-OCSB TYPE

- 2flutes, Helix angle 30°
- Flute length 1.5Dc



■TOLERANCE (mm)

Radius of ball nose R	Tolerance of R	Tolerance of φDc
0.5~1.25	±0.005	0 −0.01
1.5~6	±0.005	0 −0.02
8~12.5	±0.01	0 −0.02



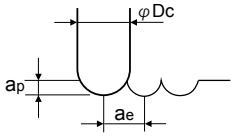
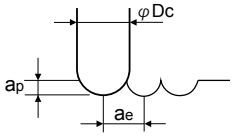
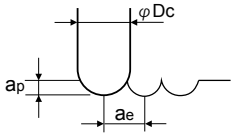
Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)					
		R	φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	L	φDs
DV-OCSB2010	●	0.5	**1**	1.5	3	50	4
DV-OCSB2010-2.5T	□	0.5	**1**	2.5	4.5	50	4
DV-OCSB2012	□	0.6	**1.2**	1.8	3.5	50	4
DV-OCSB2014	□	0.7	**1.4**	2.1	4	50	4
DV-OCSB2015	●	0.75	**1.5**	2.25	4.5	50	4
DV-OCSB2016	□	0.8	**1.6**	2.4	4.5	50	4
DV-OCSB2018	□	0.9	**1.8**	2.7	5	50	4
DV-OCSB2020	●	1	**2**	3	5.5	50	6
DV-OCSB2020-5T	●	1	**2**	5	7	50	6
DV-OCSB2025	●	1.25	**2.5**	3.75	6.5	50	6
DV-OCSB2030	●	1.5	**3**	4.5	8	60	6
DV-OCSB2030-8T	●	1.5	**3**	8	10	60	6
DV-OCSB2035	□	1.75	**3.5**	5.25	9.5	60	6
DV-OCSB2040S4	●	2	**4**	6	–	70	4
DV-OCSB2040	●	2	**4**	6	10.5	70	6
DV-OCSB2040-8T	●	2	**4**	8	10.5	70	6
DV-OCSB2050	●	2.5	**5**	7.5	12.5	80	6
DV-OCSB2050-10T	●	2.5	**5**	10	12.5	80	6
DV-OCSB2060	●	3	**6**	9	–	90	6
DV-OCSB2060-12T	●	3	**6**	12	–	90	6
DV-OCSB2060-L120	●	3	**6**	9	–	120	6
DV-OCSB2080	●	4	**8**	12	–	100	8
DV-OCSB2080-14T	●	4	**8**	14	–	100	8
DV-OCSB2080-L120	●	4	**8**	12	–	120	8
DV-OCSB2100	●	5	**10**	15	–	100	10
DV-OCSB2100-18T	●	5	**10**	18	–	100	10
DV-OCSB2100-L140	●	5	**10**	15	–	140	10
DV-OCSB2120	●	6	**12**	18	–	110	12
DV-OCSB2120-22T	●	6	**12**	22	–	110	12
DV-OCSB2120-L140	●	6	**12**	18	–	140	12
DV-OCSB2160-30T-L140	●	8	**16**	30	–	140	16
DV-OCSB2160-L140	□	8	**16**	24	–	140	16
DV-OCSB2160	●	8	**16**	24	–	160	16
DV-OCSB2160-L180	□	8	**16**	24	–	180	16
DV-OCSB2200-L140	□	10	**20**	30	–	140	20
DV-OCSB2200-L160	□	10	**20**	30	–	160	20
DV-OCSB2200	□	10	**20**	30	–	180	20
DV-OCSB2250	□	12.5	**25**	38	–	180	25

Note) Please refer page D065 for recommended cutting conditions.

●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

"One-Cut Hard" Ball Nose End Mill DV-OCSB TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR DV-OCSB TYPE

Work Materials	Tool & Die steel•Mold steel SKD, SKH, NAK Below 45HRC		Tool & Die steel•Mold steel SKD, SKT 45~50HRC		Tool & Die steel•Mold steel SKD, SKT 45~65HRC	
Type of Machining	 ap≦0.1Dc ae≦0.3Dc		 ap≦0.05Dc (MAX 0.5mm) ae≦0.1Dc		 ap≦0.03Dc (MAX 0.3mm) ae≦0.05Dc	
Tool dia. R (mm) / φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
0.5 / **1**	32,000	1,600	25,000	1,300	22,000	1,100
1 / **2**	28,000	1,700	22,000	1,400	20,000	1,200
1.5 / **3**	24,000	1,800	21,000	1,500	18,000	1,300
2 / **4**	20,000	2,000	18,000	1,600	14,000	1,400
3 / **6**	16,000	2,200	13,000	1,800	10,000	1,500
4 / **8**	12,000	2,300	10,000	2,000	8,000	1,500
5 / **10**	10,000	2,200	8,000	1,800	6,000	1,400
6 / **12**	8,000	2,000	6,500	1,700	5,000	1,200
8 / **16**	6,000	1,800	5,000	1,500	4,000	1,000
10 / **20**	5,000	1,500	4,000	1,200	3,000	800
12.5 / **25**	4,000	1,200	4,000	1,000	2,000	600

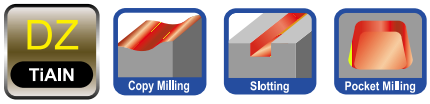
■NOTE

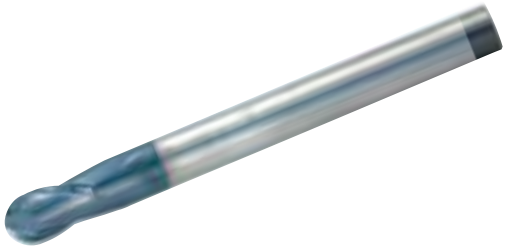
1) The above cutting conditions are for general guidance.
2) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to machining shape, purpose and rigidity of machine and work clamping.

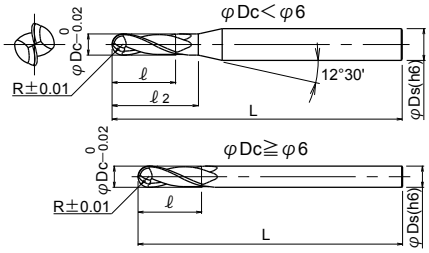
"One-Cut 03" Ball Nose End Mill

DZ03-OCSB TYPE

- 2 flutes, Helix angle 30°
- Flute length 1.5Dc







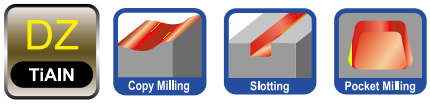
Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)					
		R	φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	L	φDs
DZ03-OCSB2010	●	0.5	**1**	1.5	3	50	4
DZ03-OCSB2012	□	0.6	**1.2**	1.8	3.5	50	4
DZ03-OCSB2014	□	0.7	**1.4**	2.1	4	50	4
DZ03-OCSB2015	●	0.75	**1.5**	2.25	4.5	50	4
DZ03-OCSB2016	□	0.8	**1.6**	2.4	4.5	50	4
DZ03-OCSB2018	□	0.9	**1.8**	2.7	5	50	4
DZ03-OCSB2020	●	1	**2**	3	5.5	50	6
DZ03-OCSB2025	●	1.25	**2.5**	3.75	6.5	50	6
DZ03-OCSB2030	●	1.5	**3**	4.5	8	60	6
DZ03-OCSB2035	□	1.75	**3.5**	5.25	9.5	60	6
DZ03-OCSB2040S4	●	2	**4**	6	–	70	4
DZ03-OCSB2040	●	2	**4**	6	10.5	70	6
DZ03-OCSB2050	●	2.5	**5**	7.5	12.5	80	6
DZ03-OCSB2060	●	3	**6**	9	–	90	6
DZ03-OCSB2060-L120	●	3	**6**	9	–	120	6
DZ03-OCSB2080	●	4	**8**	12	–	100	8
DZ03-OCSB2080-L120	●	4	**8**	12	–	120	8
DZ03-OCSB2100	●	5	**10**	15	–	100	10
DZ03-OCSB2100-L140	●	5	**10**	15	–	140	10
DZ03-OCSB2120	●	6	**12**	18	–	110	12
DZ03-OCSB2120-L140	□	6	**12**	18	–	140	12
DZ03-OCSB2160-L140	□	8	**16**	24	–	140	16
DZ03-OCSB2160	●	8	**16**	24	–	160	16
DZ03-OCSB2160-L180	□	8	**16**	24	–	180	16
DZ03-OCSB2200-L140	□	10	**20**	30	–	140	20
DZ03-OCSB2200-L160	□	10	**20**	30	–	160	20
DZ03-OCSB2200	□	10	**20**	30	–	180	20
DZ03-OCSB2250	□	12.5	**25**	38	–	180	25

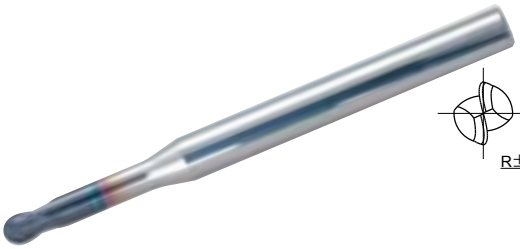
Note) Please refer page D068 for recommended cutting conditions.

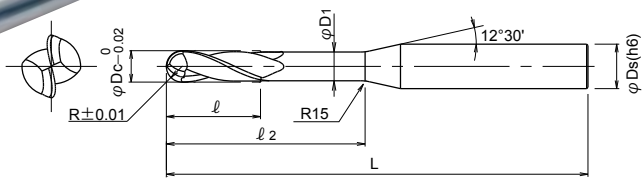
●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

"One-Cut 03" Ball Nose End Mill DZ03-OCSB-LNTYPE

- 2 flutes, Helix angle 30°
- Flute length 1Dc
- Long neck type







Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)						
		R	φDc	ℓ	ℓ2	L	φD1	φDs
DZ03-OCSB2010-6LN	●	0.5	**1**	1	6	60	0.95	4
DZ03-OCSB2010-11LN	●	0.5	**1**	1	11	60	0.95	4
DZ03-OCSB2010-17LN	●	0.5	**1**	1	17	60	0.95	4
DZ03-OCSB2010-21LN	●	0.5	**1**	1	21	60	0.95	4
DZ03-OCSB2015-6LN	□	0.75	**1.5**	1.5	6	60	1.45	4
DZ03-OCSB2015-11LN	□	0.75	**1.5**	1.5	11	60	1.45	4
DZ03-OCSB2015-17LN	□	0.75	**1.5**	1.5	17	60	1.45	4
DZ03-OCSB2015-21LN	□	0.75	**1.5**	1.5	21	60	1.45	4
DZ03-OCSB2020S4-6LN	□	1	**2**	2	6	60	1.95	4
DZ03-OCSB2020S4-9LN	●	1	**2**	2	9	60	1.95	4
DZ03-OCSB2020-9LN	●	1	**2**	2	9	60	1.95	6
DZ03-OCSB2020S4-11LN	●	1	**2**	2	11	60	1.95	4
DZ03-OCSB2020-11LN	●	1	**2**	2	11	60	1.95	6
DZ03-OCSB2020S4-17LN	●	1	**2**	2	17	60	1.95	4
DZ03-OCSB2020-17LN	●	1	**2**	2	17	60	1.95	6
DZ03-OCSB2020S4-21LN	●	1	**2**	2	21	60	1.95	4
DZ03-OCSB2020-21LN	●	1	**2**	2	21	60	1.95	6
DZ03-OCSB2025S4-11LN	□	1.25	**2.5**	2.5	11	60	2.45	4
DZ03-OCSB2025S4-17LN	●	1.25	**2.5**	2.5	17	60	2.45	4
DZ03-OCSB2025S4-21LN	●	1.25	**2.5**	2.5	21	60	2.45	4
DZ03-OCSB2030-9LN	●	1.5	**3**	3	9	60	2.95	6
DZ03-OCSB2030-17LN	●	1.5	**3**	3	17	60	2.95	6
DZ03-OCSB2030-21LN	●	1.5	**3**	3	21	60	2.95	6
DZ03-OCSB2040-13LN	●	2	**4**	4	13	70	3.95	6
DZ03-OCSB2040-17LN	●	2	**4**	4	17	70	3.95	6
DZ03-OCSB2040-21LN	●	2	**4**	4	21	70	3.95	6

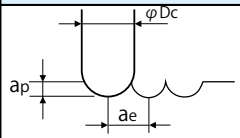
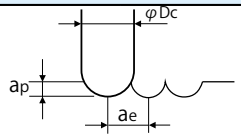
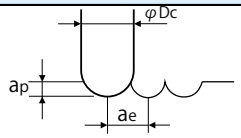
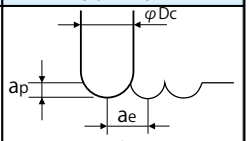
Note) Please refer page D068 for recommended cutting conditions.

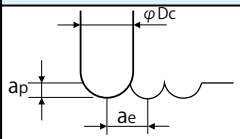
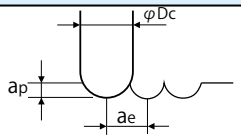
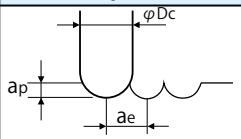
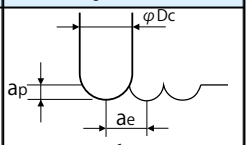
●: Standard stock items □: Stock in Japan ○: Soon to be deleted

"One-Cut 03" Ball Nose End Mill

DZ03-OCSB/ DZ03-OCSB-LN TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS FOR DZ03-OCSB/DZ03-OCSB-LN/ TYPE

Work Materials		Carbon steel S55C 180~280HB		Tool & Die steel SKD, SNCM Below 300HB		Mold steel NAK55, NAK80 35~45HRC		Stainless steel SUS420J2 Below 270HB	
Type of Machining		 ap≦0.3Dc ae≦0.5Dc		 ap≦0.3Dc ae≦0.5Dc		 ap≦0.3Dc ae≦0.5Dc		 ap≦0.3Dc ae≦0.5Dc	
Tool dia. R (mm)	φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindl speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
0.5	**1**	50,000	2,500	45,000	2,200	38,000	1,900	38,000	1,900
1	**2**	25,000	2,000	22,000	1,700	19,000	1,500	19,000	1,500
1.5	**3**	17,000	1,700	15,000	1,500	12,700	1,270	12,700	1,270
2	**4**	12,700	1,600	11,000	1,100	9,500	950	9,500	950
3	**6**	8,500	1,600	7,400	900	6,400	800	6,400	800
4	**8**	6,400	1,600	5,600	900	4,800	670	4,800	800
5	**10**	5,000	1,500	4,500	900	3,800	650	3,800	750
6	**12**	4,200	1,400	3,700	850	3,200	640	3,200	750
8	**16**	3,200	1,300	2,800	840	2,400	620	2,400	700
10	**20**	2,500	1,250	2,200	800	1,900	600	1,900	700
12.5	**25**	2,000	1,200	1,800	800	1,500	600	1,500	650

Work Materials		Hardened die steel SKD, SKT 45~52HRC		Hardened die steel SKD, SKT 55~60HRC		Grey cast iron FC250 Tensile strength 350 N/mm²		Nodular cast iron FCD450, FCD550 Tensile strength below 550N/mm²	
Type of Machining		 ap≦0.3Dc ae≦0.5Dc		 ap≦0.3Dc ae≦0.5Dc		 ap≦0.3Dc ae≦0.5Dc		 ap≦0.3Dc ae≦0.5Dc	
Tool dia. R (mm)	φDc (mm)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindl speed n (min-1)	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
0.5	**1**	31,000	1,200	25,000	750	60,000	4,800	54,000	4,300
1	**2**	16,000	950	12,000	600	40,000	4,800	27,000	3,200
1.5	**3**	10,000	600	8,500	430	26,000	4,100	18,000	2,700
2	**4**	8,000	500	6,300	320	20,000	3,400	13,000	2,000
3	**6**	5,300	370	4,200	250	13,000	2,500	9,000	1,700
4	**8**	4,000	320	3,200	250	9,900	2,500	6,700	1,700
5	**10**	3,200	320	2,500	220	8,000	2,400	5,400	1,600
6	**12**	2,700	300	2,100	210	6,600	2,200	4,500	1,500
8	**16**	2,000	260	1,600	200	5,000	2,100	3,400	1,400
10	**20**	1,600	260	1,200	200	4,000	2,000	2,700	1,300
12.5	**25**	1,300	270	1,000	200	3,200	1,900	2,100	1,300

■NOTE

The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to machine rigidity or work rigidity.

Tooling by DIJET®

Drills

TA-EZ Drill

TEZD-MS/ML TYPE

Easy assembly and high cutting performances

Coolant Hole | DV Coating | Drilling | G-Body

Ecology EZ cutting edge geometry reduce power consumption by 30%.

Economy High rigid G-Body achiees longer tool life of holder and insert.

High performance Unique cooling system achieve surely coolant supply to cutting edge.

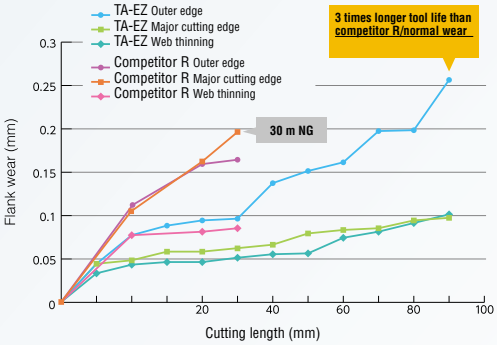
■ CUTTING PERFORMCANCES

Tool life comparison

Toolno.: TEZD1900S25-ML (5XDc), TEZ 1930 (φ19.3 mm)
Competitor R: φ19 mm
Material: S25C (C25)
Machine: Vertical MC (BT50)
Coolant: Water soluble (Internal)
Cuttingcondition: Vc=75 m/min, f=0.35 mm/rev, H=95 mm (Through hole)

Competitor R

● Shape o fchips
Uncontrolled long chips came out at machining 25 m and impossible to continue at machining 30m because chips tangle in holder.

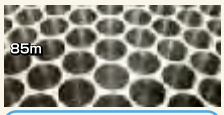


TEZD type

● Shape of chips

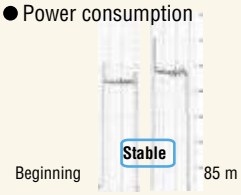
Compelely breaking chips

● Quality of holes



Good surface finish

● Power consumption



TA-EZ Drill

TEZDTYPE

Instructions for mounting insert

1. Clean

Clean the insert pocket (Slit part) by air blow or brush.

2. Mounting insert

Tighten two clamp screws temporary with pressing the top ofinsert (refer below photo). After conform-ing there is no gap between insert and insert pocket, thighten the clamp screws completely. (refer page E019-E022 for the recommended torque for the clamp screw).Recommend to apply "MOLY" to the clamp screw in advance.

Anti-seizure paste "MOLY"

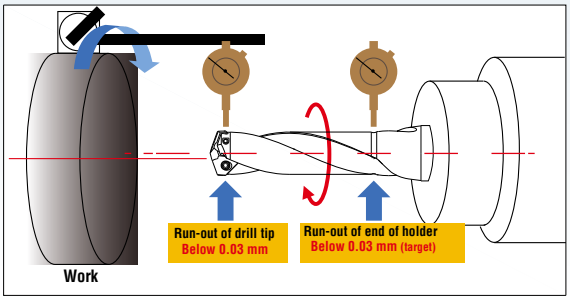
Attention

Clamp screw is expendable, so please change the clamp screw when ever you change the insert 10 times.But in case, there is the deformation of clamp screw, change it immediately.

Clamp screw

Instructions for using at NC lathe

1. Adjust run-out of drill tip below 0.03 mm (off set of center below 0.015 mm) and run-out of end of holder below 0.03 mm (target)
2. Due to large thrust cutting force,set a backup plate at bottom end of holder.
3. Reduce spindle speed and feed speed by 20% on recommended cutting conditions. (PageE024). In case of long chips come out, recommend to increase feed rate only.

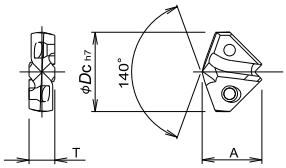


TA-EZ Drill

TEZD-MS/ML TYPE

G-Body Through Coolant Hole

● Drilling depth: 3 x Dc/5 x Dc



● MS type: 3 x Dc

● ML type: 5 x Dc

■ Insert ■ Body

Drill dia. (mm)	Insert				Body								
	Insert No.	PVD coated	Dimensions (mm)		Applicable dia.		MS type (3D)						
							Tool no.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)				
φDc		JC8050	A	T	Over	Under			ℓ	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φDs
14	TEZ1400	●	11.4	4.5	13.5	14.5	TEZD1400S16-MS	●	51	65	48	113	16
14.1	TEZ1410	●											
14.2	TEZ1420	●											
14.3	TEZ1430	□											
14.4	TEZ1440	□											
14.5	TEZ1450	●											
14.6	TEZ1460	□	11.5	4.8	14.5	15.5	TEZD1500S20-MS	●	54	69	50	119	20
14.7	TEZ1470	□											
14.8	TEZ1480	□											
14.9	TEZ1490	□											
15	TEZ1500	●											
15.1	TEZ1510	●											
15.2	TEZ1520	●											
15.3	TEZ1530	□											
15.4	TEZ1540	□											
15.5	TEZ1550	●											
15.6	TEZ1560	□	12.4	5.0	15.5	16.5	TEZD1600S20-MS	●	58	74	50	124	20
15.7	TEZ1570	□											
15.8	TEZ1580	●											
15.9	TEZ1590	□											
16	TEZ1600	●											
16.1	TEZ1610	□											
16.2	TEZ1620	●											
16.3	TEZ1630	●											
16.4	TEZ1640	□											
16.5	TEZ1650	●											
16.6	TEZ1660	□	13.2	5.5	16.5	17.5	TEZD1700S20-MS	●	61	78	50	128	20
16.7	TEZ1670	□											
16.8	TEZ1680	□											
16.9	TEZ1690	□											
17	TEZ1700	●											
17.1	TEZ1710	□											
17.2	TEZ1720	□											
17.3	TEZ1730	□											
17.4	TEZ1740	□											
17.5	TEZ1750	●											
17.6	TEZ1760	□	13.5	5.8	17.5	18.5	TEZD1800S20-MS	●	65	83	50	133	20
17.7	TEZ1770	□											
17.8	TEZ1780	●											
17.9	TEZ1790	□											
18	TEZ1800	●											
18.1	TEZ1810	●											
18.2	TEZ1820	□											
18.3	TEZ1830	□											
18.4	TEZ1840	□											
18.5	TEZ1850	●											

1 insert per case

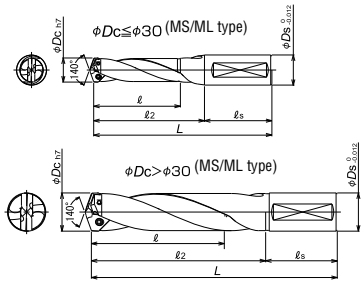
■ NOTE

1) All bodies are supplied without insert.
2) Please contact with our salesdepartment for make to order items.
3) Please refer page E008 for recommended cutting conditions.
4) Please refer page E003 for “Instructions for mounting insert”.

● Standard stock items □ Stock in Japan ○ Soon to be deleted

TA-EZ Drill

TEZD-MS/ML TYPE



Clamp screw	Recommended torque (Nm)
DSW-2045H	0.9
TSW-2556H	1.2
TSW-2567H	1.2
DSW-307H	2.0
DSW-309H	2.0
TSW-3510H	3.0
TSW-3512H	3.0

■ Insert

■ Parts

Body							Parts	
ML type (5D)							Clamp screw	Wrench
Toolno.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)						
		ℓ	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φDs		
TEZD1400S16-ML	●	80	97	48	145	16	DSW-2045H	A-07
TEZD1500S20-ML	●	85	103	50	153	20	DSW-2045H	A-07
TEZD1600S20-ML	●	91	110	50	160	20	TSW-2556H	A-08
TEZD1700S20-ML	●	96	117	50	167	20	TSW-2556H	A-08
TEZD1800S20-ML	●	102	123	50	173	20	TSW-2556H	A-08

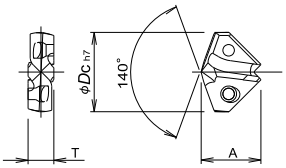
● Standard stock items ☐ Stock in Japan ○ Soon to be deleted

TA-EZ Drill

TEZD-MS/ML TYPE

G-Body Through Coolant Hole

● Drilling depth: 3 x Dc/5 x Dc



● MS type: 3 x Dc

● ML type: 5 x Dc

■ Insert ■ Body

Drill dia. (mm)	Insert	Insert					Body						
	Insert No.	PVD coated	Dimensions (mm)		Applicable dia.		Toolno.	Stock	MS type (3D)				
									Dimensions (mm)				
φDc		JC8050	A	T	Over	Under			ℓ	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φDs
18.6	TEZ1860	□	14.2	6.0	18.5	19.5	TEZD1900S25-MS	●	68	87	56	143	25
18.7	TEZ1870	□											
18.8	TEZ1880	□											
18.9	TEZ1890	□											
19	TEZ1900	●											
19.1	TEZ1910	□											
19.2	TEZ1920	□											
19.3	TEZ1930	●											
19.	TEZ1940	□											
19.5	TEZ1950	●											
19.6	TEZ1960	□	15.1	6.5	19.5	20.5	TEZD2000S25-MS	●	72	92	56	148	25
19.7	TEZ1970	□											
19.8	TEZ1980	●											
19.9	TEZ1990	□											
20	TEZ2000	●											
20.5	TEZ2050	●											
21	TEZ2100	●	15.7	6.7	20.5	21.5	TEZD2100S25-MS	●	75	96	56	152	25
21.5	TEZ2150	●											
22	TEZ2200	●	16.6	7.5	21.5	22.5	TEZD2200S25-MS	●	79	101	6	157	25
22.5	TEZ2250	●											
23	TEZ2300	●	17.4	7.5	22.5	23.5	TEZD2300S25-MS	●	82	105	5 56	161	25
23.5	TEZ2350	●											
24	TEZ2400	●	18.2	8.0	23.5	24.5	TEZD2400S32-MS	●	86	110	60	170	32
24.5	TEZ2450	●											
25	TEZ2500	●	19.1	8.0	24.5	25.5	TEZD2500S32-MS	●	89	114	60	174	32
25.5	TEZ2550	●											
26	TEZ2600	●	19.7	8.5	25.5	26.5	TEZD2600S32-MS	●	93	119	60	179	32
26.5	TEZ2650	●											
27	TEZ2700	●	20.4	8.5	26.5	27.5	TEZD2700S32-MS	●	96	123	60	183	32
27.5	TEZ2750	●											
28	TEZ2800	●	21.2	9.0	27.5	28.5	TEZD2800S32-MS	●	100	128	60	188	32
28.5	TEZ2850	●											
29	TEZ2900	●	22.1	9.0	28.5	29.5	TEZD2900S32-MS	●	103	132	60	192	32
29.5	TEZ2950	●											
30	TEZ3000	●	22.5	9.5	29.5	30.5	TEZD3000S32-MS	●	107	137	60	197	32
30.5	TEZ3050	●											
31	TEZ3100	●	23.4	10.0	30.5	31.5	TEZD3100S32-MS	●	110	141	60	201	32
31.5	TEZ3150	●											
32	TEZ3200	●	24.3	10.0	31.5	32.5	TEZD3200S32-MS	●	114	146	60	206	32

1 insert per case

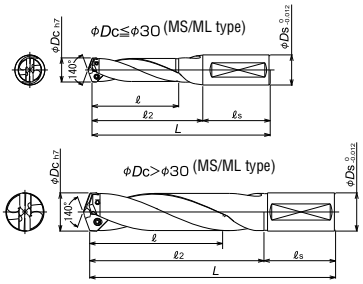
■ NOTE

1) All bodies are supplied without insert.
2) Please contact with our salesdepartment for make to order items.
3) Please refer page E008 for recommended cutting conditions.
4) Please refer page E003 “Instructions for mounting insert”.

● Standard stock items □ Stock in Japan ○ Soon to be deleted

TA-EZ Drill

TEZD-MS/ML TYPE



Clamp screw	Recommended torque (Nm)
DSW-2045H	0.9
TSW-2556H	1.2
TSW-2567H	1.2
DSW-307H	2.0
DSW-309H	2.0
TSW-3510H	3.0
TSW-3512H	3.0

■ Insert

■ Parts

Body							Parts	
ML type (5D)							Clamp screw	Wrench
Toolno.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)						
		ℓ	ℓ2	ℓs	L	φDs		
TEZD1900S25-ML	●	107	130	56	186	25	TSW-2567H	A-08
TEZD2000S25-ML	●	113	137	56	193	25	TSW-2567H	A-08
TEZD2100S25-ML	●	118	143	56	199	25	TSW-2567H	A-08
TEZD2200S25-ML	●	124	150	56	206	25	DSW-307H	A-10
TEZD2300S25-ML	●	129	157	56	213	25	DSW-307H	A-10
TEZD2400S32-ML	●	135	164	60	224	32	DSW-307H	A-10
TEZD2500S32-ML	●	140	170	60	230	32	DSW-309H	A-10
TEZD2600S32-ML	●	146	177	60	237	32	DSW-309H	A-10
TEZD2700S32-ML	●	151	184	60	244	32	DSW-309H	A-10
TEZD2800S32-ML	●	157	190	60	250	32	TSW-3510H	A-15
TEZD2900S32-ML	●	162	197	60	257	32	TSW-3510H	A-15
TEZD3000S32-ML	●	168	204	60	264	32	TSW-3510H	A-15
TEZD3100S32-ML	●	173	210	60	270	32	TSW-3512H	A-15
TEZD3200S32-ML	●	179	217	60	277	32	TSW-3512H	A-15

● Standard stock items ☐ Stock in Japan ○ Soon to be deleted

TA-EZ Drill TEZDTYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

● TEZD-MS/ML type

Work Materials	Structural steel Carbon steel SS400, S50C (C50) Below 280HB		Alloy steel SCM440 (1.7223) 280 350HB		Stainless steel SUS304 Below 280HB		Grey cast iron FC250 (GG25) Tensile strength Below 350MPa		Nodular cast iron FCD400 (GGG40) Tensile strength Below 450MPa	
Drill dia.	Spindle speed	Feed speed	Spindle speed	Feed speed	Spindle speed	Feed speed	Spindle speed	Feed speed	Spindle speed	Feed speed
φDc (mm)	n (min^{-1})	Vf (mm/min)	n (min^{-1})	Vf (mm/min)	n (min^{-1})	Vf (mm/min)	n (min^{-1})	Vf (mm/min)	n (min^{-1})	Vf (mm/min)
14	1,700	510	1,600	350	1,000	250	1,900	570	1,500	450
15	1,600	480	1,500	350	950	240	1,900	570	1,400	420
16	1,500	450	1,400	340	890	220	1,900	570	1,350	400
17	1,400	450	1,300	330	840	210	1,800	570	1,250	400
18	1,300	450	1,250	310	790	200	1,700	570	1,000	350
19	1,250	440	1,200	300	750	190	1,600	560	1,000	350
20	1,200	420	1,100	280	710	180	1,600	560	1,000	350
21	1,200	420	1,100	280	680	170	1,550	540	1,000	350
22	1,200	420	1,050	260	650	160	1,500	530	1,000	350
23	1,200	420	1,050	260	620	155	1,450	510	1,000	350
24	1,200	420	1,050	260	600	150	1,400	490	1,000	350
25	1,150	400	1,050	260	570	140	1,350	470	1,000	350
26	1,110	390	1,050	260	550	140	1,300	460	1,000	330
27	1,070	370	1,000	250	530	135	1,250	460	950	330
28	1,030	360	1,000	250	510	130	1,200	460	950	330
29	990	350	950	240	495	125	1,150	460	950	330
30	960	340	950	240	480	120	1,150	460	950	330
31	930	330	900	225	460	115	1,100	440	850	300
32	900	315	900	225	445	110	1,100	440	850	300

■ NOTE

1) The cutting parameters to be adjusted according to the machine rigidity or work rigidity.
2) Recommend to make 0.5 x Dc depth pilot hole by same dia.TEZD-MS (3 x Dc) type.

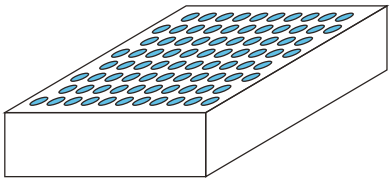
TA-EZ Drill

TEZDTYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

1.Drilling of tube plate for air conditioner.

Long tool life



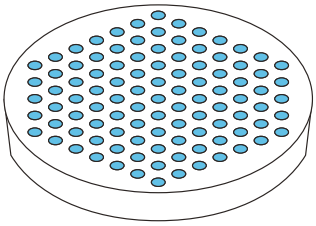
Result

Double spindle machine:
No. 1: 4,040 holes (113 m)
No. 2: 3,922 holes (110 m)

Work	Part name	Tube plate for air conditioner
	Material	Structural steel (Low carbon steel)
	Hardness	–
Tool	Tool no.	TEZD1600S20-MS
	Grade	TEZ1630(JC8050)
Cutting conditions	Spindle speed Cutting speed	n=1,450min^{-1}, Vc=73.76m/min
	Feed speed Feed rate	Vf=362.5mm/min, f=0.25mm/rev
	Drilling depth	28mm (Through hole)
	Clamp	Good
	Coolant	Water soluble
	Machine	Vertical MC

2.Drilling of heat exchanger.

High efficiency



Result

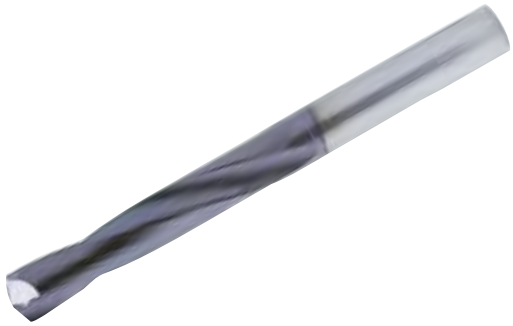
TEZD increased feed speed by 2 times and chip removal rate compared with competitors.

Work	Part name	Heat exchanger
	Material	Stainless steel
	Hardness	250HB
Tool	Tool no.	TEZD1900S25-MS
	Grade	TEZ1930 (JC8050)
Cutting conditions	Spindle speed Cutting speed	n = 1,000min^{-1}, Vc = 60.3m/min
	Feed speed Feed rate	Vf = 300mm/min, f = 0.3mm/rev
	Drilling depth	45mm (Through hole) Good
	Clamp	Water soluble
	Coolant	Double column MC
	Machine	

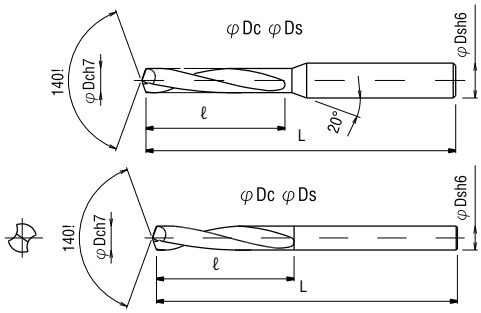
Sigma Drill Hard

DZ-DHS TYPE

- Drilling depth: 5 x Dc
- For high hardened material up to 70HRC



φDc φ12



Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)			
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs
DZ-DHS0200-12	●	2.0	12	55	3
DZ-DHS0200	●	2.0	16	55	3
DZ-DHS0200-21	●	2.0	21	55	3
DZ-DHS0210	●	2.1	16	55	3
DZ-DHS0220	●	2.2	16	55	3
DZ-DHS0230	●	2.3	16	55	3
DZ-DHS0240	●	2.4	16	55	3
DZ-DHS0250	●	2.5	16	55	3
DZ-DHS0250-21	●	2.5	21	55	3
DZ-DHS0260	●	2.6	16	55	3
DZ-DHS0270	●	2.7	16	55	3
DZ-DHS0280	●	2.8	16	55	3
DZ-DHS0290	●	2.9	16	55	3
DZ-DHS0300	●	3	21	55	4
DZ-DHS0330	●	3.3	24	60	4
DZ-DHS0340	●	3.4	24	60	4
DZ-DHS0350	●	3.5	24	60	4
DZ-DHS0380	●	3.8	27	60	4
DZ-DHS0390	●	3.9	27	60	4
DZ-DHS0400	●	4	27	60	4
DZ-DHS0420	●	4.2	29	63	6
DZ-DHS0430	●	4.3	29	63	6
DZ-DHS0440	●	4.4	29	63	6
DZ-DHS0450	●	4.5	29	63	6
DZ-DHS0490	●	4.9	32	68	6
DZ-DHS0500	●	5	32	68	6

Cat. No.	Stock	Dimensions (mm)			
		φDc	ℓ	L	φDs
DZ-DHS0510	●	5.1	34	72	6
DZ-DHS0520	●	5.2	34	72	6
DZ-DHS0550	●	5.5	34	72	6
DZ-DHS0590	●	5.9	36	74	6
DZ-DHS0600	●	6	41	81	6
DZ-DHS0680	●	6.8	43	83	8
DZ-DHS0690	●	6.9	43	83	8
DZ-DHS0700	●	7	43	83	8
DZ-DHS0790	●	7.9	48	90	8
DZ-DHS0800	●	8	48	90	8
DZ-DHS0840	●	8.4	53	96	10
DZ-DHS0850	●	8.5	53	96	10
DZ-DHS0860	●	8.6	55	98	10
DZ-DHS0900	●	9	55	98	10
DZ-DHS0990	●	9.9	60	105	10
DZ-DHS1000	●	10	60	105	10
DZ-DHS1030	●	10.3	66	112	12
DZ-DHS1040	●	10.4	66	112	12
DZ-DHS1060	●	10.6	68	114	12
DZ-DHS1100	●	11	68	114	12
DZ-DHS1180	●	11.8	73	121	12
DZ-DHS1190	□	11.9	73	121	12
DZ-DHS1200	●	12	73	121	12

Note) Please refer page E012 – E013 for recommended cutting conditions.

6145

Sigma Drill Hard DZ-DHS TYPE

■ CASE STUDIES

1. SKD11 (62HRC)

Machined hole dia.: 9.98 -10.00 mm

Result

After machining 84 holes, Sigma drill hard showed normal wear.
Tool life of competitor's was only 11 holes.

Work	Part name	Plate
	Material	SKD11
	Hardness	62HRC
Tool	Tool No.	DZ-DHS1000
	Grade	DZ coating
Cutting conditions	Cutting speed	12.6 (m/min)
	Spindle speed	400 (min^{-1})
	Feed speed	20 (mm/min)
	Feed rate	0.05 (mm/rev)
	Drilling depth	26 mm (Through hole)
	Clamp	Good
	Coolant	Water soluble (External)
	Machine	Vertical MC

2. SKD11 (60HRC)

- Drilling depth: L/D = 6.7
- Step feed every 5 mm

Result

Existing tool was damaged every 5 mm machining and max. drilling depth was 20 mm. Sigma drill hard could machine 40 mm and still able to continue.

Work	Part name	Mould
	Material	SKD11
	Hardness	60HRC
Tool	Tool No.	DZ-DHS0600
	Grade	DZ coating 18.3
Cutting conditions	Cutting speed	(m/min) 970
	Spindle speed	(min^{-1})
	Feed speed	97 (mm/min) 0.1
	Feed rate	(mm/rev)
	Drilling depth	40 mm (Throughhole)
	Clamp	Good
	Coolant	Water soluble (External)
	Machine	Vertical MC

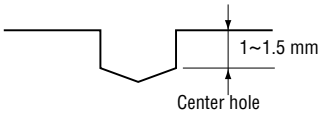
Sigma Drill Hard DZ-DHS TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Materials	SKT, SKD61 (48~56HRC)		SKD11, SKH (57~62HRC)		SKD11, SKH (63~70HRC)	
Drill dia. (mm)	Spindle speed n (min^{-1})	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min^{-1})	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min^{-1})	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate f (mm/rev)	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate f (mm/rev)	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate f (mm/rev)
2	2,860	115	2,070	83	1,270	38
	15~20	0.03~0.05	10~15	0.03~0.05	5~10	0.02~0.04
2.5	2,550	102	1,660	66	1,270	38
	15~25	0.03~0.05	10~15	0.03~0.05	7~12	0.02~0.04
3	2,100	84	1,380	55	1,060	31
	15~25	0.03~0.05	10~15	0.03~0.05	7~12	0.02~0.04
4	1,590	63	1,035	41	795	23
	15~25	0.03~0.05	10~15	0.03~0.05	7~12	0.02~0.04
5	1,270	62	830	41	635	25
	15~25	0.04~0.06	10~15	0.04~0.06	7~12	0.03~0.05
6	1,060	74	690	41	530	26
	15~25	0.06~0.08	10~15	0.05~0.07	7~12	0.04~0.06
7	910	63	590	35	455	22
	15~25	0.06~0.08	10~15	0.05~0.07	7~12	0.04~0.06
8	795	60	520	34	400	20
	15~25	0.06~0.09	10~15	0.05~0.08	7~12	0.04~0.06

■ NOTE

1) Use water soluble coolant.
2) Not recommended todrilling for general steel.
3) Recommend to use under the conditions of high accurate and rigid machine and rigid work.
4) The cutting parameters is for drilling depth 3 x Dc. Incase of drilling dept hover 3 x Dc, step feed is recommended.
5) To prevent breakage of drill, not recommend to making through hole. Please se tplanking.
6) Recommend to making center hole.



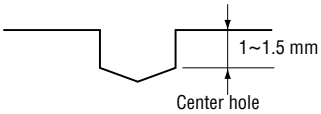
Sigma Drill Hard DZ-DHS TYPE

■ RECOMMENDED CUTTING CONDITIONS

Work Materials	SKT, SKD61 (48~56HRC)		SKD11, SKH (57~62HRC)		SKD11, SKH (63~70HRC)	
Drill dia. (mm)	Spindle speed n (min^{-1})	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min^{-1})	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)	Spindle speed n (min^{-1})	Feed speed Vf (mm/min)
	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate f (mm/rev)	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate f (mm/rev)	Cutting speed Vc (m/min)	Feed rate f (mm/rev)
9	710	53	460	30	355	18
	15~25	0.06~0.09	10~15	0.05~0.08	7~12	0.04~0.06
10	640	51	415	29	320	17
	15~25	0.06~0.1	10~15	0.05~0.09	7~12	0.04~0.07
11	580	46	375	26	290	15
	15~25	0.06~0.1	10~15	0.05~0.09	7~12	0.04~0.07
12	530	47	345	25	265	15
	15~25	0.06~0.12	10~15	0.05~0.1	7~12	0.04~0.08

■ NOTE

1) Use water soluble coolant.
2) Not recommended todrilling for general steel.
3) Recommend to use under the conditions of high accurate and rigid machine and rigid work.
4) The cutting parameters is for drilling depth 3 x Dc. Incase of drilling dept hover 3 x Dc, step feed is recommended.
5) To prevent breakage of drill, not recommend to making through hole. Please se tplanking.
6) Recommend to making center hole.

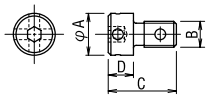
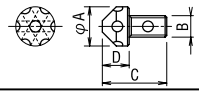


Tooling by DIJET®

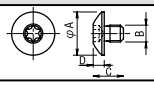
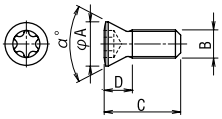
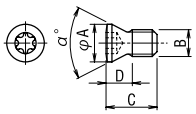
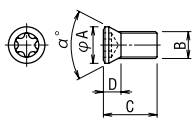
Technical Information

Parts

Adjustable screw

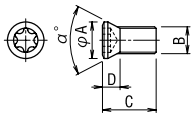
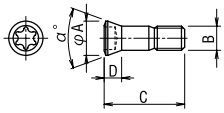
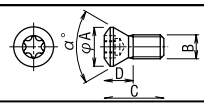
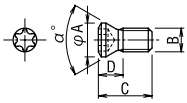
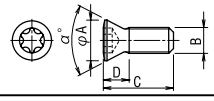
Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)						Wrench
		A	B	C	D	E	α°	
	**ASW-113**	4.8	No.10-32UNF	12.7	4.8	—	—	AD-1845
	ADS-513	7.8	M5×0.5	13.0	5.0	—	—	AD-2080
	ADS-514	5.6	M5×0.5	14.5	6.5	—	—	AD-2080
	**ASW-513**	9.0	M5×0.5	13.0	5.0	—	—	AD-1845

Clamp screw

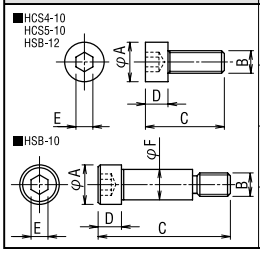
Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)						Wrench	Recommended torque (N•m)
		A	B	C	D	E	α°		
	**CB3540**	9.0	M3.5×0.6	6.3	2.3	—	—	T-15	2.1
	**CSW-1838**	2.7	M1.8×0.35	3.7	1.8	—	55	T-6	0.25
	CSW-206	3.5	M2.5×0.45	5.0	2.4	—	55	T-8	0.9
	CSW-2542	3.0	M2.5×0.45	4.2	2.5	—	43	T-7	0.9
	CSW-2547	3.4	M2.5×0.45	4.7	2.5	—	43	T-7	0.9
	CSW-3570	5.5	M3.5×0.6	7.0	3.5	—	55	T-15	2.1
	CSW-3575	5.5	M3.5×0.6	7.5	3.5	—	55	T-15	2.1
	CSW-3595	5.5	M3.5×0.6	9.5	3.5	—	55	T-15	2.1
	CSW-406H	5.0	M4×0.7	6.0	3.6	—	43	T-15	3.6
	CSW-407	5.0	M4×0.7	7.0	3.6	—	43	T-15	3.6
	CSW-408H	5.0	M4×0.7	8.0	3.6	—	43	T-15	3.6
	CSW-4510	6.6	M4.5×0.75	10.0	4.0	—	57	T-20	5.0
	CSW-510	6.4	M5×0.8	11.0	4.5	—	43	T-20	5.5
	CSW-513H	7.0	M5×0.8	13.0	4.4	—	63	T-20	5.5
	CSW-515	7.0	M5×0.8	15.0	5.0	—	63	T-20	5.5
	**DSW-1838H**	2.5	M1.8×0.35	3.8	2.0	—	55	T-6	0.4
	DSW-2045H	3.0	M2×0.4	4.5	2.3	—	60	T-7	0.5
	DSW-2563H	3.45	M2.5×0.45	6.3	2.6	—	55	T-8	0.9
	DSW-306H	4.3	M3×0.5	6.5	3.2	—	55	T-10	1.8
	DSW-307	4.3	M3×0.5	7.5	2.8	—	55	T-10	1.4
	DSW-307H	4.3	M3×0.5	7.6	3.2	—	55	T-10	1.8
	DSW-309H	4.3	M3×0.5	9.0	3.2	—	55	T-10	1.8
	DSW-4075	5.2	M4×0.7	7.5	3.5	—	55	T-15	3.6
	DSW-408	6.0	M4×0.7	8.5	3.6	—	55	T-15	3.6
	DSW-4085	5.3	M4×0.7	8.5	3.5	—	55	T-15	3.6
	DSW-410H	5.3	M4×0.7	10.0	3.7	—	55	T-15	3.6
	DSW-4510H	6.8	M4.5×0.75	10.0	4.7	—	55	T-20	6.0
	DSW-4512H	6.8	M4.5×0.75	12.5	5.2	—	55	T-20	6.0
	DSW-4515H	6.8	M4.5×0.75	15.5	5.2	—	55	T-20	6.0
	DSW-509	7.0	M5×0.8	9.5	4.9	—	55	T-20	6.1
	DSW-511H	7.0	M5×0.8	11.5	4.9	—	55	T-20	6.1
	**ESW-205**	3.6	M2.5×0.45	5.5	2.0	—	60	T-8	0.9
	ESW-206	3.6	M2.5×0.45	6.0	2.0	—	60	T-8	0.9
	ESW-304	4.0	M3×0.5	4.5	2.0	—	55	T-8	1.4
	ESW-306	4.0	M3×0.5	6.0	2.0	—	55	T-8	1.4
	ESW-307	4.0	M3×0.5	7.5	2.0	—	55	T-8	1.4
	ESW-405	5.3	M4×0.7	5.9	2.7	—	55	T-15	3.1
	ESW-406	5.3	M4×0.7	6.6	2.7	—	55	T-15	3.1
	ESW-408	5.3	M4×0.7	8.0	2.7	—	55	T-15	3.1

Parts

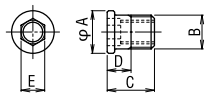
Clamp screw

Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)						Wrench	Recommended torque (N•m)
		A	B	C	D	E	α°		
	**ESW-410**	5.3	M4×0.7	10.0	2.7	—	55	T-15	3.1
	ESW-412	5.3	M4×0.7	12.0	2.7	—	55	T-15	3.1
	ESW-507	6.8	M5×0.8	7.5	3.4	—	55	T-25	5.5
	ESW-508	6.8	M5×0.8	8.2	3.4	—	55	T-25	5.5
	ESW-510	6.8	M5×0.8	10.0	3.4	—	55	T-25	5.5
	**FSW-2005H**	2.5	M2×0.25	5.0	1.3	—	40	T-6	0.5
	FSW-2506H	3.0	M2.5×0.35	6.6	1.5	—	40	T-7	0.9
	FSW-3007H	3.8	M3×0.35	8.1	2.0	—	40	T-8	1.2
	FSW-3509H	4.7	M3.5×0.6	9.6	2.3	—	40	T-10	2.0
	FSW-4013H	5.8	M4×0.7	13.5	3.3	—	40	T-15	3.0
	FSW-5016H	6.8	M5×0.8	16.4	3.2	—	40	T-20	4.0
	FSW-6020	8.5	M6×1.0	20.0	4.3	—	40	T-30	5.0
	FSW-8025	11.0	M8×1.25	25.0	5.5	—	40	T-40	6.0
	**HSW-614H**	10.0	M6×1.0	15.0	7.3	—	60	T-30	7.5
	**TSW-2250**	3.1	M2.2×0.45	5.0	2.3	—	60	T-7	0.6
	TSW-2556H	3.6	M2.5×0.45	5.6	2.7	—	60	T-8	0.9
	TSW-2567H	3.6	M2.5×0.45	6.7	2.7	—	60	T-8	0.9
	TSW-3510H	5.3	M3.5×0.6	10.0	4.5	—	60	T-15	2.1
	TSW-3512H	5.3	M3.5×0.6	11.5	4.5	—	60	T-15	2.1
	TSW-408	5.5	M4×0.7	8.0	3.3	—	60	T-15	3.1
	TSW-511	7.0	M5×0.8	11.0	5.0	—	60	T-20	5.5
	TSW-612	8.5	M6×1.0	12.0	4.8	—	60	T-25	7.5
	TSW-614H	8.5	M6×1.0	14.0	6.2	—	60	T-25	7.5
	**S4513P**	6.7	M4.5×0.75	13.0	3.5	—	55	20IP	5.0

Set bolt

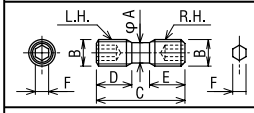
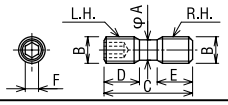
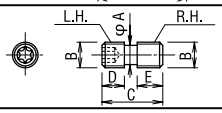
Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)						Wrench	Recommended torque (N•m)
		A	B	C	D	E	F		
	**HCS4-10**	7.0	M4×0.7	14.0	4.0	3.0	—	—	—
	HCS5-10	8.5	M5×0.8	15.0	5.0	4.0	—	—	—
	HSB-10	17.0	M10×1.5	56.0	10.0	8.0	13	—	—
	HSB-12	18.0	M12×1.75	62.0	12.0	10.0	—	—	—

Shim screw

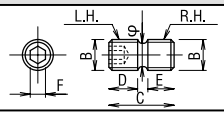
Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)						Wrench	Recommended torque (N•m)
		A	B	C	D	E	F		
	**SSW-535**	6.3	M5×0.5	7.0	3.1	3.5	—	—	6.5
	SSW-745	8.4	M7×0.5	8.0	2.9	4.5	—	—	8.0

Parts

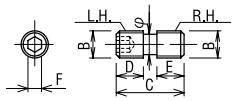
Wedge screw

Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)						Wrench	Recommended torque (N•m)
		A	B	C	D	E	F		
	**LS-1**	4.6	M6×1.0	22.0	8.5	8.5	3.0	—	6.0
	**LS-101**	4.6	M6×1.0	16.0	6.5	6.5	3.0	—	6.0
	LS-106	4.6	M6×1.0	14.5	6.5	5.0	3.0	—	6.0
	LS-107	4.6	M6×1.0	13.0	5.0	5.0	3.0	—	6.0
	**LS-109**	5.5	M7×0.75	19.0	7.5	8.0	—	T-25	7.0
	LS-110	4.8	M6×0.75	22.0	8.0	8.0	—	T-15	6.0
	LS-180	6.0	M8×1.0	19.0	7.0	8.0	—	T-27	8.0

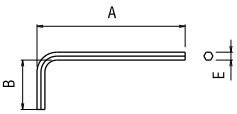
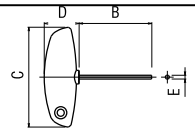
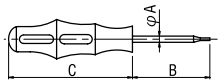
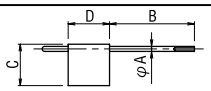
Rest button screw

Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)						Wrench	Recommended torque (N•m)
		A	B	C	D	E	F		
	**LS-113**	3.7	No.10-32UNF	10.2	4.5	4.1	2.4	—	—

Clamp screw

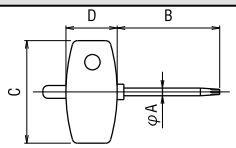
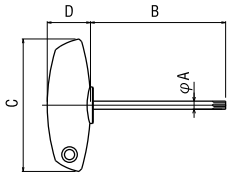
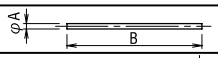
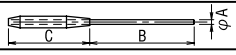
Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)						Wrench	Recommended torque (N•m)
		A	B	C	D	E	F		
	**SLS-3**	6.0	M8×1.0	20.0	8.0	8.0	4.0	—	8.0

Wrench

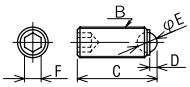
Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)					Wrench size
		A	B	C	D	E	
	**LW-015**	46.5	14.0	—	—	1.5	—
	LW-020	52.0	15.0	—	—	2.0	—
	LW-025	59.5	18.0	—	—	2.5	—
	LW-030	67.0	20.0	—	—	3.0	—
	LW-035	71.5	22.5	—	—	3.5	—
	LW-040	75.0	25.0	—	—	4.0	—
	LW-045	80.5	27.0	—	—	4.5	—
	LW-050	80.0	28.0	—	—	5.0	—
	LW-120	137.0	45.0	—	—	12.0	—
	LW-140	154.0	56.0	—	—	14.0	—
	**A-030**	—	60.0	80.0	28.0	3.0	—
	**A-07SD**	4.0	60.0	80.0	—	—	T-7
	A-08SD	4.0	70.0	80.0	—	—	T-8
	A-10SD	4.0	70.0	95.0	—	—	T-10
	A-20SD	5.0	90.0	105.0	—	—	T-20
	A-25SD	5.0	100.0	105.0	—	—	T-25
	**A-06**	1.7	34.5	15.0	15.0	—	T-6
	A-07	2.0	34.5	15.0	15.9	—	T-7
	A-08	2.3	39.0	19.0	19.0	—	T-8

Parts

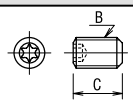
Wrench

Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)					Wrench size
		A	B	C	D	E	
	**A-10**	3.0	40.0	40.0	20.0	—	T-10
	A-15	3.5	45.0	40.0	20.0	—	T-15
	A-20W	4.0	45.0	40.0	20.0	—	T-20
	**A-15T**	4.0	100.0	80.0	26.0	—	T-15
	A-20	4.0	100.0	100.0	32.0	—	T-20
	A-20L	5.5	200.0	100.0	32.0	—	T-20
	A-25	4.5	100.0	100.0	32.0	—	T-25
	A-27	5.5	100.0	100.0	32.0	—	T-27
	A-30	6.0	100.0	100.0	32.0	—	T-30
	A-40	7.0	100.0	100.0	32.0	—	T-40
	AP-20	4.0	100.0	100.0	32.0	—	20IP
	**AD-1845**	1.8	45.0	—	—	—	—
	**AD-2080**	2.0	45.0	35.0	—	—	—

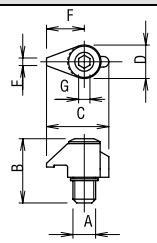
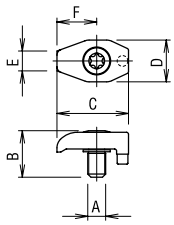
Wedge lock screw

Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)						Wrench	Recommended torque (N•m)
		A	B	C	D	E	F		
	**LSM-512**	—	M5×1.0	12.6	1.0	3.0	2.5	—	—

Adjustable screw

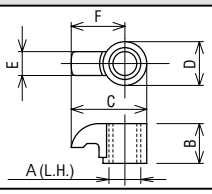
Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)						Wrench	Recommended torque (N•m)
		A	B	C	D	E	F		
	**RSW-05008**	—	M5×0.8	8.0	—	—	—	T-10	—

Clamp set

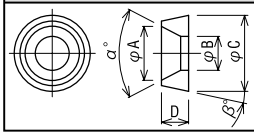
Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)							Wrench
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
	**DCM-1**	M5×0.8	13.8	13.8	6.8	2.0	8.5	2.5	—
	DCM-5	M6×1.0	17.0	16.5	8.9	2.0	10.0	3.0	—
	**DCM-17**	M4.5×0.75	11.7	18.0	10.5	5.0	10.0	—	T-20
	DCM-18	M3.5×0.6	10.0	13.0	7.6	3.0	7.2	—	T-15

Parts

Clamp

Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)					
		A	B	C	D	E	F
	**DCM-2**	M8×1.0	10.0	19.0	11.0	6.0	13.5

Clamp washer

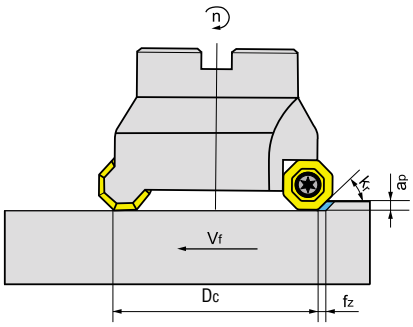
Drawings	Cat. No.	Dimensions (mm)					
		A	B	C	D	α°	β°
	**CW-11**	8.0	5.0	11.0	4.0	55	12

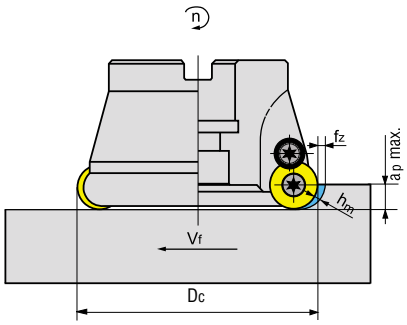
Terminology and Formulas (for milling)

D_c	= Cutting diameter	mm.
a_e	= Width of cut	mm.
a_p	= Depth of cut	mm.
f	= Feed rate per revolution	mm/rev.
f_z	= Feed rate per tooth	mm/t.
D_e	= Effective cutting diameter	mm.
V_c	= Cutting speed	m/mm.
Q	= Metal removal rate	cm^3/min.
l	= Machined length	mm.
V_f	= Feed speed	mm/min.
D_{ap}	= Max cutting diameter at specific depth	mm.
Z_n	= Total number of edges in the tool	
Z_c	= Effective number of teeth	
h_{ex}	= Max chip thickness	mm.
h_m	= Average chip thickness	mm.
k_{c1}	= Specific cutting force (hex = mm)	N/mm^2.
P_c	= Net cutting power	KW.
k_r	= Major cutting edge	deg.
V_{co}	= Constant for cutting speed	
C_{vc}	= Correction factor for cutting speed	
n	= Spindle speed	min^{-1} .
n_{mt}	= Efficiency	KW
m_c	= Rise in specific cutting force (kc) as a function of chip thickness	

General formulas

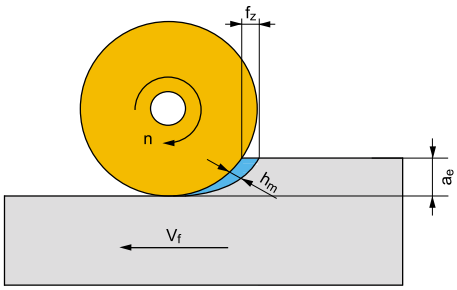
Cutting speed	$V_c = \frac{\pi \times D_c \times n}{1000}$ = m/min.	Spindle speed	$n = \frac{V_c \times 1000}{\pi \times D_c}$ = $min.^{-1}$
Feed speed	$V_f = f_z \times n \times z_n$ = mm/min.	Feed per tooth	$f_z = \frac{V_f}{n \times z_n}$ = mm.
Feed per revolution	$f = \frac{V_f}{n}$ = mm/rev.	Metal Removal rate	$Q = \frac{a_p \times a_e \times V_f}{1000}$ = cm^3.
Specific cutting force	$k_c = k_{c1} \times h_{nm}^{-mc}$ = mm/min.	Effective cutting diameter	$D_e = 2 \times \sqrt{a_p \times (D_c - a_p)}$ = mm.
Average chip thickness (side & facemilling) when ae / Dc ≤0.1	$h_m = f_z \sqrt{\frac{a_e}{D_c}}$ = mm.	Net power	$P_c = \frac{a_p \times a_e \times V_f \times k_c}{60 \times 10^6 \times n_{mt}}$ = kW
Average chip thickness when ae / Dc ≥ 0.1	$h_m = \frac{\sin k_r \times 180 \times a_e \times f_z}{\pi \times D_c \times \arcsin\left(\frac{a_e}{D_c}\right)}$ = mm.	Cutting time	$T_c = \frac{l}{V_f}$ = min.





Up Cut and Down Cut

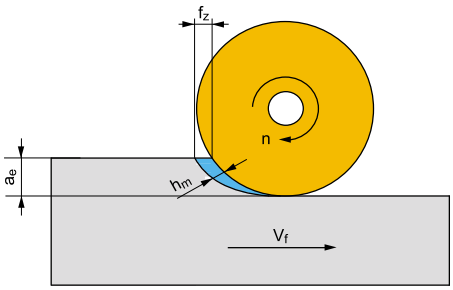
Down cut milling



- same workpiece direction, feed rate and rotation of milling cutter.
- chip cross-section start on the strongest point.

Generally down milling should be prefered if rigid machine is available.

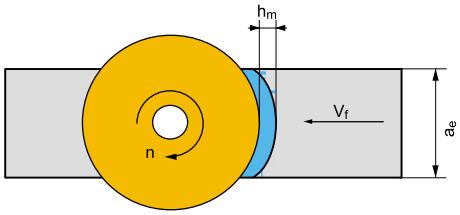
Up cut milling



- the feed rate of workpiece is counter-clock-wise to the sense of milling cutter rotation.
- chip cross-section start on the weakest point.

Up milling should be applied on instable milling machine and workpiece materials with higher hardness.

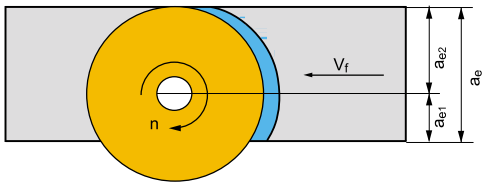
Tool with central work piece



Formulas :

$$h_m = \frac{\sin(k_r) \times 180 \times a_e \times f_z}{\pi \times d_c \times \arcsin\left(\frac{a_e}{d_c}\right)} \qquad f_z = \frac{h_m \times \pi \times \arcsin\left(\frac{a_e}{d_c}\right)}{\sin(k_r) \times 180 \times a_e}$$

Tool with outside center work piece



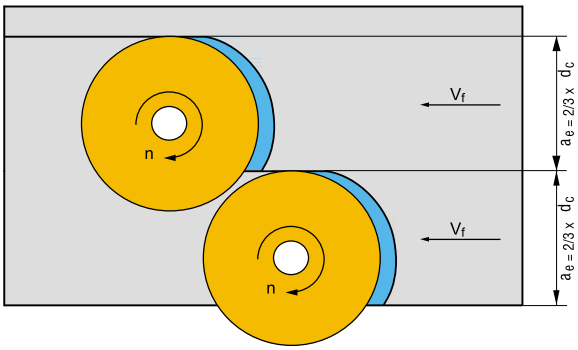
Formulas :

$$h_m = \frac{\sin(k_r) \times 360 \times a_e \times f_z}{\pi \times d_c \times \left[\arcsin\left(\frac{2 \times a_{e1}}{d_c}\right) + \arcsin\left(\frac{2 \times a_{e2}}{d_c}\right)\right]}$$

$$f_z = \frac{h_m \times \pi \times d_c \times \left[\arcsin\left(\frac{2 \times a_{e1}}{d_c}\right) + \arcsin\left(\frac{2 \times a_{e2}}{d_c}\right)\right]}{\sin(k_r) \times 360 \times a_e}$$

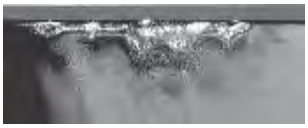
Suggested milling operation

We suggest to work like this when possible or in any case work with tangential tool exit. Up cut and down cut is possible with Ae Max. 2/3 of tool diameter.



Troubleshooting

APPLICATIONS
Milling

PROBLEM	CAUSE	RECOMMENDED ACTION
Chipping 	• insert grade • speeds & feeds	• Change to tougher grade • Increase the cutting speed • Reduce the feed/tooth
Flank Wear	• insert grade • speeds & feeds	• Use a more wear-resistant grade • Reduce the cutting speed • Increase the feed/tooth
Crater Wear	• insert grade • speeds & feeds	• Use a more crater wear-resistant grade • Reduce the cutting speed • Reduce the feed/tooth
Broken Nose	• insert grade • speeds & feeds • insert shape	• Use a tougher grade • Adjust the cutting speed • Adjust the feed/tooth • Use a thicker insert
Poor Surface Finish	• insert grade • speeds & feeds • insert shape • tool shape	• Use a more wear-resistant grade • Increase the cutting speed • Use a polished insert • Use a higher rake cutter
Burrs, Chipping, etc.	• insert grade • tool shape	• Increase the cutting speed • Reduce the feed/tooth • Use a higher rake cutter
Vibration	• speeds & feeds	• Reduce the cutting speed • Reduce the feed/tooth

Troubleshooting

APPLICATIONS
Drilling

PROBLEM	CAUSE	RECOMMENDED ACTION
Drill Breakage	• speeds & feeds • cutting fluid • others	• Maintain constant feed rate • Reduce the cutting speed • Reduce the feed rate • Increase coolant flow • Use a machine with sufficient horsepower • Tighten work piece clamping
Center Point Breakage	• tool • speeds & feeds • others	• Reduce drill overhang • Maintain constant feed rate • Reduce the feed rate when starting drill • Use a machine with sufficient horsepower • Tighten work piece clamping
Peripheral Cutting Edge Breakage	• tool • speeds & feeds • others	• Reduce drill overhang • Maintain constant feed rate • Reduce the cutting speed • Use a machine with sufficient horsepower • Tighten work piece clamping
Chipping	• tool • speeds & feeds • cutting fluid • others	• Reduce drill overhang • Maintain constant feed rate • Change the feed rate • Increase coolant flow • Use a machine with sufficient horsepower • Tighten work piece clamping
Long Stringy Chips	• tool • speeds & feeds	• Less lead angle • Increase hone • Maintain constant feed rate • Increase the feed rate
Chip Form Varies	• speeds & feeds • cutting fluid • others	• Maintain constant feed rate • Maintain constant coolant flow • Use a machine with sufficient horsepower

Troubleshooting

APPLICATIONS
Drilling

PROBLEM	CAUSE	RECOMMENDED ACTION
Over Size or Out-of-Round	• tool • speeds & feeds • others	• Reduce drill overhang • Increase lead angle • Increase the cutting speed • Reduce the feed rate • Use a machine with sufficient horsepower • Tighten work piece clamping
Poor Surface Finish	• speeds & feeds • others	• Maintain constant feed rate • Increase the cutting speed • Reduce the feed rate • Use low feed rate when starting drill • Use a machine with sufficient horsepower • Tighten work piece clamping
Galling on Drill Body	• tool • speeds & feeds • others	• Reduce drill overhang • Reduce the cutting speed • Increase the feed rate • Use a machine with sufficient horsepower • Tighten work piece clamping
Vibration	• tool • speeds & feeds • others	• Use light hone • Reduce drill overhang • Maintain constant feed rate • Use a machine with sufficient horsepower • Tighten work piece clamping

Material Cross Reference

Carbon steel

Japan	USA	Germany	
JIS	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN
S10C	1010	1.0301	C10
S15C	1015	1.0401	C15
S20C	1020	1.0402	C22
S25C	1025	1.0406	C25
S30C	1030	1.0528	C30
S35C	1035	1.0501	C35
S40C	1040	1.0511	C40
S45C	1045	1.0503	C45
S50C	1049	1.0540	C50
S55C	1055	1.0535	C55
S58C	1060	1.0601	C58

Nickel chromium steel

JIS	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN
SNC236	3135	1.5710	36NiCr6
SNC415	3415	1.5732	14NiCr10
SNC631	—	—	—
SNC815	3310	1.5752	14NiCr14
SNC836	—	—	—

Nickel chromium molybdenum steel

JIS	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN
SNCM220	8620	1.6523	21NiCrMo2
SNCM240	8640	1.6546	40NiCrMo22
SNCM415	—	—	—
SNCM420	4320	—	—
SNCM439	4340	1.6582	35CrNiMo6
SNCM447	—	—	—
SNCM630	—	—	—
SNCM815	—	—	—

Chromium steel

JIS	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN
SCr415	5015	1.7015	15Cr3
SCr420	5120	1.7020	20Cr4
SCr430	5130	1.7033	34Cr4
SCr435	5132	1.7034	37Cr4
SCr440	5140	1.7045	42Cr4
SCr445	5147	—	—

Chromium molybdenum steel

JIS	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN
SCM415	—	1.7262	15CrMo5
SCM420	—	—	—
SCM430	4130	1.7218	25CrMo4
SCM435	4137	1.7220	34CrMo4
SCM440	4140	1.7223	41CrMo4
SCM445	4145	—	—

Manganese steel and Manganese chromium steel

Japan	USA	Germany	
JIS	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN
SMn420	1522	—	—
SMn433	1536	—	—
SMn438	1541	—	—
SMn443	1541	—	—
SMnC420	—	—	—
SMnC443	—	—	—

Carbon tool steel

JIS	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN
SK1	W1-13	—	—
SK2	W1-11 1/2	—	—
SK3	W1-10	1.1545	C105W1
SK4	W1-9	—	—
SK5	W1-8	1.1525	C80W1
SK6	W1-7	1.1525	C80W1
SK7	—	1.1620	C70W2

High speed steel

JIS	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN
SKH2	T1	—	—
SKH3	T4	—	—
SKH10	T15	—	—
SKH51	M2	1.3343	S6-5-2
SKH52	M3-1	—	—
SKH53	M3-2	1.3344	S6-5-3
SKH54	M4	—	—
SKH56	M36	—	—

Alloy tool steel

JIS	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DI
SKS11	F2	—	—
SKS51	L6	—	—
SKS43	W2-9 1/2	—	—
SKS44	W2-8 1/2	—	—
SKD1	D3	1.2080	X210Cr12
SKD11	D2	1.2379	X100CrMoV5
SKD12	A2	1.2363	X100CrMoV51
SKD2	—	1.2436	X210CrW12
SKD5	H21	1.2581	X30WCrV9
SKD61	H13	1.2344	X40CrMoV5

Stainless steel (Ferritic)

JIS	AISI/ASTM	W.-nr	DIN
SUS405	AISI 405	1.4724	X6CrAl13
SUS429	AISI 429	—	—
SUS430	AISI 430	1.4742	X6Cr17
SUS430F	AISI 430F	1.4104	X12CrMoS17
SUS434	AISI 434	—	—

Material Cross Reference

Stainless steel (Martensitic)

Japan	USA	Germany	
JIS	AISI/ASTM	W.-nr	DIN
SUS403	AISI 403	—	—
SUS410	AISI 410	1.4006	X10Cr13
SUS416	AISI 416	—	—
SUS420J1	AISI 420	1.4034	X20Cr13
SUS420F	AISI 420F	—	—
SUS431	AISI 431	1.4057	X20CrNi172
SUS440A	AISI 440A	—	—
SUS440B	AISI 440B	—	—
SUS440C	AISI 440C	—	—

Stainless steel (Austenitic)

JIS	AISI/ASTM	W.-nr	DIN
SUS201	AISI 201	—	—
SUS202	AISI 202	—	—
SUS301	AISI 301	—	—
SUS302	AISI 302	—	—
SUS302B	AISI 302B	—	—
SUS303	AISI 303	1.4305	X10CrNiS189
SUS303Se	AISI 303Se	—	—
SUS304	AISI 304	1.4301	X5CrNi1810
SUS304L	AISI 304L	1.4306	X2CrNi1911
SUS304NI	AISI 304N	—	—
SUS305	AISI 305	1.4303	X5CrNi1812
SUS308	AISI 308	—	—
SUS309S	AISI 309S	—	—
SUS310S	AISI 310S	—	—
SUS316	AISI 316	1.4401	X5CrNiMo17122
SUS316L	AISI 316L	—	X2CrNiMo17132
SUS316N	AISI 316N	1.4404	—
SUS317	AISI 317	1.4438	X2CrNiMo18164
SUS317L	AISI 317L	1.4438	X2CrNiMo18164
SUS321	AISI 321	—	—
SUS347	AISI 347	1.4550	X6CrNiNb1810
SUS384	AISI 384	—	—

Heat resistant steel (Austenitic)

JIS	AISI/ASTM	W.-nr	DIN
SUH31	—	—	—
SUH35	—	—	—
SUH36	—	—	—
SUH37	—	—	—
SUH38	—	—	—
SUH309	AISI 309	—	—
SUH310	AISI 310	1.4845	CrNi2520
SUH330	AISI 330	—	—

Heat resistant steel (Martensitic)

Japan	USA	Germany	
JIS	AISI/ASTM	W.-nr	DIN
SUH21	—	—	CrAl1205
SUH409	AISI 409	1.4512	X6CrTi12
SUH446	AISI 446	—	—

Heat resistant steel (Ferritic)

JIS	AISI/ASTM	W.-nr	DIN
SUH1	—	—	—
SUH3	—	—	—
SUH4	—	—	—
SUH11	—	—	—
SUH600	ASTM 616	—	—

Grey cast iron

JIS	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN
FC100	20	0.6010	GG 10
FC150	25	0.6015	GG 15
FC200	30	0.6020	GG 20
FC250	35	0.6025	GG 25
FC300	40	0.6030	GG 30
FC350	50	0.6035	GG 35

Nodular cast iron

JIS	AISI/SAE	W.-nr	DIN
FCD400	60-40-18	0.7040	GGG 40
FCD450	60-40-8	0.7045	GGG 45
FCD500	65-45-12	0.7050	GGG 50
FCD600	80-55-06	0.7060	GGG 60
FCD700	100-70-03	0.7070	GGG 70

Tool Steel Brand Cross Reference

Steel for cold molding

Group	JIS	AISI	Aichi Steel	Sanyo Special Steel	Daido Steel	Nippon Koshuha Steel	Hitachi Metals	Nachi Fujikoshi	Udde Holm	Bohler
Carbon tool steel	SK105	W1-10		QK3	YK3					K990
Alloy tool steel	SKS93		SK301	QK3M	YK30	K3M	YCS3			
	SKS3		SKS3	QKS3	GOA	KS3	SGT		ARNE	K460
	SKD1	D3		QC1	DC1	KD1	CRD		SVERKER3	K100, K107
	SKD11	D2	SKD11	QC11	DC11	KD11	SLD	CDS11	SVERKER21	K105, K110
	8% Cr		AUD15 AUD11	QCM7 QCM8	DC53	KD11MAX KD11S, KD21	SLD8	MDS9	SLEIPNER	K340
	Die steel (Matrix type)		SXACE		DCMX	NOGA	ARK1		CALDIE UNIMAX	W360
	SKD12	A2			DC12	KD12			RIGOR	K305
	Pre-harden 40HRC				GO40F	KAP65	HPM-MAGIC		IMPAX HH	
	Flame tempered steel		SX105V	QF3	GO5	KRCX	HMD5		FERMO	
	Low temperature air cooled steel				GO4	KSM	ACD37			
	Impact resistant steel		AKS4	QF1	GS5	KTV5	YSM			
	Others		AUD11X				SLD10 SLD-MAGIC	ICS22	CALMAX ELMAX VANCRON40 VANADIS4E VANADIS10	K390 K890
High speed tool steel	SKH51	M2		QH51	MH51	H51	YXM1	SKH9		S600
	SKH51 type							SKH9D		
	SKH55 type					HM35	YXM4	HM35 HS53M		S705
	SKH57 type					MV10	XVC5	HS93R DURO-SP		S700
	Matrix type			QHZ	DRM1 DRM2 DRM3 MH85	KMX1 KMX2 KMX3	YXR3 YXR7 YXR33	DURO-F1 DURO-F3 DURO-F7 DURO-V2 DURO-V5		
Sintered high speed tool steel	SKH40				DEX40		HAP40	FAX38	VANADIS30	S590
	Matrix type				DEX-M1 DEX-M3		HAP5R			
	Others			SPM23 SPM30 SPM60 SPMR8	DEX20 DEX60		HAP10 HAP50 HAP72	FAX31 FAX40 FAX55 FAXG2	VANADIS23 VANADIS60	S290 S390 S690 S790

Tool Steel Brand Cross Reference

High speed tool steel

Group	JIS	AISI	Aichi Steel	Daido Steel	Nippon Koshuha Steel	Hitachi Metals	Nachi Fujikoshi	Udde Holm	Bohler
Tungsten type	SKH2	T1			H2	YHX2	SKH2		S200
	SKH3	T4			H3		SKH3		S305
	SKH4	T5			H4		SKH4		
	SKH10	T15			HV5				
Molybdenum type	SKH51	M2	QH51	MH51	H51	YXM1	SKH9		S600 S614 S401
	SKH52	M3-1			H52				
	SKH53	M3-2			HV1				S607
	SKH54	M4			HV2		HM4		
	SKH55				HM35	YXM4	HM35		S705
	SKH56	M36			HM36		HM36		
	SKH57				HV10	XVC5	HS93R		S700
	SKH58	M7			HM3		HM7		S400
	SKH59	M42			HM42	YXM42	HM42		S500
	Others				S70	YXM27 YXM60	HS53M HS97R HM1 HMT12 HM33 SKH9D DURO-SP		
Matrix type	Matrix type		QHZ	DRM1 DRM2 DRM3 MH85	KMX1 KMX2 KMX3	YXR3 YXR33 YXR7	DURO-FZ DURO-F1 DURO-F3 DURO-F7 DURO-V2 DURO-V5		
Powdered type	SKH40		SPM30	DEX40		HAP40	FAX38	VANADIS30	S590
	Others		SPM23 SPM60 SPMR8	DEX20 DEX60 DEX-M1 DEX-M3		HAP10 HAP50 HAP72 HAP5R	FAX31 FAX40 FAX55 FAXG2	VANADIS23 VANADIS60	S290 S390 S690 S790

Tool Steel Brand Cross Reference

Steel for plastic mold

Group	Hardness (HRC)	JIS	AISI	Aichi Steel	JFE Steel	Kobelco	Sanyo Special Steel	Daido Steel	Nippon Koshuha Steel	Hitachi Metals	Nachi Fujikoshi	Udde Hdm	Bohler
Pre hardened steel	13	SC type	1055		JFE-MD1	KTSM21 KTSM21M KTSM2A KTSM22	PC55		KPM1 KPMAX				
	28	SCM type	4140		JFE-MD3 JFE-MD5	KTSM31		PDS3					
	33	SCM (Improved)	P20			KTSM3M	PCM30	PX5 PXA30	KPM30	HPM7		IMPAXHH	M200 M201 M238
		SUS type	420					S-STAR D-STAR	GHX 420M	HPM38	PROVA-400 PROVA-450	STAVAX	M303 M310
		SUS type (Free cutting)						G-STAR	U630	HPM77		RoyAlloy	M315
	35	SUS type	S17400				QSH6	NAK101		PSL		CORRAX	N700
	36	SCM (Improved)	P20						JHX				
	40	SUS type										EDRO400	
		SKD61 (Improved)	H13					DH2F	KAP90F	FDAC			
		Others	P21				PCM40S	NAK80	KAP88	HPM-PRO			M461
			P21 (Free cutting)				PCM40	NAK55	KAP65	HPM1			M261
			P21 (Rust resistant)							CENA1			
										HPM-MAGIC		NIMAX	
Quench tempered steel	60	SKD11 (Improved)	D2	AUD11			QCM8	PD613	NOGA	HPM31		RIGOR SLEIPNER CALDIE CALMAX	K105 K110 K340
	57	SUS type 440C	440C				QPD5 SPC5 (Powdered)	SUS440C		SUS440C	440C PROVA-500 (Powdered)	ELMAX	M340 M390 N685 N690 N695
	52	SUS type 420						S-STAR D-STAR G-STAR	GHX	HPM38 HPM38S HPM77	PROVA-400 PROVA-450	STAVAX POLMAX MIRRAX	M310 M330
Age hardened steel	Over 50	Maraging steel						MAS1C	KMS18-20	YAG	EXEO-M21		V720 V721
		Others										CORRAX	
	40	Non-magnetic steel							NMS1	HPM75			

Tool Steel Brand Cross Reference

Steel for hot molding

Group	JIS	AISI	Aichi Steel	Kobelco	Sanyo Special Steel	Daido Steel	Nippon Koshuha Steel	Hitachi Metals	Nachi Fujikoshi	Mitsubishi Steel	Udde Hdm	Bohler
Alloy tool steel	SKD4					DH4	KD4					
	SKD5	H21				DH5	KD5					
	SKD6	H11				DH6	KD6				VIDAR	W300 W400
	SKD61	H13	SKD61		QD61	DHA DHA1	KDA	DAC			ORVAR-2M	W302
	SKD61 (Improved)		AUD61 AUD60A		QDA61 QDN	DHA2 DH21 DHA-WORLD DH31-S DH31-EX	KDA1 KDA1S KDAMAX	DAC3 DAC10 DAC55 DACMAGIC			ORVAR-S DIEVAR	W303 W403
	SKD61 (Free cutting)					DH2F	KAP90F	FDAC				
	SKD62	H12			QD62	DH62	KDB					
	SKD7	H10				DH72	KDH1					W320
	SKD7 (Improved)		AUD72		QDH	DH71 DH73 DH32		DAC40 YEM-K	DURO-N1			
	SKD8	H19				DH41	KDF					
	SKD8 (Improved)					DH42	KDF4	MDC-K				
	SKT4		SKT4A	SKT4	QT41	GFA	KTV	DM			ALVAR14	W500
	SKT4 (Improved)			KTH4	QDT	GF78	TD3					
	Precipitation hardening steel		AUD91 MPH-K			DH76				HD22B		
	Others				QF5	DHA-Thermo					BURE BLADER	
High speed tool steel	Matrix type				QHZ	DRM1 DRM2	KMX1	YXR33	DURO-FZ DURO-F1			

Hardness Conversion Table

Approximate conversion value for vickers hardness of steel

Vickers HV	Brinell 10mm ball Load 3,000 kgf: Standard ball	Brinell 10mm ball Load 3,000 kgf: Tungsten carbide ball HB	Rockwell: A scale Load 60 kgf 120°diamond cone HRA	Rockwell: B scale Load 100 kgf 1/16 inch steel ball HRB	Rockwell: C scale Load 150 kgf 120°diamond cone HRC	Shore HS	Tensile strength MPa (kgf/2)
1900	–	–	93.1	–	80.5	–	–
1800	–	–	92.6	–	79.2	–	–
1700	–	–	91.9	–	77.9	–	–
1600	–	–	91.3	–	76.6	–	–
1500	–	–	90.5	–	75.3	–	–
1450	–	–	90.1	–	74.6	–	–
1400	–	–	89.6	–	74.0	–	–
1350	–	–	89.1	–	73.4	–	–
1300	–	–	88.7	–	72.7	–	–
1250	–	–	88.3	–	72.1	–	–
1200	–	–	87.9	–	71.5	–	–
1150	–	–	87.5	–	70.9	–	–
1100	–	–	87.1	–	70.3	–	–
1050	–	–	86.6	–	69.6	–	–
1000	–	–	86.2	–	68.9	–	–
940	–	–	85.6	–	68.0	97	–
920	–	–	85.3	–	67.5	96	–
900	–	–	85.0	–	67.0	95	–
880	–	(767)	84.7	–	66.4	93	–
860	–	(757)	84.4	–	65.9	92	–
840	–	(745)	84.1	–	65.3	91	–
820	–	(733)	83.8	–	64.7	90	–
800	–	(722)	83.4	–	64.0	88	–
780	–	(710)	83.0	–	63.3	87	–
760	–	(698)	82.6	–	62.5	86	–
740	–	(684)	82.2	–	61.8	84	–
720	–	(670)	81.8	–	61.0	83	–
700	–	(656)	81.3	–	60.1	81	–
690	–	(647)	81.1	–	59.7	–	–
680	–	(638)	80.8	–	59.2	80	–
670	–	630	80.6	–	58.8	–	–
660	–	620	80.3	–	58.3	79	–
650	–	611	80.0	–	57.8	–	–
640	–	601	79.8	–	57.3	77	–
630	–	591	79.5	–	56.8	–	–
620	–	582	79.2	–	56.3	75	–
610	–	573	78.6	–	55.7	–	–
600	–	564	78.9	–	55.2	74	–
590	–	554	78.4	–	54.7	–	2055(210)
580		545	78.0	–	54.1	72	2020(206)
570		535	77.8	–	53.6	–	1985(202)
560		525	77.4	–	53.0	71	1950(199)
550	(505)	517	77.0	–	52.3	–	1905(194)
540	(496)	507	76.7	–	51.7	69	1860(190)
530	(488)	497	76.4	–	51.1	–	1825(186)
520	(480)	498	76.1	–	50.5	67	1795(183)
510	(473)	479	75.7	–	49.8	–	1750(179)
500	(465)	471	75.3	–	49.1	66	1750(174)
490	(456)	460	74.9	–	48.4	–	1660(169)
480	448	452	74.5	–	47.7	64	1620(165)
470	441	442	74.1	–	46.9	–	1570(160)
460	433	433	73.6	–	46.1	62	1530(156)
450	425	425	73.3	–	45.3	–	1495(153)
440	415	415	72.8	–	44.5	59	1460(149)
430	405	405	72.3	–	43.6	–	1410(144)

Vickers HV	Brinell 10mm ball Load 3,000 kgf: Standard ball	Brinell 10mm ball Load 3,000 kgf: Tungsten carbide ball HB	Rockwell: A scale Load 60 kgf 120°diamond cone HRA	Rockwell: B scale Load 100 kgf 1/16 inch steel ball HRB	Rockwell: C scale Load 150 kgf 120°diamond cone HRC	Shore HS	Tensile strength MPa (kgf/2)
420	397	397	71.8	–	42.7	57	1370 (140)
410	388	388	71.4	–	41.8	–	1330 (136)
400	379	379	70.8	–	40.8	55	1290 (131)
390	369	369	70.3	–	39.8	–	1240 (127)
380	360	360	69.8	(110.0)	38.8	52	1205 (123)
370	350	350	69.2	–	37.7	–	1170 (120)
360	341	341	68.7	(119.0)	36.6	50	1130 (115)
350	331	331	68.1	–	35.5	–	1095 (112)
340	322	322	67.6	(108.0)	34.4	47	1070 (109)
330	313	313	67.0	–	33.3	–	1035 (105)
320	303	303	66.4	(107.0)	32.2	45	1005 (103)
310	294	294	65.8	–	31.0	–	980 (100)
300	284	284	65.2	(105.5)	29.8	42	950 (97)
295	280	280	64.8	–	29.2	–	935 (96)
290	275	275	64.5	(104.5)	28.5	41	915 (94)
285	270	270	64.2	–	27.8	–	905 (92)
280	265	265	63.8	(103.5)	27.1	40	890 (91)
275	261	261	63.5	–	26.4	–	875 (89)
270	256	256	63.1	(102.0)	25.6	38	855 (87)
265	252	252	62.7	–	24.8	–	840 (86)
260	247	247	62.4	(101.0)	24.0	37	825 (84)
255	243	243	62.0	–	23.1	–	805 (82)
250	238	238	61.6	99.5	22.2	36	795 (81)
245	233	233	61.2	–	21.3	–	780 (79)
240	228	228	60.7	98.1	20.3	34	765 (78)
230	219	219	–	96.7	(18.0)	33	730 (75)
220	209	209	–	95.0	(15.7)	32	695 (71)
210	200	200	–	93.4	(13.4)	30	670 (68)
200	190	190	–	91.5	(11.0)	29	635 (65)
190	181	181	–	89.5	(8.5)	28	605 (62)
180	171	171	–	87.1	(6.0)	26	580 (59)
170	162	162	–	85.0	(3.0)	25	545 (56)
160	152	152	–	81.7	(0.0)	24	515 (53)
150	143	143	–	78.7	–	22	490 (50)
140	133	133	–	75.0	–	21	455 (46)
130	124	124	–	71.2	–	20	425 (44)
120	114	114	–	66.7			390 (40)
110	105	105	–	62.3			
100	95	95	–	56.2			
95	90	90	–	52.0			
90	86	86	–	48.0			
85	81	81	–	41.0			

Tooling by DIJET®

Milling & Drilling

Vol.2

INDEX

Index

Cat. No.	Description	Page No
A		
A-06	Wrench	B019, C070, , C138, C140, C159
A-07	Wrench	C138, C140, C158, C159, C161, E005
A-07SD	Wrench	B029, C193, C194, C222
A-08	Wrench	B015, B035, B039, C036, C138, C140, C158, C159, C161, E005, E007
A-08SD	Wrench	B010, B011, B021, B023, B024, B027, B029, C023, C125, C127, C129,
		C193, C194, C205, C222
A-10	Wrench	B010, B011, B021, B027, B029, B035, B039, C023, C125, C127, C129,
		C138, C140, C158, C159, C161, C181, C193, C194, C205, E007
A-10SD	Wrench	B045, C222, C240
A-15	Wrench	B010, B021, B023, B024, B027, B029, B033, B035, B039, C023, C125,
		C127, C129, C138, C140, C158, C159, C161, C193, C194, C205, E007
A-15T	Wrench	C023, C099, C104, C111, C181, C186, C187, C205, C220, C227, C231
A-20	Wrench	B021, C014, C023, C077, C085, C111, C125, C127, C129, C234
A-20L	Wrench	C111, C234
A-20SD	Wrench	B010, C023, C085, C212, C214–C216
A-20W	Wrench	B035, B039, C138, C141, C158, C160, C161
A-25	Wrench	C129
A-30	Wrench	B035, B039, C129, C139, C141, C158, C160
A-40	Wrench	B035, B039, C139, C141, C158, C160
AD-2080	Wrench	C234
ADKT1505PDER-08	Milling Insert	C244
ADMT1003...PDER	Milling Insert	C245
ADS-513	Adjustable Screw	C234
AL-SEEL2...	Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminum	D019
AL-SEES2...	Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminum	D014
AL-SEES3...	Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminum	D021
AL-SEES3...-LS	Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminum	D025
AL-SEES3...-LS-R02	Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminum	D027
AL-SEES3...-LS-S...	Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminum	D025
AL-SEES3...-XLS-R02	Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminum	D030
AL-SEESS2...	Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminum	D013
AL-SEEZ3...	Solid Carbide End Mill for Aluminum	D022
ALX....R-22	Aero Chipper	C186
ALXM....S...	Aero Chipper	C187
APGW150360...	Under Cutter insert	C181
APKT1003PDER-05	Milling Insert	C244
APKT1604PDR-08	Milling Insert	C244
APMT1604...PDER	Milling Insert	C245
B		
B-...	Replacablke Bladefor Controlled Torque Wrench	C146
BBH-825	Set Bolt	C234
BNM...-.....S-S...	Mirror Ball	C138, C139
BNM...-.....S-S...C	Mirror Ball	C140, C141
BNM...-.....-S...	Mirror Ball	C138, C139

Index

Cat. No.	Description	Page No
BNM...-.....-S...C	Mirror Ball	C140, C141
BNM-...	Mirror Ball Insert	B036, C142
BNM-...-S	Mirror Ball Insert	B037, C143
BNM-...-TG	Mirror Ball Insert	B037, C143

C

CSW-407	Clamp Screw	C220
CSW-408H	Clamp Screw	B010, B023, B024, C023
CSW-510	Clamp Screw	C129, C214–C216
CSW-513H	Clamp Screw	C014, C077

D

DCM-17	Clamp Set	B010, C023, C085, C111
DCM-18	Clamp Set	B010, B023, C023, C111
DH-OCHB4...	One-Cut 70 Ball Nose End Mill	D061
DPGT0903-W3	Back & Forth Cutter Insert	B045, C240
DS-...	Spanner Wrench	B047
DSM-.....-B...	Swing Mill	C214
DSM-.....EC-B...	Swing Mill	C215
DSM-32044-S32-...	Swing Mill	C220
DSM-40052-...42	Swing Mill	C220
DSM-50056-S42	Swing Mill	C216
DSM-50066-C50...8	Swing Mill	C216
DSML-50097-B...	Swing Mill	C214
DSW-1838H	Clamp Screw	B019, C070
DSW-2045H	Clamp Screw	E005
DSW-2563H	Clamp Screw	B015, B021, C036
DSW-306H	Clamp Screw	B010, B011, C023
DSW-307	Clamp Screw	B027, B029, C181, C193, C194, C205, C222
DSW-307H	Clamp Screw	B021, B045, C125, C127, C129, C240, E007
DSW-309H	Clamp Screw	E007
DSW-4075	Clamp Screw	B033, C187
DSW-4085	Clamp Screw	B021, B033, C125, C127, C129, C181, C186, C187
DSW-410H	Clamp Screw	B023, B024, C104, C111
DSW-4510H	Clamp Screw	B010, B029, C023, C212, C234
DSW-4512H	Clamp Screw	C023, C086, C111
DSW-511H	Clamp Screw	B021
DUM.....S...-6R	Under Cutter	C180
DUM-.....S...-W.R	Under Cutter	C180
DUM.....T-MT5	Under Cutter	C180
DV-OCSAR4...-...	One-Cut Radius End Mill for Heat Resistant Alloy	D011
DV-OCSB2...	One-Cut Ball Nose End Mill	D064
DV-OCSB2...-...T	One-Cut Ball Nose End Mill	D064
DV-OCSB2...-...T-L...	One-Cut Ball Nose End Mill	D064
DV-OCSB2...-L...	One-Cut Ball Nose End Mill	D064
DV-OCSR3...-R...	One-Cut Super Radius End Mill	D050

Index

Cat. No.	Description	Page No
DV-SCMS....	DV-Coated End Mill for Heat Resistant Alloy	D008
DV-SEH.....	One-Cut 70 End Mill	D054, D055
DV-SEHH....-R02	One-Cut 70 End Mill	D056
DV-SOCS3...	Super One-Cut End Mill	D035
DZ03-OCSB2...	One-Cut 03 Ball Nose End Mill	D066
DZ03-OCSB2...-...LN	One-Cut 03 Ball Nose End Mill	D067
DZ03-OCSB2...- ...	One-Cut 03 Ball Nose End Mill	D066
DZ03-OCSB2...S.	One-Cut 03 Ball Nose End Mill	D066
DZ03-OCSB2...S.-...LN	One-Cut 03 Ball Nose End Mill	D067
DZ-DHS....	Sigma Drill Hard	E010
DZ-DH ....-...	Sigma Drill Hard	E010
DZ-SOCL4...	Super One-Cut End Mill	D045
DZ-SOCLS4...	Super One-Cut End Mill	D046
DZ-SOCLS4...-S...	Super One-Cut End Mill	D046
DZ-SOCM4...	Super One-Cut End Mill	D043
DZ-SOCS4...	Super One-Cut End Mill	D039
DZ-SOCS4...-...	Super One-Cut End Mill	D040
DZ-SOCS4...-S...	Super One-Cut End Mill	D041
DZ-SOCS4...S...-...	Super One-Cut End Mill	D042

E

EC-...	End Cap for Swing Mill	C215
EOHW0602...ZTR	QM Mill insert	B020, C071
EOMT0602...ZER	QM Mill insert	B020, C071
EOMW060210ZER	QM Mill insert	B020, C071
EPHW100316ZTR	QM Max Insert	B016, C037
EPMT100312ZER	QM Max Insert	B016, C037
EPMW100312Z.R	QM Max Insert	B016, C037
ESW-206	Clamp Screw	B027, B029, C125, C127, C129, C193, C194, C205, C222
ESW-406	Clamp Screw	C129
EXSKS-....R-...	SKS Extreme	C013

F

FJM-....R-...	Finish Jet Mill	C232
FRM-...-R...	Mirror Radius Insert	B042, C165
FSW-2005H	Clamp Screw	C138, C140, C159
FSW-2506	Clamp Screw	C138, C140, C158, C159, C161
FSW-3007	Clamp Screw	B035, B039, C138, C140, C158, C159, C161
FSW-3509	Clamp Screw	B035, B039, C138, C140, C158, C159, C161
FSW-4013	Clamp Screw	B035, B039, C138, C140, C158, C159, C161
FSW-5016	Clamp Screw	B035, B039, C138, C141, C158, C160, C161
FSW-6020	Clamp Screw	B035, B039, C139, C141, C158, C160
FSW-8025	Clamp Screw	B035, B039, C139, C141, C158, C160

Index

Cat. No.	Description	Page No
G		
GRM-...-R...	Mirror Ball Insert	B038, C144
H		
HCS5-10	Clamp Bolt	B045, C240
HDM-....-...R-...	Super Diemaster	C109, C110
HEP-....R-08-...	Hepta Mill	C084
HRM-...-R...	Mirror Radius Insert	B041, C164
HSB-...	Clamp Bolt	C215
HSW-614H	Clamp Screw	C129
I		
IM-CP32N	Swing Mill Insert	C220
IM-CP43N	Swing Mill Insert	C216
IM-CP43N-N.	Swing Mill Insert	C217
IM-SP32GS	Swing Ball / Swing Mill Insert	C131, C220
IM-SP43GS	Swing Ball / Swing Mill Insert	C131, C216
IM-SP43GS-N.	Swing Mill Insert	C217
J		
JDA-ZCGT1003...	Side Chipper Insert	B028, C205
L		
LS-110	Wedge Screw	C099
LW-015	Wrench	F004
LW-020	Wrench	F004
LW-035	Wrench	C227, C231
LW-040	Wrench	B045, C240
LW-050	Wrench	C234
M		
M10×1.5×55	Set Bolt	C212
M12×1.75×30	Set Bolt	C240
M2.5×0.45×12	Set Bolt	C215
MAL-....-M...	Aero Chipper	B033
MBN-...-M...-H	Mirror Ball	B035
MEC-....-M...	Super End Chipper	B029
MIC-....-M...	Side Chipper	B027
MPF-....-M...	Back & Forth Cutter	B045
MPM-....-M...	QM Mill	B019
MQX-....-M...	QM Max	B015
MRN-...-M...-H	Mirror Radius	B039
MSH-....-M...	High Feed Diemaster	B010, B011
MSN-M...-...-S...C	Carbide Shank Modular Head Holder	B048, B049

Index

Cat. No.	Description	Page No
MSN-M...-...S-S...C	Carbide Shank Modular Head Holder	B050
MSN-M...-...T-S...C	Carbide Shank Modular Head Holder	B048, B049
MSW-....-M...	Swing Ball	B021

N

NHP-.....R-...-...	Nega Hepta	C098, C099

O

OD...W0606AEN	Milling Insert	C243
ODMT0606AEN	Milling Insert	C243

P

PFC-....R-...	Back & Forth Cutter	C239
PME....S...	OM Mill	C070
PME....S...-LS	OM Mill	C070

Q

QXP-....R-...	QM Max	C036

R

RD...T.....MO.....	Super Diemaster Insert	B025
RD...T....MO.....	Super Diemaster Insert	B025, C111
RD...X.....MO.....	Milling Insert	C242
RD...X....MO.....	Milling Insert	C242
RDGT.....MOF-AL	Super Diemaster Insert	B026
RDGT....MOF-AL	Super Diemaster Insert	B026, C111
RDMT....MOE-ML	Super Diemaster Insert	B025, C111
RDMT1604MOT	Milling Insert	C242
RDMW.....MO.....	Super Diemaster Insert	B025
RDMW....MO.....	Super Diemaster Insert	B025, C111
RFC....R-...	Ronghing Chipper	C212
RNM...-.....S-S...	Mirror Radius	C158
RNM...-.....S-S...C	Mirror Radius	C159, C160
RNM...-.....-S...	Mirror Radius	C158
RNM...-.....-S...C	Mirror Radius	C159, C160
RNM...-.....U-S...C	Mirror Radius	C159, C160
RNM-...-R...	Mirror Radius Insert	B040, C162, C163
RNMU-.....S-S...C	Mirror Radius	C161
RPMT1204MOE-MH4	Blade Chipper Insert	C104
RPMT1204MOE-MM.	Blade Chipper Insert	C104
RSW-05008	Adjustable Screw	B045, C240

Index

Cat. No.	Description	Page No
S		
SBZ-8	Spring Washer	C234
SDGPR09CA-PFC	Cartridge	B045, C240
SDH-....-R...-M...	Super Diemaster	B023, B024
SDHW1204PDTR	Dijet Mill 90 Insert	C231
SDHW1504AD.N-W.	Finish Jet Mill Insert	C233
SDHW1504ADEN-F1	Finish Jet Mill Insert	C233
SDMT1204PDER	Dijet Mill 90 Insert	C231
SEC.....S...	Super End Chipper	C193, C194
SEC.L....S...	Super End Chipper	C193, C194
SEGT13T3AGFN-AL	Dijet Mill 45 Insert	C227
SEMT13T3AGSN-...	Dijet Mill 45 Insert	C227
SIC.....S...-.N	Side Chipper	C203
SIC-....R-...	Side Chipper	C204
SKS-....-....-S...	High Feed Diemaster	C022, C023
SKS-....-...-S...	High Feed Diemaster	C022, C023
SKS-....R-...-...	High Feed Diemaster	C020, C021
SMSA-....R...-M...	S-Head	B047
SM-SD12	Shim	C231
SM-SE13	Shim	C227
SPGA090304	Swing Ball / Under Cutter Insert	C131, C181
SPHW1203ZPTR	Finish Jet Mill Insert	C233
SPMA090304	Swing Ball / Under Cutter Insert	C131, C181
SSD90-.....R-...	Dijet Mill 90	C230
SSE45-.....R-...	Dijet Mill 45 Insert	C226
SSFDR15-15F	Cartridge	C234
SSFPR15-12R	Cartridge	C234
SSW-535	Shim Screw	C227, C231
S-TSC4-....S...	Super T-Slot Cutter	C222
SWB.2018S...	Swing Ball	C124, C126
SWB.2030S...	Swing Ball	C124, C126
SWB.2522S...	Swing Ball	C124, C126
SWB...2535S...	Swing Ball	C124, C126
SWB...3242S...-G	Swing Ball	C124, C126
SWB-20...-MT3	Swing Ball	C128
SWB-20...-S20	Swing Ball	C124
SWB2...H...	Swing Ball Insert	B022, C131
SWB2...HM-H	Swing Ball Insert	B022, C131
SWB2...M...W	Swing Ball Insert	B022, C131
SWB232HM-G	Swing Ball Insert	B022, C131
SWB232HS-G	Swing Ball Insert	B022, C131
SWB232MMW-G	Swing Ball Insert	B022, C131
SWB232MSW-G	Swing Ball Insert	B022, C131
SWB240HMN	Swing Ball Insert	C131
SWB240HSN	Swing Ball Insert	C131
SWB-25...-MT3	Swing Ball	C128
SWB250HMN-N	Swing Ball Insert	C131
SWB250HSN-N	Swing Ball Insert	C131

Index

Cat. No.	Description	Page No
SWB-32...-M.4-G	Swing Ball	C128
SWB-40...-MT.	Swing Ball	C128
SWB-50...-M.5	Swing Ball	C128

T

TDM-....R-12-22	Blade Chipper	C104
TEZ....	TA-EZ Drill Insert	E004 – E007
TEZD....S...-ML	TA-EZ Drill	E004 – E007
TEZD....S...-MS	TA-EZ Drill	E004 – E007
TQC-...	Controlled Torque Wrench	C146
.SW-2250	Clamp Screw	B029, C193, C194, C222
TSW-2556H	Clamp Screw	B010, B011, B015, B023, B024, C023, E005
TSW-2567H	Clamp Screw	E007
TSW-3510H	Clamp Screw	E007
TSW-3512H	Clamp Screw	C227, C231E007
.SW-408	Clamp Screw	B027, B029, C193, C194, C205
.SW-511	Clamp Screw	B021, C125, C127, C129
TSW-614H	Clamp Screw	C129

W

W...MT.....ZER	High Feed Diemaster Insert	B012, C025
W...MT.....ZER	High Feed Diemaster Insert	B012, C025
W...MW.....ZER	High Feed Diemaster Insert	B012, C024
W...MW.....ZTR	High Feed Diemaster Insert	B012, C024
W...MW.....ZER	High Feed Diemaster Insert	B012, C024
W...MW.....ZTR	High Feed Diemaster Insert	B012, C024
WDR-....R-...	Wild Radius	C076
WDR-2040-120-MT5-M20	Wild Radius	C077
WNMU090720ZER-PM	SKS Extreme Insert	C014

X

XDHW....-...	Milling Insert	C243
XDMT080620ZER	Hepta Mill insert	C086
XDMT080620ZER-ML	Nega Hepta Insert	C086
XDMT080708ZER	Hepta Mill insert	C086
XDMW080620ZTR	Hepta Mill insert	C086
XDMW080635ZTR-S	Hepta Mill insert	C086
XEHW13T3AGSN-W	Dijet Mill 45 insert	C227
XNHU0806AEN-W	Nega Hepta Insert	C100
XNMU080610AEN	Nega Hepta Insert	C100
XNMU080610AEN-KL	Nega Hepta Insert	C100
XNMU080610AER-PM	Nega Hepta Insert	C100
XOGT1605...PD...R	Aero Chipper Insert	B034, C188

Index

Cat. No.	Description	Page No
Y		
YDMT1505100ZER	Wild Radius Insert	C077
YDMW1505100ZTR	Wild Radius Insert	C077
YPHW1003...ZER-15	QM Max Insert	B016, C037
YPHW100308ZER-F	QM Max Insert	B016, C037
YPHW100320ZER-24	QM Max Insert	B016, C037
Z		
ZCMT1003...R...	Side Chipper / Super End Chipper Insert /Swing Ball Insert	B028, B030, C131, C195, C205
ZCMT100308R	Side Chipper / Super End Chipper / Swing Ball / Super T-Slot Cutter Insert	B028, B030, C223, C195, C205
ZCMT100308R...	Side Chipper / Super End Chipper Insert	B028, B030, C195, C205
ZDMT08...208L	Super End Chipper / Super T-Slot Cutter Insert	B030, C223, C195
ZDM...08...208L...	Super End Chipper Insert	B030, C195
ZDMT100308L	Super End Chipper / Super T-Slot Cutter Insert	B030, C223, C195
ZDM...100308L...	Super End Chipper Insert	B030, C195
ZDM...13...3...L...	Super End Chipper Insert	B030, C195
ZDMT13...308L	Super End Chipper / Super T-Slot Cutter Insert	B030, C223, C195
ZDMT13...320L	Super End Chipper / Under Cutter Insert	B030, C181, C195
ZOMT0602...ZER	QM Mill Insert	B020, C071
ZPM...09...208R	Super End Chipper / Super T-Slot Cutter Insert	B030, C223, C195
ZPM...09...208R...	Super End Chipper Insert	B030, C195
ZPMT1003...ZER	QM Max Insert	B016, C037
ZPMT1003...ZER-PL	QM Max Insert	B016, C037
ZPM...13...3...R...	Side Chipper / Super End Chipper Insert	B028, B030, C195, C205
ZPM...13...308R	Side Chipper / Super End Chipper Insert/ Super T-Slot Cutter Insert	B028, B030, C223, C195, C205
ZPM...13...320R	Side Chipper / Super End Chipper / Under Cutter Insert	B028, B030, C181, C195, C205
ZPM...150408L...	Super End Chipper Insert	B030, C195
ZPM...1604...L...	Super End Chipper Insert	B030, C195, C196
ZPM...1604...R...	Side Chipper / Super End Chipper Insert	B028, B030, C195, C196, C205
ZPMT170508R	Roughing Chipper Insert	C212

DIJET

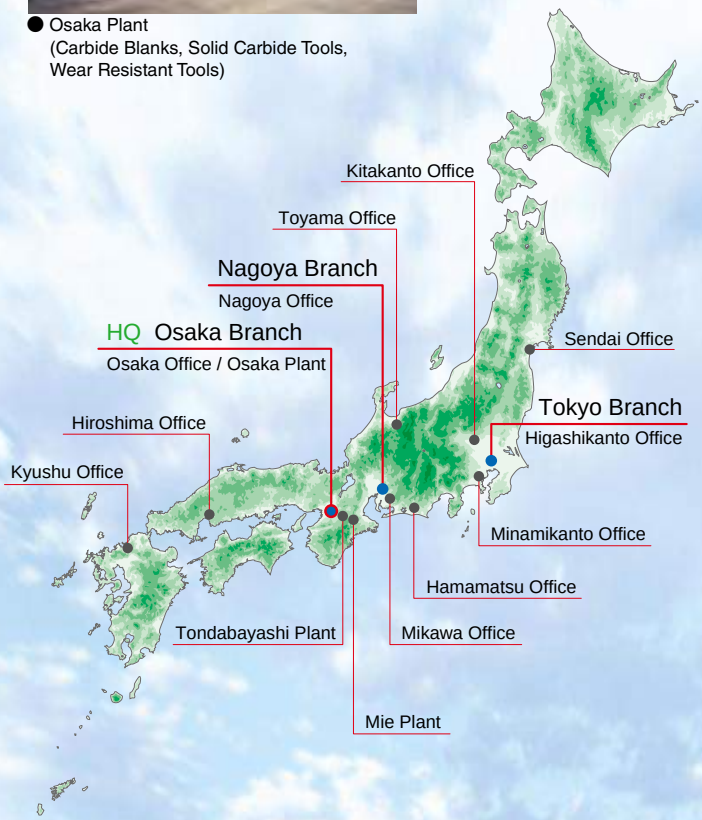
● Osaka Plant
(Carbide Blanks, Solid Carbide Tools,
Wear Resistant Tools)

● Mie Powder Plant (Raw Materials)

● Mie Carbide Plant (Carbide Blanks)

● Mie Tool Plant
(Indexable Tools, Solid Carbide Tools)

● Tondabayashi Plant (Raw Materials)



Break Through

DIJET INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.

Headquarters: 2-1-18, Kamihigashi, Hirano-ku, Osaka 547-0002, Japan
Tel: +81-6-6791-6781 Fax: +81-6-6793-1221
http://www.dijet.co.jp

ISO9001 JQA-2089 ISO14001 JQA-EM1580

Domestic Network

Tokyo Branch			
Higashikanto Office	Residencia Zen 1F, 1-8-2, Chuo, Misato, Saitama 341-0038	Tel: +81-48-949-7720	Fax: +81-48-949-7730
Minamikanto Office	Daisan Yasuda Bldg. 5F, 2-26-4, Tsuruyacho, Kanagawa-ku, Yokohama, Kanagawa 221-0835	Tel: +81-45-290-5100	Fax: +81-45-312-0066
Kitakanto Office	614 Komaigicho, Ota, Gunma 373-0818	Tel: +81-276-45-8588	Fax: +81-276-46-7446
Sendai Office	5-2-3, Tsutsujigaoka, Miyagino-ku, Sendai, Miyagi 983-0852	Tel: +81-22-299-0528	Fax: +81-22-299-3270
Nagoya Branch			
Nagoya Office	Excel Gokiso 1F, 1-39-2, Meigetsucho, Showa-ku, Nagoya, Aichi 466-0034	Tel: +81-52-851-5500	Fax+81-52-851-8311
Mikawa Office	City Tower 8F, 1-15-10, Mikawaanjominamimachi, Anjo, Aichi 466-0058	Tel: +81-566-71-0505	Fax+81-566-74-3717
Hamamatsu Office	340-7, Sunayamacho, Naka-ku, Hamamatsu, Shizuoka 430-0926	Tel: +81-53-456-2133	Fax+81-53-456-7938
Osaka Branch			
Osaka Office	2-1-18, Kamihigashi, Hirano-ku, Osaka 547-0002	Tel: +81-6-6794-0216	Fax: +81-6-6794-0217
Toyama Office	Hamachu Daini Bldg. 1-B, 17-20, Nishioizumi, Toyama 939-8096	Tel: +81-76-425-5171	Fax+81-76-425-5187
Hiroshima Office	103 Itamura Bldg. 1F, 1-23-15, Shinonome, Minami-ku, Hiroshima 734-0022	Tel: +81-82-282-3712	Fax+81-82-282-3742
Kyushu Office	Hakatayaoji Bldg. 5F, 4-3-3, Hakataekimae, Hakata-ku, Fukuoka 812-0011	Tel: +81-92-284-4610	Fax+81-92-284-4617

Plant

Osaka Plant	2-1-18, Kamihigashi, Hirano-ku, Osaka 547-0002	Tel: +81-6-6791-6781	Fax: +81-6-6793-1221
Mie Plant	758-14, Iseji, Iga, Mie 518-0205	Tel: +81-595-52-2800	Fax: +81-595-52-2841
Tondabayashi Plant	2-1-23, Nakanochohigashi, Tondabayashi, Osaka 584-0022	Tel: +81-721-23-2700	Fax: +81-721-23-2705

Overseas Network

Europe Branch	Immermann Street 9, 40210 Duesseldorf, Germany	Tel: +49-211-50088820	Fax: +49-211-50088823
Bangkok Representative Office	699 Srinakarindr Road, Modernform Tower 15F, Kweang Suanluang, Khet Suanluang, Bangkok 10250, Thailand	Tel: +66-2-722-8258, 8259	Fax: +66-2-722-8260
Shanghai Representative Office	Rm No. 1008, Tomson Commercial Bldg., 710 Dongfang Road, Shanghai 200122, China	Tel: +86-21-5058-1698	Fax: +86-21-5058-1699
Guandong Representative Office	Rm No. 1J2F, A Bldg., Lotus Plaza, Xianxidadao Road, Changan Town, Dongguan City, Guangdong 523850, China	Tel: +86-769-8188-6001, 2	Fax: +86-769-8188-6608
Chengdu Office	Rm No. 2015, No.1 Bldg. A-B Stand, Hi-Tech Incubation Garden, No. 1480 Tianfu Avenue North, Hi-Tech District, Chengdu City, Sichuan, China	Tel: +86-28-8511-4585	Fax: +86-28-8511-2758
Wuhan Office	Rm No. A3117, Zhongshang Office Bldg., No.7 Zhongnan Road, Wuchang, Wuhan City, Hubei, China	Tel: +86-27-8773-8919	Fax: +86-27-8773-8959
Mumbai Representative Office	322 Arcadia, Hiranandani Estate, Patlipada, Ghodbunder Road, Thane(W) 400 607, India	Tel: +91-22-4012-1231	Fax: +91-22-4100-5361
Dijet Incorporated	45807 Helm Street, Plymouth, MI 48170, U.S.A.	Tel: +1-734-454-9100	Fax: +1-734-454-9395

Not for sale. For free distribution.

16061MA.A1